

這份刊物的 **PDF** 版本的文字是從印刷版掃描而成，再利用光學字符識別軟件轉換成電子格式。由於原印刷版本已印製並保存多年，光學字符識別技術未必能準確地識別某些文字或數字。因此，搜索或複製此 **PDF** 檔案內的文字時應加以注意。

The text of this PDF publication was scanned from its printed version and then converted to electronic text using Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software. Because of the age and condition of the original printed copy, the OCR may not recognise certain characters or figures accurately. Caution should therefore be taken when searching or copying text from this PDF publication.

**Hong Kong**

# **Annual Digest of Statistics**

1991 Edition



Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong

# **Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics**

**1991 Edition**

**Census and Statistics Department, Hong Kong**





# Foreword

---

The purpose of this annual publication is to bring together in one volume some of the more important statistical series on Hong Kong, compiled by the Census and Statistics Department and by other government departments and organizations. Wherever possible, data are presented for the ten years 1981 to 1990.

The Census and Statistics Department hopes that this publication will meet the need for up-to-date and comprehensive statistics on social and economic developments in Hong Kong. Suggestions for improvement will be most welcome.

**BENJAMIN MOK**  
Commissioner for Census and Statistics

December 1991

1. The purpose of this document is to provide information regarding the status of the project and the progress of the work. The information is being provided for your information and for your use in the future.

2. The project is currently in the planning stage. The work is being done in a systematic manner and the results are being reported to you as they become available.

3. The project is being conducted in accordance with the plan and the schedule. The work is being done in a timely manner and the results are being reported to you as they become available.

4. The project is being conducted in accordance with the plan and the schedule. The work is being done in a timely manner and the results are being reported to you as they become available.

5. The project is being conducted in accordance with the plan and the schedule. The work is being done in a timely manner and the results are being reported to you as they become available.

6. The project is being conducted in accordance with the plan and the schedule. The work is being done in a timely manner and the results are being reported to you as they become available.

7. The project is being conducted in accordance with the plan and the schedule. The work is being done in a timely manner and the results are being reported to you as they become available.

8. The project is being conducted in accordance with the plan and the schedule. The work is being done in a timely manner and the results are being reported to you as they become available.

9. The project is being conducted in accordance with the plan and the schedule. The work is being done in a timely manner and the results are being reported to you as they become available.

10. The project is being conducted in accordance with the plan and the schedule. The work is being done in a timely manner and the results are being reported to you as they become available.

11. The project is being conducted in accordance with the plan and the schedule. The work is being done in a timely manner and the results are being reported to you as they become available.

12. The project is being conducted in accordance with the plan and the schedule. The work is being done in a timely manner and the results are being reported to you as they become available.

# Introduction

The *Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics* is prepared by the Census and Statistics Department in collaboration with other government departments and organizations. The names of the departments or organizations providing the statistics are given as sources under each table. Some of the statistics compiled by the Census and Statistics Department are actually collected by other government departments or organizations. The Census and Statistics Department gratefully acknowledges such contributions from these departments/organizations.

This publication covers annual series of social and economic data of Hong Kong for the period from 1981 to 1990 as far as data are available. Monthly series for some of the data in the Annual Digest are available in the publication *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

## Explanatory Notes

Wherever possible and appropriate, the explanatory notes preceding each Section are divided into five main topics, covering the following information:—

- (i) General Information—It outlines main topics included in the Section and some background information on the data or contributing departments/organizations.
- (ii) Concepts and Definitions—It describes the terms, concepts and definitions pertaining to the tables, including changes in definitions, and classifications adopted.
- (iii) Data Sources—It provides information on the surveys/statistical systems for collecting data, including a brief introduction to the survey coverage, reference period and data collection method.
- (iv) Compilation and Calculation—It provides reference information on main stages of the calculation procedures, systematic revisions and seasonal adjustments. It also provides a brief description of the estimation methods.
- (v) Further References—It gives the titles of the publications in which further information on the methodology and detailed statistics can be found.

## Revisions and Changes in Content

The *Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics* is revised from time to time to include new statistical information as it becomes available and to improve the format of the publication and table content as far as applicable.

## Conventions and Symbols

**Rounding of figures**—In tables where figures have been rounded to the nearest final digit, there may be an apparent discrepancy between the sum of the constituent items and the total as shown.

**Financial year**—The symbol / represents financial year. Thus 1990/91 means the financial year starting on 1 April 1990 and ending on 31 March 1991.

**Symbols**—The following symbols have been used throughout this edition.

.. = not available

— = nil or not applicable

### Units of Measurement

1 terajoule (TJ)	=	277 778	kilowatt hours
	=	9 478.17	therms
1 tonne (t)	=	2 204.62	pounds
	=	0.984 207	ton
1 kilogram (kg)	=	2.204 62	pounds
	=	1.653 47	catties
1 kilometre (km)	=	0.621	mile
1 square kilometre (km <sup>2</sup> )	=	0.386	square mile
1 square metre (m <sup>2</sup> )	=	10.763 9	square feet
1 cubic metre (m <sup>3</sup> )	=	219.969	imperial gallons
1 hectopascal	=	1	millibar
1 km/h	=	0.54	knot

### Values

Unless otherwise specified, all values quoted in this publication are in Hong Kong dollars.

### Exchange Rate

The official rate for conversion of Hong Kong dollars to US dollars was HK\$5.085 = US\$1.00 until 25 November 1974. The Hong Kong dollar floated on 26 November 1974. As from 17 October 1983, the Hong Kong dollar was linked to US dollar through a new arrangement in the note-issue mechanism at a fixed exchange rate of HK\$7.80 = US\$1.00.



# Contents

	<i>Page</i>
<b>Foreword</b>	i
<b>Introduction</b>	iii
<b>Section 1 Climate and Geography</b>	1
*1.1 Climatological normals (1961–1990)	3
*1.2 Climatological summary, 1990	3
1.3 Summary of meteorological observations	4
1.4 Area of Hong Kong in 1990 by district board	4
1.5 Land utilization in urban and rural areas	5
<b>Section 2 Population and Vital Statistics</b>	7
*2.1 Resident population, 1911–1991 Censuses	11
*2.2 Resident population by broad area, 1971–1991 Censuses	11
*2.3 Density of resident population by district board district, 1981–1991 Censuses	12
2.4 Population aged 15 and over by age, marital status and sex, 1971–1991 Censuses	13
2.5 Domestic households by district board district, 1981–1991 Censuses	14
2.6 Domestic households by household size, 1971–1991 Censuses	15
*2.7 Domestic households by monthly household income, 1971–1991 Censuses	15
*2.8 Working population by activity status, 1971–1991 Censuses	16
*2.9 Estimated mid-year population and growth rates	16
*2.10 Estimated mid-year population by age group by sex	17
2.11 Total live births by age of mother	18
2.12 Total live births by birth order	18
2.13 Total deaths by age group by sex	19
2.14 First marriages registered by sex by age group	20
2.15 Marriages registered by age group of bridegroom and bride	21
2.16 Divorce statistics	21
<b>Section 3 Labour</b>	23
*3.1 Labour force and labour force participation rate by age group by sex	31
*3.2 Unemployment and unemployment rate by age group and sex	31
3.3 Labour force by occupation, 1990	32
3.4 Labour force by industry, 1990	32
3.5 Labour force by activity status, 1990	32
*3.6 Working population by occupation, sex and educational attainment, 1991 Census	33
*3.7 Working population by occupation, sex and activity status, 1991 Census	33
*3.8 Working population by industry, sex and activity status, 1991 Census	34
3.9 Establishments and persons engaged in the Civil Service and private sectors by major division	34
3.10 Establishments in the private sector by industry group	35
3.11 Persons engaged in the private sector by industry group	36
3.12 Establishments and persons engaged in selected major divisions by employment size	37
3.13 Establishments in selected major divisions by census district	39
3.14 Persons engaged in selected major divisions by census district	41
3.15 Reported vacancies in the Civil Service and private sectors by industry group	43
3.16 Nominal and real indexes of payroll per person engaged by industry group	44

\*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
3.17 Wage indexes by industry	45
3.18 Average daily wages of workers engaged in government building and construction projects by occupation	46
3.19 Salary index (A) by major divisions by company size	47
3.20 Salary index (B) by major divisions by company size	47
3.21 Reported occupational accidents by cause	48
3.22 Stoppages of work by major divisions	48
<b>Section 4 Industrial Production</b>	<b>49</b>
4.1 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by industrial activity, 1989 Survey of Industrial Production	53
4.2 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by industry group, 1989 Survey of Industrial Production	53
4.3 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by number of persons engaged, 1989 Survey of Industrial Production	54
4.4 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by value of gross output, 1989 Survey of Industrial Production	54
4.5 Principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by value added, 1989 Survey of Industrial Production	54
4.6 Comparison of selected principal statistics for all manufacturing establishments analysed by broad industry group, 1980–1989	55
*4.7 Indexes of industrial production	58
4.8 Textile production statistics	59
4.9 Mining, cement and quarry production	60
4.10 Electricity, gas and water consumption	60
<b>Section 5 Distributive Trades, Transport and Services</b>	<b>61</b>
5.1 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by activity, 1989 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	69
5.2 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by activity and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1989 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	70
5.3 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by activity and analysed by sales and other receipts, 1989 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	71
5.4 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by activity and analysed by value added, 1989 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	72
5.5 Comparison of principal statistics for all establishments in the wholesale and retail trades, restaurant and hotel sectors classified by activity and major group, 1983–1989	73
5.6 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major group and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1989 Survey of Transport and Related Services	77
5.7 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major group and analysed by business receipts and other income, 1989 Survey of Transport and Related Services	79
5.8 Principal statistics for all establishments classified by major group and analysed by value added, 1989 Survey of Transport and Related Services	81
5.9 Comparison of principal statistics for all transport establishments, 1983–1989	83
5.10 Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communication, financing and business services sectors classified by sector and analysed by number of persons engaged, 1989 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	85
5.11 Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communication, financing and business services sectors classified by sector and analysed by business receipts and other income, 1989 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	86
5.12 Principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communication, financing and business services sectors classified by sector and analysed by value added, 1989 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	87

\*New or revised table in this edition.

5.13	Principal statistics for all establishments in the insurance sector analysed by number of persons engaged, 1989 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	88
5.14	Principal statistics for all establishments in the insurance sector analysed by income and receipts, 1989 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services	88
5.15	Comparison of principal statistics for all establishments in the storage, communication, financing, insurance and business services sectors, 1983–1989	89
*5.16	Summary statistics from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks for 1980–1989	90
5.17	Value and volume indexes of retail sales by trade groups/selected trades	92
5.18	Value and volume indexes of restaurant receipts by type of restaurant	92
<b>Section 6</b>	<b>External Trade</b>	93
6.1	Overseas merchandise trade	95
6.2	Trade by area	95
6.3	Trade by main country	96
6.4	Trade by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section	96
6.5	Imports, re-exports and retained imports by end-use	97
6.6	Imports by end-use category	97
6.7	Imports by end-use by main supplier	98
6.8	Domestic exports by industrial origin	98
6.9	Domestic exports of principal commodities by main market	99
6.10	Re-exports of principal commodities by main country of destination	100
6.11	Re-exports of principal commodities by main country of origin	101
6.12	Trade indexes	102
6.13	Unit value indexes and quantum indexes of domestic exports by principal commodity	103
6.14	Unit value indexes and quantum indexes of imports and re-exports by end-use	104
6.15	Unit value indexes and quantum indexes of imports by main supplier	105
6.16	Unit value indexes and quantum indexes of domestic exports by main market	105
<b>Section 7</b>	<b>Gross Domestic Product</b>	107
*7.1	Expenditure on the gross domestic product	109
*7.2	Main components of gross domestic product	109
7.3	Implicit price deflators of gross domestic product and its components	110
7.4	Composition of private consumption expenditure	111
7.5	Composition of government consumption expenditure	112
7.6	Composition of gross domestic fixed capital formation analysed by public/private sector	113
7.7	Composition of imports and exports of goods and services at current market prices	114
7.8	Gross domestic product at current prices by economic activity	116
<b>Section 8</b>	<b>Public Finance</b>	117
*8.1	Government's reserve balances (general revenue account and funds)	119
*8.2	Actual revenue (general revenue account and funds)	119
*8.3	Actual expenditure (general revenue account and funds)	120
*8.4	Size of the Civil Service	120

\*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
<b>Section 9 Money, Banking and Finance</b>	<b>121</b>
9.1 Money supply	125
9.2 Deposits from customers	125
9.3 Money supply and deposits from customers adjusted for foreign currency swap deposits	126
9.4 Balance sheets: licensed banks	127
*9.5 Balance sheets: restricted licence banks	128
9.6 Balance sheets: deposit-taking companies	129
9.7 Analysis of loans and advances for use in Hong Kong	130
*9.8 Money markets	133
*9.9 Foreign currency positions	135
9.10 Interest rates charged and bank cheques cleared	135
9.11 Exchange rates and the effective exchange rate indexes	136
9.12 Value of stock exchange turnover and index of share prices	136
9.13 Gold and silver exchange trading prices	137
*9.14 Futures exchange turnover	137
<b>Section 10 Prices and Household Expenditure</b>	<b>139</b>
10.1 Average retail prices of selected foodstuffs	141
10.2 Average wholesale prices of selected foodstuffs	141
10.3 Consumer price indexes (October 1984–September 1985 = 100)	142
*10.4 Household expenditure pattern by monthly expenditure group, Household Expenditure Survey 1989–90	142
<b>Section 11 Food Supplies</b>	<b>143</b>
11.1 Food supplies	145
11.2 Estimated local production of foodstuffs	145
11.3 Imports of foodstuffs	146
11.4 Imported vegetables sold through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market	147
11.5 Poultry sold through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market	147
11.6 Fresh marine fish sold through the Fish Marketing Organization	148
11.7 Salted/dried marine fish sold through the Fish Marketing Organization	148
<b>Section 12 Transport, Communications and Tourism</b>	<b>149</b>
12.1 Movements of aircrafts, ocean-going and other vessels	153
12.2 International movements of commercial cargo	153
12.3 Containers carried by ocean-going vessels	154
12.4 Ocean-going vessel movements by ship type	154
*12.5 Cargo carried by ocean-going vessels by type of shipment	155
12.6 Public transport: estimated passenger-journeys by undertaking	155
12.7 Public transport: estimated passenger-journeys by area	155
12.8 Motor vehicles registered by type	156
12.9 Motor vehicles licensed by type	156
12.10 New registration of motor vehicles by type	157
12.11 Public roads	157
12.12 Traffic accidents and casualties	158
12.13 Telephone services	158
12.14 International telephone and telegraph services	159
12.15 Postal services	159
12.16 Arrivals and departures of passengers by mode of transport	160
12.17 Hong Kong resident departures by destination	160
12.18 Visitor arrivals by country of residence	161

\*New or revised table in this edition.



	<i>Page</i>
12.19 Visitor arrivals by mode of transport by country of residence	162
12.20 Visitor spending by country of residence	162
12.21 Per capita visitor spending by country of residence	163
12.22 Average length of stay of visitors by country of residence	163
12.23 Hotel statistics	164
12.24 Average hotel room occupancy	164
<b>Section 13 Building and Construction</b>	<b>165</b>
13.1 Principal statistics for all establishments analysed by trade group, 1984–1989 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	171
13.2 Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering contractors analysed by gross value of construction work performed, 1989 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	174
13.3 Principal statistics for all building and civil engineering contractors analysed by value added, 1989 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	174
13.4 Real estate project statistics analysed by end-use of buildings, 1989 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors	174
*13.5 Gross value of construction work performed by building and civil engineering contractors	174
13.6 Completed new buildings certified for occupation by type	175
13.7 Usable floor area of completed new buildings by end-use by area	175
13.8 Completed new buildings by cost of construction	176
13.9 Private domestic units with consent to commence work by area	176
13.10 Private domestic units with consent to commence work by floor area	177
13.11 Private domestic units built by area by district	177
13.12 Private domestic units built by area by type	178
13.13 Stock, supply and vacancy position of non-residential premises by end-use	178
13.14 Supply of new private flatted factory space by area by district	179
*13.15 Price indexes by type of premises	180
*13.16 Rental indexes by type of premises	180
13.17 Instruments registered in the Land Office by type	181
13.18 Disposals of Government land	182
<b>Section 14 Housing</b>	<b>183</b>
14.1 Stock of land living quarters by type by area, 1991	185
14.2 Land occupied living quarters by type of living quarters and area, 1991 Census	185
14.3 Land occupied living quarters by type of living quarters and number of occupants, 1991 Census	185
14.4 Land living quarters and land domestic households by type of living quarters, 1991 Census	186
14.5 Land living quarters and land domestic households by district board district, 1991 Census	186
14.6 Land domestic households by tenure, 1971–1991 Censuses	187
14.7 Land domestic households by type of living quarters and accommodation by household size, 1991 Census	187
14.8 Land domestic households by broad type of living quarters and tenure, 1991 Census	188
14.9 Land domestic households by type of living quarters and accommodation by monthly household rent, 1991 Census	188
14.10 Housing Authority rental flats completed by area	189
14.11 Housing Authority rental flats completed by flat type	189

\*New or revised table in this edition.

14.12	Distribution of stock of flats and authorized persons in Housing Authority rental estates by area	189
14.13	Housing Authority rental flats allocated and persons rehoused by category	190
14.14	Monthly rent of typical flats in Housing Authority estates as at March 1991	190
14.15	Distribution of authorized population in Housing Authority cottage areas and temporary housing areas by area	191
14.16	Housing Authority rental flats with consent to commence work by area	191
14.17	Housing Authority rental flats with consent to commence work by flat type	191
*14.18	Home Ownership Scheme residential units with consent to commence work by area by saleable area	192
*14.19	Home Ownership Scheme residential units completed by area by saleable area	192
14.20	Non-residential/composite buildings with consent to commence work by Housing Authority by type	193
14.21	Non-residential/composite buildings completed by Housing Authority by type	193
14.22	Recurrent account of Housing Authority	193
14.23	Housing capital expenditure—Housing Authority	194
14.24	Housing capital expenditure—Hong Kong Government	194
<b>Section 15</b>	<b>Education</b>	195
15.1	Population aged 15 and over by educational attainment and sex, 1971–1991 Censuses	197
15.2	Population by age, sex and educational attainment, 1991 Census	197
*15.3	School attendance rate, 1971–1991 Censuses	198
15.4	Operating educational institutions by level of education by type of institution	198
15.5	Full-time enrolment by level of education by type of institution	199
15.6	Operating schools by level of education by type of school by area, 1990	199
15.7	Operating educational institutions and enrolment by level of education, 1990	200
15.8	Enrolment in kindergarten, primary, secondary and sixth form course by age by sex, 1990	201
15.9	Enrolment in primary schools by type of school by grade	202
15.10	Enrolment in secondary schools by type of school by grade	203
15.11	Enrolment in sixth form course by type of school by grade	204
15.12	Enrolment in Technical Institutes by type of course	204
15.13	Enrolment in Colleges of Education and Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College by type of course	205
15.14	Enrolment in Polytechnics and Baptist College by department	206
15.15	Full-time enrolment in Universities by faculty	208
15.16	Enrolment in adult education by type of course by type of institution	208
15.17	Enrolment in private commercial/English tutorial classes	209
15.18	Schools and enrolment in special education schools by type of school	209
15.19	Special classes in normal schools and enrolment by type of class	209
15.20	Teaching staff by qualification	210
15.21	Teaching staff by level by sex	210
15.22	Pupil/teacher ratios in primary and secondary day schools by type of school	211
15.23	Analysis of results of Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination, 1990	211
*15.24	Results of advanced and higher level examinations	212
15.25	Academic awards conferred (full-time courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic	212

\*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
15.26 Academic awards conferred (sandwich courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic	213
15.27 Academic awards conferred (full-time courses) at City Polytechnic of Hong Kong	214
*15.28 Academic awards conferred (full-time courses) at Baptist College	214
15.29 University degrees and diplomas conferred	215
15.30 Expenditure on education	216
<b>Section 16 Medical and Health</b>	<b>217</b>
16.1 Medical institutions and beds by area by type	219
16.2 Hospital beds by classification of bed	220
16.3 Hospital beds by classification of bed by area by type of institution, 1990	220
16.4 Prophylactic immunizations	221
16.5 Notification of infectious diseases	222
*16.6 Notification and death rates of certain infectious diseases	223
16.7 Registered deaths by cause	223
16.8 Leading causes of death by sex by age, 1990	224
16.9 Deaths from heart disease by age by sex	225
*16.10 Deaths from cancer by major cause	225
16.11 Infant deaths by cause	226
16.12 Causes of maternal death	227
16.13 In-patients treated in government, government-assisted and private hospitals classified by disease	227
16.14 Out-patient attendances at government and government-assisted institutions	228
16.15 Attendances in accident and emergency departments of government and government-assisted institutions	228
16.16 Statistics on ophthalmic, ear-nose-throat and dental services	229
16.17 Statistics on para-medical services	229
16.18 Statistics on pharmaceutical service	230
16.19 Work of pathology service and forensic pathology service	230
16.20 Work of blood banks	231
16.21 Work of the family health services	231
16.22 Work of the district midwifery services (excluding hospitals)	232
16.23 Work of the psychiatric service	232
16.24 Work of the tuberculosis and chest service	233
16.25 Incidence of venereal disease	233
16.26 Participants of school medical service by area	233
16.27 Registered medical personnel	234
*16.28 Expenditure on the medical and health services	234
<b>Section 17 Social Welfare</b>	<b>235</b>
17.1 Applications for legal aid	239
17.2 Applications for legal aid in civil cases by type	239
17.3 Social security	240
17.4 Public assistance cases by type	241
17.5 Special needs allowance cases by type	241
*17.6 Disabled persons enrolled in rehabilitation services	242
*17.7 Active cases of family services centres by nature of problems	242
17.8 Admissions to children's, boys' and girls' homes by type of custody	242
17.9 Child care centres under the supervision of child care centres advisory inspectorate by type	243
*17.10 Persons enrolled in elderly institutions by type of institution	244
17.11 Expenditure on social welfare	244

\*New or revised table in this edition.

	<i>Page</i>
<b>Section 18 Law and Order</b>	<b>245</b>
18.1 Reported crime by area by type of offence	249
18.2 Reported crime by type of offence	249
18.3 Detected crime by type of offence	250
*18.4 Persons prosecuted by type of offence by age group	250
18.5 Persons prosecuted by type of offence by age group, 1990	251
18.6 Minor offences dealt with by the police	251
18.7 Value of property stolen and recovered by selected categories of crime	252
*18.8 Strength and annual cost of the police force	252
18.9 Work in the Judiciary	253
18.10 Prisoners and inmates	254
18.11 Reception of convicted prisoners/inmates by sex by type of sentence by age on conviction	255
18.12 Reception of convicted prisoners/inmates by type of offence by sex of offender	256
18.13 Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by sex by length of sentence by age on conviction	257
18.14 Reception of prisoners under sentence of imprisonment by sex by length of sentence by type of offence, 1990	258
18.15 Remanded persons in correctional institutions by sex	258
18.16 Cases referred for social enquiry by type of offence by age group of offender	259
18.17 Probation orders by type of offence by age group of offender	260
18.18 Children and juveniles under protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance	260
<b>Section 19 Culture, Entertainment and Recreation</b>	<b>261</b>
19.1 Facilities available and usage of public libraries	263
19.2 Attendances at museums	264
19.3 Usage rate of major cultural venues by location	264
19.4 Cultural, entertainment and sports presentations at selected venues by type of event	265
19.5 Presentations, attendance and attendance rate of indoor cultural programmes by type of event	266
19.6 Presentations and attendance of public entertainment programmes by type of event	267
19.7 Events and participants of sports and recreational activities by type of event	268
19.8 Recreational facilities by type of facility	269
19.9 Parks and playgrounds by district	270
<b>Section 20 Miscellaneous Statistics</b>	<b>271</b>
20.1 Statistics on mass media	273
20.2 Public markets and market stalls by type of stall	273
20.3 Food inspection by type of food	274
20.4 Licences and permits in force by type of licence and permit	275
20.5 Hawker licences by type of licence	277
20.6 Petroleum products: releases from bond by type	278
20.7 Fire, special service, ambulance calls and fatalities	278
20.8 Local and overseas companies registered and dissolved	279
20.9 Companies incorporated outside Hong Kong by origin	279

\*New or revised table in this edition.



**Maps**

Map of Hong Kong	281
Map of Hong Kong Island classified by district board 1991	283
Map of Kowloon and New Kowloon classified by district board 1991	285
Map of New Territories and Islands classified by district board 1991	287

# Section 1

## Climate and Geography

### Tables 1.1 to 1.3    **General Information**

Hong Kong is on the southeast coast of China, adjoining the province of Guangdong. It lies between latitudes 22°9' and 22°37'N and longitudes 113°52' and 114°30'E. The twin cities of Victoria on Hong Kong Island, and Kowloon on the mainland, stand on either side of the harbour, and are about 130 kilometres southeast of Guangzhou and 65 kilometres east of Macau.

Hong Kong's climate is sub-tropical, tending towards temperate for nearly half the year. The winter monsoon normally begins in September and lasts to mid-March or occasionally to May of the following year. Early winter is the most pleasant time of the year. The summer monsoon occurs from mid-April to September but is not so persistent. Summer is the rainy season and is almost continuously hot and humid. Tropical cyclones are most common from June to October. In an average year, about five tropical cyclones can be expected to cause strong winds (41–62 km/h) and about one or two tropical cyclones to cause gale or storm force winds (63–117 km/h). About once in every four years the centre of a fully developed typhoon comes close enough to cause sustained winds of hurricane force, i.e. 118 km/h or more.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

Normals are defined as period averages computed for a uniform and relatively long duration comprising at least three consecutive ten-year periods. The period 1961–1990 is used for computing the climatological normal of the meteorological elements in Hong Kong.

The *maximum and minimum air temperatures* refer to the highest and lowest temperatures respectively attained during the continuous time interval of the 24 hours for each day. The *monthly and annual mean values of maximum and minimum air temperatures* therefore refer to the mean daily maximum and minimum temperatures.

#### **Data Sources**

Statistics of meteorological observations are taken from the records of the Royal Observatory. They refer to observations made at the Royal Observatory Headquarters in Tsim Sha Tsui, except that sunshine and evaporation are measured at King's Park Meteorological Station and winds are recorded at Waglan Island.

#### **Compilation and Calculation**

With the exception of the total evaporation, all the meteorological elements presented in the tables are observed on an hourly basis. Measurements of the total evaporation are made daily at 0800 hours Hong Kong Time. The monthly and annual mean values are calculated from either the daily observations or the mean values of the hourly observations.

#### **Further References**

Further details of the climatological data can be found in the *Monthly Weather Summary and Surface Observations in Hong Kong* (formerly known as *Meteorological Results Part I*) and *Tropical Cyclones in 1990* (formerly known as *Meteorological Results Part III—Tropical Cyclone Summaries*) published by the Royal Observatory, Hong Kong.

### Tables 1.4 to 1.5    **General Information**

The total land area of Hong Kong was 1 074.78 square kilometres in December 1990. The area of Hong Kong Island itself, together with a number of small adjacent islands, was 79.87 square kilometres and that of Kowloon and Stonecutters Island was 42.62 square kilometres. The New Territories, which consists of a peninsula containing several 'new towns' and more than 230 islands, had a total area of 952.29 square kilometres.

#### **Data Sources**

Information on land utilization is collated by the Planning Department (Plan D) in consultation with the Agriculture and Fisheries Department (AFD). AFD carries out routine survey on uses of arable land. Plan D supplies data on built-up land. Estimates of woodland etc. are based on vegetation map.

**Further References**

For more detailed definitions on land uses, please refer to the land usage table in Appendix 35 of the *1991 Hong Kong Annual Report* published by the Information Services Department.

## 1.1 Climatological Normals (1961–1990)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year
Mean pressure at mean sea-level (hectopascals)	1 020.2	1 018.7	1 016.2	1 013.1	1 009.1	1 006.0	1 005.3	1 005.1	1 008.8	1 014.0	1 017.9	1 020.2	<b>1 012.9</b>
Air temperature (°C)													
Mean maximum	18.6	18.6	21.3	24.9	28.7	30.3	31.5	31.3	30.3	27.9	24.2	20.5	<b>25.7</b>
Mean	15.8	15.9	18.5	22.2	25.9	27.8	28.8	28.4	27.6	25.2	21.4	17.6	<b>23.0</b>
Mean minimum	13.6	13.9	16.5	20.2	23.9	25.9	26.6	26.3	25.5	23.1	19.2	15.4	<b>20.9</b>
Mean dew point (°C)	10.2	11.8	15.0	19.0	22.6	24.4	24.9	24.8	23.3	19.8	15.2	11.2	<b>18.6</b>
Mean relative humidity (%)	71	78	81	83	83	83	80	81	78	73	69	68	<b>77</b>
Mean amount of cloud (%)	58	73	76	78	74	75	65	66	63	56	53	49	<b>65</b>
Total rainfall (mm)	23.4	48.0	66.9	161.5	316.7	376.0	323.5	391.4	299.7	144.8	35.1	27.3	<b>2 214.3</b>
Total bright sunshine (hours)	152.4	97.7	96.4	108.9	153.8	161.1	231.1	207.0	181.7	195.0	181.5	181.5	<b>1 948.1</b>
Total evaporation (mm)	97.5	79.0	92.2	106.9	137.7	143.9	171.6	156.9	150.3	152.2	129.1	111.5	<b>1 528.8</b>
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	070	070	070	080	090	090	230	090	090	090	080	080	<b>080</b>
Mean wind speed (km/h)	24.0	23.8	22.1	19.7	19.2	21.6	20.0	18.5	21.9	27.6	27.2	25.5	<b>22.6</b>

Source: Royal Observatory.

## 1.2 Climatological Summary, 1990

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year
Mean pressure at mean sea-level (hectopascals)	1 020.0	1 019.4	1 018.2	1 011.9	1 009.9	1 004.8	1 005.8	1 003.4	1 007.9	1 015.7	1 016.9	1 021.0	<b>1 012.9</b>
Air temperature (°C)													
Mean maximum	17.8	18.2	21.3	23.7	27.2	30.1	31.6	32.1	30.2	27.2	24.2	21.1	<b>25.4</b>
Mean	15.9	16.2	18.5	21.4	24.6	27.9	29.0	29.5	27.8	25.1	22.1	18.8	<b>23.1</b>
Mean minimum	14.1	14.5	16.7	19.7	22.7	26.2	26.9	27.4	25.8	23.5	20.4	17.0	<b>21.3</b>
Mean dew point (°C)	12.7	13.8	14.8	19.2	21.2	25.0	25.0	24.6	23.8	19.8	17.0	12.6	<b>19.1</b>
Mean relative humidity (%)	82	86	80	87	82	85	79	75	79	73	73	69	<b>79</b>
Mean amount of cloud (%)	79	85	72	87	73	77	66	67	65	47	56	39	<b>67</b>
Total rainfall (mm)	47.5	195.7	29.9	257.6	102.4	448.1	268.0	150.1	409.9	100.7	36.9	0.1	<b>2 046.9</b>
Total bright sunshine (hours)	87.2	56.4	121.7	73.8	146.5	149.7	248.0	205.8	168.8	233.8	160.6	218.7	<b>1 871.0</b>
Total evaporation (mm)	53.3	44.1	71.6	57.3	96.4	105.6	147.6	156.1	107.5	131.7	83.9	89.0	<b>1 144.1</b>
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	080	030	070	070	090	100	220	230	100	100	100	090	<b>090</b>
Mean wind speed (km/h)	28.7	24.7	23.7	24.5	20.1	24.8	21.7	25.1	22.3	33.8	33.5	25.5	<b>25.7</b>

Source: Royal Observatory.



### 1.3 Summary of Meteorological Observations

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Mean pressure at mean sea-level (hectopascals)	1 013.1	1 013.0	1 013.7	1 012.5	1 012.3	1 013.1	1 013.8	1 013.1	1 013.0	1 012.9
Air temperature (°C)										
Mean maximum	25.5	25.2	25.4	24.9	25.0	25.3	25.7	25.1	25.3	25.4
Mean	23.1	22.9	23.0	22.5	22.6	22.8	23.4	22.8	23.0	23.1
Mean minimum	21.2	21.0	21.1	20.7	20.8	20.8	21.6	21.0	21.1	21.3
Mean dew point (°C)	18.7	18.7	18.7	18.1	18.8	18.4	19.4	18.6	18.8	19.1
Mean relative humidity (%)	77	78	78	77	80	78	79	78	78	79
Mean amount of cloud (%)	68	68	69	72	71	63	68	66	66	67
Total rainfall (mm)	1 659.5	3 247.5	2 893.8	2 017.0	2 191.4	2 338.3	2 319.3	1 685.0	1 944.6	2 046.9
Total bright sunshine (hours)	1 802.9	1 785.0	1 859.4	1 701.9	1 711.2	2 014.0	1 878.0	1 881.9	1 888.5	1 871.0
Total evaporation (mm)	1 383.4	1 429.1	1 365.3	1 276.6	1 199.0	1 315.2	1 206.3	1 248.4	1 219.8	1 144.1
Prevailing wind direction (degrees)	080	080	070	080	080	080	080	070	080	090
Mean wind speed (km/h)	23.7	22.8	25.0	23.7	22.6	24.8	24.2	23.3	24.9	25.7

Source: Royal Observatory.

### 1.4 Area of Hong Kong in 1990 by District Board

District board	Area (km <sup>2</sup> )
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>	
Central and Western	12.37
Wan Chai	9.94
Eastern	18.60
Southern	38.96
<i>Sub-total</i>	79.87
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>	
Kowloon City	9.65
Kwun Tong	11.00
Mong Kok	1.46
Sham Shui Po	7.80
Wong Tai Sin	9.35
Yau Ma Tei	3.36
<i>Sub-total</i>	42.62
<i>New Territories</i>	
Islands	163.27
North	136.78
Sai Kung	134.15
Sha Tin	69.16
Tai Po	147.17
Tsuen Wan	59.78
Kwai Chung and Tsing Yi	21.00
Tuen Mun	82.85
Yuen Long	138.13
<i>Sub-total</i>	952.29
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 074.78</b>

Note: Figures are as at December 1990.

Source: Planning Department.

## 1.5 Land Utilization in Urban and Rural Areas

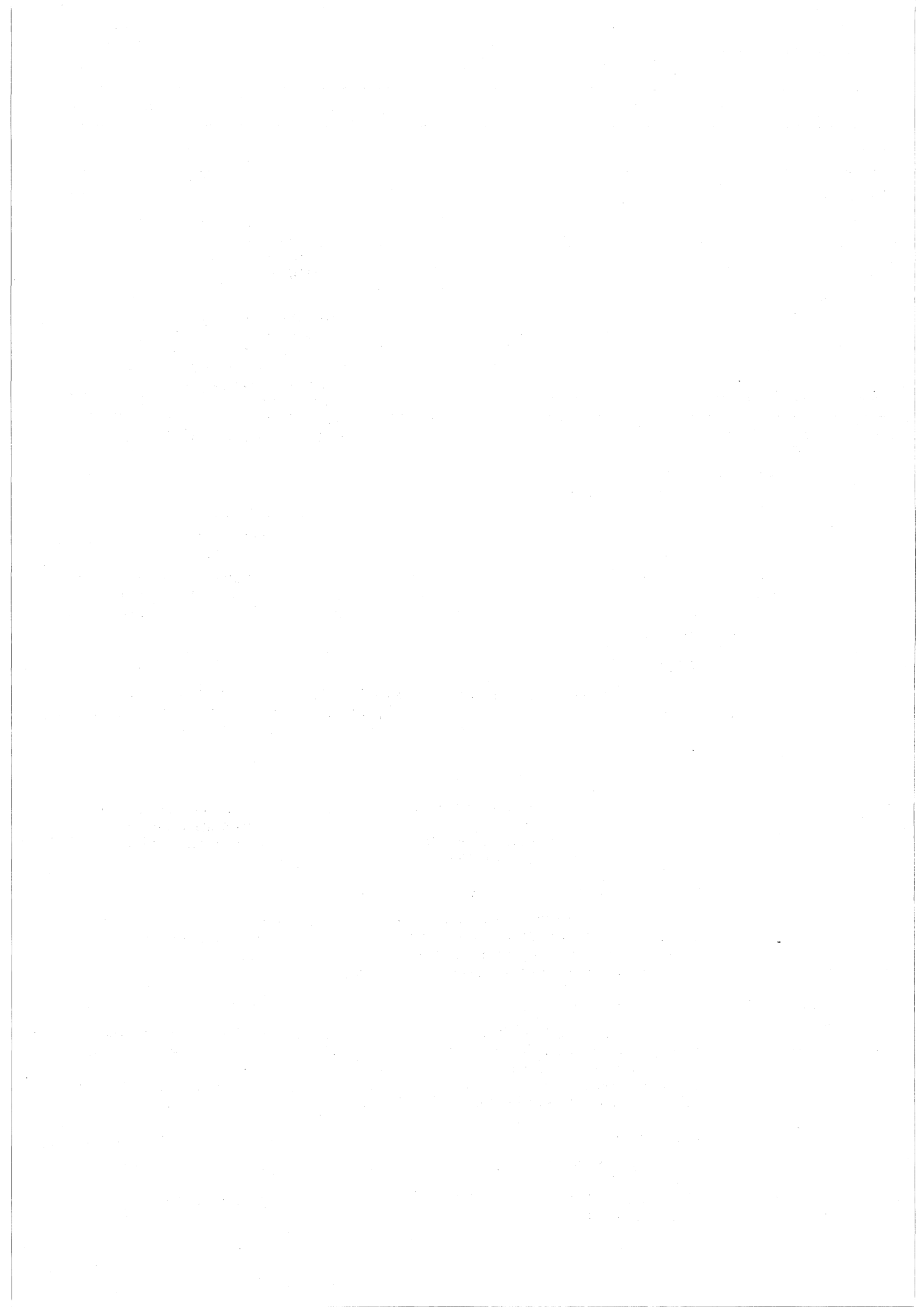
Percentage

Type of land use	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Built-up land	16.0	16.1	16.2	16.3	16.5	16.6	16.8	18.5 #	18.8 #	19.1 #
Afforested areas and other woodland*	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.5	20.6	20.5
Scrubland and grassland*	49.8	49.7	49.7	49.7	49.6	49.8	49.8	48.5	48.4	48.3
Badland	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.2	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.0
Swamp	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Paddy land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Market gardening land	2.8	2.8	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.3	2.3	2.0	2.0
Other crop land	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6
Fallow/abandoned land	4.0	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.9	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
Fish ponds	1.7	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.7	1.6	1.6
<b>Total area of land (square kilometres)</b>	<b>1 064</b>	<b>1 065</b>	<b>1 066</b>	<b>1 067</b>	<b>1 069</b>	<b>1 070</b>	<b>1 071</b>	<b>1 073</b>	<b>1 074</b>	<b>1 075</b>

Notes: \*denotes revised series.

# Figure includes reservoirs, temporary structures and other uses.

Source: Planning Department.



# Section 2

## Population and Vital Statistics

### Tables 2.1 to 2.8    **General Information**

To collect information on the demographic, social and economic characteristics of the population, population censuses were conducted in Hong Kong in 1911, 1921, 1931, 1961, 1971, 1981 and 1991. Sample by-censuses were also conducted midway between two full censuses in 1966, 1976 and 1986.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

The enumerated population includes all residents staying in the territory on the Census reference date of 15 March 1991. Estimates of transients and Vietnamese migrants (previously known as boat people) were obtained separately.

The figures covered in most of the tables refer to the enumerated resident population of Hong Kong. The figures in Tables 2.1–2.3 however refer to the entire resident population (i.e. all persons usually residing in Hong Kong including those temporarily away on the Census reference date). A domestic household is defined as a group of persons who live together and make common provision for essentials for living. These persons need not be related. If a person makes provision for essentials for living without sharing with other persons, he is also regarded as a household. In this case the household is a one-person household.

Monthly household income is defined as follows:—

- 1991 Census* — Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 15 and over who were found to be in the household on the Census reference date.
- 1986 By-Census* — Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 13 and over who were found to be in the household on the By-Census reference date.
- 1981 Census* — Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 and over who were found to be in the household on the Census reference date.
- 1976 By-Census* — Sum of personal income (i.e. earnings in cash from main employment and other cash income) of persons aged 12 and over who were found to be in the household on the By-Census reference night.
- 1971 Census* — The total monthly receipts of all members of the household from all sources, whether earned (salaries, commissions and earnings from part-time work, but excluding annual bonuses) or unearned payments (dividends, interest, rent, remittances, pensions, etc.), or profits from the household's own business were all included.

The definitions of *activity status* used in the 1991 Census follow the recommendations of the Thirteenth International Conference of Labour Statistics. By this approach, the economically active population comprises all persons aged 15 and over who are available for work, i.e. either working or seeking work, during the 7 days prior to the Census reference date. These persons include all who work for wages or salaries, the self-employed, employers and unpaid workers in family enterprises. They also include the unemployed, who were persons out of work but seeking work, first-time job-seekers, persons waiting to take up new job or business, persons not seeking work because of expecting to return to original job or believing no suitable work available. All other enumerated persons aged 15 and over are classified as economically inactive. The definitions differ slightly from those used in previous censuses/by-censuses in the following respects:

- (i) in the 1991 Census and the 1986 By-Census, one was regarded as employed if he performed some work during the reference week, whereas in previous censuses the minimum work duration had to be 15 hours;
- (ii) voluntary workers in social or religious organizations were classified as economically inactive in the 1991 Census and the 1986 By-Census whereas previously these persons were regarded as employed;
- (iii) persons who were not at work and not seeking work because of temporary sickness or injury were considered inactive in the 1991 Census and the 1986 By-Census but unemployed in the previous censuses;

- (iv) In the 1991 Census and the 1986 By-Census, the job-seekers who were not available for work because of reasons other than temporary sickness or injury were classified economically inactive instead, previously, all job-seekers were regarded as unemployed.

### **Data Sources**

The 1991 Census covered the entire population of Hong Kong including transients, the armed forces, inmates of institutions and persons living on board vessels.

The land enumeration of the 1991 Census was conducted between 15 March 1991 and 24 March 1991. It comprised a 100 per cent simple enumeration of all persons by age and sex and a one-in-seven sample enquiry on a broad range of social, economic and demographic characteristics. The sampling frame comprised a comprehensive list of all permanent living quarters and a detailed record of area segments of temporary structures in rural areas and temporary structure areas. The system was updated continuously and a full scale updating was undertaken before the sampling for the 1991 Census.

The 1991 Census detailed enumeration adopted a stratified replicated systematic selection procedure. The sampling frame was stratified into 19 District Board Districts. Within each stratum, living quarters or segments were selected with an equal probability of one-in-seven.

The marine enumeration of the 1991 Census was conducted between 15 March 1991 and 19 March 1991. It covered all vessels in the Hong Kong Waters.

The 1981 Census used a similar two-phase design which comprised a complete count of the population by age and sex and a 20 per cent sample enquiry on a broad range of social, economic and demographic characteristics. The 1971 and 1961 Censuses were complete enumerations.

Details of the sample size of the previous by-censuses are given as follows:

*1986 By-Census*—A one-seventh sample of all households (including households living afloat in vessels) were taken for enumeration.

*1976 By-Census*—A 10 per cent sample of all households (including households living afloat in vessels) were taken for enumeration.

*1966 By-Census*—For the land population a 5 per cent random sample of enumerator blocks was taken as the first stage sample, followed by a 20 per cent sample of households of the selected blocks at the second stage. For the boat population, a single stage  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent sample of boats, stratified of size, was used.

### **Compilation and Calculation**

Figures since 1976 have incorporated an upward adjustment to allow for persons in non-contacted households.

### **Further References**

Further details of the 1991 Census results can be found in the following publications published by the Census and Statistics Department:—

*1991 Population Census: Summary Results*

*Tabulations for District Board Districts and Constituency Areas: Population by Age and Sex*

*Tabulations for District Board Districts and Constituency Areas: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters*

*Tabulations for Tertiary Planning Units: Population by Age and Sex*

*Tabulations for Tertiary Planning Units: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters*

*Boundary Maps Complementary to Tabulations for District Board Districts and Constituency Areas*

*Boundary Maps Complementary to Tabulations for Tertiary Planning Units*

More detailed reports and tabulations on the 1991 Population Census will be published in 1992.

The Department had also published a number of reports on the results of the previous censuses and by-censuses taken since 1961.

### **Tables 2.9 to 2.15    General Information**

Figures on births, deaths and marriages are obtained through the vital registration systems, while estimates of population data are made by up-dating census population data periodically using the vital and migration statistics collected through vital registration and immigration control systems.

## Concepts and Definitions

*Population data* are de facto in nature. They include local and foreign residents, visitors, military personnel and Vietnamese migrants (or refugees before 1988) in Hong Kong as at specific moments in time.

A *live birth* refers to the complete expulsion or extraction from its mother of a product of conception which after such separation breathes or shows any other evidence of life.

A *death* represents a deceased of whom the cause of death either has been determined with the support of a medical certificate or the coroner's report or has been classified under the cause 'Senility without mention of psychosis' according to a special provision of the law. When the coroner's investigation into the true cause of death is still pending, such a death is still included in the tabulation irrespective of whether it has been registered.

Figures on *births and deaths* refer to known occurrences of such events, excluding those of Vietnamese migrants.

A *registered marriage* is defined as a voluntary union for life of one man with one woman to the exclusion of all others which has been contracted in accordance with the Marriage Ordinance. Those customary marriages contracted before 7 October 1971, which have been post-registered in accordance with the Marriage Reform Ordinance after that date, are also covered in the marriage statistics. Marriage statistics are restricted to registered marriages only.

## Data Sources

Population estimates are prepared by a Government Inter-departmental Working Party on Half-yearly Population Estimates.

Figures on births, deaths and marriages are collected as by-products from the civil registration systems. These vital statistics systems are operated through the co-operation of the Immigration Department, Census and Statistics Department, Department of Health and Hospital Services Department.

## Compilation and Calculation

The mid-year population estimate is derived from the latest census or by-census. A population base is first established by adjusting the census count for possible under-enumeration and different treatment of local residents away to China and Macau (whose need arises from the absence of accurate statistics to account for changes in their subsequent balance). Transients found in the census are also included. The population estimate (excluding Vietnamese migrants) can then be obtained by updating this population base with births, deaths and balance of arrivals and departures occurring since the census moment. The mid-year population of Vietnamese migrants is added to this figure for an estimate of total population.

The birth rate relates the number of live births occurring in a year to the population at the middle of that year.

The death rate relates the number of deaths occurring in a year to the population at the middle of that year.

The rate of natural increase relates the balance of births over deaths occurring in a year to the population at the middle of the year.

The infant mortality rate relates the total number of deaths of age under one to the total number of live births occurring in that year.

Table 2.16 **Data Sources**

Divorce statistics are supplied by the Divorce Registry of the Judiciary.



## 2.1 Resident Population, 1911–1991 Censuses

Number of Persons

	1911 Census	1921 Census	1931 Census	1961 Census	1966 By-Census	1971 Census	1976 By-Census	1981 Census	1986 By-Census	1991 Census
Male	296 151	382 857	482 580	1 607 779	1 880 870	2 000 602	2 251 060	2 672 641	2 834 603	2 900 344
Female	160 588	242 309	357 893	1 521 869	1 828 050	1 936 028	2 151 930	2 437 171	2 660 885	2 773 770
<b>Total</b>	<b>456 739*</b>	<b>625 166*</b>	<b>840 473*</b>	<b>3 129 648*</b>	<b>3 708 920*</b>	<b>3 936 630*</b>	<b>4 402 990*</b>	<b>5 109 812#</b>	<b>5 495 488†</b>	<b>5 674 114@</b>

Notes: \* Resident population of the 1911–1976 Censuses/By-Censuses did not include residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the Census/By-Census.

# The figure includes 123 252 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1981 Census.

† The figure includes 99 491 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1986 By-Census.

@ The figure includes 151 833 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1991 Census.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.2 Resident Population by Broad Area, 1971–1991 Censuses

Broad Area	1971 Census		1976 By-Census		1981 Census		1986 By-Census		1991 Census	
	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%	No. of persons	%
Hong Kong Island	996 183	25.3	1 026 870	23.3	1 215 656	23.8	1 201 459	21.9	1 250 993	22.0
Kowloon and New Kowloon*	2 194 853	55.8	2 378 480	54.1	2 515 374	49.2	2 349 445	42.7	2 030 683	35.8
New Territories*	665 700	16.9	938 440	21.3	1 329 035	26.0	1 907 031	34.7	2 374 818	41.9
Marine	79 894	2.0	59 200	1.3	49 747	1.0	37 553	0.7	17 620	0.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 936 630 #</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>4 402 990 #</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5 109 812†</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5 495 488@</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5 674 114‡</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Notes: \* Areas have been revised based on District Board district boundaries in 1981, 1986 and 1991.

# Resident population of the 1971 Census and 1976 By-Census did not include residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the Census/By-Census.

† The figure includes 123 252 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1981 Census.

@ The figure includes 99 491 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1986 By-Census.

‡ The figure includes 151 833 residents temporarily away from Hong Kong at the time of the 1991 Census.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.



### 2.3 Density of Resident Population by District Board District, 1981-1991 Censuses

District Board District*	1981 Census		1986 By-Census		1991 Census	
	No. of persons	No. of persons per km <sup>2</sup>	No. of persons	No. of persons per km <sup>2</sup>	No. of persons	No. of persons per km <sup>2</sup>
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>						
Central and Western	283 916	23 448	257 131	20 854	253 383	20 479
Wan Chai	236 149	23 781	200 403	20 182	180 309	18 209
Eastern	474 237	27 150	500 451	27 387	560 200	30 316
Southern	221 354	5 833	243 474	6 380	257 101	6 701
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 215 656</i>	<i>15 695</i>	<i>1 201 459</i>	<i>15 267</i>	<i>1 250 993</i>	<i>15 811</i>
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>						
Kowloon City	493 325	54 207	432 894	47 156	402 934	41 759
Kwun Tong	625 552	55 260	690 739	60 826	578 502	52 562
Mong Kok	247 912	175 612	206 941	142 718	170 368	116 531
Sham Shui Po	467 994	63 190	433 958	56 875	380 615	48 822
Wong Tai Sin	503 865	53 947	438 417	46 940	386 572	41 331
Yau Tsim	176 726	54 714	146 496	45 355	111 692	33 232
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 515 374</i>	<i>60 164</i>	<i>2 349 445</i>	<i>55 693</i>	<i>2 030 683</i>	<i>47 638</i>
<i>New Territories</i>						
Islands	45 968	283	47 236	290	47 459	293
North	115 364	844	146 818	1 074	165 666	1 211
Sai Kung	42 531	339	46 074	365	130 418	1 026
Sha Tin	118 331	1 797	362 033	5 402	506 368	7 378
Tai Po	74 356	551	140 504	1 033	202 117	1 496
Tsuen Wan	622 387	7 970	245 238	4 159	271 576	4 581
Kwai Tsing			420 049	21 464	440 807	21 158
Tuen Mun	120 657	1 529	287 539	3 611	380 683	4 711
Yuen Long	189 441	1 397	211 540	1 545	229 724	1 664
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 329 035</i>	<i>1 448</i>	<i>1 907 031</i>	<i>2 064</i>	<i>2 374 818</i>	<i>2 557</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 060 065</b>	<b>4 879</b>	<b>5 457 935</b>	<b>5 225</b>	<b>5 656 494</b>	<b>5 385</b>

*Note:* \* The boundaries of the District Board districts have been revised three times since 1981. The effect of the boundary revision on the geographical distribution of population was small in most districts. The only major change was the splitting of Tsuen Wan into two districts, Tsuen Wan and Kwai Tsing in 1984. Intercensal comparison of district figures should be made with these considerations in mind.

*Source:* Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.4 Population Aged 15 and over by Age, Marital Status and Sex, 1971–1991 Censuses

Number of persons

Age group	Marital status	1971 Census		1976 By-Census		1981 Census		1986 By-Census		1991 Census	
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
15–19	Never married	218 660	202 111	266 030	245 530	288 843	262 108	233 459	211 938	212 131	193 034
	Married	988	6 039	1 730	9 960	3 685	9 090	1 421	4 408	1 301	3 155
	Widowed	5	28	—	—	44	69	7	14	7	—
	Divorced/separated	4	9	—	60	32	54	14	63	—	14
20–24	Never married	159 525	110 228	195 210	141 890	274 992	196 963	262 992	217 588	202 248	177 247
	Married	13 628	52 733	23 220	65 260	32 136	78 459	21 867	58 087	13 761	36 159
	Widowed	17	95	20	50	103	256	21	112	14	66
	Divorced/separated	41	86	160	210	369	554	308	560	257	447
25–29	Never married	68 043	17 438	108 350	42 590	148 863	67 988	190 940	110 009	189 995	133 723
	Married	38 856	68 807	80 760	123 070	108 607	154 542	115 508	180 836	91 977	158 280
	Widowed	82	209	50	230	289	563	196	539	142	447
	Divorced/separated	140	149	480	470	1 146	1 128	1 741	1 848	1 263	1 740
30–34	Never married	40 343	5 350	32 520	6 180	59 962	19 817	76 095	34 503	100 439	59 029
	Married	76 068	89 260	79 990	82 260	157 323	157 350	178 370	199 088	199 669	233 117
	Widowed	251	689	160	480	373	1 210	476	1 582	328	1 105
	Divorced/separated	404	260	600	310	1 595	1 439	2 919	3 178	2 764	4 270
35–39	Never married	25 210	3 414	22 440	2 710	20 096	4 509	30 518	14 063	40 234	24 961
	Married	102 861	109 964	98 450	93 460	110 506	93 404	180 608	170 045	207 001	207 262
	Widowed	713	1 805	430	1 410	529	1 669	630	2 772	552	2 451
	Divorced/separated	706	448	1 070	620	1 176	989	3 381	3 353	3 585	5 284
40–44	Never married	15 054	3 584	14 830	2 510	16 736	2 952	11 375	4 102	20 776	12 862
	Married	116 283	113 203	110 840	108 560	121 037	102 069	118 418	99 758	185 333	166 739
	Widowed	1 493	4 533	990	3 250	1 233	3 625	994	3 241	866	4 613
	Divorced/separated	829	570	1 360	800	1 802	1 055	2 142	2 002	3 883	4 630
45–49	Never married	8 131	3 984	10 130	2 990	13 037	2 707	10 346	2 821	8 415	4 018
	Married	102 138	93 946	112 700	102 070	124 302	107 541	124 267	104 882	119 000	97 011
	Widowed	1 937	6 930	1 590	6 260	2 182	7 736	1 819	7 140	1 231	4 495
	Divorced/separated	740	564	1 510	1 050	1 704	1 339	2 597	2 163	2 411	2 459
50–54	Never married	4 785	5 121	6 650	3 880	10 103	3 078	10 010	2 079	8 161	2 468
	Married	92 916	77 574	103 700	98 400	120 418	100 196	128 536	107 365	122 643	98 619
	Widowed	2 653	11 083	2 650	10 790	4 129	15 153	3 457	13 328	2 052	9 459
	Divorced/separated	614	517	1 320	1 050	1 657	1 384	2 338	2 086	2 591	2 625
55 and over	Never married	5 899	17 381	8 910	21 260	15 405	22 308	17 962	19 852	25 044	19 212
	Married	166 395	158 994	221 750	194 760	281 842	198 852	338 554	237 832	392 364	290 518
	Widowed	13 062	80 054	17 220	99 400	32 610	161 193	42 891	196 652	43 392	187 754
	Divorced/separated	1 008	1 084	2 690	3 330	2 937	3 901	5 649	6 335	7 117	8 145
<b>Total</b>	<b>Never married</b>	<b>545 650</b>	<b>368 611</b>	<b>665 070</b>	<b>469 540</b>	<b>848 037</b>	<b>582 430</b>	<b>843 697</b>	<b>616 955</b>	<b>807 443</b>	<b>626 554</b>
	<b>Married</b>	<b>710 133</b>	<b>770 520</b>	<b>833 140</b>	<b>877 800</b>	<b>1 059 856</b>	<b>1 001 503</b>	<b>1 207 549</b>	<b>1 162 301</b>	<b>1 333 049</b>	<b>1 290 860</b>
	<b>Widowed</b>	<b>20 213</b>	<b>105 426</b>	<b>23 110</b>	<b>121 870</b>	<b>41 492</b>	<b>191 474</b>	<b>50 491</b>	<b>225 380</b>	<b>48 584</b>	<b>210 390</b>
	<b>Divorced/separated</b>	<b>4 486</b>	<b>3 687</b>	<b>9 190</b>	<b>7 900</b>	<b>12 418</b>	<b>11 843</b>	<b>21 089</b>	<b>21 588</b>	<b>23 871</b>	<b>29 614</b>

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.5 Domestic Households by District Board District, 1981-1991 Censuses

Number of domestic households

District Board District*	1981 Census	1986 By-Census	1991 Census
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>			
Central and Western	73 391	75 341	77 310
Wan Chai	64 953	59 976	57 197
Eastern	115 740	133 000	158 264
Southern	47 959	57 582	64 358
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>302 043</i>	<i>325 899</i>	<i>357 129</i>
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>			
Kowloon City	124 625	117 558	114 914
Kwun Tong	145 575	177 667	160 791
Mong Kok	73 556	67 431	57 351
Sham Shui Po	124 169	122 871	114 956
Wong Tai Sin	114 458	109 200	103 196
Yau Tsim	51 920	46 788	36 051
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>634 303</i>	<i>641 515</i>	<i>587 259</i>
<i>New Territories</i>			
Islands	10 988	13 104	13 413
North	27 290	39 025	44 215
Sai Kung	9 572	11 263	33 746
Sha Tin	26 081	89 432	134 972
Tai Po	16 922	35 084	53 238
Tsuen Wan	139 009	61 992	76 000
Kwai Tsing		100 737	116 233
Tuen Mun	26 930	69 853	100 046
Yuen Long	44 505	57 785	63 821
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>301 297</i>	<i>478 275</i>	<i>635 684</i>
<i>Plus Marine</i>	<i>7 095</i>	<i>6 887</i>	<i>2 143</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 244 738</b>	<b>1 452 576</b>	<b>1 582 215</b>

*Note:* \*The boundaries of the District Board districts have been revised three times since 1981. The effect of the boundary revision on the geographical distribution of population was small in most districts. The only major change was the splitting of Tsuen Wan into two districts, Tsuen Wan and Kwai Tsing in 1984. Intercensal comparison of district figures should be made with these considerations in mind.

*Source:* Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.6 Domestic Households by Household Size, 1971–1991 Censuses

Number of domestic households

Household size (No. of persons)	1971 Census	1976 By-Census	1981 Census	1986 By-Census	1991 Census
1	126 247	147 440	189 087	214 921	225 930
2	110 497	140 720	191 841	237 177	290 585
3	103 994	134 660	191 995	251 507	307 558
4	109 342	146 590	213 908	299 050	359 904
5	107 473	138 430	177 618	217 838	225 933
6	99 758	115 610	126 247	125 021	105 217
7	79 169	79 360	74 971	59 869	41 043
8	54 662	48 850	39 996	26 277	16 553
9	32 270	24 360	19 497	11 303	5 275
10 and over	33 596	23 370	19 578	9 613	4 217
<b>Total</b>	<b>857 008</b>	<b>999 390</b>	<b>1 244 738</b>	<b>1 452 576</b>	<b>1 582 215</b>
<b>Average household size (No. of persons)</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>3.4</b>

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.7 Domestic Households by Monthly Household Income, 1971–1991 Censuses

Number of domestic households

Monthly household income (HK\$)	1971 Census	1976* By-Census	1981 Census	1986 By-Census	1991 Census
Under 600	337 081	97 820	67 465	27 896	21 146
600–999	265 996	178 940	50 952	25 030	17 659
1,000–1,499	143 551	231 510	113 271	36 164	22 786
1,500–1,999	40 384	154 080	123 749	52 199	13 961
2,000–2,499	28 333	98 810	157 256	81 067	23 477
2,500–2,999	41 663	55 920	120 449	78 610	20 301
3,000–3,999		102 140	200 290	209 207	71 458
4,000–4,999			124 576	187 427	93 731
5,000–5,999		22 580	84 705	153 444	108 780
6,000–6,999			54 936	118 246	114 977
7,000–7,999			36 686	91 114	103 411
8,000–8,999			25 635	71 857	101 085
9,000–9,999			17 107	53 774	80 761
10,000–11,999		6 390	39 375	79 490	147 225
12,000–14,999				66 709	167 154
15,000–19,999	41 663	1 600	12 250	53 412	176 406
20,000–24,999		920	6 152	25 931	99 649
25,000–29,999		650	2 599	12 628	56 851
30,000–34,999		460	1 774	8 939	37 727
35,000–39,999		200	787	4 634	22 442
40,000 and over		560	4 724	14 798	81 228
<b>Total</b>	<b>857 008</b>	<b>952 580</b>	<b>1 244 738</b>	<b>1 452 576</b>	<b>1 582 215</b>

Note: \*Figures exclude 46 810 households whose wage-earners were not in the household on the Census reference date, and whose other members had no 'other cash income'.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.8 Working Population by Activity Status, 1971–1991 Censuses

Activity status	Percentage				
	1971 Census	1976* By-Census	1981 Census	1986 By-Census	1991 Census
Self-employed	8.4	9.0	6.1	6.5	5.4
Employers	2.6	2.9	3.7	4.2	5.6
Employees #	86.7	85.3	88.6	87.4	87.8
Unpaid family workers@	2.3	2.8	1.6	1.9	1.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Notes: \* The figures include all students taking up work during the school summer vacation and those job-seekers having just completed their education before the summer vacation.

# The figures include outworkers and student workers.

@ The figures for 1971 Census, 1976 By-Census and 1981 Census include voluntary workers in social or religious organizations.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.9 Estimated Mid-year Population\* and Growth Rates

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Estimated mid-year population	5 183 400	5 264 500	5 345 100	5 397 900	5 456 200	5 524 600	5 580 500	5 627 600	5 686 200	5 704 500
Growth rate (%)	2.4	1.6	1.5	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.0	0.8	1.0	0.3
Birth rate # per thousand population	16.8	16.4	15.6	14.4	14.0	13.0	12.6	13.4	12.3	12.0
Death rate # per thousand population	4.8	4.8	5.0	4.7	4.6	4.7	4.8	4.9	5.1	5.2
Rate of natural increase # per thousand population	12.0	11.6	10.6	9.6	9.3	8.3	7.7	8.5	7.2	6.8
Infant mortality rate # per thousand live births	9.7	9.9	9.9	8.8	7.5	7.7	7.4	7.4	7.4	6.2

Notes: \* Revised estimates based on the 1991 Census.

# The rates were calculated by using live births and deaths known to have occurred in a year but excluding those of Vietnamese migrants.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.10 Estimated Mid-year Population by Age Group by Sex

Number of persons

Age group	Sex	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
0-4	M	214 500	218 200	220 900	220 500	218 600	215 900	208 300	201 300	199 400	194 900
	F	200 200	204 000	206 500	205 700	203 500	200 600	193 400	186 200	184 600	180 800
5-9	M	215 300	218 200	218 500	217 900	217 000	217 400	220 700	223 700	225 400	221 300
	F	200 900	201 400	201 900	201 300	201 100	201 600	204 600	208 000	209 400	204 900
10-14	M	229 700	227 300	227 600	228 000	228 800	229 200	226 200	222 400	219 500	221 100
	F	216 700	212 300	210 300	209 500	209 300	209 000	207 400	204 200	202 200	203 300
15-19	M	295 700	280 400	267 200	254 500	244 600	237 200	229 700	225 900	226 600	226 200
	F	276 200	264 100	250 600	237 600	226 400	217 500	210 100	207 200	209 200	208 000
20-24	M	318 100	317 100	313 000	304 900	296 700	290 000	278 300	262 900	248 300	235 000
	F	287 500	292 100	293 400	290 100	284 300	278 500	268 300	254 700	241 100	226 900
25-29	M	270 500	281 000	293 200	303 300	310 400	315 400	317 800	316 000	312 100	302 200
	F	235 600	249 300	264 400	277 900	289 500	298 000	303 500	307 600	308 900	305 100
30-34	M	231 400	241 500	249 100	253 400	258 300	267 000	279 700	291 200	303 100	310 200
	F	190 600	203 800	214 000	222 400	232 400	245 000	259 400	273 700	288 200	298 000
35-39	M	142 800	157 200	175 800	193 800	210 600	224 200	236 100	244 700	251 000	256 000
	F	108 600	123 300	142 200	161 800	180 500	196 500	210 100	220 200	229 700	238 700
40-44	M	146 100	141 800	136 800	133 200	134 200	140 600	154 100	172 700	191 900	208 500
	F	113 300	110 700	107 700	105 500	107 000	114 100	127 400	145 000	164 500	181 900
45-49	M	147 100	148 500	149 300	147 600	145 400	141 300	137 500	134 100	131 900	132 600
	F	123 600	123 800	123 800	122 300	120 500	117 500	113 000	108 600	106 200	107 100
50-54	M	141 300	142 600	144 200	145 200	146 600	147 600	147 200	146 300	144 300	141 500
	F	124 600	125 600	126 400	126 500	126 400	126 900	125 800	124 000	121 500	117 900
55-59	M	114 100	118 600	123 300	127 100	129 800	132 300	136 200	138 900	140 100	139 700
	F	107 400	111 500	115 100	118 000	120 100	121 600	123 200	124 600	124 800	123 500
60-64	M	94 000	95 500	97 700	100 200	104 100	108 100	111 500	115 300	118 200	121 200
	F	93 300	95 400	97 600	100 100	103 700	107 600	110 300	112 400	114 100	115 200
65-69	M	68 200	71 300	73 800	75 800	77 700	79 700	82 400	85 600	88 000	90 000
	F	76 300	78 700	80 900	82 400	83 800	85 900	88 700	91 500	93 900	95 500
70-74	M	39 900	42 700	45 700	48 900	52 500	55 600	57 600	59 200	60 500	62 200
	F	57 000	58 700	60 700	63 200	66 200	68 800	70 300	70 800	71 900	73 300
75 and over	M	31 000	32 900	35 100	37 400	40 300	43 400	47 600	51 800	55 800	59 500
	F	71 900	75 000	78 400	81 900	85 900	90 600	94 100	96 900	99 900	102 300
All Ages	M	2 699 700	2 734 800	2 771 200	2 791 700	2 815 600	2 844 900	2 870 900	2 892 000	2 916 100	2 922 100
	F	2 483 700	2 529 700	2 573 900	2 606 200	2 640 600	2 679 700	2 709 600	2 735 600	2 770 100	2 782 400
	T	5 183 400	5 264 500	5 345 100	5 397 900	5 456 200	5 524 600	5 580 500	5 627 600	5 686 200	5 704 500

Note: Figures refer to revised estimates based on the 1991 Census.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.11 Total Live Births\* by Age of Mother

<i>Age of mother</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>	<i>1990</i>
Under 20	3 221	2 627	2 439	1 999	1 877	1 512	1 306	1 327	1 254	1 201
20-24	24 560	23 179	21 868	18 201	16 342	13 327	11 254	10 652	9 277	8 489
25-29	35 881	36 504	36 039	34 270	34 246	32 433	31 243	33 068	29 210	28 168
30-34	18 486	18 816	18 044	17 743	18 223	18 674	20 082	23 307	22 466	22 335
35-39	3 718	4 194	4 234	4 517	4 883	5 173	5 491	6 255	6 403	6 432
40-44	766	677	531	513	492	450	535	693	777	777
45-49	83	74	69	31	46	29	25	27	23	27
50 and over	1	5	—	1	2	8	—	2	5	3
Unknown	35	44	69	22	15	14	22	81	206	299
<b>Total</b>	<b>86 751</b>	<b>86 120</b>	<b>83 293</b>	<b>77 297</b>	<b>76 126</b>	<b>71 620</b>	<b>69 958</b>	<b>75 412</b>	<b>69 621</b>	<b>67 731</b>

*Note:* \*Live births known to have occurred in a year but excluding those given by Vietnamese migrants.

*Source:* Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.12 Total Live Births\* by Birth Order

<i>Birth order</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>	<i>1990</i>
First	37 916	36 905	36 829	33 411	34 340	32 063	30 681	34 609	31 897	31 019
Second	29 055	30 180	29 294	27 840	26 908	25 972	26 249	27 616	25 620	25 287
Third	12 710	12 545	11 674	11 187	10 547	9 691	9 422	9 602	8 710	8 321
Fourth and higher	7 069	6 483	5 488	4 857	4 324	3 885	3 585	3 483	3 164	2 806
Unknown	1	7	8	2	7	9	21	102	230	298
<b>Total</b>	<b>86 751</b>	<b>86 120</b>	<b>83 293</b>	<b>77 297</b>	<b>76 126</b>	<b>71 620</b>	<b>69 958</b>	<b>75 412</b>	<b>69 621</b>	<b>67 731</b>

*Note:* \*Live births known to have occurred in a year but excluding those given by Vietnamese migrants.

*Source:* Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.13 Total Deaths\* by Age Group by Sex

Age group	Sex	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Less than 7 days	M	260(1)	270(4)	277(1)	203(4)	160(3)	168(1)	139(1)	157(3)	131(2)	125(4)
	F	206	218	195	171	129	128	115	102	107	80
7-27 days	M	51	54	61(1)	63	48	45	42	43	51	35
	F	55	58	43	47	32	37	43	44	42	17
28 days-less than 1 year	M	149	125	112	112	112	80(1)	102	118	99	84
	F	117	125	132	83	88	94	73	92	85	74
1-4 years	M	111	92	91	80	81	60	71	62	48	61
	F	59	87	90	68	59	63	48	54	42	51
5-9 years	M	53	61	46	50	43	41	40	43(1)	35	25
	F	38	34	29	47	41	36	31	36	31	26
10-14 years	M	70	63	55	49	54	52	48	50	42	44
	F	63	46	55	39	39	48	28	31	32	40
15-19 years	M	161	134	117	100	91	84	83	104(1)	86	96
	F	65	73	75	54	47	64	39	49	56	65
20-24 years	M	217	232	204	196	157	165	132	118	157	147
	F	119	100	143	88	92	81	76	104	94	74
25-29 years	M	254	258	199	222	205	191	196	206	231	218
	F	131	121	134	126	130	111	121	110	105	120
30-34 years	M	267	254	241	233	235	248	236	243	282	296
	F	128	154	126	132	121	129	145	143	169	149
35-39 years	M	243	248	258	254	280	295	271	344	316	347
	F	111	119	106	121	116	160	167	166	193	184
40-44 years	M	409	416	392	353	317	328	297	353	413	410
	F	177	164	136	117	132	137	126	146	163	189
45-49 years	M	682	681	626	603	575	509	554	468	511	480
	F	330	321	280	264	254	222	202	180	188	173
50-54 years	M	1 077	1 161	1 117	1 048	1 050	983	968	931	908	808
	F	484	453	470	427	400	453	401	375	376	339
55-59 years	M	1 382	1 441	1 512	1 451	1 386	1 358	1 421	1 479	1 478	1 462
	F	712	641	688	641	691	626	625	604	633	573
60-64 years	M	1 828	1 854	1 997	1 910	1 822	1 854	1 808	1 873	1 949	1 899
	F	916	1 020	1 024	953	939	928	967	947	908	913
65-69 years	M	2 092	2 080	2 235	2 133	2 063	2 172	2 291	2 237	2 326	2 381
	F	1 264	1 252	1 283	1 265	1 304	1 266	1 294	1 367	1 293	1 402
70-74 years	M	1 887	1 953	2 341	2 219	2 223	2 334	2 390	2 397	2 653	2 604
	F	1 422	1 567	1 561	1 660	1 617	1 636	1 709	1 628	1 716	1 737
75-79 years	M	1 312	1 390	1 489	1 530	1 584	1 751	1 990	2 105	2 316	2 406
	F	1 556	1 551	1 562	1 603	1 571	1 758	1 811	1 986	1 988	2 091
80-84 years	M	806	872	966	952	937	1 027	1 154	1 172	1 322	1 414
	F	1 541	1 445	1 622	1 614	1 603	1 482	1 692	1 745	1 780	1 872
85 years and over	M	424	539	517	528	595	656	746	840	891	956
	F	1 570	1 617	1 871	1 665	1 800	2 023	2 194	2 387	2 468	2 643
Unknown	M	15(11)	16(25)	18(22)	18(22)	11(16)	9(18)	19(2)	8(1)	19(4)	15
	F	6	7	2	2	5	—	8	6	6	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>13 750(12)</b>	<b>14 194(29)</b>	<b>14 871(24)</b>	<b>14 307(26)</b>	<b>14 029(19)</b>	<b>14 410(20)</b>	<b>14 998(3)</b>	<b>15 351(6)</b>	<b>16 264(6)</b>	<b>16 313(4)</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>11 070</b>	<b>11 173</b>	<b>11 627</b>	<b>11 187</b>	<b>11 210</b>	<b>11 482</b>	<b>11 915</b>	<b>12 302</b>	<b>12 475</b>	<b>12 819</b>

Notes: Figures in brackets indicate the number of deaths of unknown sex excluded.

\*Deaths known to have occurred in a year but excluding those of Vietnamese migrants.

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.



## 2.14 First Marriages Registered by Sex by Age Group

Number of first marriages

Sex/Age group	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Bridegrooms</b>										
16-19	718	584	526	428	415	302	282	296	259	257
20-24	11 904	11 199	9 364	10 117	8 457	6 898	6 932	5 837	5 350	5 426
25-29	18 361	19 386	17 312	21 924	17 873	17 023	20 347	18 694	16 590	18 105
30-34	7 944	8 425	7 481	9 107	7 886	7 937	9 939	10 052	9 580	11 063
35-39	1 818	1 856	1 883	2 171	2 129	2 287	2 706	2 783	2 522	2 970
40-44	695	588	542	517	460	538	634	694	692	844
45-49	362	252	267	261	229	227	269	263	232	247
50 and over	238	190	225	205	209	280	342	421	523	562
<b>Total</b>	<b>42 040</b>	<b>42 480</b>	<b>37 600</b>	<b>44 730</b>	<b>37 658</b>	<b>35 492</b>	<b>41 451</b>	<b>39 040</b>	<b>35 748</b>	<b>39 474</b>
<b>Brides</b>										
16-19	4 017	3 261	2 774	2 426	2 135	1 644	1 578	1 497	1 428	1 544
20-24	22 443	22 067	18 545	21 701	17 021	14 770	16 187	14 160	12 273	12 799
25-29	12 564	13 909	12 907	16 620	14 533	14 624	18 132	17 456	15 904	18 269
30-34	2 478	2 672	2 728	3 222	3 092	3 331	4 207	4 435	4 440	5 012
35-39	396	413	475	610	628	739	947	1 029	961	1 109
40-44	142	115	109	110	132	146	187	225	260	307
45-49	82	82	66	73	69	69	105	77	101	112
50 and over	109	106	129	104	110	142	162	231	331	322
<b>Total</b>	<b>42 231</b>	<b>42 625</b>	<b>37 733</b>	<b>44 866</b>	<b>37 720</b>	<b>35 465</b>	<b>41 505</b>	<b>39 110</b>	<b>35 698</b>	<b>39 474</b>

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.15 Marriages Registered by Age Group of Bridegroom and Bride

Number of marriages

Age of bridegroom	Age of bride	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Below 20	Below 20	530	405	367	310	305	217	195	208	197	193
	20-24	182	169	154	107	102	78	81	81	55	60
	25-29	7	10	7	10	6	5	6	7	7	4
	30-34	1	—	1	2	1	1	—	—	—	—
	35-39	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—
	40-44	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	45 and over	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20-24	Below 20	2 190	1 778	1 513	1 307	1 158	872	799	726	709	717
	20-24	8 447	8 033	6 584	7 294	5 958	4 825	4 865	3 966	3 584	3 596
	25-29	1 314	1 402	1 259	1 488	1 307	1 156	1 195	1 057	975	1 010
	30-34	63	90	92	85	90	80	99	97	86	100
	35-39	7	7	6	5	2	8	6	15	17	12
	40-44	1	1	—	1	—	2	1	—	2	—
	45 and over	6	2	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	1
25-29	Below 20	1 022	884	734	694	553	454	453	464	422	479
	20-24	10 561	10 707	9 218	11 311	8 564	7 709	8 663	7 514	6 416	6 612
	25-29	6 723	7 711	7 197	9 507	8 335	8 405	10 514	9 950	8 974	10 126
	30-34	622	633	643	776	792	823	998	941	947	1 042
	35-39	45	46	60	71	70	79	89	119	89	120
	40-44	7	4	4	6	12	9	12	8	15	13
	45 and over	2	4	—	1	2	2	1	2	5	4
30-34	Below 20	267	183	138	100	102	96	113	89	100	136
	20-24	3 053	3 035	2 441	2 820	2 237	2 037	2 366	2 319	2 022	2 208
	25-29	4 162	4 482	4 136	5 164	4 450	4 611	5 690	5 668	5 307	6 207
	30-34	1 359	1 559	1 532	1 675	1 635	1 768	2 211	2 339	2 402	2 742
	35-39	110	149	169	197	216	219	295	301	328	354
	40-44	13	21	23	14	17	27	31	43	44	47
	45 and over	6	12	3	4	6	6	6	6	4	7
35-39	Below 20	26	28	34	21	18	15	21	20	14	23
	20-24	532	446	416	422	377	340	371	389	291	343
	25-29	995	984	972	1 088	1 138	1 154	1 225	1 154	1 061	1 292
	30-34	878	946	1 022	1 066	1 011	1 084	1 226	1 321	1 194	1 373
	35-39	338	356	457	442	432	481	513	507	473	508
	40-44	47	39	54	43	38	62	83	77	88	104
	45 and over	12	18	9	11	12	19	17	9	22	15
40-44	Below 20	8	6	5	—	4	1	4	—	2	—
	20-24	112	89	83	58	62	60	68	66	62	69
	25-29	343	272	245	214	189	181	198	252	227	263
	30-34	550	500	424	369	318	335	369	377	412	415
	35-39	431	450	464	458	417	430	398	378	351	405
	40-44	280	277	267	214	172	186	180	187	179	193
	45 and over	72	77	65	57	48	40	39	36	36	37
45 and over	Below 20	3	2	1	2	2	1	4	3	3	—
	20-24	77	52	42	49	36	26	25	21	22	41
	25-29	194	143	167	119	131	132	110	107	97	102
	30-34	376	299	322	281	273	256	247	219	208	213
	35-39	383	463	534	480	425	470	436	376	322	320
	40-44	734	704	742	643	539	627	569	469	493	535
	45 and over	3 665	3 988	5 172	4 423	3 491	3 890	3 769	3 350	5 683	5 127
<b>Total</b>		<b>50 756</b>	<b>51 467</b>	<b>47 778</b>	<b>53 409</b>	<b>45 056</b>	<b>43 280</b>	<b>48 561</b>	<b>45 238</b>	<b>43 947</b>	<b>47 168</b>

Source: Demographic Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 2.16 Divorce Statistics

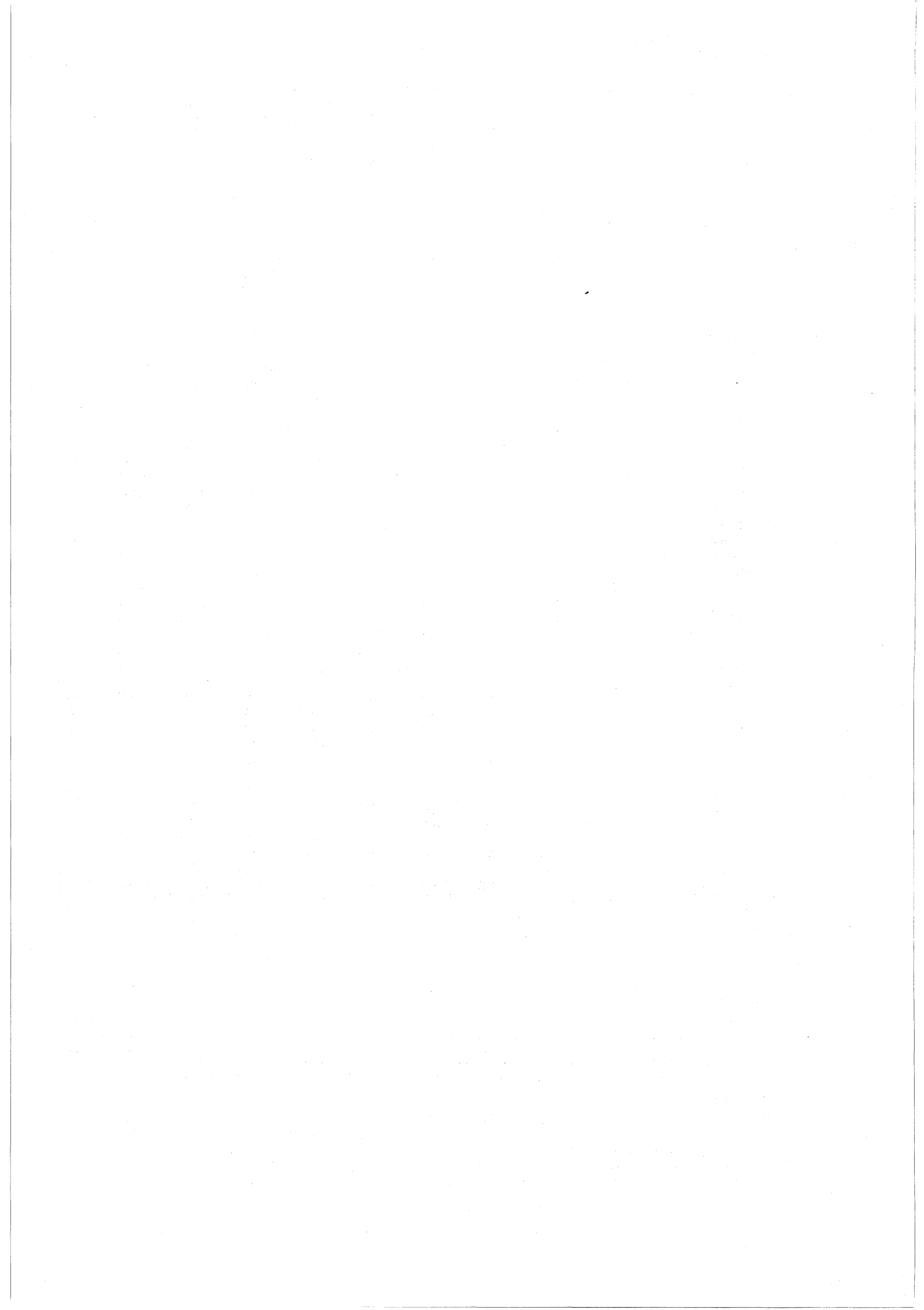
Number

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Petitions filed*	2 811	3 120	3 734	4 764	5 047	5 339	5 747	5 893	6 275	6 767
Cases transferred to High Court #	80	79	20	9	9	9	6	5	5	8
Divorce decrees	2 060	2 673	2 857	4 086	4 313	4 257	5 055	5 098	5 507	5 551

Notes: \* Figures include defended cases.

# Figures include cases transferred to the High Court as a defended suit or in respect of application for ancillary relief.

Source: Judiciary.



# Section 3

## Labour

### Tables 3.1 to 3.5    **General Information**

Figures on the labour force, labour force participation rate, unemployment and unemployment rate are obtained from the General Household Surveys which started from August 1981.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

The *labour force or economically active population* consists of the land-based civilian population who fulfil the requirements for inclusion in the employed and unemployed population. Hotel transients and inmates of institutions are excluded.

In the General Household Survey before 1985, *labour force* was defined as persons aged 15 and over who performed some work for pay or profit during the seven days before enumeration; or who had a job or enterprise but were not at work for reasons such as illness or injury, industrial dispute, leave, mechanical breakdown and bad weather; or who were unpaid workers working for at least 15 hours during the seven days before enumeration; and persons aged 15 and over who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

In the General Household Survey from 1985 onwards, *labour force* is defined as persons aged 15 and over who performed some work for pay or profit (including unpaid family workers) during the seven days before enumeration; or who had a formal job attachment or an enterprise but were temporarily not at work; and persons aged 15 and over who would have been engaged in productive work but were currently unemployed.

*Unemployed population* refers to all persons aged 15 and over who, during the seven days before enumeration, were without a job but were available for work and were seeking work for pay or profit. This includes those 'discouraged' workers who did not look for work because they believed work was not available.

*Labour force participation rate* refers to the proportion of labour force in the population aged 15 and over.

*Unemployment rate* refers to the proportion of unemployed persons in the labour force.

#### **Data Sources**

The General Household Survey is based on a quarterly sample of about one percent of the total population in Hong Kong. For the purpose of the survey, the universe is defined to cover the land-based civilian non-institutional population.

The survey is conducted on a continuous month-to-month basis. Each month a sub-sample (about 0.3% sample) of households are surveyed. These households are interviewed by rotation, such that about 50% of the sample is the same for any two consecutive quarters. Personal and labour force data are collected by interviewing each individual member in the household (except the labour force data of children aged under 13). These interviews are conducted by permanent field staff of the Census and Statistics Department. A 'shifting survey moment' or 'yesterday' approach is employed; that is to say, the number of persons in the household is as at 'yesterday'. The labour force characteristics of these persons, on the other hand, relate to the week before 'yesterday'.

#### **Compilation and Calculation**

The total labour force in each quarter is derived by making use of the data obtained from the General Household Survey and an independent population estimate.

Specifically, the estimate of the labour force is derived, using a ratio estimation method, from the sum of the products of the age-sex-specific participation rates obtained from the survey and an independent estimate of the population for the corresponding age-sex groups.

The estimate of unemployment rate is obtained by dividing the number of unemployed persons by the labour force enumerated in the sample while that of unemployment is derived by multiplying the unemployment rate by the estimated labour force.

#### **Further References**

Labour force statistics are published in the *Quarterly Report of General Household Survey Labour Force Characteristics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Tables 3.6 to 3.8 **General Information**

Figures on working population in these tables are obtained from the 1991 Census. The tables refer to the enumerated resident population and exclude transients and Vietnamese migrants.

**Concepts and Definitions**

*Working population* refers to persons aged 15 and above who performed some work for wage/salary or were on leave/holiday during the seven days before enumeration in the 1991 Census.

Included in this category are:—

- Self-employed* —A person who works on his own account, neither employed by someone else nor employing others.
- Employer* —A person who works on his own account and employs one or more persons to work for him.
- Employee* —A person who works for wage/salary in local/overseas government or private/government subsidized organizations. Domestic helpers working for wage, outworker who is free to take his work home or anywhere he likes, and student workers are also grouped in this category.
- Unpaid family worker* —A person who lives with his family and does work (not domestic work) as part of the family enterprise in return for food and lodging.

*Industry* is classified on the basis of the Hong Kong Standard Industrial Classification (HSIC), which is an adapted version of the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC, Rev. 2).

*Occupation* is classified on the basis of the International Standard Classification of Occupation (ISCO-88).

*Educational attainment* refers to the highest level of education ever attained by a person in school or other educational institution, regardless of whether he/she had completed the course. Only formal courses are counted as educational attainment. A formal course shall be one that lasts for at least one academic year, requires specific academic entrance qualifications (with the exception of the degree courses offered by the Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong) and includes examinations for assessment purposes.

**Data Sources**

Information on the 1991 Census can be found in Section 2 of this publication.

Tables 3.9 to 3.16 **General Information**

The government has been publishing quarterly statistics of employment and vacancies since 1947. Prior to 1980, the statistics were compiled from a number of separate employment surveys which covered business firms in various economic sectors.

Starting from April 1980, an integrated quarterly *Survey of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll (SEVP)* is introduced to replace the various employment surveys. The survey results, supplemented by those of the quarterly *Employment Survey of Construction Sites* (the site survey), provide a full picture of the labour demand in the local economy.

**Concepts and Definitions**

The unit of enquiry in the *SEVP* is an *establishment*, which is defined as an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one (or predominantly one) kind of economic activity at a single physical location.

The unit of enquiry in the site survey is a *construction site*, which refers to a demarcated locality where one or more stages of construction work are being carried on. A *construction site* is categorised into a private or public site depending on whether the contracting party is a private company or a government department. Sites under the control of the Mass Transit Railway Corporation and Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation are classified as public sites.

In the *SEVP* and site survey, employment is actually measured in terms of number of persons engaged. The number of persons engaged provides a measure of the satisfied demand for labour. The information is useful for monitoring short-term changes of the labour market as well as for time-series analysis of changes in employment structure of the local economy.

In the *SEVP*, *persons engaged* include working proprietors and partners actively engaged in the work of the establishment; all full-time employees paid by the establishment on the survey reference date (which is usually the last full working day in each quarter) and part-time employees and unpaid family workers working more than three hours on the reference date. Paid employees who are temporarily absent from work because of one reason or the other are also included.

On the other hand, the definition of persons engaged in the site survey is restricted to manual workers who work in the construction sites only. Manual workers include foremen, technicians, craftsmen, semi-skilled and unskilled workers who are either directly employed by the main contractor, or being called upon by sub-contractors and gang leaders. For sites under the charge of government departments, manual workers are further refined to 34 selected major occupations at the technician, craftsman and operative levels.

*Persons engaged* in the Civil Service sector include all permanent officers on the establishment of individual government departments and agencies. Those who are on trial, probation and terminal leave prior to leaving the service are also counted.

*Vacancies* measured in the *SEVP* and site survey are defined to refer to those unfilled, immediately available job openings for which the establishment or site is actively trying to recruit personnel. However, vacancies at construction sites include only those job openings for manual workers. The statistics give an indication of the size of the unsatisfied demand for workers. Together with the statistics on the number of persons engaged, these statistics provide a snapshot of the total number of job opportunities available in the labour market.

The total employment is compiled by adding up the number of persons engaged reported by individual establishments. For sample surveys, the data furnished by each selected establishments are first multiplied by a grossing-up factor, which is the reciprocal of the sampling fraction, before they are summed together.

The total number of vacancies and monthly payroll are also compiled in the same way.

Apart from employment and vacancy statistics, *payroll per person engaged* is also collected by the *SEVP*. Payroll refers to wages and salaries, bonuses and gratuities, commissions and cash payment in other forms paid directly to all employees. Profits earned by proprietors and business partners, pensions, and payment to outworkers are, however, excluded.

The payroll per person engaged is derived by dividing the total monthly payroll by the total employment.

Payroll per person engaged should not be interpreted as average income of employees. Firstly, the time period covered by employment figures (which is usually the last full working day in the last month of each quarter) is not the same as that covered by monthly payroll figures (which is the whole of the last month of each quarter). Secondly, payroll refers to payments to employees, whereas persons engaged include more than just employees. They also include working proprietors, business partners and unpaid family members who normally are not on the payroll. Finally, as far as income is concerned, employees' income usually is not just limited to cash payments for work as reflected in payroll figures.

In addition, nominal and real indices of payroll per person engaged are also compiled to reflect the changes in payroll per person engaged in money terms as well as in real terms. The nominal index of payroll per person engaged is the ratio obtained by comparing the payroll per person engaged for a particular time point with that for June 1980, which is taken as 100. The real index of payroll per person engaged is obtained by deflating its nominal counterpart by the Consumer Price Index (A).

### Data Sources

The *SEVP* covers almost all kinds of private business undertakings in Hong Kong. It is organised into annual cycles such that undertakings having the same sort of business activity are enumerated in full in one quarter and are sampled in the remaining three quarters of every year. To spread out the workload, the full-scale surveys covering different major economic sectors are staggered over the year in the following way so that on average about 100 000 establishments are surveyed in each quarter:—

<i>I.S.I.C. Major Division</i>	<i>Economic Sector</i>	<i>Reference Month of Full-scale Survey</i>
2	Mining and Quarrying	September
3	Manufacturing	September
4	Electricity and Gas	September
6	Wholesale, Retail and Import/ Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	June
7	Transport, Storage and Communication	March
8	Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services	March
9	Community, Social and Personal Services	March

The following economic activities are, however, not covered in the survey:—

*I.S.I.C.*

<i>Major Division</i>	<i>Economic Sector</i>	<i>Economic Activities Not Covered</i>
1	Agriculture, Hunting, Forestry and Fishing	The whole sector
5	Construction	The whole sector except construction sites
6	Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	Hawkers, street vendors, retail pitches other than market stalls
7	Transport, Storage and Communication	Taxis, public light buses, marine cargo handling services and tow boats
9	Community, Social and Personal Services	Veterinary services, religious organisations, authors and other independent artists, domestic servants, and miscellaneous recreational and personal services

Questionnaires are mailed to each sampled establishment to collect the required data. If the establishment does not respond timely, data will be collected either by face-to-face interview or by computer-assisted-telephone interview (CATI) carried out by field officers of this Department.

The quarterly Employment Survey of Construction Sites, which merged with the six-monthly Survey of Vacancies at Construction Sites in June 1990, provides both employment and vacancy statistics for manual workers at construction sites on a quarterly basis. Data are collected by personal interviews with the responsible site agents of each private construction site. On the other hand, employment data of public construction sites are extracted from administrative records completed by respective site agents of various Departments under the charge of Works Branch (including Architectural Services Department, Civil Engineering Services Department, Drainage Services Department, Highways Department, Territory Development Department and Water Supplies Department) and Housing Department.

The civil service employment is compiled from regular labour returns forwarded to the Department by individual government departments via the Civil Service Branch. The employment figures refer to the first of January, April, July and October.

### Compilation and Calculation

When doing time-series comparisons of the above statistics, readers are reminded to take note of the fact that there are changes in methodologies between the surveys undertaken prior to 1980 and after 1980. Moreover, industry updating surveys are conducted from time to time to reclassify establishments according to their most current business activity. This affects the statistics of certain industries which may show an abrupt change between periods when results of the industry updating surveys are incorporated into the employment surveys. A table showing the periods when results of the past industry updating surveys were effected in the employment surveys is given below:—

<i>I.S.I.C.</i>	<i>Economic Sector</i>	<i>Periods When Results Of Industry Updating Surveys Were Effected</i>
<i>Major Division</i>		
2	Mining and Quarrying	September of 1983, 1985, 1987 and 1989
3	Manufacturing	June 1979, September of 1983, 1985, 1987 and 1989
4	Electricity and Gas	September of 1983, 1985, 1987 and 1989
6	Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels	June of 1979, 1984, 1986 and 1988
7	Transport, Storage and Communication	March of 1985, 1987 and 1989
8	Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services	March of 1985, 1987 and 1989
9	Community, Social and Personal Services	March of 1985, 1987 and 1989

A summary of the findings of the second round of industry updating survey for M.D. 2, 3, 4 and M.D. 6 and the first round of the industry updating survey for M.D. 7, 8, 9 are given in the Special Review Article contained in the May 1984, July 1985 and January 1986 issue of the Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics respectively.

In the case of the civil service employment, the former Kowloon-Canton Railway Department has been separated from the government with effect from 1.2.1983 and accordingly its employment is excluded from government employment.

### Further References

Summary statistics in the form of time series for all economic sectors are contained in the publication entitled *Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics* and more detailed statistics in *Employment and Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables)* published by the Census and Statistics Department. Statistics in relation to construction sites before June 1990 are given in separate reports entitled *Employment, Wages and Material Prices in the Construction Industry* and *Report of Vacancies at Construction Sites*. Starting from 1990, construction sites statistics are published in the Quarterly Report of Employment and Vacancies at Construction Sites.

### Table 3.17 General Information

A new Quarterly Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employees has been conducted as from March 1982 to replace the old Wage Survey conducted since 1964. The new survey extends to include supervisory, technical, clerical and miscellaneous non-production workers in addition to craftsmen and other operatives in 41 industries. Starting from September 1989, the survey is conducted at half-yearly interval in March and September of the year.

Employees at the administrative and professional levels are enumerated in another annual Survey of Salaries and Employee Benefits—Managerial and Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management).

### Concepts and Definitions

Wage rate is usually thought of as the 'price' of labour. Therefore, *wage rates* are usually expressed as time rates which refer to the amount of money paid for normal time of work and relate to a time-unit such as an hour, a day, a week or a month.

For the purpose of the new wage survey, *wage rates* are defined to include basic wages or salaries, cost-of-living allowance, meal benefits, commission and tips, good attendance bonus, night shift allowance, year-end bonus and other guaranteed and regular bonuses and allowances. When compiling wage indexes, year-end and other regular bonuses and allowances that are paid less frequently than monthly are averaged out to an equivalent monthly rate.

*Nominal and real wage indexes* are also compiled from results of the new wage survey. They are designed to measure the 'pure' changes in wage rates by holding the structural pattern of the labour force with respect to industry, occupation, sex and mode of payment the same as that of March 1982, which is the base period of the wage indexes. Whilst the Nominal Wage Index measures the changes in wage rates in money terms, the Real Wage Index measures the changes in the purchasing power of the amount of money earned.

Regarding the wage statistics, the change in the *wage index* for a particular industry between any two months may be different from the change derived by comparing the published wage rate figures for that industry over the corresponding months. As the wage index is designed to measure the 'pure' change in wage rates by holding constant the structure of the labour force with respect to industry, occupation, sex and mode of payment, the movement as indicated by the wage indexes should always be used to measure changes in wage rates.

There are differences between the *wage indexes* and the *indexes of payroll per person engaged* which are published by the Census and Statistics Department. While the former provides a measure in changes in the price of labour, the latter is a measure in changes in average earnings of workers. *Total payroll* is the amount of direct cash payments that employees receive from employers. Apart from cash receipts, it also includes overtime pay and other non-guaranteed and irregular bonuses and allowances. Hence, the indexes of payroll per person engaged tend to be sensitive to changes in the number of hours actually worked, the timing of the payment of bonuses, allowances and back-pay, and the composition of the labour force. As a result, movements in the wage indexes do not necessarily conform with those in the indexes of payroll per person engaged.



## Data Sources

The Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits covers a total of 41 principal industries spanning the manufacturing; wholesale/retail, import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport services; business services and personal services sectors. For each of these industries, a number of representative occupations (up to supervisory level) with clearly understood and definable duties are selected, for which wage data of both male and female employees are collected.

In each round of the survey, a total of some 2 000 establishments are covered. The sample consists of 4 replicates each of which is stratified by industry and size in terms of employment. In each round of the survey, one replicate is replaced in order to spread the burden on respondents of selected establishments.

Apart from wage rates, establishment data such as total number of employees, number of normal working hours per day and number of standard working days per month are also enquired in each round of survey whilst those on entitlement to various types of fringe benefits are collected biennially.

## Compilation and Calculation

To estimate the average wage rate of a particular occupation in a particular industry, it is necessary to estimate first the total wage bill (wage rate x number of workers) for that category of worker, and second the total number of workers in that category. The estimated average wage rate is given by the ratio of the estimated total wage bill to the estimated total number of workers.

Because the Nominal Wage Index is designed to measure the change in wage rate unaffected by changes in occupational and industrial structure, a Laspeyres base-weighted aggregative index is used. The base period is March 1982 and the weights are determined in the March 1982 Survey.

The Real Wage Index is obtained by deflating the Nominal Wage Index by the Consumer Price Index (A).

## Further References

For details on the scope and methodology of the survey, please refer to the *Report on Half-yearly Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits, Volumes I and II* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 3.18 **General Information**

Since 1970, the Census and Statistics Department has compiled and published average daily wages for 34 different classes of occupations in building and construction industry on a monthly basis. These average daily wages are especially useful to government departments in determining the amount that should be reimbursed to contractors as a result of inflation in labour costs during the completion period of building and construction projects.

## Concepts and Definitions

The *wage rate* is defined to include basic wage, meal allowance, transportation allowance and adjustments for public holidays and statutory holidays for all daily rated workers; and in addition, adjustments for paid sick leave and guaranteed year-end bonus for monthly-rated workers.

## Data Sources

Contractors of all active public works under the charge of Architectural Services Department, Civil Engineering Services Department, Drainage Services Department, Highways Department, Territory Development Department and Water Supplies Department are required to complete and submit a standard proforma monthly to the Census and Statistics Department. The contractors have to fill in the number of mandays worked in each day during the reference month and by the end of the month, the total number of mandays worked. They have also to give the maximum, minimum and weighted average of the daily wage rates of workers of each trade.

## Compilation and Calculation

To estimate the average daily wage rate of a particular occupation for the reference month, it is necessary to estimate the total wage bill paid for the occupation in the month. This is equal to the sum of the products obtained by multiplying the number of mandays worked in each contract and its weighted average daily wage rate. Then the average wage rate can be derived by dividing the total wage bill by the total number of mandays worked in all contracts.

## Further References

Average monthly daily wages are available in the pamphlet entitled *Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects* prepared monthly by the Census and Statistics Department.

## Tables 3.19 to 3.20 General Information

As a first step towards enhancing the employee coverage of the Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits, an annual Survey of Salaries and Employee Benefits—Managerial & Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management) has been conducted since September 1984. It collects information on salaries and employee entitlement to fringe benefits of managerial and professional staff, since these are excluded from the Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits. However, employees at the top managerial level are still excluded from the annual survey owing to difficulties in data collection.

## Concepts and Definitions

*Salary rate* is defined to include basic salaries, cost-of-living allowance, guaranteed year-end bonus, commissions and tips and other regular and guaranteed bonuses and allowances. Other items which may contribute significantly to the total pay package of employees at the managerial and professional grades such as profit-sharing bonus and housing allowance are not included. Fringe benefits and payments in kind are not converted into monetary terms and therefore are also excluded from the definition of salary rate. Information on employee entitlements to benefits are separately collected and analysed.

*Salary indexes* are compiled to measure the changes in salary rates in both nominal and real terms. Apart from the *Salary Index (A)* which measures general changes in average salary rates, a *Salary Index (B)* is also derived to reflect changes in salary rates of only those employees who have been in the same occupation and in the same company in two consecutive years ending the reference period of the survey. In other words, the Salary Index (B) accounts only for changes in salary rates due to a general increment, meritorious increase and gain in seniority. On the other hand, the Salary Index (A) is a more comprehensive measure of change in salary levels. Apart from those measured by the Salary Index (B), it also takes into account changes in salary levels resulting from movements across companies and in and out of occupations.

## Data Sources

A company is used as the survey unit in the survey. A company is defined as a business undertaking including establishments having the same first 7 digits of the Business Registration Number.

A total of about 200 companies are selected from the manufacturing, electricity, gas and steam; building and construction and related trades; wholesale/retail and import/export trades; transport, storage and communication and financial institutions and insurance sector, with an average of about 40 in each selected sector. All large companies in these economic sectors are covered, whilst a panel sample of medium-sized companies is randomly taken from each of selected major economic sector. Supplementary samples are also drawn in each year to take into account companies which are newly established or fall into the scope of the survey for the first time.

Within each major economic sector, common occupations relating to managerial and professional employees and suitable to the scope of the survey are covered if they have clearly defined duty areas. Salary rates of individual employees of the selected occupations for June of both the previous and reference years are collected. In addition, data on entitlements to fringe benefits of those surveyed employees are enquired.

## Compilation and Calculation

The salary indexes are base-weighted chained indexes with June 1983 taken as 100. They are designed to measure pure changes in salary rates unaffected by changes in occupational and industrial structures. The Nominal Salary Indexes are compiled by chaining the change in average salary levels between June of the previous year and June of the reference year with the related index for June of the previous year. On the other hand, the Real Salary Indexes are obtained by deflating their nominal counterparts by the Hang Seng Consumer Price Index in the reference month.

## Further References

Further details of the survey methodology can be found in the *Report of Salaries and Employee Benefits—Managerial and Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management)* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

*Reported occupational accidents* refer to all accidents reported to the Labour Department which have resulted in the death of an employee or the total or partial incapacity of an employee for more than three days.

Statistics on *industrial work stoppages* refer to the number of work stoppages and the corresponding number of working days (or man-days) classified by International Standard Industrial Classification major divisions. These figures cover stoppages of work arising from disputes connected with terms and conditions of employment. Stoppages involving fewer than ten workers or lasting less than one day are excluded, unless the aggregate of working days lost exceeds 100. The number of workers involved is the number who actually cease work at the establishments where the disputes occur.

### 3.1 Labour Force and Labour Force Participation Rate by Age Group by Sex

Age group/Sex	1986		1987		1988		1989		1990	
	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)
15-19	143.7	33.2	132.9	31.0	131.4	30.2	124.6	28.8	118.4	28.0
Male	77.4	34.5	71.4	32.5	73.0	32.6	69.6	31.1	65.8	29.8
Female	66.3	31.7	61.6	29.5	58.4	27.6	55.0	26.4	52.6	26.1
20-24	470.1	86.2	444.2	86.4	423.7	86.2	399.1	85.2	375.5	84.7
Male	240.7	88.0	226.3	88.4	214.9	87.3	199.6	86.3	191.5	86.0
Female	229.4	84.3	217.8	84.5	208.8	85.1	199.4	84.1	184.0	83.4
25-29	499.7	85.4	504.3	86.0	506.4	87.0	509.6	87.4	494.8	88.0
Male	297.3	98.5	291.3	98.5	289.2	98.6	287.6	98.3	273.7	98.4
Female	202.4	71.5	213.0	73.2	217.2	75.2	222.0	76.4	221.1	77.9
30-34	386.9	78.2	405.1	77.5	424.7	78.5	429.7	77.1	448.5	77.4
Male	256.7	98.8	269.9	99.0	281.2	99.2	282.8	98.9	290.8	98.9
Female	130.2	55.4	135.2	54.0	143.5	55.7	146.9	54.1	157.8	55.3
35-39	320.0	77.4	337.8	77.5	348.4	76.9	352.3	76.6	361.6	76.1
Male	218.2	98.7	229.5	99.0	235.5	98.8	237.2	98.9	240.5	98.8
Female	101.8	52.8	108.3	53.1	112.9	52.6	115.1	52.2	121.1	52.3
40-44	208.3	80.0	229.7	79.9	258.1	79.6	274.4	78.0	303.6	78.0
Male	144.9	98.1	158.2	98.8	173.7	98.5	188.0	99.0	207.9	98.9
Female	63.4	56.3	71.5	56.0	84.3	57.1	86.5	53.4	95.7	53.5
45-49	188.2	77.2	181.9	77.7	182.5	77.6	179.9	77.2	185.7	77.9
Male	132.1	97.1	127.5	97.3	130.3	97.3	127.7	97.7	131.3	97.8
Female	56.1	52.1	54.4	52.8	52.1	51.6	52.2	51.0	54.4	52.3
50-54	183.7	68.5	189.2	69.7	182.5	68.9	180.1	68.8	171.1	68.3
Male	132.9	93.6	137.2	93.3	134.3	93.5	133.0	93.3	128.3	92.8
Female	50.8	40.3	52.0	41.8	48.3	39.8	47.1	39.5	42.7	38.1
55-59	141.2	57.5	140.4	57.2	144.8	56.7	143.3	55.9	135.4	55.2
Male	104.7	81.6	103.7	80.8	108.1	80.9	108.5	81.2	103.4	81.2
Female	36.4	31.1	36.7	31.4	36.7	30.1	34.8	28.3	32.0	27.1
60-64	87.2	39.1	91.0	39.7	90.5	39.0	92.9	38.6	91.1	37.0
Male	63.0	56.5	66.2	57.8	66.5	55.8	70.0	56.8	69.0	54.7
Female	24.3	21.7	24.9	21.7	24.0	21.2	22.9	19.5	22.2	18.4
65 and over	70.8	16.3	71.7	15.9	69.9	15.2	66.9	14.1	62.4	12.7
Male	45.8	25.0	46.4	23.9	47.4	24.0	46.6	22.5	45.8	21.4
Female	25.0	10.0	25.4	9.9	22.5	8.6	20.2	7.6	16.5	5.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 699.7</b>	<b>65.1</b>	<b>2 728.2</b>	<b>64.9</b>	<b>2 762.8</b>	<b>64.7</b>	<b>2 752.8</b>	<b>63.7</b>	<b>2 748.1</b>	<b>63.2</b>
<b>Male</b>	<b>1 713.7</b>	<b>80.5</b>	<b>1 727.5</b>	<b>80.3</b>	<b>1 754.1</b>	<b>80.1</b>	<b>1 750.6</b>	<b>79.5</b>	<b>1 747.9</b>	<b>79.1</b>
<b>Female</b>	<b>986.0</b>	<b>48.9</b>	<b>1 000.7</b>	<b>48.7</b>	<b>1 008.7</b>	<b>48.4</b>	<b>1 002.2</b>	<b>47.3</b>	<b>1 000.2</b>	<b>46.8</b>

Notes: Figures are averages of the quarterly General Household Surveys of the year.  
 Figures since 1986 have been revised using the 1991 Census-based revised population estimates.  
 Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.2 Unemployment and Unemployment Rate by Age Group and Sex

Age group	1986		1987		1988		1989		1990	
	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)	Number ('000)	Rate (%)
15-19	14.9	10.3	8.8	6.6	7.5	5.7	5.5	4.4	7.4	6.2
20-29	31.7	3.3	20.2	2.1	17.5	1.9	14.5	1.6	15.8	1.8
30-39	11.9	1.7	8.1	1.1	6.1	0.8	4.4	0.6	5.9	0.7
40-49	6.2	1.6	4.1	1.0	3.1	0.7	2.4	0.5	3.9	0.8
50-59	8.8	2.7	4.6	1.4	2.7	0.8	2.2	0.7	2.9	1.0
60 and over	2.9	1.9	1.5	0.9	0.9	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.8	0.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>76.2</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>47.4</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>37.7</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>29.7</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>36.6</b>	<b>1.3</b>
<b>Male</b>	<b>51.3</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>29.7</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>24.0</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>19.1</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>23.3</b>	<b>1.3</b>
<b>Female</b>	<b>25.0</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>17.6</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>13.7</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>1.3</b>

Notes: Figures are averages of the quarterly General Household Surveys of the year.  
 Figures since 1986 have been revised using the 1991 Census-based revised population estimates.  
 Source: General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.3 Labour Force by Occupation, 1990

<i>Occupation</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Professional, technical and related workers	221 600
Administrative and managerial workers	116 300
Clerical and related workers	527 000
Sales workers	346 100
Service workers	476 400
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry workers and fishermen	24 500
Production and related workers, transport equipment operators and labourers	1 031 700
Unclassifiable	100
Unemployed without previous job	4 400
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 748 100</b>

*Note:* Figures are averages of the 1990 quarterly General Household Surveys.

*Source:* General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.4 Labour Force by Industry, 1990

<i>Industry</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Agriculture, forestry, hunting and fishing	23 500
Mining and quarrying	600
Manufacturing (textiles and wearing apparel)	324 200
Manufacturing (others)	437 200
Electricity, gas and water	18 700
Construction	229 100
Wholesale and retail trade, restaurants and hotels	713 000
Transport, storage and communication	272 300
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	210 200
Services	514 900
Unclassifiable	—
Unemployed without previous job	4 400
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 748 100</b>

*Note:* Figures are averages of the 1990 quarterly General Household Surveys.

*Source:* General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.5 Labour Force by Activity Status, 1990

<i>Activity status</i>	<i>Number of persons</i>
Self-employed and outworkers	150 200
Employers	144 500
Employees	2 381 100
Unpaid family workers	28 900
Student workers	6 800
Unemployed	36 600
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 748 100</b>

*Note:* Figures are averages of the 1990 quarterly General Household Surveys.

*Source:* General Household Survey Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.6 Working Population by Occupation, Sex and Educational Attainment, 1991 Census

Number of persons

Occupation	Sex	Educational attainment							Total
		No schooling/ Kindergarten	Primary	Lower secondary	Upper* secondary	Matriculation	Tertiary education Non-degree # courses	Degree courses	
Managers and administrators	M	2 685	24 143	27 969	63 136	17 555	18 183	45 186	198 857
	F	1 150	5 637	5 216	17 685	4 789	4 870	11 043	50 390
Professionals	M	33	171	589	4 500	2 757	13 565	46 901	68 516
	F	22	30	132	1 966	1 394	7 933	19 338	30 815
Associate professionals	M	169	894	9 681	66 896	21 997	40 675	23 809	164 121
	F	48	198	3 971	50 221	14 711	33 404	13 235	115 788
Clerks	M	315	10 466	19 335	74 291	17 126	8 291	5 841	135 665
	F	308	10 158	27 412	198 747	30 749	21 975	6 637	295 986
Service workers and shop sales workers	M	7 650	57 791	71 094	74 835	9 109	5 052	5 292	230 823
	F	6 413	27 031	34 948	45 173	5 782	4 606	4 543	128 496
Skilled agricultural and fishermen workers	M	4 169	6 289	1 933	941	145	100	111	13 688
	F	3 817	2 134	458	281	35	21	21	6 767
Craft and related workers	M	14 291	113 095	127 760	77 068	5 771	11 529	2 750	352 264
	F	4 397	16 420	14 048	9 031	870	719	243	45 728
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	M	9 197	86 436	84 715	46 930	3 824	2 212	1 615	234 929
	F	10 207	59 533	41 887	165 559	1 583	646	482	130 897
Elementary occupations	M	35 735	123 094	71 593	40 776	4 288	2 526	2 422	280 434
	F	51 957	78 235	27 789	38 666	9 580	4 875	12 296	223 398
Armed forces and unclassifiable	M	127	274	1 508	2 931	1 758	113	358	7 069
	F	24	37	33	184	82	67	45	472
<b>Total</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>74 371</b>	<b>422 653</b>	<b>416 177</b>	<b>452 304</b>	<b>84 330</b>	<b>102 246</b>	<b>134 285</b>	<b>1 686 366</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>78 343</b>	<b>199 413</b>	<b>155 894</b>	<b>378 513</b>	<b>69 575</b>	<b>79 116</b>	<b>67 883</b>	<b>1 028 737</b>
	<b>T</b>	<b>152 714</b>	<b>622 066</b>	<b>572 071</b>	<b>830 817</b>	<b>153 905</b>	<b>181 362</b>	<b>202 168</b>	<b>2 715 103</b>

Notes: \*Figures include craft/apprenticeship courses in technical institutes.

# Figures include all diploma/certificate courses and higher diploma/endorsement certificate courses in technical institutes/polytechnics, associateship and other non-degree courses in polytechnics and other post-secondary colleges, diploma/certificate courses in colleges of education and in Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College, and nurse training courses.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.7 Working Population by Occupation, Sex and Activity Status, 1991 Census

Number of persons

Occupation	Sex	Activity Status				Total
		Self-employed	Employers	Employees*	Unpaid family workers	
Managers and administrators	M	30 155	85 216	82 797	689	198 857
	F	5 969	14 301	26 394	3 726	50 390
Professionals	M	2 160	4 258	62 090	8	68 516
	F	585	560	29 616	54	30 815
Associate professionals	M	6 461	4 381	153 050	229	164 121
	F	2 134	1 512	111 400	742	115 788
Clerks	M	1 179	1 721	132 241	524	135 665
	F	1 018	2 280	289 440	3 248	295 986
Service workers and shop sales workers	M	14 341	8 126	206 476	1 880	230 823
	F	7 990	2 978	111 287	6 241	128 496
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	M	7 255	1 168	3 508	1 757	13 688
	F	2 763	201	925	2 878	6 767
Craft and related workers	M	13 549	11 783	326 501	431	352 264
	F	868	754	42 966	1 140	45 728
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	M	21 093	5 938	207 587	311	234 929
	F	1 410	834	127 682	971	130 897
Elementary occupation	M	18 492	4 970	254 984	1 988	280 434
	F	8 004	1 860	206 839	6 695	223 398
Armed forces and unclassifiable	M	27	88	6 953	1	7 069
	F	28	14	423	7	472
<b>Total</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>114 712</b>	<b>127 649</b>	<b>1 436 187</b>	<b>7 818</b>	<b>1 686 366</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>30 769</b>	<b>25 294</b>	<b>946 972</b>	<b>25 702</b>	<b>1 028 737</b>
	<b>T</b>	<b>145 481</b>	<b>152 943</b>	<b>2 383 159</b>	<b>33 520</b>	<b>2 715 103</b>

Note: \*The figures include outworkers and student workers.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.8 Working Population by Industry, Sex and Activity Status, 1991 Census

Number of persons

Industry	Sex	Self-employed	Activity Status		Unpaid family workers	Total
			Employers	Employees*		
Agriculture and fishing	M	7 868	1 640	7 322	1 951	18 781
	F	2 954	235	1 954	3 345	8 488
Mining and quarrying	M	6	25	759	—	790
	F	—	—	92	—	92
Manufacturing	M	19 956	43 073	382 419	1 228	446 676
	F	3 506	7 082	304 822	6 035	321 445
Electricity, gas and water	M	119	231	16 060	—	16 410
	F	18	14	2 022	—	2 054
Construction	M	4 836	9 694	161 930	169	176 629
	F	213	400	10 099	510	11 222
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	M	42 213	42 598	275 179	3 693	363 683
	F	15 287	10 458	209 242	12 716	247 703
Transport, storage and communication	M	21 417	8 987	190 336	234	220 974
	F	924	919	42 205	664	44 712
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	M	5 837	10 013	155 649	119	171 618
	F	1 549	2 452	110 842	707	115 550
Community, social and personal services	M	12 010	11 063	241 374	374	264 821
	F	6 194	3 684	262 883	1 541	274 302
Unclassifiable	M	450	325	5 159	50	5 984
	F	124	50	2 811	184	3 169
Total	M	114 712	127 649	1 436 187	7 818	1 686 366
	F	30 769	25 294	946 972	25 702	1 028 737
	T	145 481	152 943	2 383 159	33 520	2 715 103

Note: \*The figures include outworkers and student workers.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.9 Establishments and Persons Engaged in the Civil Service and Private Sectors by Major Division

Number

Major division		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Civil Service sector</b>											
	Persons engaged	149 638	164 483	169 712	173 452	174 891	178 094	182 199	185 486	187 883	189 868
<b>Private sector</b>											
Mining and quarrying	Establishments	18	18	11	10	9	10	7	7	7	7
	Persons engaged	864	900	771	637	638	613	543	514	499	511
Manufacturing	Establishments	47 996	46 448	45 576	48 038	45 915	46 816	49 403	49 843	50 566	49 449
	Persons engaged	905 899	847 194	855 417	898 947	847 615	865 614	867 947	837 072	791 519	715 597
Electricity and gas	Establishments	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Persons engaged	10 562	11 458	10 684	10 543	10 975	11 219	11 014	10 884	11 182	11 481
Construction sites	Sites	1 306	1 243	1 094	1 046	1 078	1 157	1 235	1 249	1 363	1 285
	Persons engaged	88 877	82 055	70 611	68 603	66 313	70 808	72 480	76 340	69 489	69 138
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	Establishments	76 181	83 168	87 778	94 012	99 916	102 704	107 139	118 278	127 962	140 893
	Persons engaged	483 818	517 710	531 959	573 828	600 405	620 081	657 856	711 327	774 020	829 591
Transport, storage and communication	Establishments	3 311	3 345	3 090	3 481	3 623	3 635	4 143	4 828	5 637	6 057
	Persons engaged	85 067	87 578	89 726	95 655	95 352	98 645	105 974	115 549	126 036	132 792
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	Establishments	12 892	13 660	13 981	14 757	15 673	16 965	18 597	22 584	26 260	30 071
	Persons engaged	154 769	166 124	161 691	169 523	180 851	194 261	212 243	235 452	254 792	276 621
Community, social and personal services	Establishments	16 040	17 428	18 326	19 040	19 280	19 616	20 044	20 600	21 847	23 560
	Persons engaged	181 205	190 390	194 770	201 829	205 403	208 468	215 252	224 828	236 445	250 241

Notes: Figures refer to the *fourth quarter* (or more specifically to the last full working day) of the year except those for the Civil Service sector for 1985 and onwards which refer to the first of January of the following year.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.10 Establishments in the Private Sector by Industry Group

Number of establishments

Industry group	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Mining and quarrying</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>
Iron ore mining	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other mining	18	18	11	10	9	10	7	7	7	7
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>47 996</b>	<b>46 448</b>	<b>45 576</b>	<b>48 038</b>	<b>45 915</b>	<b>46 816</b>	<b>49 403</b>	<b>49 843</b>	<b>50 566</b>	<b>49 449</b>
Food products	1 127	1 124	971	974	924	952	946	925	874	822
Beverages	23	28	32	30	29	30	31	27	30	28
Tobacco	3	3	3	3	3	4	7	7	7	5
Wearing apparel, except footwear	9 805	9 107	9 004	9 396	8 559	8 798	9 126	8 890	9 116	8 623
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	251	220	203	215	238	227	248	239	231	193
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	560	542	530	504	456	455	488	428	386	344
Textiles	4 865	4 854	4 737	4 971	4 555	4 809	5 196	5 188	5 366	5 241
Wood and cork products, except furniture	1 222	1 152	1 039	1 012	958	901	850	819	780	723
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	1 521	1 489	1 281	1 369	1 261	1 237	1 224	1 149	1 144	1 022
Paper and paper products	1 308	1 341	1 288	1 384	1 394	1 501	1 606	1 720	1 657	1 608
Printing, publishing and allied industries	2 874	2 930	2 809	3 102	3 246	3 282	3 574	3 765	3 998	4 407
Chemicals and chemical products	693	710	761	822	818	793	811	881	866	848
Products of petroleum and coal	6	7	6	5	6	5	3	3	3	3
Rubber products	416	348	322	313	268	256	224	216	197	191
Plastic products	5 431	5 021	5 041	5 336	5 031	5 506	5 605	5 599	5 553	5 308
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	398	398	375	376	358	367	393	414	451	396
Basic metal industries	302	286	245	264	254	229	264	267	255	260
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	7 747	7 119	6 458	6 715	6 360	6 243	6 696	6 727	6 497	6 455
Machinery, except electrical	2 230	2 403	3 123	3 526	3 806	4 083	4 558	5 010	5 392	5 478
Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	2 331	2 378	2 273	2 392	1 972	1 921	2 123	2 019	2 135	1 837
Transport equipment	452	489	521	546	557	547	504	489	481	585
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
and photographic and optical goods	1 415	1 489	1 571	1 540	1 629	1 361	1 537	1 581	1 569	1 636
Other manufacturing industries	3 017	3 008	2 984	3 243	3 234	3 307	3 389	3 481	3 580	3 437
<b>Electricity and gas</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Construction sites</b>	<b>1 306</b>	<b>1 243</b>	<b>1 094</b>	<b>1 046</b>	<b>1 078</b>	<b>1 157</b>	<b>1 235</b>	<b>1 249</b>	<b>1 363</b>	<b>1 285</b>
Public Sector	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Building	456	176	175	146	153	172	162	177	180	187
Civil Engineering	—	288	292	301	269	248	229	206	225	229
Private Sector	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Building	850	678	557	543	588	660	768	768	755	721
Civil Engineering	—	101	70	56	68	77	76	98	203	148
<b>Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels</b>	<b>76 181</b>	<b>83 168</b>	<b>87 778</b>	<b>94 012</b>	<b>99 916</b>	<b>102 704</b>	<b>107 139</b>	<b>118 278</b>	<b>127 962</b>	<b>140 893</b>
Wholesale	9 613	10 539	11 136	11 392	11 554	11 441	12 343	13 278	14 668	15 716
Retail	40 378	44 381	45 374	45 623	48 204	48 019	47 835	49 176	50 499	52 711
Import/Export	20 588	22 338	24 991	30 069	32 890	35 753	38 946	47 431	53 817	62 660
Restaurants, cafes and bars	4 949	5 253	5 544	6 078	6 388	6 634	6 910	7 096	7 643	8 407
Hotels and boarding houses	654	657	734	850	881	857	1 104	1 297	1 335	1 399
<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>	<b>3 311</b>	<b>3 345</b>	<b>3 090</b>	<b>3 481</b>	<b>3 623</b>	<b>3 635</b>	<b>4 143</b>	<b>4 828</b>	<b>5 637</b>	<b>6 057</b>
Land transport	36	37	49	68	76	72	81	104	137	131
Water transport	551	739	624	819	907	925	1 084	1 331	1 836	1 851
Air transport	74	87	85	109	119	117	113	124	141	129
Services allied to transport	2 587	2 395	2 214	2 346	2 361	2 342	2 656	2 956	3 197	3 416
Communication	64	87	119	139	161	180	209	312	327	531
<b>Financing, insurance, real estate and business services</b>	<b>12 892</b>	<b>13 660</b>	<b>13 981</b>	<b>14 757</b>	<b>15 673</b>	<b>16 965</b>	<b>18 597</b>	<b>22 584</b>	<b>26 260</b>	<b>30 071</b>
Financial institutions	4 176	4 358	4 105	3 960	4 050	4 066	4 218	4 848	4 999	5 342
Insurance	815	1 100	1 163	1 377	1 614	1 975	2 450	3 269	3 933	4 377
Real estate	3 636	3 360	3 616	3 643	3 899	4 232	4 503	5 563	6 676	8 083
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	122	157	128	95	68	77	68	75	92	107
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	4 142	4 686	4 969	5 682	6 042	6 615	7 358	8 828	10 560	12 162
<b>Community, social and personal services</b>	<b>16 040</b>	<b>17 428</b>	<b>18 326</b>	<b>19 040</b>	<b>19 280</b>	<b>19 616</b>	<b>20 044</b>	<b>20 600</b>	<b>21 847</b>	<b>23 560</b>
Sanitary and similar services	497	626	731	756	815	703	710	761	820	963
Education services	2 119	2 086	2 110	2 170	2 102	2 121	2 037	2 035	1 974	2 107
Research and scientific institutes	16	22	25	23	40	26	21	15	15	19
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	2 624	2 774	2 901	3 017	3 260	3 339	3 565	3 592	3 828	3 947
Welfare institutions	128	204	226	356	526	644	661	766	849	1 146
Business, professional and labour associations	360	406	395	420	365	327	370	342	275	331
Other social and related community services	689	713	690	701	711	718	653	672	632	971
Motion picture and other entertainment services	533	657	736	871	975	1 028	1 242	1 679	2 036	2 354
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services, n.e.c.	24	27	19	19	31	43	31	29	31	25
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	232	188	227	226	247	216	237	310	260	213
Repair services n.e.c.	4 255	4 661	4 943	4 720	4 341	4 346	4 100	3 988	4 201	4 333
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	670	733	768	865	902	940	983	974	1 028	1 127
Miscellaneous personal services	3 892	4 332	4 555	4 896	4 965	5 165	5 433	5 436	5 899	6 026

Notes: Figures refer to the *fourth quarter* (or more specifically to the last full working day) of the year.  
'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.



### 3.11 Persons Engaged in the Private Sector by Industry group

Number of persons

Industry group	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Mining and quarrying</b>	<b>864</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>771</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>638</b>	<b>613</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>511</b>
Iron ore mining	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other mining	864	900	771	637	638	613	543	514	499	511
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>905 899</b>	<b>847 194</b>	<b>855 417</b>	<b>898 947</b>	<b>847 615</b>	<b>865 614</b>	<b>867 947</b>	<b>837 072</b>	<b>791 519</b>	<b>715 597</b>
Food products	17 268	18 392	16 733	17 140	17 995	17 825	18 667	17 635	18 079	18 255
Beverages	4 192	4 339	4 465	4 360	4 291	4 558	4 288	4 217	4 782	4 487
Tobacco	906	890	912	1 051	1 204	1 114	1 167	1 174	1 227	1 297
Wearing apparel, except footwear	259 709	257 257	253 307	268 938	264 569	263 428	258 221	247 557	237 345	214 108
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	3 600	2 959	3 122	3 399	3 269	3 253	3 099	2 636	2 276	1 796
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	8 053	7 424	7 296	7 464	7 513	8 493	8 556	7 207	5 142	4 103
Textiles	122 623	111 871	111 344	117 356	110 606	116 334	119 081	116 509	113 487	100 150
Wood and cork products, except furniture	6 965	6 337	5 742	5 389	4 766	4 812	4 111	3 831	3 550	3 259
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	10 733	9 369	8 115	8 338	7 955	8 069	7 487	6 808	6 695	5 387
Paper and paper products	11 716	12 385	11 999	12 887	13 488	14 276	15 425	16 694	16 527	15 668
Printing, publishing and allied industries	28 513	28 477	27 357	29 554	30 809	32 049	32 718	35 800	35 351	37 356
Chemicals and chemical products	7 910	7 615	8 152	8 645	8 087	8 347	8 654	8 761	8 758	8 255
Products of petroleum and coal	261	348	213	182	225	195	186	201	277	216
Rubber products	4 561	3 752	2 846	3 225	2 391	2 328	1 827	1 634	1 623	1 454
Plastic products	89 131	80 749	81 076	90 620	82 517	87 703	77 963	70 145	59 248	53 413
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	4 855	4 639	4 879	4 175	4 190	4 538	4 655	4 133	4 518	3 692
Basic metal industries	4 682	4 174	3 411	3 502	3 682	3 573	3 740	3 379	3 175	3 032
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	82 419	70 820	66 134	66 709	61 773	62 329	60 800	59 720	54 670	50 942
Machinery, except electrical	16 280	14 075	17 887	20 885	21 918	24 227	25 693	28 984	29 621	29 208
Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	124 807	113 058	131 566	135 268	111 186	115 250	125 841	117 471	105 985	85 266
Transport equipment	17 134	17 159	14 482	13 313	12 627	12 918	13 197	12 184	13 043	12 974
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	46 507	43 356	45 524	46 238	42 130	38 827	38 305	36 862	34 047	31 966
Other manufacturing industries	33 072	27 749	28 856	30 310	30 427	31 167	34 266	33 531	32 095	29 314
<b>Electricity and gas</b>	<b>10 562</b>	<b>11 458</b>	<b>10 684</b>	<b>10 543</b>	<b>10 975</b>	<b>11 219</b>	<b>11 014</b>	<b>10 884</b>	<b>11 182</b>	<b>11 481</b>
<b>Construction sites (for manual workers only)</b>	<b>88 877</b>	<b>82 055</b>	<b>70 611</b>	<b>68 603</b>	<b>66 313</b>	<b>70 808</b>	<b>72 480</b>	<b>76 340</b>	<b>69 489</b>	<b>69 138</b>
Public Sector										
Building	} 38 863	21 938	17 996	14 468	15 343	17 503	16 216	16 637	17 005	14 461
Civil Engineering		19 655	21 159	18 101	12 915	12 357	12 174	10 901	12 936	12 437
Private Sector										
Building	} 50 014	34 707	26 179	31 722	34 694	37 084	39 673	44 280	35 061	38 101
Civil Engineering		5 755	5 277	4 312	3 361	3 864	4 417	4 522	4 487	4 139
<b>Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels</b>	<b>483 818</b>	<b>517 710</b>	<b>531 959</b>	<b>573 828</b>	<b>600 405</b>	<b>620 081</b>	<b>657 856</b>	<b>711 327</b>	<b>774 020</b>	<b>829 591</b>
Wholesale	53 332	57 181	59 774	58 195	60 798	56 274	60 819	62 471	67 596	72 120
Retail	156 470	167 656	165 880	165 357	174 361	165 578	172 663	179 899	190 790	200 291
Import/Export	124 001	132 629	140 212	172 033	191 852	216 225	240 167	278 448	311 045	341 583
Restaurants, cafes and bars	128 633	137 599	143 389	154 407	149 045	155 678	156 062	158 272	168 737	179 223
Hotels and boarding houses	21 382	22 645	22 704	23 836	24 350	26 325	28 145	32 237	35 852	36 375
<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>	<b>85 067</b>	<b>87 578</b>	<b>89 726</b>	<b>95 655</b>	<b>95 352</b>	<b>98 645</b>	<b>105 974</b>	<b>115 549</b>	<b>126 036</b>	<b>132 792</b>
Land transport	16 914	18 405	20 927	21 749	22 813	23 211	23 381	23 308	24 853	25 165
Water transport	14 638	15 789	15 416	16 967	17 087	17 460	18 447	20 922	23 753	24 927
Air transport	6 308	6 617	6 609	7 213	7 623	8 278	9 111	10 869	12 312	13 459
Services allied to transport	29 418	27 568	27 315	29 376	27 884	29 385	33 954	37 311	39 461	41 227
Communication	17 790	19 199	19 460	20 351	19 945	20 313	21 081	23 138	25 658	28 014
<b>Financing, insurance, real estate and business services</b>	<b>154 769</b>	<b>166 124</b>	<b>161 691</b>	<b>169 523</b>	<b>180 851</b>	<b>194 261</b>	<b>212 243</b>	<b>235 452</b>	<b>254 792</b>	<b>276 621</b>
Financial institutions	76 275	78 591	73 719	75 723	78 440	82 612	90 299	97 885	102 796	108 850
Insurance	7 736	8 728	8 040	8 652	9 283	11 274	12 325	14 612	17 786	18 783
Real estate	23 103	25 420	26 424	27 728	28 313	30 909	32 775	38 093	40 247	44 994
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	836	800	735	651	507	573	330	372	452	576
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	46 819	52 585	52 774	56 769	64 309	68 892	76 513	84 490	93 512	103 418
<b>Community, social and personal services</b>	<b>181 205</b>	<b>190 390</b>	<b>194 770</b>	<b>201 829</b>	<b>205 403</b>	<b>208 468</b>	<b>215 252</b>	<b>224 828</b>	<b>236 445</b>	<b>250 241</b>
Sanitary and similar services	12 335	15 215	14 652	16 812	17 990	16 565	19 734	21 641	24 896	25 201
Education services	62 744	64 270	67 590	69 552	71 414	72 885	74 105	76 148	76 158	82 296
Research and scientific institutes	144	257	300	326	413	450	187	74	105	105
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	22 776	24 575	25 667	26 312	27 217	27 927	28 230	29 127	30 516	31 633
Welfare institutions	6 647	7 927	8 598	9 825	8 635	9 901	10 439	11 594	12 515	16 222
Business, professional and labour associations	2 337	2 852	2 487	2 658	2 536	2 444	2 592	2 609	2 488	2 688
Other social and related community services	5 842	5 886	6 470	6 550	7 169	7 591	7 129	7 726	8 355	9 148
Motion picture and other entertainment services	8 810	9 282	9 442	10 013	10 501	11 313	12 594	13 343	16 727	18 008
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services, n.e.c.	360	342	296	302	316	446	530	358	310	430
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	6 709	6 690	6 935	7 854	8 783	8 485	9 045	9 833	10 300	9 262
Repair services n.e.c.	23 984	21 773	20 484	19 310	16 694	16 834	16 692	17 606	18 303	19 134
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	4 465	4 958	4 858	4 729	5 458	5 087	5 230	5 490	5 770	6 556
Miscellaneous personal services	24 052	26 363	26 993	27 586	28 278	28 539	28 746	29 281	30 001	29 558

Notes: Figures refer to the fourth quarter (or more specifically to the last full working day) of the year.  
'n.e.c.' denotes not elsewhere classified.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.12 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Employment Size

#### (a) Manufacturing (as at September of the year)

		Number									
Number of persons engaged		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
1-9	Establishments	30 541	31 741	31 368	33 022	32 827	32 987	34 354	35 066	34 802	35 915
	Persons engaged	120 129	120 410	118 192	124 413	121 291	123 787	128 079	133 425	129 666	130 957
10-19	Establishments	7 294	6 791	6 875	7 028	6 760	7 010	7 241	7 219	7 270	6 366
	Persons engaged	98 216	91 641	92 141	94 303	90 156	93 704	97 061	96 809	97 739	87 038
20-49	Establishments	5 198	5 097	5 108	5 342	5 040	5 084	5 336	5 032	4 735	4 219
	Persons engaged	161 637	155 949	157 434	164 478	154 161	156 457	164 012	154 807	145 104	136 092
50-99	Establishments	2 181	2 041	1 993	2 095	2 016	2 115	2 090	1 977	1 919	1 520
	Persons engaged	146 760	139 058	135 722	142 352	137 110	143 876	142 618	135 628	131 443	113 673
100-199	Establishments	958	897	938	942	904	889	869	828	741	668
	Persons engaged	130 633	122 043	127 159	128 684	122 734	120 249	118 898	112 678	100 345	91 280
200-499	Establishments	419	386	396	424	393	414	387	356	346	302
	Persons engaged	123 905	112 688	116 213	126 911	117 266	120 946	114 423	105 068	103 178	91 307
500-999	Establishments	105	108	107	104	99	93	104	105	88	77
	Persons engaged	71 355	71 378	70 926	71 362	67 257	64 348	71 210	71 949	58 611	50 173
1 000-1 999	Establishments	30	24	28	31	23	27	26	20	24	18
	Persons engaged	40 115	31 228	35 890	40 828	29 143	34 360	31 568	25 145	29 510	22 565
2 000 and over	Establishments	4	4	4	4	3	4	2	3	2	2
	Persons engaged	11 895	11 742	11 396	11 378	9 782	12 026	7 381	9 066	7 386	7 132
Total	Establishments	46 729	47 089	46 817	48 992	48 065	48 623	50 409	50 606	49 926	49 087
	Persons engaged	904 646	856 137	865 073	904 709	848 900	869 753	875 250	844 575	802 983	730 217

## 3.12 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Employment Size (Continued)

## (b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (as at June of the year)

		Number									
Number of persons engaged		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<i>Wholesale, retail and import/export trades</i>											
1-4	Establishments	51 098	57 237	61 165	65 600	72 837	74 815	78 294	83 908	88 295	95 591
	Persons engaged	112 429	123 219	129 498	136 802	150 606	155 947	163 231	177 944	187 268	202 022
5-9	Establishments	12 288	13 020	13 280	13 434	14 584	15 113	15 757	18 435	19 539	21 051
	Persons engaged	77 150	82 064	83 576	84 470	92 016	95 290	99 613	116 538	123 142	133 293
10-19	Establishments	3 765	4 194	4 247	4 428	4 868	5 161	5 693	6 370	6 743	7 107
	Persons engaged	48 860	54 174	55 025	57 145	62 986	66 673	73 659	82 048	85 925	91 795
20-49	Establishments	1 297	1 462	1 452	1 597	1 751	1 848	2 053	2 208	2 362	2 596
	Persons engaged	36 869	41 108	41 008	45 175	50 040	52 918	58 472	63 308	64 212	77 028
50-99	Establishments	241	269	264	296	326	333	388	443	472	485
	Persons engaged	15 978	17 947	17 927	20 045	22 526	22 873	26 586	29 853	34 629	37 372
100-199	Establishments	84	90	112	110	120	129	141	176	187	187
	Persons engaged	11 333	11 805	15 191	15 065	16 142	17 649	19 342	23 446	26 124	25 911
200-499	Establishments	32	43	38	46	53	53	61	63	68	77
	Persons engaged	9 436	12 281	11 568	13 528	15 304	15 485	17 337	18 068	20 779	22 674
500-999	Establishments	4	2	3	3	5	7	9	11	8	7
	Persons engaged	2 429	1 307	1 886	1 971	3 264	4 438	5 799	6 389	5 181	4 193
1 000 and over	Establishments	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—
	Persons engaged	1 468	1 483	1 397	1 368	1 295	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>68 810</i>	<i>76 318</i>	<i>80 562</i>	<i>85 515</i>	<i>94 545</i>	<i>97 459</i>	<i>102 396</i>	<i>111 614</i>	<i>117 674</i>	<i>127 101</i>
	<i>Persons engaged</i>	<i>315 952</i>	<i>345 388</i>	<i>357 076</i>	<i>375 569</i>	<i>414 179</i>	<i>431 273</i>	<i>464 039</i>	<i>517 594</i>	<i>547 260</i>	<i>594 288</i>
<i>Restaurants and hotels</i>											
1-4	Establishments	1 530	1 592	1 720	1 939	2 241	2 433	2 556	2 668	2 779	2 858
	Persons engaged	4 078	4 234	4 619	5 230	5 855	6 482	6 792	6 932	7 376	7 538
5-9	Establishments	1 147	1 292	1 469	1 646	1 794	1 908	1 967	2 192	2 185	2 395
	Persons engaged	7 650	8 605	9 813	11 020	11 996	12 771	12 981	14 840	14 680	16 100
10-19	Establishments	1 089	1 200	1 305	1 437	1 523	1 541	1 607	1 738	1 779	1 879
	Persons engaged	14 976	16 427	17 787	19 616	20 487	20 845	21 619	23 751	24 107	25 402
20-49	Establishments	891	972	1 025	1 109	1 063	1 051	1 119	1 213	1 219	1 394
	Persons engaged	26 775	28 995	30 633	33 344	31 827	31 357	33 331	36 571	35 782	41 639
50-99	Establishments	287	298	297	330	330	339	357	391	385	411
	Persons engaged	19 857	20 238	20 448	22 835	23 438	23 354	24 395	27 496	29 613	32 561
100-199	Establishments	217	235	236	245	235	246	256	257	264	260
	Persons engaged	30 462	33 244	32 948	34 642	33 788	34 407	35 983	35 813	36 966	36 366
200-499	Establishments	81	93	109	104	101	111	107	95	97	95
	Persons engaged	21 388	25 357	29 831	27 986	28 584	31 513	29 591	27 066	26 812	26 489
500-999	Establishments	11	12	15	18	18	17	20	19	24	25
	Persons engaged	9 242	9 550	11 549	13 593	13 761	12 963	15 220	14 671	17 683	18 188
1 000 and over	Establishments	5	6	5	4	4	5	4	5	5	5
	Persons engaged	5 372	6 685	5 648	4 759	4 763	5 799	4 726	5 683	6 029	5 855
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>Establishments</i>	<i>5 258</i>	<i>5 700</i>	<i>6 181</i>	<i>6 832</i>	<i>7 309</i>	<i>7 651</i>	<i>7 993</i>	<i>8 578</i>	<i>8 737</i>	<i>9 322</i>
	<i>Persons engaged</i>	<i>139 800</i>	<i>153 335</i>	<i>163 276</i>	<i>173 025</i>	<i>174 499</i>	<i>179 491</i>	<i>184 638</i>	<i>192 823</i>	<i>199 048</i>	<i>210 138</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>Establishments</b>	<b>74 068</b>	<b>82 018</b>	<b>86 743</b>	<b>92 347</b>	<b>101 854</b>	<b>105 110</b>	<b>110 389</b>	<b>120 192</b>	<b>126 411</b>	<b>136 423</b>
	<b>Persons engaged</b>	<b>455 752</b>	<b>498 723</b>	<b>520 352</b>	<b>548 594</b>	<b>588 678</b>	<b>610 764</b>	<b>648 677</b>	<b>710 417</b>	<b>746 308</b>	<b>804 426</b>

### 3.12 Establishments and Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Employment Size (Continued)

#### (c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services (as at March of the year)

		Number									
Number of persons engaged		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
1-4	Establishments	6 307	7 518	8 094	8 621	9 354	10 440	11 965	13 925	17 655	20 495
	Persons engaged	13 778	15 741	16 328	17 217	18 482	20 696	23 373	27 063	34 240	40 007
5-9	Establishments	2 423	2 655	2 775	2 756	2 837	3 036	3 186	3 634	3 906	4 270
	Persons engaged	15 958	17 472	18 264	18 101	18 581	19 857	20 809	23 517	25 260	27 514
10-19	Establishments	1 613	1 777	1 791	1 813	1 853	1 879	1 957	2 019	2 179	2 288
	Persons engaged	21 879	24 040	24 270	24 409	24 996	25 316	26 439	27 387	29 365	30 785
20-49	Establishments	829	1 005	1 023	969	991	1 071	1 119	1 217	1 344	1 429
	Persons engaged	24 556	29 608	30 232	28 336	29 253	31 456	32 972	35 822	39 764	42 349
50-99	Establishments	226	275	283	280	274	298	325	341	362	383
	Persons engaged	15 553	18 860	19 522	19 559	19 000	20 683	22 704	23 494	24 841	26 256
100-199	Establishments	106	115	113	123	127	129	143	174	186	201
	Persons engaged	14 564	15 469	15 688	17 014	17 309	17 388	19 078	23 431	25 353	27 072
200-499	Establishments	50	61	63	67	74	84	86	96	108	111
	Persons engaged	15 233	17 810	18 999	20 659	22 627	25 481	25 288	30 005	33 522	33 407
500-999	Establishments	5	10	13	17	17	15	19	17	17	25
	Persons engaged	3 134	6 479	8 444	11 105	11 986	10 511	12 648	11 496	11 329	15 821
1 000 and over	Establishments	4	5	6	5	5	7	6	6	9	10
	Persons engaged	9 392	12 184	12 706	8 632	9 397	14 314	13 938	11 665	17 341	20 124
<b>Total</b>	<b>Establishments</b>	<b>11 563</b>	<b>13 421</b>	<b>14 161</b>	<b>14 651</b>	<b>15 532</b>	<b>16 959</b>	<b>18 806</b>	<b>21 429</b>	<b>25 766</b>	<b>29 212</b>
	<b>Persons engaged</b>	<b>134 047</b>	<b>157 663</b>	<b>164 453</b>	<b>165 032</b>	<b>171 631</b>	<b>185 702</b>	<b>197 249</b>	<b>213 880</b>	<b>241 015</b>	<b>263 335</b>

Note: Figures refer to the period in which a full-scale survey of the economic sector is carried out. (Full-scale surveys of different economic sectors are carried out in different quarters of a year.) However, figures for the manufacturing sector are compiled based on a one-sixth and a one-third sample survey of the sector for the year 1989 and 1990 respectively, and figures for the wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels sector for 1989 and 1990 are compiled based on a one-third sample survey of the sector.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.13 Establishments in Selected Major Divisions by Census District

#### (a) Manufacturing (as at September of the year)

		Number of establishments									
Census area/district		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>											
Central	..	425	376	376	373	357	363	358	..	367	..
Sheung Wan	..	1 081	1 041	1 062	1 040	1 047	1 045	1 059	..	1 048	..
West	..	1 250	1 175	1 133	1 073	1 034	997	986	..	803	..
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	..	50	45	39	30	34	38	29	..	30	..
Peak	..	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	..	—	..
Wan Chai	..	1 260	1 181	1 156	1 102	1 071	1 070	1 056	..	932	..
Tai Hang	..	318	283	286	246	234	229	200	..	146	..
North Point	..	1 105	1 067	1 114	1 062	1 025	1 005	1 005	..	934	..
Shau Kei Wan	..	1 543	1 470	1 548	1 456	1 456	1 604	1 655	..	1 780	..
Aberdeen	..	785	845	941	991	1 088	1 189	1 190	..	1 184	..
South	..	35	30	27	30	31	34	30	..	30	..
<i>Sub-total</i>	..	7 853	7 513	7 682	7 403	7 377	7 574	7 568	..	7 254	..
<b>Kowloon</b>											
Tsim Sha Tsui	..	1 027	1 001	1 130	1 063	1 020	1 027	1 032	..	992	..
Yau Ma Tei	..	1 613	1 380	1 378	1 290	1 254	1 198	1 137	..	1 085	..
Mong Kok	..	2 952	2 855	2 837	2 595	2 647	2 612	2 549	..	2 231	..
Hung Hom	..	3 003	2 768	2 704	2 560	2 556	2 812	2 749	..	2 309	..
Ho Man Tin	..	96	87	74	66	61	67	68	..	43	..
<i>Sub-total</i>	..	8 691	8 091	8 123	7 574	7 538	7 716	7 535	..	6 660	..
<b>New Kowloon</b>											
Cheung Sha Wan	..	5 817	5 857	5 929	5 951	5 937	5 831	5 639	..	5 065	..
Shek Kip Mei	..	460	454	434	390	357	294	272	..	234	..
Kowloon Tong	..	74	70	68	63	53	49	52	..	51	..
Kai Tak	..	3 900	3 637	3 597	3 334	3 271	3 169	3 127	..	2 809	..
Ngau Tau Kok	..	5 528	5 578	5 983	5 967	6 433	7 110	7 493	..	7 406	..
Lei Yue Mun	..	704	662	649	594	562	549	536	..	518	..
<i>Sub-total</i>	..	16 483	16 258	16 660	16 299	16 613	17 002	17 119	..	16 083	..
<b>New Territories</b>											
Tsuen Wan area	..	9 534	10 161	10 985	11 130	11 292	11 811	11 682	..	11 938	..
Yuen Long area	..	2 329	2 568	2 955	3 017	3 079	3 438	3 595	..	3 711	..
Tai Po area	..	1 715	1 783	2 182	2 315	2 398	2 582	2 792	..	3 175	..
Islands and Sai Kung area	..	484	443	405	327	326	286	315	..	266	..
<i>Sub-total</i>	..	14 062	14 955	16 527	16 789	17 095	18 117	18 384	..	19 090	..
<b>Total</b>	..	<b>47 089</b>	<b>46 817</b>	<b>48 992</b>	<b>48 065</b>	<b>48 623</b>	<b>50 409</b>	<b>50 606</b>	..	<b>49 087</b>	..

### 3.13 Establishments in Selected Major Divisions by Census District (Continued)

#### (b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (as at June of the year)

Census area/district	Number of establishments									
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>										
Central	4 221	4 211	4 122	4 225	4 534	4 764	5 180	5 407	5 381	5 158
Sheung Wan	6 498	6 995	6 940	7 317	7 569	7 675	7 995	8 898	8 844	9 274
West	2 132	2 437	2 712	2 685	2 862	3 030	3 101	3 361	3 345	3 749
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	284	285	303	313	303	291	269	317	450	447
Peak	39	37	57	54	57	46	35	48		
Wan Chai	3 676	3 935	4 192	4 515	5 107	5 488	5 724	6 254	6 510	6 629
Tai Hang	2 209	2 330	2 272	2 416	2 649	2 788	2 820	2 982	3 142	3 226
North Point	2 956	3 317	3 653	3 814	4 258	4 490	4 776	5 294	5 665	6 060
Shau Kei Wan	1 699	1 902	1 916	2 169	2 298	2 345	2 462	2 413	2 671	3 212
Aberdeen	1 132	1 584	1 938	2 020	2 037	2 054	2 131	2 205	2 312	2 486
South	205	209	227	238	269	272	280	322	316	356
Sub-total	25 051	27 242	28 332	29 766	31 943	33 243	34 773	37 501	38 636	40 597
<b>Kowloon</b>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	7 306	7 960	8 989	9 789	11 010	11 419	11 647	12 634	13 302	13 551
Yau Ma Tei	5 968	6 320	6 287	6 449	7 162	7 315	7 908	8 677	9 106	9 126
Mong Kok	3 944	4 287	4 364	4 581	5 101	5 137	5 387	5 848	6 284	6 562
Hung Hom	2 899	3 049	3 195	3 751	4 102	4 198	4 564	4 943	5 370	5 690
Ho Man Tin	950	989	984	992	957	924	939	994	1 044	1 142
Sub-total	21 067	22 605	23 819	25 562	28 332	28 993	30 445	33 096	35 106	36 071
<b>New Kowloon</b>										
Cheung Sha Wan	4 875	5 440	5 825	6 317	6 788	7 033	7 461	8 444	8 766	9 601
Shek Kip Mei	1 249	1 272	1 270	1 247	1 161	1 166	1 075	1 128	1 082	1 037
Kowloon Tong	181	204	226	234	240	231	235	259	245	266
Kai Tak	4 867	5 191	5 166	5 148	5 867	5 836	5 940	5 894	5 500	5 979
Ngau Tau Kok	2 255	3 153	3 257	3 424	4 504	4 602	4 981	6 371	7 118	8 535
Lei Yue Mun	1 973	1 893	1 858	1 843	2 112	2 008	1 900	1 846	1 804	1 993
Sub-total	15 400	17 153	17 602	18 213	20 672	20 876	21 592	23 942	24 515	27 411
<b>New Territories</b>										
Tsuen Wan area	5 508	6 722	7 160	8 054	8 867	9 358	9 787	10 380	11 155	13 043
Yuen Long area	3 203	3 904	4 471	4 830	5 263	5 581	6 129	6 643	7 176	8 051
Tai Po area	2 755	3 277	4 132	4 661	5 342	5 582	6 239	7 129	8 066	9 302
Islands and Sai Kung area	1 084	1 115	1 227	1 261	1 435	1 477	1 424	1 501	1 757	1 948
Sub-total	12 550	15 018	16 990	18 806	20 907	21 998	23 579	25 653	28 154	32 344
<b>Total</b>	<b>74 068</b>	<b>82 018</b>	<b>86 743</b>	<b>92 347</b>	<b>101 854</b>	<b>105 110</b>	<b>110 389</b>	<b>120 192</b>	<b>126 411</b>	<b>136 423</b>

#### (c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services (as at March of the year)

Census area/district	Number of establishments									
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>										
Central	3 126	3 370	3 246	3 241	3 472	3 795	4 156	4 572	5 170	4 968
Sheung Wan	1 617	1 728	1 732	1 695	1 716	1 732	1 867	2 095	2 405	2 717
West	153	203	228	225	248	249	277	312	392	516
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	136	167	194	221	211	223	233	241	332	393
Peak	10	15	19	27	27	25	21	27	30	43
Wan Chai	1 153	1 345	1 485	1 585	1 813	2 072	2 242	2 521	2 903	3 049
Tai Hang	572	696	740	755	818	915	1 085	1 216	1 312	1 569
North Point	409	521	594	687	704	801	948	1 230	1 550	1 877
Shau Kei Wan	116	136	144	181	182	195	231	283	399	590
Aberdeen	87	113	168	196	182	221	236	229	290	373
South	30	33	28	33	31	37	32	55	71	101
Sub-total	7 409	8 327	8 578	8 846	9 404	10 265	11 328	12 781	14 854	16 196
<b>Kowloon</b>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	728	874	1 052	1 161	1 283	1 539	1 673	1 892	2 413	2 666
Yau Ma Tei	907	1 018	984	907	919	983	1 086	1 131	1 386	1 588
Mong Kok	477	545	546	574	593	623	638	675	767	855
Hung Hom	264	297	326	338	365	380	431	530	651	749
Ho Man Tin	156	208	245	243	240	230	255	298	333	369
Sub-total	2 532	2 942	3 153	3 223	3 400	3 755	4 083	4 526	5 550	6 227
<b>New Kowloon</b>										
Cheung Sha Wan	360	473	534	620	586	608	695	790	928	1 101
Shek Kip Mei	33	48	53	58	58	63	72	79	105	134
Kowloon Tong	60	91	108	103	126	127	128	121	136	158
Kai Tak	199	240	269	268	269	268	289	323	404	480
Ngau Tau Kok	217	304	341	350	340	379	462	627	787	1 015
Lei Yue Mun	41	50	55	59	52	53	60	72	98	127
Sub-total	910	1 206	1 360	1 458	1 431	1 498	1 706	2 012	2 458	3 015
<b>New Territories</b>										
Tsuen Wan area	321	426	476	500	591	627	706	834	1 037	1 322
Yuen Long area	205	279	289	297	311	322	408	529	744	940
Tai Po area	139	190	240	252	319	396	477	631	919	1 234
Islands and Sai Kung area	47	51	65	75	76	96	98	116	204	278
Sub-total	712	946	1 070	1 124	1 297	1 441	1 689	2 110	2 904	3 774
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 563</b>	<b>13 421</b>	<b>14 161</b>	<b>14 651</b>	<b>15 532</b>	<b>16 959</b>	<b>18 806</b>	<b>21 429</b>	<b>25 766</b>	<b>29 212</b>

Note: Figures refer to the period in which a full-scale survey of the economic sector is carried out. (Full-scale surveys of different economic sectors are carried out in different quarters of a year.) However, figures for the manufacturing sector for 1990 and figures for the wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels sector for 1989 and 1990 are compiled based on a one-third sample survey of the sector.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.14 Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Census District

#### (a) Manufacturing (as at September of the year)

Census area/district	Number of persons									
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>										
Central	..	3 983	3 473	3 509	2 838	2 820	3 023	3 028	..	2 886
Sheung Wan	..	7 366	6 597	6 540	6 081	5 980	5 502	5 360	..	4 925
West	..	14 142	13 852	13 368	11 650	10 934	10 156	9 381	..	7 156
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	..	364	273	184	76	83	140	100	..	145
Peak	..	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	..	—
Wan Chai	..	7 960	7 016	6 688	5 830	5 635	5 789	5 792	..	4 662
Tai Hang	..	1 682	1 505	1 863	1 279	1 167	1 088	980	..	716
North Point	..	28 536	28 345	29 557	29 244	27 514	24 495	22 299	..	18 208
Shau Kei Wan	..	31 071	31 544	30 944	27 689	27 765	27 993	25 490	..	22 094
Aberdeen	..	25 246	25 029	25 214	24 309	23 392	24 418	24 216	..	18 139
South	..	262	216	142	118	149	141	122	..	139
Sub-total	..	120 613	117 850	118 009	109 114	105 439	102 745	96 768	..	79 070
<b>Kowloon</b>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	..	8 513	8 019	8 124	7 601	7 160	7 159	6 890	..	6 638
Yau Ma Tei	..	8 359	7 179	6 723	6 084	5 532	5 196	4 973	..	5 113
Mong Kok	..	39 079	37 474	37 871	36 270	35 742	34 910	32 649	..	25 488
Hung Hom	..	63 819	58 853	60 558	57 479	58 479	62 292	62 039	..	43 637
Ho Man Tin	..	432	390	341	262	278	267	233	..	175
Sub-total	..	120 202	111 915	113 617	107 696	107 191	109 824	106 784	..	81 051
<b>New Kowloon</b>										
Cheung Sha Wan	..	102 801	101 821	103 884	100 869	101 541	99 013	93 127	..	75 372
Shek Kip Mei	..	2 023	1 957	1 918	1 751	1 498	1 048	946	..	845
Kowloon Tong	..	429	419	373	303	254	234	248	..	179
Kai Tak	..	89 942	91 968	94 170	85 476	85 490	82 687	78 694	..	67 581
Ngau Tau Kok	..	144 773	147 253	156 824	143 308	151 286	154 127	150 594	..	131 692
Lei Yue Mun	..	15 215	14 444	14 793	12 756	12 805	13 789	11 577	..	10 601
Sub-total	..	355 183	357 862	371 962	344 463	352 874	350 898	335 186	..	286 270
<b>New Territories</b>										
Tsuen Wan area	..	191 875	203 804	216 721	200 991	211 018	212 059	205 590	..	185 790
Yuen Long area	..	35 174	37 599	42 722	42 153	46 971	50 261	48 553	..	47 011
Tai Po area	..	26 598	30 123	36 289	40 144	42 364	45 717	48 163	..	47 365
Islands and Sai Kung area	..	6 492	5 920	5 389	4 339	3 896	3 746	3 531	..	3 660
Sub-total	..	260 139	277 446	301 121	287 627	304 249	311 783	305 837	..	283 826
<b>Total</b>	..	<b>856 137</b>	<b>865 073</b>	<b>904 709</b>	<b>848 900</b>	<b>869 753</b>	<b>875 250</b>	<b>844 575</b>	..	<b>730 217</b>

#### (b) Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (as at June of the year)

Census area/district	Number of persons									
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>										
Central	36 935	36 717	34 803	35 219	37 556	39 432	44 089	45 025	47 968	45 600
Sheung Wan	39 865	41 271	41 011	41 276	42 468	42 317	42 640	46 147	44 575	46 825
West	11 130	12 124	12 557	12 469	12 885	13 222	13 548	15 100	14 622	15 831
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	859	801	874	856	806	819	779	905	1 362	1 555
Peak	383	327	345	340	331	364	358	292		
Wan Chai	30 002	32 329	33 687	36 413	39 391	41 731	44 495	49 604	49 220	52 275
Tai Hang	21 455	23 873	22 522	22 605	24 354	24 919	25 323	25 246	25 220	26 386
North Point	18 048	20 191	20 801	21 119	23 097	24 207	28 585	32 147	33 345	37 938
Shau Kei Wan	6 717	7 332	7 635	8 070	8 313	8 558	9 122	9 980	12 160	15 315
Aberdeen	6 739	8 123	9 877	10 738	12 082	12 204	13 119	13 199	14 292	15 330
South	1 196	1 231	1 142	1 313	1 501	1 367	1 310	1 564	1 497	1 888
Sub-total	173 329	184 319	185 254	190 418	202 784	209 140	223 368	239 209	244 261	258 943
<b>Kowloon</b>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	63 602	69 155	77 679	85 564	95 055	98 461	101 198	107 955	114 892	113 951
Yau Ma Tei	39 083	40 505	40 223	40 187	42 075	42 046	44 704	47 628	49 588	47 992
Mong Kok	23 718	25 135	25 269	25 834	26 672	27 006	27 632	29 727	30 296	32 976
Hung Hom	18 093	19 861	21 127	22 970	24 485	25 276	28 763	32 710	35 916	38 588
Ho Man Tin	5 396	5 590	5 300	5 156	5 170	5 148	4 883	5 526	5 451	6 018
Sub-total	149 892	160 246	169 598	179 711	193 457	197 937	207 180	223 546	236 143	239 525
<b>New Kowloon</b>										
Cheung Sha Wan	30 415	32 994	34 970	38 378	39 379	40 632	43 108	47 563	48 264	53 886
Shek Kip Mei	3 563	3 834	3 983	3 770	4 106	4 161	3 594	3 667	3 860	3 817
Kowloon Tong	910	1 297	1 434	1 432	1 384	1 342	1 490	1 806	2 057	1 791
Kai Tak	20 913	23 539	22 982	22 619	24 102	24 557	25 358	26 384	24 588	27 376
Ngau Tau Kok	13 322	17 426	17 920	19 490	21 912	24 578	28 126	36 042	41 933	50 245
Lei Yue Mun	7 269	7 216	6 679	6 533	6 740	6 731	6 663	6 643	7 196	7 466
Sub-total	76 392	86 306	87 968	92 222	97 623	102 001	108 339	122 105	127 898	144 581
<b>New Territories</b>										
Tsuen Wan area	25 849	32 469	35 984	40 288	43 141	46 250	48 457	53 858	59 036	68 891
Yuen Long area	14 448	16 750	18 596	20 169	20 798	22 420	23 661	28 158	31 887	37 056
Tai Po area	12 338	14 769	18 518	21 428	25 937	28 161	32 449	38 292	40 999	48 578
Islands and Sai Kung area	3 504	3 864	4 434	4 358	4 938	4 855	5 223	5 249	6 084	6 852
Sub-total	56 139	67 852	77 532	86 243	94 814	101 686	109 790	125 557	138 006	161 377
<b>Total</b>	<b>455 752</b>	<b>498 723</b>	<b>520 352</b>	<b>548 594</b>	<b>588 678</b>	<b>610 764</b>	<b>648 677</b>	<b>710 417</b>	<b>746 308</b>	<b>804 426</b>

### 3.14 Persons Engaged in Selected Major Divisions by Census District (Continued)

#### (c) Financing, Insurance, Real Estate and Business Services (as at March of the year)

Number of persons

Census area/district	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>										
Central	54 009	61 542	59 632	57 608	58 968	65 256	70 363	76 591	84 858	87 364
Sheung Wan	14 054	14 817	15 214	14 617	15 270	15 333	16 359	17 244	18 833	21 352
West	899	1 188	1 458	1 170	1 317	1 229	1 280	1 445	1 730	2 216
Mid-levels and Pokfulam	904	585	641	1 406	1 444	1 114	703	700	907	1 104
Peak	27	31	61	86	108	101	75	94	75	104
Wan Chai	15 351	19 089	21 779	21 391	23 908	27 387	27 602	30 268	32 240	34 234
Tai Hang	5 497	7 684	7 936	7 972	7 474	8 322	8 791	9 852	10 087	11 129
North Point	3 318	4 205	4 865	5 702	5 101	5 778	6 582	8 348	9 249	12 203
Shau Kei Wan	901	1 024	1 069	1 110	1 110	1 099	1 247	1 551	1 838	2 527
Aberdeen	748	934	1 346	1 554	1 570	1 922	1 926	1 907	1 966	2 267
South	94	90	78	93	94	109	93	162	180	313
Sub-total	95 802	111 189	114 079	112 709	116 364	127 650	135 021	148 162	161 963	174 813
<b>Kowloon</b>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	7 884	9 234	10 385	11 153	12 928	14 124	14 601	15 573	17 952	19 585
Yau Ma Tei	7 623	8 426	8 458	8 460	8 121	8 820	9 043	9 014	10 693	11 779
Mong Kok	3 414	3 936	3 799	3 932	4 051	4 320	4 226	4 327	4 642	5 185
Hung Hom	2 394	3 127	3 423	2 987	3 284	3 229	4 990	5 159	5 300	6 057
Ho Man Tin	676	798	808	767	762	788	1 050	908	1 047	1 204
Sub-total	21 991	25 521	26 873	27 299	29 146	31 281	33 910	34 981	39 634	43 810
<b>New Kowloon</b>										
Cheung Sha Wan	4 928	6 562	6 509	7 101	6 718	7 127	6 589	6 850	9 676	10 747
Shek Kip Mei	178	219	209	224	204	234	234	300	385	455
Kowloon Tong	238	334	443	394	469	402	416	368	442	540
Kai Tak	2 580	2 755	2 951	3 082	3 021	3 011	3 274	3 272	3 834	3 779
Ngau Tau Kok	2 015	2 738	3 331	3 361	3 679	3 987	4 057	4 933	6 064	6 135
Lei Yue Mun	344	362	381	695	392	358	433	444	483	552
Sub-total	10 283	12 970	13 824	14 857	14 483	15 119	15 003	16 167	20 884	22 208
<b>New Territories</b>										
Tsuen Wan area	2 953	4 027	5 172	5 440	6 518	6 582	7 319	7 357	8 590	10 035
Yuen Long area	1 694	2 195	2 237	2 219	2 146	1 999	2 483	2 855	3 839	4 681
Tai Po area	1 088	1 497	1 957	2 097	2 448	2 679	3 100	3 873	5 402	6 884
Islands and Sai Kung area	236	264	311	411	526	392	413	485	703	904
Sub-total	5 971	7 983	9 677	10 167	11 638	11 652	13 315	14 570	18 534	22 504
<b>Total</b>	<b>134 047</b>	<b>157 663</b>	<b>164 453</b>	<b>165 032</b>	<b>171 631</b>	<b>185 702</b>	<b>197 249</b>	<b>213 880</b>	<b>241 015</b>	<b>263 335</b>

*Note:* Figures refer to the period in which a full-scale survey of the economic sector is carried out. (Full-scale surveys of different economic sectors are carried out in different quarters of a year.) However, figures for the manufacturing sector for 1990 and figures for the wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels sector for 1989 and 1990 are compiled based on a one-third sample survey of the sector.

*Source:* Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.15 Reported Vacancies in the Civil Service and Private Sectors by Industry Group

Number of reported vacancies

Industry group	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Civil Service sector</b>	<b>15 541</b>	<b>8 126</b>	<b>6 357</b>	<b>7 160</b>	<b>6 069</b>	<b>6 531</b>	<b>7 654</b>	<b>10 052</b>	<b>10 613</b>	<b>10 316</b>
<b>Private sector</b>										
<b>Mining and quarrying</b>										
Iron ore mining	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other mining	8	15	2	2	3	—	—	**	3	3
Sub-total	8	15	2	2	3	—	—	**	3	3
<b>Manufacturing</b>										
Food products	222	175	120	217	101	230	543	845	378	285
Beverages	23	13	6	12	11	112	95	81	81	95
Tobacco	—	—	—	—	—	4	43	36	31	28
Wearing apparel, except footwear	22 151	13 699	15 427	13 114	8 619	10 877	16 523	21 568	16 323	14 670
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	153	85	133	91	37	86	143	109	76	32
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	86	110	86	57	37	78	123	28	52	61
Textiles	2 514	1 544	1 960	1 710	1 077	1 010	1 830	3 517	2 346	1 910
Wood and cork products, except furniture	136	35	98	40	13	59	100	178	81	114
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	190	23	155	178	119	62	221	335	220	137
Paper and paper products	184	123	117	46	147	275	489	904	379	295
Printing, publishing and allied industries	336	196	343	412	214	518	1 056	1 671	1 382	1 093
Chemicals and chemical products	179	104	93	52	76	129	146	371	270	196
Products of petroleum and coal	5	2	2	14	3	—	—	2	1	**
Rubber products	53	22	49	44	53	24	53	51	22	30
Plastic products	4 096	1 070	2 539	1 103	733	1 544	2 611	3 159	1 569	1 219
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	85	77	81	73	24	116	144	153	229	166
Basic metal industries	52	29	27	38	19	82	111	135	82	66
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	2 569	801	1 581	1 118	475	1 502	2 915	3 313	2 179	1 989
Machinery, except electrical	366	249	365	469	405	803	2 108	2 722	2 186	1 818
Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	7 439	3 357	6 434	3 507	1 860	6 118	9 053	8 136	5 676	2 838
Transport equipment	166	68	140	6	37	65	53	93	133	248
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	1 744	1 596	2 212	1 187	614	999	2 301	2 605	1 643	856
Other manufacturing industries	1 334	406	560	325	407	1 070	1 060	1 775	834	830
Sub-total	44 083	23 783	32 526	23 814	15 081	25 764	41 722	51 787	36 174	28 974
<b>Electricity and gas</b>	270	32	46	88	24	101	55	252	206	227
<b>Construction sites (for manual workers only)</b>										
Public Sector										
Building	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 917	2 329	581
Civil Engineering	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 596	988	406
Private Sector										
Building	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 979	700	303
Civil Engineering	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	108	37	44
Sub-total	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7 600	4 054	1 334
<b>Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels</b>										
Wholesale	645	407	530	713	733	955	1 677	2 414	1 658	1 999
Retail	1 781	1 077	1 139	1 285	1 437	3 105	7 818	7 240	6 928	7 238
Import/Export	2 286	1 323	1 884	2 435	2 322	3 902	8 506	14 231	10 569	10 364
Restaurants, cafes and bars	1 248	645	1 026	1 405	824	2 389	5 234	6 802	5 447	5 840
Hotels and boarding houses	581	403	243	321	211	496	829	1 910	2 450	2 224
Sub-total	6 541	3 855	4 822	6 160	5 527	10 848	24 064	32 598	27 053	27 665
<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>										
Land transport	724	245	185	145	84	118	216	569	1 255	712
Water transport	185	45	55	111	65	118	528	728	675	936
Air transport	53	29	28	24	21	56	76	95	96	114
Services allied to transport	482	164	312	397	313	432	1 035	1 832	1 700	1 184
Communication	180	80	81	186	90	241	403	495	676	899
Sub-total	1 625	564	661	862	574	963	2 259	3 719	4 403	3 846
<b>Financing, insurance, real estate and business services</b>										
Financial institutions	500	232	312	279	342	588	1 270	2 892	1 863	1 620
Insurance	120	269	230	127	341	314	628	1 148	1 730	2 045
Real estate	263	567	228	460	251	417	879	1 639	1 612	1 266
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	5	—	7	21	8	7	10	6	29	22
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	1 379	726	1 001	1 440	1 411	1 972	4 083	4 953	5 283	3 920
Sub-total	2 266	1 793	1 778	2 328	2 352	3 299	6 870	10 637	10 517	8 872
<b>Community, social and personal services</b>										
Sanitary and similar services	409	278	212	776	311	372	901	1 061	1 106	783
Education services	516	425	411	379	397	494	603	954	1 034	1 031
Research and scientific institutes	6	7	3	8	10	**	5	**	7	42
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	1 036	1 021	779	641	681	555	858	1 306	1 444	1 530
Welfare institutions	117	118	102	387	144	153	314	414	543	725
Business, professional and labour associations	49	60	55	17	70	49	131	131	145	173
Other social and related community services	58	35	121	70	49	26	76	228	354	290
Motion picture and other entertainment services	206	80	92	132	163	257	403	657	709	626
Libraries, museums, gardens, and other cultural services n.e.c.	8	9	—	3	4	**	4	**	6	2
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	149	61	78	42	40	690	227	547	1 079	349
Repair services n.e.c.	366	181	207	208	116	264	650	980	993	687
Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants	66	14	29	92	35	112	164	234	212	224
Miscellaneous personal services	411	488	460	661	581	802	1 457	1 724	1 736	1 615
Sub-total	3 396	2 777	2 549	3 416	2 601	3 803	5 792	8 238	9 367	8 077
<b>Total in Private sector</b>	<b>58 189</b>	<b>32 819</b>	<b>42 384</b>	<b>36 670</b>	<b>26 162</b>	<b>44 778</b>	<b>80 762</b>	<b>114 831</b>	<b>91 777</b>	<b>78 998</b>
<b>Total in Public and Private sector</b>	<b>73 730</b>	<b>40 945</b>	<b>48 741</b>	<b>43 830</b>	<b>32 231</b>	<b>51 309</b>	<b>88 416</b>	<b>124 883</b>	<b>102 390</b>	<b>89 314</b>

Notes: Figures refer to the fourth quarter (or more specifically to the last full working day) of the year except those for the Civil Service sector for 1985 and onwards which refer to the first of January of the following year and those for the construction sites (for manual workers only) before 1990 which refer to the third quarter of the year.

\*n.e.c.\* denotes not elsewhere classified.

\*\*Figure is suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Employment and Earnings Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.



### 3.16 Nominal and Real Indexes of Payroll Per Person Engaged by Industry Group

June 1980 = 100

Major division/ Industry group	Nominal index										Real index									
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Mining and quarrying</b>	<b>120.8</b>	<b>151.4</b>	<b>163.5</b>	<b>165.4</b>	<b>176.8</b>	<b>235.2</b>	<b>221.0</b>	<b>237.2</b>	<b>362.0</b>	<b>321.1</b>	<b>99.5</b>	<b>113.7</b>	<b>110.6</b>	<b>106.9</b>	<b>111.3</b>	<b>142.8</b>	<b>124.9</b>	<b>124.5</b>	<b>173.1</b>	<b>138.0</b>
Other mining	120.5	150.9	162.9	164.9	176.2	234.3	220.1	236.2	360.2	319.7	99.3	113.3	110.2	106.6	111.0	142.3	124.4	124.0	172.3	137.4
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>138.4</b>	<b>150.7</b>	<b>171.9</b>	<b>190.3</b>	<b>212.2</b>	<b>242.4</b>	<b>263.4</b>	<b>307.4</b>	<b>355.0</b>	<b>389.4</b>	<b>114.0</b>	<b>113.1</b>	<b>116.3</b>	<b>123.0</b>	<b>133.6</b>	<b>147.2</b>	<b>148.8</b>	<b>161.4</b>	<b>170.0</b>	<b>167.3</b>
Food products	148.5	154.8	174.9	184.9	222.3	246.0	260.2	324.2	390.3	442.8	122.3	116.2	118.3	119.5	140.0	149.4	147.0	170.2	186.7	190.3
Beverages	135.4	141.2	171.6	163.5	179.6	237.1	257.3	326.8	403.6	338.7	111.5	106.0	116.1	105.7	113.1	144.0	145.4	171.5	193.0	145.6
Tobacco	145.3	197.1	247.7	256.3	228.3	316.3	305.5	327.9	466.1	485.7	119.7	148.0	167.6	165.7	143.8	192.0	172.6	172.1	222.9	208.7
Wearing apparel, except footwear	143.0	161.0	191.3	209.7	232.9	259.9	281.5	327.5	359.4	378.2	117.8	120.9	129.4	135.6	146.7	157.8	159.0	171.9	171.9	162.5
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	118.3	135.6	145.4	162.7	153.5	215.0	232.4	247.8	266.1	324.8	97.4	101.8	98.4	105.2	96.7	130.5	131.3	130.1	127.3	139.6
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	115.0	146.0	173.0	186.1	190.6	228.6	222.5	233.1	251.5	293.9	94.7	109.6	117.1	120.3	120.0	138.8	125.7	122.4	120.3	126.3
Textiles	129.8	143.8	167.7	180.4	202.4	244.9	250.4	298.7	322.1	364.6	106.9	108.0	113.5	116.6	127.5	148.7	141.5	156.8	154.0	156.7
Wood and cork products, except furniture	143.6	141.7	153.4	183.5	190.8	220.7	229.7	269.8	302.8	364.1	118.3	106.4	103.8	118.6	120.2	134.0	129.8	141.6	144.8	156.5
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	167.9	141.4	177.0	197.1	198.1	222.5	253.0	287.7	342.6	339.1	138.3	106.2	119.8	127.4	124.7	135.1	142.9	151.0	163.8	145.7
Paper and paper products	126.9	141.2	151.5	161.2	199.6	223.5	228.4	279.1	313.6	391.5	104.5	106.0	102.5	104.2	125.7	135.7	129.0	146.5	150.0	168.2
Printing, publishing and allied industries	144.1	148.5	184.1	203.0	217.2	231.8	263.3	294.5	335.5	394.8	118.7	111.5	124.6	131.2	136.8	140.7	148.8	154.6	160.4	169.7
Chemicals and chemical products including products of petroleum and coal	159.8	194.7	196.5	196.7	213.1	244.8	253.6	306.8	334.1	368.5	131.6	146.2	132.9	127.1	134.2	148.6	143.3	161.0	160.0	158.4
Rubber products	110.5	122.3	128.3	164.4	158.8	168.5	198.9	202.6	266.4	266.8	91.0	91.8	86.8	106.3	100.0	102.3	112.4	106.4	127.4	114.7
Plastic products	137.7	142.5	162.9	181.9	219.3	215.5	250.1	298.2	357.1	383.8	113.4	107.0	110.2	117.6	138.1	130.8	141.3	156.5	170.8	164.9
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	142.9	177.2	209.8	198.3	240.7	270.3	290.0	308.1	384.7	444.4	117.7	133.0	141.9	128.2	151.6	164.1	163.8	161.7	184.0	191.0
Basic metal industries	134.3	155.0	158.2	177.2	161.7	180.2	217.0	256.4	325.9	390.5	110.6	116.4	107.0	114.5	101.8	109.4	122.6	134.6	155.9	167.8
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	142.2	153.9	164.3	185.8	201.0	232.6	269.4	306.8	324.7	389.6	117.1	115.5	111.2	120.1	126.6	141.2	152.2	161.0	155.3	167.4
Machinery, except electrical	134.3	136.3	136.1	159.1	164.4	207.3	210.4	234.5	293.5	321.7	110.6	102.3	92.1	102.8	103.5	125.9	118.9	123.1	140.4	138.2
Electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies	136.2	147.1	168.7	193.9	210.4	258.1	277.7	327.9	422.9	438.6	112.2	110.4	114.1	125.3	132.5	156.7	156.9	172.1	202.2	188.5
Transport equipment	163.9	130.3	156.4	179.7	198.6	225.9	251.0	274.1	332.6	381.4	135.0	97.8	105.8	116.2	125.1	137.2	141.8	143.9	159.1	163.9
Scientific, measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and photographic and optical goods	107.1	129.2	133.3	151.7	174.6	193.4	225.2	254.7	292.8	330.9	88.2	97.0	90.2	98.1	109.9	117.4	127.2	133.7	140.0	142.2
Other manufacturing industries	148.0	154.3	165.7	195.8	213.9	252.2	264.4	306.0	376.3	415.1	121.9	115.8	112.1	126.6	134.7	153.1	149.4	160.6	180.0	178.4
<b>Electricity and gas</b>	<b>171.3</b>	<b>197.6</b>	<b>212.4</b>	<b>238.1</b>	<b>299.6</b>	<b>325.6</b>	<b>390.8</b>	<b>408.8</b>	<b>505.7</b>	<b>566.1</b>	<b>141.1</b>	<b>148.3</b>	<b>143.7</b>	<b>153.9</b>	<b>188.7</b>	<b>197.7</b>	<b>220.8</b>	<b>214.6</b>	<b>241.8</b>	<b>243.3</b>
<b>Wholesale, retail and I/E trades and restaurants and hotels</b>	<b>155.6</b>	<b>168.7</b>	<b>190.0</b>	<b>215.9</b>	<b>229.2</b>	<b>264.9</b>	<b>288.5</b>	<b>318.4</b>	<b>371.2</b>	<b>426.2</b>	<b>128.2</b>	<b>126.7</b>	<b>128.6</b>	<b>139.6</b>	<b>144.3</b>	<b>160.8</b>	<b>163.0</b>	<b>167.1</b>	<b>177.5</b>	<b>183.2</b>
Wholesale	152.3	169.1	177.7	207.4	218.1	237.6	266.9	279.1	350.7	394.4	125.5	127.0	120.2	134.1	137.3	144.3	150.8	146.5	167.7	169.5
Retail	146.8	164.3	166.9	196.5	209.8	227.6	259.9	303.6	350.3	393.5	120.9	123.3	112.9	127.0	132.1	138.2	146.8	159.4	167.5	169.1
Import/Export	170.1	186.3	222.4	238.2	242.7	290.8	297.2	308.9	360.0	417.0	140.1	139.9	150.5	154.0	152.8	176.6	167.9	162.2	172.2	179.2
Restaurants, cafes and bars	139.9	142.5	159.1	176.6	186.7	207.2	235.0	273.8	310.4	341.4	115.2	107.0	107.6	114.2	117.6	125.8	132.8	143.7	148.4	146.7
Hotels and boarding houses	176.5	195.7	217.3	258.2	312.0	291.7	341.1	380.2	406.5	502.4	145.4	146.9	147.0	166.9	196.5	177.1	192.7	199.6	194.4	215.9
<b>Transport, storage and communication</b>	<b>142.9</b>	<b>175.4</b>	<b>191.3</b>	<b>220.4</b>	<b>241.6</b>	<b>274.1</b>	<b>301.8</b>	<b>355.8</b>	<b>427.5</b>	<b>435.1</b>	<b>117.7</b>	<b>131.7</b>	<b>129.4</b>	<b>142.5</b>	<b>152.1</b>	<b>166.4</b>	<b>170.5</b>	<b>186.8</b>	<b>204.4</b>	<b>187.0</b>
Land transport	122.2	149.0	164.2	179.2	184.0	209.0	205.7	235.4	287.3	337.0	100.7	111.9	111.1	115.8	115.9	126.9	116.2	123.6	137.4	144.8
Water transport	155.2	195.5	188.6	221.2	232.9	273.0	292.0	349.6	395.2	467.8	127.8	146.8	127.6	143.0	146.7	165.8	165.0	183.5	189.0	201.0
Air transport	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Services allied to transport	164.3	198.6	207.6	258.8	249.8	281.9	318.3	346.4	390.9	419.1	135.3	149.1	140.5	167.3	157.3	171.2	179.8	181.8	186.9	180.1
Communication	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
<b>Financing, insurance, real estate and business services</b>	<b>172.9</b>	<b>194.9</b>	<b>231.2</b>	<b>253.8</b>	<b>279.3</b>	<b>305.8</b>	<b>327.7</b>	<b>358.1</b>	<b>405.1</b>	<b>464.8</b>	<b>142.4</b>	<b>146.3</b>	<b>156.4</b>	<b>164.1</b>	<b>175.9</b>	<b>185.7</b>	<b>185.1</b>	<b>188.0</b>	<b>193.7</b>	<b>199.7</b>
Financial institutions	181.7	230.2	281.6	313.0	348.0	392.8	386.6	451.0	520.8	573.2	149.7	172.8	190.5	202.3	219.1	238.5	218.4	236.7	249.1	246.3
Insurance	183.2	182.9	241.9	247.7	295.3	275.3	329.3	317.9	308.2	352.0	150.9	137.3	163.7	160.1	186.0	165.9	186.0	166.9	147.4	151.3
Real estate	218.7	196.9	224.3	254.3	285.0	293.3	276.0	329.9	403.5	412.8	180.1	147.8	151.8	164.4	179.5	178.1	155.9	173.2	193.0	177.4
Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	148.9	203.5	336.8	303.2	334.0	337.3	405.3	366.2	349.8	351.7	122.7	152.8	227.9	196.0	210.3	204.8	229.0	192.2	167.3	151.1
Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing	145.8	149.1	169.1	184.9	199.7	220.3	276.6	276.7	308.3	394.7	120.1	111.9	114.4	119.5	125.8	133.7	156.3	145.2	147.4	169.6
<b>Community, social and personal services</b>	<b>148.3</b>	<b>168.6</b>	<b>185.8</b>	<b>199.3</b>	<b>222.2</b>	<b>251.9</b>	<b>273.9</b>	<b>299.3</b>	<b>345.7</b>	<b>408.5</b>	<b>122.2</b>	<b>126.6</b>	<b>125.7</b>	<b>128.8</b>	<b>139.9</b>	<b>152.9</b>	<b>154.7</b>	<b>157.1</b>	<b>165.3</b>	<b>175.5</b>
Sanitary and similar services	152.4	156.9	150.7	153.2	155.1	171.9	195.0	214.9	296.7	286.6	125.5	117.8	102.0	99.0	97.7	104.4	110.2	112.8	141.9	123.2
Education services, including research and scientific institutes	151.6	178.0	195.5	210.4	241.1	275.4	295.8	323.4	377.3	447.5	124.9	133.6	132.3	136.0	151.8	167.2	167.1	169.8	180.4	192.3
Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services	143.9	172.5	183.0	202.6	210.4	248.0	274.5	293.9	358.7	423.1	118.5	129.5	123.8	131.0	132.5	150.6	155.1	154.3	171.5	181.8
Welfare institutions	151.5	174.1	175.0	210.2	220.4	233.8	245.8	276.1	329.4	377.0	124.8	130.7	118.4	135.9	138.8	142.0	138.9	144.9	157.5	162.0
Business, professional and labour associations	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Other social and related community services	121.3	170.5	174.1	204.1	275.3	263.3	299.9	277.5	364.4	408.9	99.9	128.0	117.8	131.9	173.4	159.9	169.4	145.7	174.3	175.7
Motion picture, other entertainment and cultural services n.e.c., including libraries, museums and gardens	130.1	170.7	186.6	194.8	238.9	246.4	261.4	266.9	329.0	380.1	107.2	128.2	126.3	125.9	150.4	149.6	147.7	140.1	157.3	163.3
Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Repair services n.e.c.	137.9	137.3	143.2	155.9	171.1	177.8	200.4	256.5	279.0	326.9	113.6	103.1	96.9	100.8	107.7	107.9	113.2	134.6	133.4	14

### 3.17 Wage Indexes by Industry

March 1982 = 100

Major division/ Industry	Craftsmen and other operatives										Daily Wages in 1990 (HK\$)	Supervisory, technical, clerical and misc. non-production workers										Monthly Salaries in 1990 (HK\$)	All employees
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1982		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990				
Nominal wage index																							
Manufacturing	102.9	109.6	118.8	125.3	132.3	145.0	156.5	174.3	195.4	184	102.5	113.1	125.0	134.4	144.5	159.3	176.0	201.2	227.2	5,831	202.8		
Bakery products	101.5	111.7	117.3	125.8	141.4	161.4	188.0	216.1	242.1	168	101.8	125.0	145.3	153.8	170.7	176.6	206.2	250.4	280.6	6,349	258.1		
Garments	102.5	107.8	113.5	117.5	122.3	127.6	133.7	145.5	162.3	178	103.1	112.1	123.3	133.8	142.5	154.2	166.3	188.5	214.9	5,081	171.5		
Gloves	103.5	106.6	131.1	138.7	144.6	154.4	169.5	191.9	200.2	131	103.4	112.8	124.0	135.5	143.3	153.7	166.9	193.1	228.3	5,129	203.8		
Handbags	101.4	104.9	113.1	120.7	126.4	138.1	142.3	168.9	189.9	154	100.6	112.5	123.6	130.5	137.1	153.9	183.5	221.6	255.2	5,804	205.5		
Footwear	103.0	102.3	106.0	105.6	107.0	111.6	114.0	113.8	118.8	178	99.1	107.3	114.7	120.7	123.9	135.8	144.2	161.5	175.5	5,045	127.2		
Cotton spinning and weaving	101.9	109.5	117.8	126.4	140.8	158.6	167.5	184.5	206.0	176	100.8	114.7	125.7	134.1	151.9	177.4	190.2	211.5	240.8	5,258	216.9		
Knitting	104.7	112.1	121.6	125.3	132.7	141.0	143.6	154.4	163.2	172	102.1	113.2	127.7	139.8	152.2	164.7	174.2	200.9	228.9	5,906	182.4		
Bleaching and dyeing	103.2	111.6	120.9	131.7	148.6	168.7	182.6	201.0	218.9	237	101.4	109.2	121.4	135.6	147.7	167.4	180.3	199.4	215.9	7,242	218.0		
Wooden furniture and fixtures	103.2	96.8	103.6	112.8	116.5	137.4	164.2	166.1	208.3	230	104.3	108.0	120.9	130.6	136.3	175.5	193.6	231.7	257.8	5,722	216.0		
Paper boxes	102.9	110.8	121.1	131.4	144.4	158.9	180.8	197.0	220.6	242	101.7	113.8	130.0	142.8	150.7	169.1	194.7	217.6	247.0	6,204	231.2		
Printing	105.1	113.5	123.9	134.6	141.1	161.7	186.5	222.0	268.0	244	103.6	112.9	122.9	131.4	142.3	163.5	186.5	224.2	265.4	6,841	267.2		
Plastic products	100.9	108.2	119.8	123.1	130.4	140.4	152.2	160.0	179.8	161	103.5	121.3	135.5	143.9	154.4	170.2	188.0	209.3	228.2	6,052	190.1		
Metal products	101.2	111.3	117.4	126.7	137.3	150.4	165.7	186.0	202.9	153	103.4	116.4	128.7	136.6	142.8	157.8	179.5	209.7	232.5	5,484	212.8		
Wrist watch bands	100.7	105.7	114.8	125.7	133.6	149.9	159.0	183.9	204.1	148	101.6	108.2	118.3	129.1	140.1	153.7	174.1	183.2	207.0	5,534	205.3		
Electrical appliances	103.0	115.2	134.9	143.2	154.8	174.8	194.1	239.0	265.2	156	101.3	106.0	116.1	123.0	132.2	143.7	167.7	200.0	232.6	5,861	256.4		
Electronics	103.7	110.8	124.2	132.5	139.9	166.0	188.2	215.7	247.9	156	102.2	113.4	123.1	130.7	141.3	152.6	172.5	197.1	223.2	5,678	241.1		
Boatyards and shipyards	112.1	121.8	130.4	142.2	150.1	163.0	179.9	208.2	246.3	223	105.2	112.0	120.1	125.4	132.8	142.9	150.2	170.4	196.4	7,040	234.6		
Photographic and optical goods	100.4	117.8	136.4	155.5	170.4	185.3	205.2	247.0	269.4	165	100.6	109.4	118.2	129.1	135.7	156.2	181.8	229.1	250.5	6,359	266.4		
Watches and clocks	103.5	113.2	121.4	131.7	141.8	174.8	190.3	228.1	250.1	170	102.0	112.1	132.8	142.0	152.2	173.7	191.3	214.8	231.0	5,941	245.2		
Jewellery	99.6	100.2	111.9	116.5	116.7	130.0	148.3	162.3	174.8	317	103.2	112.9	132.1	145.3	158.5	177.1	202.4	233.6	258.5	7,564	194.2		
Wholesale/retail trades, restaurants and hotels																							
Wholesale	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.7	108.1	115.6	120.8	128.3	141.5	159.6	181.0	200.9	5,850	200.9		
Retail	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103.2	115.9	126.5	136.6	148.1	167.0	187.8	202.6	231.0	5,716	231.0		
Import/export	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.1	108.0	121.2	132.8	148.1	178.0	215.5	248.3	289.7	5,544	289.7		
Restaurants, exclusively Chinese	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	105.2	117.8	140.0	151.9	169.8	194.9	224.1	250.0	295.6	7,444	295.6		
Restaurants, other than Chinese	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.4	106.4	109.7	111.7	114.9	123.5	137.0	154.9	167.6	5,869	167.6		
Hotels	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.8	107.5	114.7	121.3	132.1	146.0	162.3	185.6	203.4	5,869	203.4		
Transport services	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	105.0	112.9	124.4	136.4	147.8	163.0	184.2	220.4	252.3	6,764	253.5		
Air freight forwarder/travel agency	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103.1	112.7	123.1	135.9	144.3	159.3	185.4	214.1	244.5	5,495	244.5		
Business services																							
Banks	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	102.6	110.4	120.4	130.3	143.7	155.8	182.3	217.0	252.7	7,744	252.7		
Insurance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	101.7	109.9	120.5	129.6	143.9	156.0	186.0	215.6	251.6	7,795	251.6		
Technical consultancy firms	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	102.3	113.3	125.6	142.7	155.0	167.9	191.5	235.2	262.5	6,713	262.5		
Personal services	102.0	100.1	108.7	124.7	134.7	156.0	181.1	217.7	252.6	257	107.7	109.9	115.2	122.4	131.7	143.3	155.8	203.2	243.5	9,064	243.5		
Sanitary and similar services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103.1	112.5	117.3	124.5	129.3	144.1	169.7	207.9	234.6	3,378	237.2		
Motor vehicles repairing	102.0	100.1	108.7	124.7	134.7	156.0	181.1	217.7	252.6	257	103.3	114.1	118.2	124.5	128.2	141.9	168.1	207.2	233.1	3,179	233.1		
Overall	103.6	110.5	120.1	127.0	134.3	147.1	158.9	177.5	199.4	189	102.2	102.6	112.1	125.1	137.7	160.7	180.8	212.6	244.5	5,472	249.4		
Real wage index																							
Overall	99.0	95.5	96.9	98.8	102.4	105.9	105.3	106.8	109.4	104*	98.1	95.9	97.4	99.9	105.3	109.5	113.5	118.7	122.1	3,324*	115.3		

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

\*Real wages are expressed in terms of March 1982 dollars.

\*\*Figure is suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.18 Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects by Occupation

HK\$

Occupation	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Male labourer	105.5	113.7	119.1	123.5	129.7	145.7	185.7	226.9	270.4	306.2
Female labourer	85.3	93.3	93.0	103.4	103.3	118.6	154.2	188.0	221.9	248.0
Concretor/Bricklayer	161.8	175.7	170.5	176.4	185.5	207.1	249.3	316.7	382.3	446.8
Mason	164.5	179.1	183.8	180.9	199.2	183.0	249.0	316.4	357.8	417.4
Steel bender	193.3	215.4	210.6	211.2	237.9	271.6	357.2	450.2	494.3	585.0
Blacksmith	164.2	182.6	177.3	182.3	186.1	203.1	256.9	293.0	373.0	430.8
Carpenter and joiner	166.1	180.0	180.1	186.5	192.1	208.9	280.2	349.3	396.8	451.1
Plumber	137.9	157.6	160.4	162.5	176.0	197.9	236.2	295.9	363.8	403.4
Fitter	127.2	139.5	149.3	153.2	162.0	175.6	211.3	275.6	334.3	364.6
Plasterer	167.2	185.4	181.0	186.7	198.2	216.1	282.5	339.5	411.1	453.7
Terrazzo and granolithic worker	185.9	204.6	169.6	205.5	217.1	212.5	291.8	321.5	418.1	472.8
Glazier	160.7	174.8	168.2	173.4	179.8	207.1	247.7	303.0	362.5	412.8
Painter	154.7	163.0	166.8	176.8	177.0	200.7	251.6	290.0	337.8	391.6
Electrician	122.9	141.3	142.0	160.4	171.5	180.4	213.5	254.2	325.8	365.2
Plant operator	126.8	154.7	159.8	164.0	167.7	179.2	220.0	261.9	315.7	367.3
Truck driver	115.8	127.6	138.2	146.5	151.7	162.8	193.9	240.6	286.2	326.0
Coolie	135.7	149.8	157.1	155.4	168.4	181.7	220.3	298.1	326.0	386.5
Pneumatic driller	151.5	175.5	160.6	179.3	179.5	202.3	263.4	313.7	373.5	412.9
Bamboo worker and scaffolder	199.1	214.1	207.2	208.6	223.2	241.7	286.5	390.5	456.1	519.1
Structural steel erector	136.1	201.3	173.4	189.1	219.7	212.9	253.0	317.8	409.2	421.5
Diver	317.4	252.8	288.0	294.9	332.9	388.3	407.3	421.3	513.5	579.9
Diver's linesman	109.5	127.1	133.3	122.5	148.7	160.1	231.6	256.3	291.1	258.5

*Note:* Figures are as at December of the year.

*Source:* Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.19 Salary Index (A) by Major Divisions by Company Size

June 1983 = 100

Major division/ Company size (Number of persons engaged)	Nominal salary index							Real salary index						
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<i>Manufacturing/electricity, gas and steam</i>														
Medium (200–1 999)	114.8	128.6	134.8	144.3	167.0	185.8	205.8	104.2	113.0	112.8	113.4	121.0	121.3	120.8
Large (2 000 and over)	110.0	123.2	133.2	145.0	153.1	178.5	201.3	99.8	108.3	111.4	113.9	110.9	116.5	118.1
All companies (200 and over)	113.8	127.5	134.5	144.4	164.1	184.2	204.8	103.3	112.1	112.5	113.5	118.9	120.3	120.2
<i>Building and construction and related trades</i>														
Medium (50–499)	106.6	121.0	134.0	140.0	163.1	186.5	217.9	96.8	106.3	112.2	109.9	118.2	121.8	127.9
Large (500 and over)	98.1	105.8	115.3	122.3	133.2	147.8	172.4	89.0	93.0	96.4	96.1	96.5	96.5	101.2
All companies (50 and over)	105.6	119.2	131.8	137.9	159.6	182.0	212.6	95.8	104.8	110.3	108.3	115.7	118.9	124.8
<i>Wholesale/retail and import/export trades</i>														
Medium (100–499)	114.3	128.1	143.8	161.6	175.9	198.8	217.7	103.7	112.6	120.4	127.0	127.4	129.8	127.7
Large (500 and over)	112.7	119.2	130.7	145.9	166.5	195.4	217.0	102.3	104.7	109.4	114.6	120.6	127.6	127.3
All companies (100 and over)	114.0	126.5	141.5	158.9	174.2	198.2	217.5	103.5	111.2	118.4	124.8	126.2	129.4	127.7
<i>Transport, storage and communication</i>														
Medium (100–499)	109.9	122.4	127.9	128.5	140.9	165.6	177.7	99.7	107.6	107.1	101.0	102.1	108.1	104.3
Large (500 and over)	112.0	122.1	134.0	140.4	150.1	172.0	192.8	101.6	107.3	112.1	110.3	108.8	112.3	113.1
All companies (100 and over)	110.9	122.2	130.9	134.4	145.4	168.7	185.1	100.6	107.5	109.5	105.6	105.4	110.2	108.6
<i>Financial institutions and insurance</i>														
Medium* (100–999)	114.9	131.3	142.3	155.7	178.6	211.8	248.3	104.3	115.4	119.1	122.3	129.4	138.3	145.7
Large † (1 000 and over)	111.6	123.3	136.2	153.0	169.0	203.9	236.0	101.3	108.4	114.0	120.2	122.5	133.1	138.5
All companies ‡ (100 and over)	114.1	129.3	140.9	155.1	176.3	209.9	245.3	103.5	113.7	117.9	121.8	127.7	137.1	144.0
<b>Overall</b>														
Medium	112.3	126.3	137.5	147.7	168.2	192.8	219.1	101.9	111.0	115.0	116.1	121.9	125.9	128.6
Large	110.0	119.7	131.0	142.6	155.4	181.2	205.9	99.9	105.2	109.6	112.0	112.6	118.3	120.8
All companies	111.8	124.9	136.1	146.6	165.5	190.3	216.2	101.5	109.8	113.9	115.2	119.9	124.3	126.9

Notes: Figures are as at June of the year and refer only to managerial and professional employees.

\*Investment and holding companies with 20–499 persons engaged are also included.

†Investment and holding companies with 500 or more persons engaged are also included.

‡Investment and holding companies with 20 or more persons engaged are also included.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.20 Salary Index (B) by Major Divisions by Company Size

June 1983 = 100

Major division/ Company size (Number of persons engaged)	Nominal salary index							Real salary index						
	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<i>Manufacturing/electricity, gas and steam</i>														
Medium (200–1 999)	114.4	130.0	140.0	159.6	186.1	215.3	243.7	103.8	114.3	117.2	125.4	134.8	140.6	143.0
Large (2 000 and over)	112.1	128.0	143.7	162.3	182.7	231.9	266.1	101.7	112.5	120.3	127.5	132.4	151.4	156.2
All companies (200 and over)	113.9	129.6	140.8	160.2	185.3	219.3	249.0	103.4	113.9	117.8	125.8	134.3	143.2	146.1
<i>Building and construction and related trades</i>														
Medium (50–499)	110.6	124.9	140.7	156.8	191.4	235.1	275.6	100.3	109.8	117.7	123.2	138.6	153.5	161.7
Large (500 and over)	108.0	122.7	140.4	157.6	184.4	218.7	264.7	98.0	107.9	117.5	123.8	133.6	142.8	155.3
All companies (50 and over)	110.3	124.7	140.7	156.9	190.7	233.5	274.6	100.1	109.6	117.7	123.2	138.2	152.5	161.1
<i>Wholesale/retail and import/export trades</i>														
Medium (100–499)	115.9	132.5	151.8	174.5	195.9	238.9	274.0	105.2	116.4	127.0	137.1	141.9	156.0	160.8
Large (500 and over)	112.4	126.9	142.6	160.8	187.7	230.6	272.3	102.0	111.6	119.3	126.3	136.0	150.6	159.8
All companies (100 and over)	115.3	131.5	150.2	172.1	194.4	237.4	273.7	104.6	115.6	125.7	135.2	140.9	155.0	160.6
<i>Transport, storage and communication</i>														
Medium (100–499)	114.2	126.8	137.1	148.9	168.7	202.5	234.6	103.6	111.5	114.8	117.0	122.2	132.2	137.7
Large (500 and over)	112.5	127.4	142.9	157.9	178.8	214.8	256.5	102.1	112.0	119.6	124.0	129.6	140.2	150.5
All companies (100 and over)	113.3	127.1	140.1	153.5	173.8	208.7	245.7	102.9	111.7	117.2	120.6	126.0	136.3	144.2
<i>Financial institutions and insurance</i>														
Medium* (100–999)	114.7	134.1	151.5	171.2	205.0	246.4	291.7	104.1	117.9	126.8	134.5	148.5	160.9	171.2
Large † (1 000 and over)	112.3	127.2	145.8	168.5	194.9	237.1	285.6	102.0	111.8	122.0	132.4	141.3	154.8	167.6
All companies ‡ (100 and over)	114.1	132.5	150.1	170.6	202.5	244.1	290.2	103.6	116.4	125.6	134.0	146.7	159.4	170.3
<b>Overall</b>														
Medium	113.6	129.6	144.8	163.5	192.5	232.3	269.8	103.1	113.9	121.1	128.4	139.5	151.7	158.4
Large	111.8	126.8	143.3	161.9	185.8	227.1	269.4	101.4	111.5	119.9	127.2	134.6	148.3	158.1
All companies	113.2	129.0	144.5	163.1	191.1	231.2	269.8	102.7	113.4	120.9	128.2	138.5	150.9	158.3

Notes: Figures are as at June of the year and refer only to managerial and professional employees.

\*Investment and holding companies with 20–499 persons engaged are also included.

†Investment and holding companies with 500 or more persons engaged are also included.

‡Investment and holding companies with 20 or more persons engaged are also included.

Source: Wages and Labour Costs Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 3.21 Reported Occupational Accidents by Cause

		Number of accidents									
Cause of accident		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Machinery: power driven	Fatal	18	20	25	8	10	14	24	26	18	24
	Non-fatal	13 236	12 562	11 871	12 812	9 969	10 440	10 158	9 380	8 673	9 064
Machinery: non power driven	Fatal	—	—	3	1	—	—	1	1	—	—
	Non-fatal	644	530	469	437	322	328	254	203	201	123
Transport	Fatal	64	47	46	32	26	37	40	35	53	57
	Non-fatal	2 687	2 780	3 074	3 279	2 881	3 120	3 369	2 467	3 992	3 713
Explosion or fire	Fatal	20	11	6	7	2	17	18	5	11	6
	Non-fatal	393	460	521	569	584	519	466	537	640	590
Hot or corrosive substance	Fatal	2	2	3	5	1	—	—	—	1	1
	Non-fatal	3 161	3 444	3 810	4 179	4 555	4 918	5 282	5 481	5 483	5 466
Gassing, poisoning and other toxic substances	Fatal	4	1	—	1	—	4	—	—	4	4
	Non-fatal	19	18	182	38	24	28	65	79	80	80
Electricity	Fatal	14	12	11	8	13	9	10	7	9	8
	Non-fatal	170	190	141	131	88	164	143	112	179	164
Fall of person	Fatal	68	70	50	47	39	49	38	45	64	50
	Non-fatal	5 900	7 116	7 701	7 874	7 994	11 381	11 325	8 356	8 625	10 909
Stepping on, striking against or struck by object	Fatal	—	2	5	1	6	6	2	6	9	5
	Non-fatal	14 147	16 171	13 252	17 667	18 839	14 374	22 874	23 723	24 592	24 116
Falling object	Fatal	13	10	9	12	11	8	6	13	11	14
	Non-fatal	3 410	3 739	2 644	3 659	3 974	5 989	5 331	3 925	4 145	4 377
Fall of ground	Fatal	—	8	4	2	5	2	2	1	2	1
	Non-fatal	35	22	22	26	14	11	11	12	9	23
Handling without machinery	Fatal	2	2	7	1	3	—	—	1	1	1
	Non-fatal	8 423	7 870	10 285	11 645	10 363	7 768	10 194	12 520	14 179	14 433
Hand tool	Fatal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Non-fatal	6 489	6 957	7 086	8 123	8 111	8 063	7 871	9 186	9 604	9 984
Miscellaneous or causes not yet assessed	Fatal	65	60	77	92	100	75	87	76	33	73
	Non-fatal	10 444	9 020	9 837	10 515	11 622	19 777	19 938	26 999	16 832	11 652
<b>Total</b>		<b>270</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>244</b>
		<b>69 158</b>	<b>70 879</b>	<b>70 895</b>	<b>80 954</b>	<b>79 340</b>	<b>86 880</b>	<b>97 281</b>	<b>102 980</b>	<b>97 234</b>	<b>94 694</b>

Source: Labour Department.

### 3.22 Stoppages of Work by Major Divisions

		Number									
Major division		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Agriculture, forestry, fishing	Work stoppages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Working days lost	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mining and quarrying	Work stoppages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Working days lost	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Manufacturing	Work stoppages	28	27	4	4	2	3	3	2	1	9
	Working days lost	8 536	16 975	1 300	2 185	1 080	2 046	646	1 652	324	1 142
Electricity, gas, water	Work stoppages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Working days lost	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Construction	Work stoppages	11	3	3	1	—	3	1	3	2	3
	Working days lost	880	530	66	102	—	131	471	376	130	1 980
Wholesale and retail trades, restaurants and hotels	Work stoppages	3	1	1	2	1	—	3	1	2	1
	Working days lost	375	36	780	54	80	—	637	90	892	100
Transport, storage, communication	Work stoppages	4	3	2	4	—	2	3	—	1	1
	Working days lost	4 953	419	220	780	—	2 645	404	—	1 867	108
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	Work stoppages	3	—	1	—	—	1	3	—	—	—
	Working days lost	575	—	164	—	—	85	530	—	—	—
Community, social and personal services	Work stoppages	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	1	1
	Working days lost	—	—	—	—	—	—	85	227	57	165
<b>Total</b>		<b>49</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>15</b>
		<b>15 319</b>	<b>17 960</b>	<b>2 530</b>	<b>3 121</b>	<b>1 160</b>	<b>4 907</b>	<b>2 773</b>	<b>2 345</b>	<b>3 270</b>	<b>3 495</b>

Source: Labour Department.

# Section 4

## Industrial Production

### Tables 4.1 to 4.8 General Information

Statistics concerning the output, cost structure and other salient features of the manufacturing industry in Tables 4.1 to 4.6 are obtained from the Annual Survey of Industrial Production, while the indexes of industrial production and the textile production statistics in Tables 4.7 and 4.8 are compiled from data collected in the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production and the Quarterly Textile Production Survey respectively.

### Concepts and Definitions

*Government industrial undertakings* consist of 1 quarry, 1 printing house, 19 prison workshops (treated collectively as 1 establishment), 2 abattoirs and 1 water works establishment. *Workshops* in non-profit institutions are those run by the Social Welfare Department and other voluntary agencies.

<i>Establishment</i>	—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers plus number of employees averaged over the four quarters covered by the reporting period
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals wages and salaries to operatives and other employees plus payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure plus payments to outworkers
<i>Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services*</i>	—equals purchases of fuels plus purchases of electricity plus purchases of water plus value of all other purchases of materials/supplies for production and business operation plus payments for sub-contract work plus payments for repair and maintenance services
<i>Consumption of materials, supplies and industrial work/services</i>	—equals purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services* plus stocks of materials/supplies at beginning of year less stocks of materials/supplies at end of year
<i>Other expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus rentals for hiring machinery and equipment plus interest payments plus textile export quota transfer payments plus other operating expenses
<i>Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services #</i>	—equals value of all sales of goods produced plus machinery produced for own use plus value of resales of goods in same condition as purchased plus receipts for industrial work and industrial services rendered to other establishments
<i>Other receipts</i>	—equals rents received plus textile export quota transfer receipts plus income from other sources
<i>Gross output†</i>	—equals sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services plus rents received plus income from other sources plus stocks of work-in-progress, finished products and goods for resale at end of year

\*As from the 1984 Survey, the 'Purchases of goods for resale in same condition' is not included.

# As from the 1986 Survey, the term 'Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services' is adopted to replace the term 'Sales and work done', but the definition remains unchanged.

	less	stocks of work-in-progress, finished products and goods for resale at beginning of year
	less	purchases of goods for resale in same condition
<i>Value added@</i>	—equals	gross output (net of stock appreciation for work-in-progress, finished products and goods for resale)
	less	consumption of materials, supplies and industrial work/services (net of stock appreciation for materials/supplies)
	less	rent and rates for land and buildings
	less	rentals for hiring machinery and equipment
	less	other operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	gross output
	plus	textile export quota transfer receipts
	less	consumption of materials, supplies and industrial work/services
	less	other expenses
	less	compensation of employees
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets of
		(i) land and buildings
		(ii) plant and machinery
		(iii) other fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets of
		(i) land and buildings
		(ii) plant and machinery
		(iii) other fixed assets

### Data Sources

The 1989 Survey of Industrial Production was one in a series of annual surveys covering the economic activities of mining and quarrying; manufacturing; and electricity, gas and water. For establishments in the manufacturing industry (other than Government industrial undertakings and non-profit institutions), a stratified sample was selected from a comprehensive register maintained by the Census and Statistics Department, using industry and employment size range as the two stratifying factors and adopting the Neyman's allocation method in determining the sample size for each stratum. Establishments engaged in the economic activities of mining and quarrying, electricity and gas (including manufacturing of town gas and distribution of town gas and liquefied petroleum gas through systems of mains), together with Government industrial undertakings and workshops in non-profit institutions were enumerated in full. Data collected in the survey included the number of persons engaged; compensation of employees; sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services; purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services; other expenses; and capital expenditure. Establishments were required to provide data relating to a particular reference year (e.g. the calendar year 1989 in the case of the 1989 Survey), or any 12-month period between 1 January of the reference year and 31 March of the subsequent year. Because of differences in the accounting practices of establishments, the data collected were in fact a mixture of data over slightly different periods. For establishments which commenced or ceased operation during the reference year, data reported were for that part of the reference year during which the establishments were in operation.

The indexes of industrial production, the purpose of which is to reflect the changes over time of net output at constant prices, are based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production. This survey is conducted by the Census and Statistics Department and covers all manufacturing establishments engaging 500 or more persons as well as a sample of the smaller establishments. The production index for an industry is compiled by aggregating the production quantity relatives or deflated value relatives of the primary products or industrial work/services in respect of the industry, using the values of sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services as weights. Deflated value relatives are adopted for those products that are too heterogeneous for quantity measurement. The production indexes of different industries are then aggregated to form indexes of industry groups, broad industry groups and "All manufacturing industries", using the value added of different industries as weights which are updated annually based on the results of the latest round of the Annual Survey of Industrial Production.

The indexes of industrial production in Table 4.7 cover the whole manufacturing industry, including the spinning and weaving industries. Statistics for the latter two industries, obtained by enumerating all spinning and weaving establishments engaging 20 or more persons and a random sample of the smaller establishments, are also shown separately in greater detail in Table 4.8.

†As from the 1984 Survey, the 'Purchases of goods for resale in same condition' is included in the definition as an item to be deducted in calculating gross output.

@As from the 1986 Survey, the term 'Value added' is adopted to replace the term 'National accounts value added', but the definition remains unchanged.

### Compilation and Calculation

The statistics contained in the tables covered all establishments that had ever operated during the whole or part of the reference year, including both the reporting and non-reporting establishments. Non-reporting establishments refer to those which operated during the whole or part of the reference year but became untraceable during the survey enumeration period due to closure or removal. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments were imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same industry and employment size group.

The definition of gross output has been revised from the 1984 Survey of Industrial Production onwards. The values of gross output given in Table 4.6 for the years prior to 1984 have already been adjusted to the new definition for the sake of comparison with figures of the latter years.

### Further References

Further details about the methodology and results of the Annual Survey of Industrial Production are available in the report 1989 *Survey of Industrial Production* and those about the methodology and results of the Quarterly Survey of Industrial Production and the Quarterly Textile Production Survey are available in the reports entitled *Report on the Quarterly Index of Industrial Production* and *Report on Textile Production Statistics*, both published by the Census and Statistics Department.

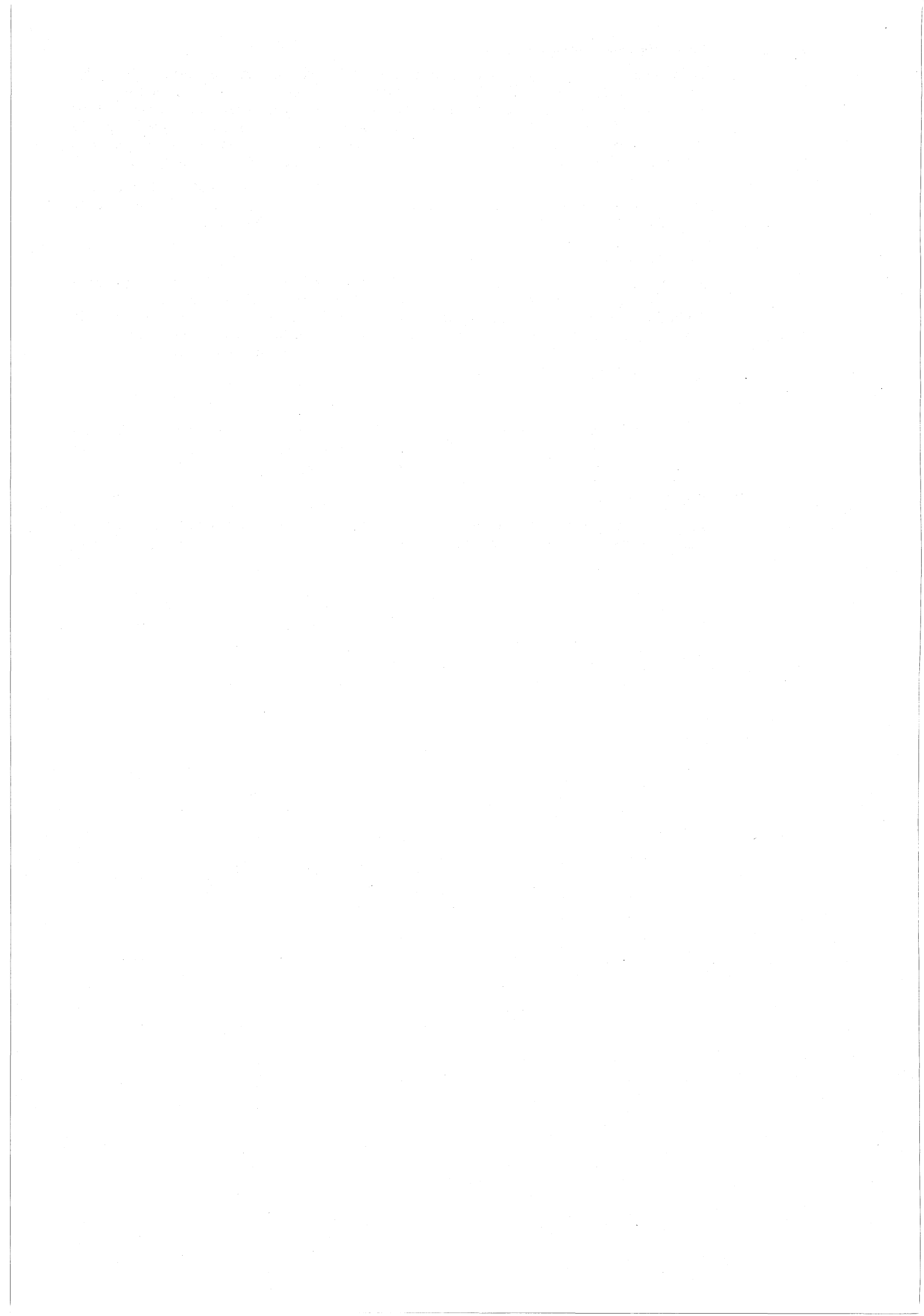
#### Table 4.9 Data Sources

Statistics of mining production are supplied by the Mines Division of the Labour Department and those of cement and quarry production by the cement manufacturing companies and the Geotechnical Control Office of the Civil Engineering Services Department respectively.

#### Table 4.10 Data Sources

Electricity and gas consumption are provided by the respective public utilities companies, and water supplies data by the Water Supplies Department.





#### 4.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Industrial Activity, 1989 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Industrial activity	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
<b>All establishments, except Government and non-profit institutions</b>										
Manufacturing establishments	52 475	829 723	52,897	209,861	31,623	369,712	4,553	325,411	89,645	11,790
Mining and quarrying establishments	6	513	64	107	97	489	14	417	214	8
Electricity and gas establishments:										
Manufacture and distribution of electricity and town gas	3	10 903	1,747	3,497	1,966	15,305	37	15,073	10,566	5,219
Distribution of LP gas through systems of mains	18	265	16	134	10	192	2	177	33	1
Sub-total	52 502	841 404	54,724	213,599	33,697	385,698	4,606	341,079	100,458	17,018
<b>Government and non-profit institutions</b>										
Government industrial undertakings	6	13 431	991	586	100	2,158	954	2,363	1,672	646
Workshops in non-profit institutions	32	3 747	51	21	7	46	*	44	15	3
Sub-total	38	17 178	1,042	607	107	2,204	954	2,407	1,688	649
<b>Total</b>	<b>52 540</b>	<b>858 581</b>	<b>55,766</b>	<b>214,207</b>	<b>33,804</b>	<b>387,902</b>	<b>5,560</b>	<b>343,486</b>	<b>102,145</b>	<b>17,667</b>

Note: \*denotes figure within  $\pm$  HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 4.2 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Industry Group, 1989 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Industry group	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Food	928	18 652	1,245	4,891	928	9,033	145	8,217	2,438	246
Beverages	21	4 894	491	1,414	544	3,067	45	2,978	1,019	- 50
Tobacco	5	1 188	157	955	500	3,922	15	2,413	1,073	197
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	9 758	236 708	13,645	37,610	6,051	70,064	1,531	61,631	19,194	820
Leather and leather products, except footwear and wearing apparel	232	2 843	178	967	130	1,713	8	1,405	322	19
Footwear, except rubber, plastic and wooden footwear	405	7 068	380	1,235	156	2,394	16	1,978	603	144
Textiles (including knitting)	5 118	126 098	8,754	36,556	5,290	60,901	787	54,907	14,297	2,088
Wood and cork products, except furniture	758	3 998	185	870	138	1,622	6	1,278	282	46
Furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	1 196	7 109	400	920	232	1,856	35	1,739	604	37
Paper and paper products	1 886	18 483	1,229	4,614	830	7,510	33	7,210	1,915	444
Printing, publishing and allied industries	4 793	40 130	2,806	6,162	1,712	12,805	235	13,020	5,561	950
Chemicals and chemical products	864	9 230	733	4,271	722	7,618	183	6,556	1,714	-488
Products of petroleum and coal	4	228	29	124	26	249	*	249	101	17
Rubber products	216	1 571	82	192	39	427	1	374	148	20
Plastic products	5 281	63 999	3,765	15,869	2,330	28,928	139	24,795	6,931	1,141
Non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal	392	4 855	382	3,462	626	4,911	115	4,834	838	231
Basic metal industries	259	3 249	265	3,092	224	4,334	24	3,740	614	366
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	7 293	59 985	3,339	13,405	1,809	21,753	194	20,729	5,882	856
Machinery, except electrical	5 527	29 904	1,805	5,934	1,094	11,186	86	10,453	3,553	662
Electrical and electronic consumer products	766	57 248	3,584	25,115	3,069	40,402	443	33,956	6,238	1,302
Electrical and electronic parts, accessories and machinery	959	47 782	3,215	13,521	2,226	28,482	170	21,830	6,455	1,588
Professional and scientific, measuring and controlling equipment, not elsewhere classified, and of photographic and optical goods	1 694	37 775	2,407	16,480	1,517	26,587	137	21,871	4,170	434
Transport equipment	650	15 330	1,701	1,336	331	3,977	95	3,978	2,324	432
Other manufacturing industries	3 472	31 395	2,120	10,868	1,100	15,971	109	15,271	3,367	286
<b>Total</b>	<b>52 475</b>	<b>829 723</b>	<b>52,897</b>	<b>209,861</b>	<b>31,623</b>	<b>369,712</b>	<b>4,553</b>	<b>325,411</b>	<b>89,645</b>	<b>11,790</b>

Note: \*denotes figure within  $\pm$  HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 4.3 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1989 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
1-9	37 445	132 657	5,420	18,753	3,196	34,475	105	31,535	9,931	1,420
10-19	6 684	88 676	5,431	19,149	2,601	31,766	108	29,695	8,359	1,205
20-49	5 194	157 953	10,028	37,119	5,094	64,251	382	56,644	15,202	1,540
50-99	1 924	128 887	8,747	35,979	4,837	59,875	532	53,846	14,001	1,096
100-199	745	100 316	7,193	31,027	4,669	53,312	847	46,654	12,203	2,323
200-499	361	105 986	7,681	31,884	5,795	60,674	1,181	50,915	14,118	1,991
500-999	82	55 657	4,127	20,423	3,354	38,992	711	31,648	8,577	1,058
1 000 and over	39	59 591	4,269	15,528	2,077	26,368	687	24,475	7,254	1,157
<b>Total</b>	<b>52 475</b>	<b>829 723</b>	<b>52,897</b>	<b>209,861</b>	<b>31,623</b>	<b>369,712</b>	<b>4,553</b>	<b>325,411</b>	<b>89,645</b>	<b>11,790</b>

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 4.4 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Value of Gross Output, 1989 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Value of gross output (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 100	4 005	4 695	13	57	52	227	1	225	123	77
100-499	15 648	37 811	974	1,393	656	4,013	19	3,976	1,953	349
500-999	9 046	41 434	1,737	2,987	772	6,712	31	6,414	2,743	407
1,000-1,999	7 195	55 477	2,735	5,197	1,065	10,531	61	10,020	3,857	649
2,000-4,999	7 478	99 653	5,569	13,691	2,294	25,851	85	23,428	7,782	826
5,000-9,999	3 699	85 190	5,362	16,116	2,388	29,082	123	25,685	7,602	1,301
10,000-19,999	2 534	100 497	6,524	22,479	3,123	40,353	249	34,889	9,615	557
20,000-49,999	1 762	127 285	8,966	35,973	5,133	60,196	657	54,148	14,089	1,794
50,000-99,999	649	83 630	6,175	30,805	4,056	51,121	862	45,069	11,043	1,026
100,000 and over	459	194 050	14,842	81,162	12,083	141,628	2,466	121,557	30,839	4,805
<b>Total</b>	<b>52 475</b>	<b>829 723</b>	<b>52,897</b>	<b>209,861</b>	<b>31,623</b>	<b>369,712</b>	<b>4,553</b>	<b>325,411</b>	<b>89,645</b>	<b>11,790</b>

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 4.5 Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Value Added, 1989 Survey of Industrial Production

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Other expenses	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Other receipts	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 50	4 639	12 295	409	1,839	508	2,296	15	1,925	-212	548
50-249	17 460	42 429	975	3,111	855	6,204	22	6,150	2,228	307
250-499	10 008	51 435	2,314	6,318	1,017	11,147	29	10,667	3,445	561
500-999	8 087	73 238	3,789	11,706	1,676	19,917	83	18,734	5,558	758
1,000-2,499	6 333	118 687	7,037	22,109	3,087	38,627	120	34,526	9,758	890
2,500-4,999	2 924	111 306	7,151	25,508	3,321	42,082	270	38,587	10,143	1,167
5,000-9,999	1 576	100 299	6,919	29,487	3,944	49,508	518	43,410	10,753	1,202
10,000-24,999	953	116 863	8,547	37,698	5,205	62,706	767	56,041	14,285	1,969
25,000 and over	494	203 171	15,756	72,085	12,010	137,226	2,730	115,372	33,687	4,389
<b>Total</b>	<b>52 475</b>	<b>829 723</b>	<b>52,897</b>	<b>209,861</b>	<b>31,623</b>	<b>369,712</b>	<b>4,553</b>	<b>325,411</b>	<b>89,645</b>	<b>11,790</b>

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# 4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Broad Industry Group, 1980-1989

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Food, beverages and tobacco	1980	578	2,260	4,430	3,990	1,306	227
		(+28.1)	(+29.8)	(+22.6)	(+25.9)	(+15.6)	(+28.8)
	1981	653	2,880	5,017 #	4,638 #	1,254 #	215
		(+12.9)	(+27.5)	(#)	(#)	(#)	(-5.6)
	1982	804	3,963	6,606	6,199	1,582	335
		(+23.1)	(+37.6)	(+31.7)	(+33.6)	(+26.1)	(+55.8)
	1983	893	4,293	7,382	6,817	1,815	434
		(+11.1)	(+8.3)	(+11.8)	(+10.0)	(+14.8)	(+29.8)
	1984	1,039	5,075	8,806	8,021	2,181	293
		(+16.3)	(+18.2)	(+19.3)	(+17.7)	(+20.2)	(-32.5)
	1985	1,126	4,793	9,201	8,155	2,398	102
		(+8.3)	(-5.6)	(+4.5)	(+1.7)	(+9.9)	(-65.1)
	1986	1,254	5,199	10,217	8,785	2,566	336
		(+11.4)	(+8.5)	(+11.0)	(+7.7)	(+7.0)	(+228.6)
Textiles (including knitting)	1987	1,430	5,711	11,805	10,250	3,205	135
		(+14.0)	(+9.8)	(+15.5)	(+16.7)	(+24.9)	(-59.9)
	1988	1,607	6,888	14,547	12,335	4,140	553
		(+12.4)	(+20.6)	(+23.2)	(+20.3)	(+29.2)	(+309.6)
	1989	1,892	7,259	16,022	13,607	4,530	393
		(+17.7)	(+5.4)	(+10.1)	(+10.3)	(+9.4)	(-28.9)
	1980	3,054	12,567	18,536	18,209	4,387	840
		(+12.9)	(+7.8)	(+10.0)	(+9.7)	(+10.8)	(+12.2)
	1981	3,211	14,144	21,196	20,087	4,594	557
		(+5.1)	(+12.5)	(+14.3)	(+10.3)	(+4.7)	(-33.7)
	1982	3,110	13,274	20,109	19,126	4,537	312
		(-3.1)	(-6.2)	(-5.1)	(-4.8)	(-1.2)	(-43.9)
	1983	3,775	19,231	28,173	26,610	6,409	728
		(+21.4)	(+44.9)	(+40.1)	(+39.1)	(+41.3)	(+133.0)
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	1984	4,179	19,818	32,923	29,076	7,294	631
		(+10.7)	(+3.1)	(+16.9)	(+9.3)	(+13.8)	(-13.2)
	1985	4,782	19,648	32,552	28,966	7,509	865
		(+14.4)	(-0.9)	(-1.1)	(-0.4)	(+2.9)	(+37.0)
	1986	6,241	27,844	44,462	40,813	10,990	2,017
		(+30.5)	(+41.7)	(+36.6)	(+40.9)	(+46.4)	(+133.1)
	1987	7,141	29,360	48,612	44,376	12,578	1,830
		(+14.4)	(+5.4)	(+9.3)	(+8.7)	(+14.5)	(-9.3)
	1988	7,644	31,314	50,070	47,445	12,925	1,525
		(+7.0)	(+6.7)	(+3.0)	(+6.9)	(+2.8)	(-16.7)
	1989	8,754	36,556	60,901	54,907	14,297	2,088
		(+14.5)	(+16.7)	(+21.6)	(+15.7)	(+10.6)	(+36.9)
	1980	6,223	16,182	26,782	25,795	7,880	698
		(+20.4)	(+16.6)	(+19.2)	(+18.6)	(+20.3)	(+32.1)
Leather, wood and cork products	1981	6,814	18,497	30,216	29,135	9,057	987
		(+9.5)	(+14.3)	(+12.8)	(+12.9)	(+14.9)	(+41.4)
	1982	7,214	16,396	29,347	27,958	9,600	589
		(+5.9)	(-11.4)	(-2.9)	(-4.0)	(+6.0)	(-40.3)
	1983	8,223	21,001	35,669	34,026	11,132	611
		(+14.0)	(+28.1)	(+21.5)	(+21.7)	(+16.0)	(+3.8)
	1984	9,874	25,508	43,488	41,309	13,171	625
		(+20.1)	(+21.5)	(+21.9)	(+21.4)	(+18.3)	(+2.3)
	1985	9,877	23,190	40,185	38,100	12,416	667
		(*)	(-9.1)	(-7.6)	(-7.8)	(-5.7)	(+6.6)
	1986	11,307	29,195	48,879	46,071	14,540	920
		(+14.5)	(+25.8)	(+21.6)	(+20.9)	(+17.1)	(+38.0)
	1987	12,969	38,831	66,951	60,806	17,835	1,434
		(+14.7)	(+33.1)	(+37.0)	(+32.0)	(+22.7)	(+55.9)
	1988	13,041	38,004	64,505	59,771	17,858	1,808
		(+0.6)	(-2.1)	(-3.7)	(-1.7)	(+0.1)	(+26.1)
	1989	13,645	37,610	70,064	61,631	19,194	820
		(+4.6)	(-1.0)	(+8.6)	(+3.1)	(+7.5)	(-54.6)
	1980	727	1,883	3,077	3,037	920	86
		(+19.6)	(-2.3)	(+7.6)	(+7.1)	(+20.4)	(+51.1)
	1981	842	2,460	3,971	3,861	1,105	87
		(+15.8)	(+30.6)	(+29.1)	(+27.2)	(+20.1)	(+0.7)
	1982	698	1,807	3,158	2,996	914	41
		(-17.1)	(-26.5)	(-20.5)	(-22.4)	(-17.3)	(-52.8)
	1983	798	2,562	4,430	3,999	1,097	75
		(+14.3)	(+41.8)	(+40.3)	(+33.5)	(+20.1)	(+82.4)
	1984	1,013	2,885	4,961	4,590	1,356	82
		(+27.0)	(+12.6)	(+12.0)	(+14.8)	(+23.5)	(+9.1)
	1985	1,046	2,788	4,844	4,509	1,352	66
		(+3.3)	(-3.4)	(-2.4)	(-1.8)	(-0.3)	(-19.4)
	1986	1,101	3,264	5,602	5,181	1,487	138
		(+5.3)	(+17.1)	(+15.7)	(+14.9)	(+10.0)	(+110.6)
	1987	1,187	4,042	7,145	6,292	1,753	164
		(+7.8)	(+23.8)	(+27.5)	(+21.5)	(+17.8)	(+18.3)
	1988	1,215	4,036	7,498	6,292	1,744	166
		(+2.4)	(-0.1)	(+4.9)	(*)	(-0.5)	(+1.2)
	1989	1,143	3,992	7,586	6,400	1,811	246
		(-5.9)	(-1.1)	(+1.2)	(+1.7)	(+3.8)	(+48.2)

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Broad Industry Group, 1980-1989 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group	Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Paper products, printing and publishing						
1980	1,118 (+28.4)	2,920 (+28.3)	5,054 (+28.4)	5,072 (+29.3)	1,716 (+28.1)	356 (+9.1)
1981	1,282 (+14.6)	3,643 (+24.8)	6,403 (+26.7)	6,399 (+26.2)	2,210 (+28.8)	447 (+25.4)
1982	1,340 (+4.5)	3,331 (-8.6)	6,124 (-4.4)	6,109 (-4.5)	2,212 (+0.1)	368 (-17.7)
1983	1,515 (+13.1)	4,506 (+35.3)	7,716 (+26.0)	7,700 (+26.0)	2,584 (+16.8)	233 (-36.6)
1984	1,811 (+19.5)	5,776 (+28.2)	9,871 (+27.9)	9,742 (+26.5)	3,158 (+22.2)	397 (+70.3)
1985	2,001 (+10.4)	5,271 (-8.7)	9,890 (+0.2)	9,591 (-1.5)	3,435 (+8.8)	516 (+29.9)
1986	2,336 (+16.8)	6,876 (+30.4)	11,861 (+19.9)	11,734 (+22.3)	3,934 (+14.5)	947 (+83.7)
1987	2,681 (+14.7)	8,387 (+22.0)	14,750 (+24.4)	14,506 (+23.6)	4,987 (+26.8)	1,518 (+60.3)
1988	3,474 (+29.6)	11,518 (+37.3)	20,051 (+35.9)	19,631 (+35.3)	6,525 (+30.8)	2,014 (+32.7)
1989	4,035 (+16.1)	10,776 (-6.4)	20,315 (+1.3)	20,230 (+3.1)	7,477 (+14.6)	1,394 (-30.8)
Chemicals, rubber and non-metallic mineral products						
1980	412 (+8.9)	2,549 (+33.2)	3,854 (+26.0)	3,697 (+25.6)	846 (+0.4)	280 (+37.2)
1981	484 (+17.6)	3,102 (+21.7)	4,550 (+18.1)	4,467 (+20.8)	1,043 (+23.7)	381 (+36.0)
1982	540 (+11.5)	3,013 (-2.9)	4,379 (-3.8)	4,332 (-3.0)	1,005 (-3.6)	353 (-7.3)
1983	671 (+24.3)	4,148 (+37.7)	6,038 (+37.9)	5,942 (+37.2)	1,348 (+34.0)	397 (+12.5)
1984	751 (+11.8)	4,105 (-1.1)	6,412 (+6.2)	6,146 (+3.4)	1,532 (+13.7)	-72 (-)
1985	725 (-3.5)	3,858 (-6.0)	6,216 (-3.1)	5,846 (-4.9)	1,392 (-9.2)	274 (-)
1986	880 (+21.4)	4,900 (+27.0)	7,784 (+25.2)	7,497 (+28.2)	1,854 (+33.2)	232 (-15.5)
1987	995 (+13.1)	6,082 (+24.1)	9,899 (+27.2)	8,904 (+18.8)	1,941 (+4.7)	-697 (-)
1988	1,031 (+3.6)	7,753 (+27.5)	11,958 (+20.8)	10,816 (+21.5)	2,148 (+10.7)	306 (-)
1989	1,227 (+19.0)	8,048 (+3.8)	13,204 (+10.4)	12,013 (+11.1)	2,801 (+30.4)	-219 (-)
Plastic products						
1980	1,696 (+4.4)	4,583 (+1.7)	7,765 (+7.0)	7,663 (+6.3)	2,383 (+7.2)	460 (+9.9)
1981	1,991 (+17.4)	5,515 (+20.3)	9,271 (+19.4)	9,218 (+20.3)	2,923 (+22.7)	350 (-24.0)
1982	2,026 (+1.7)	5,208 (-5.6)	9,061 (-2.3)	8,888 (-3.6)	2,919 (-0.1)	410 (+17.1)
1983	2,213 (+9.2)	7,170 (+37.7)	11,765 (+29.8)	11,244 (+26.5)	3,252 (+11.4)	492 (+20.2)
1984	2,967 (+34.1)	10,901 (+52.0)	17,579 (+49.4)	16,864 (+50.0)	4,809 (+47.9)	747 (+51.7)
1985	2,962 (-0.2)	9,624 (-11.7)	16,834 (-4.2)	15,713 (-6.8)	4,769 (-0.8)	706 (-5.5)
1986	3,757 (+26.9)	13,454 (+39.8)	22,601 (+34.3)	21,094 (+34.2)	6,196 (+29.9)	1,406 (+99.1)
1987	3,872 (+3.1)	15,695 (+16.7)	27,331 (+20.9)	23,778 (+12.7)	6,064 (-2.1)	813 (-42.2)
1988	3,846 (-0.7)	16,389 (+4.4)	28,760 (+5.2)	24,966 (+5.0)	6,619 (+9.2)	1,622 (+99.5)
1989	3,765 (-2.1)	15,869 (-3.2)	28,928 (+0.6)	24,795 (-0.7)	6,931 (+4.7)	1,141 (-29.7)
Basic metals, fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment						
1980	4,386 (+32.7)	15,113 (+26.5)	22,877 (+30.3)	22,528 (+30.5)	6,078 (+34.0)	1,087 (-12.2)
1981	4,616 (+5.2)	16,761 (+10.9)	25,544 (+11.7)	24,874 (+10.4)	6,625 (+9.0)	900 (-17.2)
1982	4,568 (-1.0)	15,122 (-9.8)	24,420 (-4.4)	23,445 (-5.7)	6,485 (-2.1)	879 (-2.2)
1983	5,067 (+10.9)	20,188 (+33.5)	31,137 (+27.5)	29,382 (+25.3)	7,627 (+17.6)	686 (-22.0)
1984	5,384 (+6.3)	20,105 (-0.4)	32,283 (+3.7)	30,193 (+2.8)	8,325 (+9.2)	838 (+22.2)
1985	5,859 (+8.8)	20,188 (+0.4)	33,099 (+2.5)	31,060 (+2.9)	8,558 (+2.8)	832 (-0.7)
1986	6,424 (+9.6)	26,379 (+30.7)	41,439 (+25.2)	38,764 (+24.8)	10,235 (+19.6)	959 (+15.2)
1987	7,636 (+18.9)	33,621 (+27.5)	53,062 (+28.0)	48,629 (+25.4)	12,539 (+22.5)	2,021 (+110.7)
1988	8,775 (+14.9)	41,645 (+23.9)	65,258 (+23.0)	60,093 (+23.6)	15,408 (+22.9)	2,029 (+0.4)
1989	9,517 (+8.5)	40,247 (-3.4)	67,837 (+4.0)	60,771 (+1.1)	16,544 (+7.4)	2,751 (+35.6)

4.6 Comparison of Selected Principal Statistics for All Manufacturing Establishments Analysed by Broad Industry Group, 1980-1989 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Broad industry group		Compensation of employees	Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services	Sales of goods, industrial work and industrial services	Gross output	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
Electrical and electronic products	1980	2,700 (+22.3)	12,948 (+19.8)	19,171 (+22.3)	18,276 (+21.8)	4,092 (+13.8)	683 (+25.4)
	1981	2,950 (+9.3)	16,378 (+26.5)	24,885 (+29.8)	23,603 (+29.2)	5,898 (+44.1)	729 (+6.8)
	1982	3,139 (+6.4)	15,027 (-8.2)	24,147 (-3.0)	22,592 (-4.3)	5,869 (-0.5)	771 (+5.7)
	1983	3,835 (+22.1)	20,671 (+37.6)	30,610 (+26.8)	28,986 (+28.3)	7,246 (+23.5)	994 (+28.9)
	1984	4,670 (+21.8)	24,958 (+20.7)	40,746 (+33.1)	35,815 (+23.6)	8,912 (+23.0)	1,561 (+57.1)
	1985	4,332 (-7.2)	18,587 (-25.5)	31,466 (-22.8)	28,291 (-21.0)	6,489 (-27.2)	1,172 (-24.9)
	1986	5,030 (+16.1)	27,870 (+49.9)	43,499 (+38.2)	38,730 (+36.9)	8,780 (+35.3)	1,781 (+52.0)
	1987	5,878 (+16.9)	38,939 (+39.7)	60,475 (+39.0)	53,389 (+37.8)	11,570 (+31.8)	2,581 (+44.9)
	1988	6,510 (+10.8)	44,922 (+15.4)	71,926 (+18.9)	60,186 (+12.7)	12,670 (+9.5)	3,166 (+22.7)
	1989	6,799 (+4.4)	38,636 (-14.0)	68,884 (-4.2)	55,786 (-7.3)	12,694 (+0.2)	2,890 (-8.7)
Other manufacturing industries	1980	850 (+23.9)	2,430 (+20.5)	4,021 (+24.7)	3,826 (+24.8)	1,152 (+37.5)	105 (+28.7)
	1981	962 (+13.2)	2,919 (+20.1)	4,608 (+14.6)	4,533 (+18.5)	1,341 (+16.4)	107 (+1.0)
	1982	897 (-6.8)	2,944 (+0.8)	4,691 (+1.8)	4,505 (-0.6)	1,266 (-5.6)	78 (-27.0)
	1983	1,066 (+18.9)	3,845 (+30.6)	5,886 (+25.5)	5,815 (+29.1)	1,629 (+28.7)	113 (+45.4)
	1984	1,241 (+16.4)	5,512 (+43.4)	8,047 (+36.7)	7,855 (+35.1)	2,004 (+23.0)	153 (+35.1)
	1985	1,315 (+6.0)	4,423 (-19.7)	7,028 (-12.7)	6,774 (-13.8)	1,970 (-1.7)	157 (+2.5)
	1986	1,355 (+3.1)	6,023 (+36.2)	8,840 (+25.8)	8,556 (+26.3)	2,198 (+11.6)	302 (+92.9)
	1987	1,782 (+31.5)	8,655 (+43.7)	12,781 (+44.6)	12,410 (+45.0)	3,290 (+49.7)	386 (+27.6)
	1988	1,920 (+7.7)	10,597 (+22.4)	15,147 (+18.5)	14,405 (+16.1)	3,146 (-4.4)	334 (-13.5)
	1989	2,120 (+10.4)	10,868 (+2.6)	15,971 (+5.4)	15,271 (+6.0)	3,367 (+7.0)	286 (-14.4)
All manufacturing industries	1980	21,745 (+20.8)	73,434 (+17.2)	115,566 (+19.8)	112,093 (+19.6)	30,761 (+19.3)	4,822 (+11.5)
	1981	23,805 (+9.5)	86,299 (+17.5)	135,661 (+17.4)	130,816 (+16.7)	36,049 (+17.2)	4,758 (-1.3)
	1982	24,336 (+2.2)	80,086 (-7.2)	132,043 (-2.7)	126,149 (-3.6)	36,390 (+0.9)	4,135 (-13.1)
	1983	28,056 (+15.3)	107,616 (+34.4)	168,807 (+27.8)	160,522 (+27.2)	44,140 (+21.3)	4,763 (+15.2)
	1984	32,930 (+17.4)	124,644 (+15.8)	205,115 (+21.5)	189,612 (+18.1)	52,741 (+19.5)	5,255 (+10.3)
	1985	34,024 (+3.3)	112,370 (-9.8)	191,314 (-6.7)	177,006 (-6.6)	50,287 (-4.7)	5,357 (+1.9)
	1986	39,686 (+16.6)	150,985 (+34.4)	245,183 (+28.2)	227,225 (+28.4)	63,779 (+24.8)	9,038 (+68.7)
	1987	45,569 (+14.8)	189,322 (+25.4)	312,811 (+27.6)	283,340 (+24.7)	75,761 (+20.7)	10,184 (+12.7)
	1988	49,062 (+7.7)	213,067 (+12.5)	349,720 (+11.8)	315,940 (+11.5)	83,182 (+9.8)	13,523 (+32.8)
	1989	52,897 (+7.8)	209,861 (-1.5)	369,712 (+5.7)	325,411 (+3.0)	89,645 (+7.8)	11,790 (-12.8)

Notes: Figures in brackets denote percentage changes over the preceding year.

As from the 1984 Survey, new definitions have been adopted for "Purchases of materials, supplies and industrial work/services" and "Gross output".

The relevant figures for past years have been adjusted to the new definitions.

\*denotes changes within  $\pm 0.05\%$ .

# Prior to 1981, excise duties for tobacco and alcoholic beverages were included in the values of sales, gross output and value added. As from the 1981 Survey, excise duties for tobacco and alcoholic beverages have been excluded so as to derive value added at factor cost.

†Percentage changes are not presented whenever any of the two figures being compared is negative, as it is very difficult to interpret meaningfully the percentage change obtained.

Source: Industrial Production Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 4.7 Indexes of Industrial Production

1986 = 100

<i>Broad industry group/ Selected industry group</i>	<i>Indexes of industrial production</i>								
	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Food, beverages and tobacco	67	74	80	93	100	108	122	127	142
Wearing apparel, except knitwear and footwear	80	85	91	84	100	113	112	113	111
Textiles (including knitting)	63	69	77	80	100	114	111	117	115
Paper products and printing	61	73	86	86	100	126	153	167	182
Chemicals, rubber, plastic and non-metallic mineral products	59	67	88	88	100	107	104	95	90
Plastic products	55	62	89	87	100	106	101	88	76
Basic metals, fabricated metal products and non-electrical machinery	69	71	89	88	100	119	144	140	129
Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	65	63	91	88	100	116	139	125	111
Electrical and electronic products, professional equipment and optical goods	69	85	92	89	100	126	143	142	146
Consumer electrical and electronic products	61	72	95	86	100	136	136	131	133
Electrical and electronic parts, accessories and machinery	90	114	105	100	100	134	159	161	162
Miscellaneous manufacturing industries	72	90	119	88	100	113	120	114	111
<b>All manufacturing industries</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>123</b>

Source: Industrial Research Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 4.8 Textile Production Statistics

### (a) Production Indexes

1986 = 100

	Weights	Production index									
		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Spinning industry</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>99</b>
Cotton yarn	364	74	74	79	78	80	100	119	118	121	106
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn*	37	278	199	197	151	109	100	95	76	62	50
Woollen and worsted yarn	43	100	76	64	76	83	100	104	103	104	84
<b>Weaving industry</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>117</b>
Cotton piece-goods	535	78	71	83	80	82	100	118	111	119	120
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods #	21	233	153	158	140	95	100	91	94	66	39
<b>Spinning and weaving industries</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>109</b>

### (b) Production and Stocks of Selected Products

	Unit	1981		1982		1983		1984		1985		1986		1987		1988		1989		1990	
		Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year	Production	Stocks at end of year
Cotton yarn, grey	Tonne	129 360	2 913	126 379	2 652	140 570	2 359	136 463	4 761	142 477	4 451	180 149	2 958	215 132	4 891	210 606	3 485	216 922	5 977	191 847	4 190
Cotton/man-made fibre yarn	Tonne	31 945	1 123	21 914	1 858	21 560	1 023	16 849	1 494	11 572	1 300	10 511	431	9 769	564	7 604	308	4 512	509	2 972	334
Man-made (staple) fibre yarn	Tonne	5 467	1 037	4 813	978	4 961	928	3 470	595	3 162	744	2 803	428	3 047	695	2 555	622	3 808	956	3 641	788
Cotton piece-goods	'000 m <sup>2</sup>	612 697	51 191	563 398	47 340	637 517	49 251	654 739	46 848	634 746	28 409	757 650	32 600	848 157	47 651	802 063	45 352	816 365	47 769	816 427	35 050
Cotton towelling	'000 m <sup>2</sup>	2 990	356	2 871	233	4 463	209	4 441	383	4 146	354	**	158	3 043	174	2 232	102	1 158	184	1 513	93
Cotton/man-made fibre piece-goods	'000 m <sup>2</sup>	95 654	10 124	62 992	10 445	65 030	6 431	58 003	9 312	39 285	3 554	40 632	3 181	37 276	2 652	37 327	3 103	26 645	1 905	16 155	1 439
Labels	'000	2 456 097	49 145	3 172 156	94 451	3 702 687	29 125	4 588 914	37 407	5 172 408	38 779	6 348 336	50 420	3 896 402	53 488	3 754 366	51 423	7 443 883	70 587	7 085 976	61 639

Notes: \*Figures include pure man-made fibre yarn.  
 # Figures include pure man-made fibre piece-goods.  
 \*\*Figure is suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Industrial Research Section, Census and Statistics Department.



#### 4.9 Mining, Cement and Quarry Production

Tonne

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Mining production</b>										
Feldspar	194	1 744	5 275	23 101	26 777	35 208	22 853	11 050	5 152	3 820
Quartz	—	—	—	34	116	33	—	—	—	—
Kaolin/feldspar sand	11 541	31 400	52 106	92 363	92 048	69 587	92 504	61 888	44 562	16 587
<b>Cement production</b>	1 517 315	1 435 596	1 716 577	1 847 492	1 835 413	2 236 087	2 226 225	2 189 186	2 141 030	1 808 206
<b>Quarry production*</b>	15 597 621	14 196 646	12 441 706	11 447 968	10 912 848	10 834 530	10 090 185	10 687 673	10 999 089	9 349 614

Note: \*Figures include Government quarries, contract quarries, rock crushing sites and site crushers.

Sources: Mines Division, Labour Department.  
Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.  
Geotechnical Control Office, Civil Engineering Services Department.

#### 4.10 Electricity, Gas and Water Consumption

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Electricity (terajoules)</b>										
Domestic	8 733	9 227	10 685	10 817	11 519	12 808	14 022	15 711	17 075	19 037
Commercial	17 340	19 953	22 849	24 609	26 793	29 180	32 403	34 818	38 097	41 582
Industrial	15 406	15 436	16 820	18 543	18 819	21 391	23 979	24 876	25 178	24 934
Street lighting	141	153	171	196	208	213	222	228	239	248
Export to China	851	979	1 323	2 663	3 780	4 350	4 904	5 186	6 371	6 470
<b>Total</b>	<b>42 471</b>	<b>45 748</b>	<b>51 849</b>	<b>56 829</b>	<b>61 120</b>	<b>67 942</b>	<b>75 529</b>	<b>80 819</b>	<b>86 960</b>	<b>92 271</b>
<b>Gas (terajoules)</b>										
Domestic	2 024	2 500	3 021	3 476	4 036	4 593	5 254	6 127	6 943	7 596
Commercial	1 784	2 138	2 670	3 174	3 669	4 123	4 930	5 680	6 218	6 877
Industrial	225	220	233	257	273	327	399	440	510	583
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 033</b>	<b>4 858</b>	<b>5 924</b>	<b>6 907</b>	<b>7 979</b>	<b>9 043</b>	<b>10 584</b>	<b>12 247</b>	<b>13 671</b>	<b>15 056</b>
<b>Water (million cubic metres)</b>	<b>507.41</b>	<b>519.46</b>	<b>592.03</b>	<b>627.11</b>	<b>636.98</b>	<b>703.02</b>	<b>750.12</b>	<b>807.53</b>	<b>845.03</b>	<b>873.17</b>

Notes: Figures on water consumption are affected by water restrictions imposed:

- from 8.10.81 to 25.10.81 on a 16-hour supply daily basis;
- from 26.10.81 to 4.5.82 on a 10-hour supply daily basis;
- from 5.5.82 to 28.5.82 on a 16-hour supply daily basis.

Sources: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.  
Hong Kong and China Gas Co., Ltd.  
Water Supplies Department.

# Section 5

## Distributive Trades, Transport and Services

### Tables 5.1 to 5.15 General Information

Statistics in Tables 5.1 to 5.5 are obtained from the Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels. Those in Tables 5.6 to 5.9 are obtained from the Survey of Transport and Related Services; and those in Tables 5.10 to 5.15 are obtained from the Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services. All these surveys are conducted annually by the Census and Statistics Department.

#### Concepts and Definitions

##### *For wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotel industries:*

<i>Establishment</i>	—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers plus number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals wages and salaries plus payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus interest payments plus repair and maintenance plus materials and supplies used in business plus fuels plus water plus electricity plus commissions and contract work plus textiles export quota transfer payments (not applicable to restaurants and hotels/boarding houses) plus other operating expenses
<i>Purchases of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods for sale (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals purchases of foodstuffs plus purchases of beverages plus purchases of other goods for sale
<i>Changes in stocks</i>	—equals book value of stocks at end of reporting year less book value of stocks at beginning of reporting year
<i>Sales and other receipts (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals value of all sales of goods plus receipts for services plus rental income plus textiles export quota transfer receipts plus income from other sources
<i>Sales and other receipts (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals sales of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods plus room sales and receipts for services plus rental income plus income from other sources
<i>Gross margin (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals value of all sales of goods plus receipts for services less purchases of goods for sale plus changes in stocks
<i>Value added (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals sales and other receipts less income from other sources less textiles export quota transfer receipts less purchases of goods for sale less operating expenses

	plus	interest payments
	plus	textiles export quota transfer payments
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Value added (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals	sales and other receipts
	less	income from other sources
	less	purchases of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods for sale
	less	operating expenses
	plus	interest payments
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Gross surplus (for wholesale, retail and import/export establishments)</i>	—equals	sales and other receipts
	less	compensation of employees
	less	operating expenses
	less	purchases of goods for sale
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Gross surplus (for restaurants and hotels/boarding houses)</i>	—equals	sales and other receipts
	less	compensation of employees
	less	operating expenses
	less	purchases of foodstuffs, beverages and other goods for sale
	plus	changes in stocks
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisition of fixed assets
	less	proceeds from sales of fixed assets
<i>Floor area</i>	—Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.	

#### **For transport and related services industries:**

<i>Establishment</i>	—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers plus number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals wages and salaries plus payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus interest payments plus repair and maintenance plus materials and supplies used in business plus fuels plus water plus electricity plus freight charges, charter hire of transport equipment and cost of transport contract work plus agency fees, commissions and brokerage fees plus payments to outworkers plus tours cost plus cost of airline, vessel, train and bus tickets sold plus other operating expenses
<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	—equals passenger revenue plus freight revenue plus rental for charter hire of vehicles, vessels, aircraft and other transport equipment plus other business receipts plus rental income from letting/subletting land and premises plus income from other sources
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals acquisition of fixed assets less proceeds from sales of fixed assets

<i>Value added</i>	—equals business receipts and other income less income from other sources less operating expenses plus interest payments plus payments to outworkers
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals business receipts and other income less compensation of employees less operating expenses
<i>Floor area</i>	—Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.
<i>Land passenger transport</i>	—Includes the Hong Kong Tramways Ltd.; Peak Tramways Co. Ltd.; Mass Transit Railway Corp.; Kowloon-Canton Railway Corp.; Kowloon Motor Bus Co. (1933) Ltd.; China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.; New Lantao Bus Co. (1973) Ltd.; owners of urban, New Territories and Lantao taxis; owners of public light buses; and establishments operating maxicab service, school hired car service, rental of tourist buses, school buses and other passenger vehicles with drivers and miscellaneous land passenger transport service, including passenger transportation service by trucks in the New Territories.
<i>Land freight transport</i>	—Includes establishments engaging in land transport service by trucks or vans, either self-owned or rented from others, for cargo handling or furniture-moving; also includes rental of trucks with drivers and labour services for cargo handling on land.
<i>Supporting services to land transport</i>	—Includes the Cross Harbour Tunnel; rental of automobiles without driver (except rental of taxis or public light buses without driver which are classified under 'Land passenger transport'); and car parks. Excludes car parks for use only by occupants of a building, and those operated as part of real-estate or other businesses (e.g. restaurants, supermarkets) with no separate accounts, and temporary parking lots with no business registration, such as those on vacant construction sites.
<i>Ocean and coastal water transport</i>	—Includes ship agents and managers (including general agents, management agents, crew agents, port agents and freight agents); shipowners and operators of sea-going and Hong Kong-Macau vessels; container terminals; and branch offices of overseas shipping companies in Hong Kong.
<i>Inland water transport</i>	—Includes owners and operators of licensed ferries, wala-walas, barges, lighters, tugboats, and other inland passenger and cargo vessels. Excludes sampans and vessels mainly for fishing or recreational purposes, and owners of both inland cargo vessels and trucks (which are classified as stevedoring establishments under 'Supporting services to water transport').
<i>Supporting services to water transport</i>	—Includes establishments engaged in haulage of containers and container leasing; stevedoring establishments; container freight stations; and establishments offering pilotage or salvaging service. Excludes stevedoring establishments with only vessels (which are classified under 'Inland water transport'); ship repairing (which is included in the Manufacturing sector); and ship chandling (which is included in the Wholesale and Retail Trade sector).
<i>Air transport</i>	—Includes Hong Kong-based airline companies; ground handling services at airport; and branch offices of overseas airline companies in Hong Kong. Excludes aircraft catering service and repair of aircraft (which are included in the Manufacturing sector).
<i>Services incidental to transport</i>	—Includes travel agents and airline ticket agents; air and sea cargo forwarding agents; shipbrokers; establishments engaged in packing and crating of goods for transportation; and establishments providing inspecting, sampling, weighing and measuring services connected with transportation.

**For storage, communication, financing and business services industries:**

<i>Establishment</i>	—equals	An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals	number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers
	plus	number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals	rent and rates for land and buildings
	plus	interest payments
	plus	repair and maintenance
	plus	materials and supplies used in business
	plus	fuels
	plus	water
	plus	electricity
	plus	commissions and brokerage fees
	plus	cost of contract work (except financing sector)
	plus	payments to outworkers (storage sector only)
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Changes in stocks (communication and business services sectors)</i>	—equals	book value of stocks at end of reporting year
	less	book value of stocks at beginning of reporting year
<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	—equals	receipts from services rendered
	plus	receipts from warehousing rental (storage sector only)
	plus	receipts from leasing/rental of machinery and equipment (communication and business services sectors only)
	plus	value of sales of goods (communication and business services sectors only)
	plus	interest receipts
	plus	rental income from letting/subletting land and premises
	plus	dividends
	plus	gain/loss from trading of financial assets (financing sector only)
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Value added (except loan companies, finance leasing companies, investment and holding companies and pawnshops in financing sector)</i>	—equals	receipts from services rendered
	plus	receipts from warehousing rental (storage sector only)
	plus	receipts from leasing/rental of machinery and equipment (communication and business services sectors only)
	plus	value of sales of goods (communication and business services sectors only)
	plus	rental income from letting/subletting land and premises
	less	operating expenses
	plus	interest payments
	plus	payments to outworkers (storage sector only)
	less	total value of purchases of goods for sale (communication and business services sectors only)
	plus	changes in stocks (communication and business services sectors only)
<i>Value added (loan companies, finance leasing companies and pawnshops in financing sector)</i>	—equals	receipts from services rendered
	plus	interest receipts
	plus	rental income from letting/subletting land and premises
	less	operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	business receipts and other income
	less	compensation of employees
	less	operating expenses

	less	total value of purchases of goods for sale (communication and business services sectors only)
	plus	changes in stocks (communication and business services sectors only)
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisition of fixed assets
	less	proceeds from sales of fixed assets
<i>Floor area</i>	—	Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

**For insurance industry:**

<i>Establishment</i>	—	An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.
<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	—equals	number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers
	plus	number of employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Operating expenses</i>	—equals	rent and rates for land and buildings
	plus	interest payments
	plus	repair and maintenance
	plus	materials and supplies used in business
	plus	fuels
	plus	water
	plus	electricity
	plus	claims-handling expenses (insurers only)
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Premiums received (direct insurance)</i>	—equals	gross premiums
	less	reinsurance premiums ceded
<i>Premiums received (inward reinsurance)</i>	—equals	gross reinsurance premiums accepted
	less	premiums retro-ceded
<i>Total premiums received (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	premiums received (direct insurance)
	plus	premiums received (inward reinsurance)
<i>Net premiums (direct insurance)</i>	—equals	premiums received
	less	commissions and brokerages paid
<i>Net premiums (inward reinsurance)</i>	—equals	premiums received
	less	reinsurance commissions paid to ceding insurers
	less	commissions and brokerages paid to reinsurance agents and brokers
<i>Total net premiums (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	net premiums (direct insurance)
	plus	net premiums (inward reinsurance)
<i>Net claims (direct insurance)</i>	—equals	gross value of claims
	less	recoveries from salvage, subrogation and reinsurers
<i>Net claims (inward reinsurance)</i>	—equals	share of claims
	less	recoveries from salvage, subrogation and reinsurers
<i>Total net claims (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	net claims (direct insurance)
	plus	net claims (inward reinsurance)
<i>Funds and reserves (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	unexpired risk reserve at end of reporting year
	plus	outstanding claims reserve at end of reporting year
	plus	life funds at end of reporting year (life insurers only)
<i>Net income from investment (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	net income from financial assets during reporting year
	plus	net income from fixed assets during reporting year

<i>Income and receipts (general and life insurers)</i>	—equals	total premiums received
	plus	total reinsurance commissions received in respect of direct insurance and inward reinsurance
	plus	net income from investment
	plus	receipts from services rendered
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Income and receipts (insurance agents, brokers and other insurance services)</i>	—equals	receipts from services rendered
	plus	rental income from letting/subletting land and premises
	plus	income from other sources
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisition of fixed assets
	less	proceeds from sales of fixed assets
<i>Floor area</i>	—Floor area refers to all permanently built-up enclosed space(s) available at the establishment(s), whether owned or leased from others, including space open to customers, storage space, offices and showrooms measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.	

### Data sources

The Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels covered all wholesale, retail and import/export establishments, restaurants and hotels registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, and market stalls registered with the Urban Services Department, the Regional Services Department and the Housing Department. Government and non-profit institutions included in the survey were the Government Publications Centre, the Fish and Vegetable Marketing Organisations, welfare handicraft shops of the Hong Kong Council of Social Service, canteens and hostels of the Chinese Young Men's Christian Association, the Young Men's Christian Association of Hong Kong, the Young Women's Christian Association and the Hong Kong Caritas. Excluded from the survey were hawkers, street vendors, retail pitches (other than market stalls), cooked food stalls operated outside the main structure of buildings, canteens attached to organisations open to members only, and establishments mainly engaged in gas distribution through system of mains.

The Survey of Transport and Related Services covered all transport establishments listed in a comprehensive register maintained by the Census and Statistics Department and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, taxi and public light bus owner records of the Transport Department and vessel owner records of the Marine Department. As the vehicle owner records of the Transport Department were used for compiling the register for urban taxis, New Territories taxis, Lantau taxis and public light buses, the survey included vehicle owners in these transport services irrespective of whether they operated their vehicles or rented them to others. Non-owner operators of taxis and public light buses were excluded because a sampling frame of such operators did not exist. Also excluded from the survey were minor transport activities such as those carried out by rickshaws, individual transport labourers, and temporary parking lots with no business registration.

The Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services covered all storage, communication, financing, insurance and business services establishments listed in a comprehensive register maintained by the Census and Statistics Department and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department and the Office of the Commissioner of Insurance. Excluded from the survey were banks, deposit-taking companies and representative offices of foreign banks which were separately covered by the Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies, and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks. Also excluded were private warehouses, cold storage services for fur offered by fur companies to their customers, safe deposit vaults operated by banks, overseas insurance companies without local branch/representative offices but operating entirely through general agents, agents and/or management/accounting/legal firms, and self-employed insurance agents not registered with the Business Registration Office.

The above surveys were conducted on a sample basis, with the sample size for each trade/service group and employment size stratum determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated value added of each major trade/service group. Individual establishments were systematically selected at a uniform interval after a random start.

### **Compilation and Calculation**

The statistics contained in the tables covered all establishments that had operated during the whole or part of the reference year, including both the reporting and non-reporting establishments. Non-reporting establishments refer to those which operated during the whole or part of the reference year but became untraceable during the survey enumeration period as a result of closure or removal. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments are imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same trade/service group and employment size range.

### **Further References**

Further details on the above surveys can be found in the publications entitled *Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels, Survey of Transport and Related Services and Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services*, published annually by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 5.16 **General Information**

An Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks has been implemented since the reference year 1980. In view of the number of establishments in the group, the nature of their business, and the distribution of business amongst them, it is not considered appropriate to collect and present statistics on these establishments in the same format, and in particular in the same degree of detail, as in the case of other groups of establishments covered in the Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services. Accordingly, a separate survey was organized, the main purpose of which was to obtain data for the compilation of estimates of gross domestic product. Summary statistics of the survey results for the years 1980 to 1989 are presented in this table.

### **Data Sources**

The survey covers all banks, deposit-taking companies and representative offices of foreign banks.

Table 5.17 **General Information**

The retail sales indexes are based on the period October 1984 to September 1985 (monthly average in the period taken as 100), and are compiled on the basis of data collected from the Monthly Survey of Retail Sales conducted by the Census and Statistics Department.

### **Data Sources**

The Monthly Survey of Retail Sales covers all the retail establishments registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, and market stalls registered with the Urban Services Department, the Regional Services Department and the Housing Department. Excluded from the survey are hawkers, street vendors and retail pitches.

The survey is conducted on a sample basis, with the sample size for each trade and employment size stratum determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated sales value of each stratum.

### **Compilation and Calculation**

Value and volume indexes are being compiled for the entire retail trade sector as well as for major trade groups and selected trades. The value index measures the change in value terms, while the volume index, obtained by deflating the value index by specially constructed price index, measures the change in real terms.

### **Further References**

Further details on the retail sales indexes can be found in the publication entitled *Report on Monthly Survey of Retail Sales* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 5.18 **General Information**

the indexes of restaurant receipts are based on the period October 1984 to September 1985 (quarterly average in the period taken as 100), and are compiled on the basis of data collected from the Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases conducted by the Census and Statistics Department.

### **Data Sources**

The Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases covers all catering establishments registered with the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department, the Urban Services Department, the Regional Services Department and the Housing Department. Excluded from the survey are cooked food stalls operated outside the main structure of buildings, canteens attached to organizations open to members only, and catering outlets operated by and situated within hotels.



The survey is conducted on a sample basis, with the sample size for each restaurant type and employment size stratum determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated restaurant receipts of each stratum.

### **Compilation and Calculation**

Value and volume indexes of restaurant receipts are compiled for the entire restaurant sector as well as for each major type of restaurant. The *value index* measures the change in value terms, while the *volume index*, obtained by deflating the value index by specially constructed price index, measures the change in real terms.

### **Further References**

Further details on the restaurant receipts indexes can be found in the publication entitled *Report on Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

## 5.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Activity, 1989 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>All establishments, except Government and non-profit institutions</b>												
Wholesale	16 103	70 899	53 462	3,579	7,064	86,643	534	99,942	13,608	7,043	853	1 326
Retail	51 102	192 358	134 032	9,209	17,779	107,170	3,187	140,587	35,742	19,393	3,085	3 337
Import/export	58 507	328 513	287 386	28,537	83,893	722,383	6,731	869,796	143,667	72,499	9,658	8 210
Restaurants	7 835	177 959	167 959	11,018	8,789	15,108	32	38,749	—	15,016	1,710	1 769
Hotels/boarding houses	1 543	36 233	34 904	2,830	4,482	1,094	13	11,199	—	6,659	3,165	1 985
Sub-total	135 090	805 962	677 743	55,172	122,006	932,399	10,497	1,160,272	—	120,610	18,471	16 626
<b>Government and non-profit institutions</b>												
Wholesale and retail trades	6	972	972	61	14	7	*	113	87	75	2	60
Restaurants and boarding houses	19	678	677	49	35	11	*	168	—	122	3	46
Sub-total	25	1 650	1 649	110	49	18	*	281	87	198	5	106
<b>Total</b>	<b>135 115</b>	<b>807 612</b>	<b>679 392</b>	<b>55,282</b>	<b>122,056</b>	<b>932,417</b>	<b>10,497</b>	<b>1,160,553</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>120,808</b>	<b>18,476</b>	<b>16 732</b>

Note: \*denotes figure within  $\pm$  HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 5.2 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Activity and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1989 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Wholesale</b>												
Below 5	11 541	24 660	12 067	643	1,894	21,160	133	24,737	3,690	1,873	284	484
5-9	3 063	18 845	15 384	966	1,419	22,435	77	25,315	2,924	1,608	221	337
10-19	1 090	13 352	12 277	861	2,129	20,389	116	23,870	3,549	1,567	134	244
20-49	341	9 011	8 719	638	726	13,878	25	15,666	1,778	1,140	93	157
50-99	55	3 460	3 443	332	517	5,570	88	6,590	1,064	594	110	74
100-199	10	1 059	1 059	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	2	512	512	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	16 103	70 899	53 462	3,579	7,064	86,643	534	99,942	13,608	7,043	853	1 326
<b>Retail</b>												
Below 5	43 015	78 250	28 326	1,412	3,959	22,565	581	29,880	7,860	3,946	486	934
5-9	6 335	36 445	29 020	1,711	2,444	16,749	331	21,752	5,278	2,912	230	426
10-19	1 170	13 520	12 629	922	1,592	11,912	730	13,998	2,786	1,323	206	237
20-49	361	9 706	9 640	845	1,571	10,319	212	13,202	3,030	1,578	204	223
50-99	85	5 440	5 426	456	1,012	5,551	182	8,014	2,613	1,658	82	142
100-199	64	8 041	8 034	664	1,382	6,060	169	8,325	2,384	1,127	117	232
200-499	54	16 814	16 814	1,513	2,653	13,657	376	19,095	5,563	3,234	327	424
500-999	13	8 683	8 683	755	1,435	9,489	240	12,169	2,736	1,684	198	256
1 000 & over	7	15 460	15 460	930	1,732	10,870	365	14,152	3,492	1,930	1,235	465
Sub-total	51 102	192 358	134 032	9,209	17,779	107,170	3,187	140,587	35,742	19,393	3,085	3 337
<b>Import/Export</b>												
Below 5	39 827	78 861	47 086	2,933	12,234	117,618	818	135,537	18,086	7,098	2,292	1 474
5-9	11 565	68 159	60 844	4,880	16,608	148,928	2,642	174,992	27,072	13,189	1,506	1 359
10-19	4 524	56 641	54 967	5,306	16,872	145,377	1,692	173,465	27,971	13,654	1,259	1 431
20-49	1 977	54 450	54 122	5,802	16,433	130,548	1,197	158,692	27,149	13,397	1,388	1 517
50-99	395	26 105	26 071	3,223	8,898	67,213	189	86,201	17,281	9,840	1,098	643
100-199	149	19 828	19 826	2,596	6,291	65,297	290	78,269	12,151	6,990	644	879
200-499	63	17 125	17 125	2,730	5,042	37,386	-111	49,115	10,739	6,313	609	601
500-999	7	5 051	5 051	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
1 000 & over	2	2 293	2 293	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	58 507	328 513	287 386	28,537	83,893	722,383	6,731	869,796	143,667	72,499	9,658	8 210
<b>Restaurants</b>												
Below 5	1 911	5 271	2 338	97	211	426	2	856	—	221	33	50
5-9	1 843	11 404	8 310	468	452	934	2	2,114	—	735	48	96
10-19	1 735	23 415	20 931	1,320	972	1,660	3	4,129	—	1,505	213	216
20-49	1 599	46 749	45 474	2,943	2,369	4,193	33	10,406	—	3,982	239	413
50-99	409	27 294	27 084	1,890	1,591	2,744	-6	7,041	—	2,694	361	298
100-199	247	32 607	32 602	2,297	1,520	3,014	16	7,935	—	3,389	273	321
200-499	86	24 604	24 604	1,746	1,252	1,662	-19	4,980	—	2,060	115	323
500-999	3	1 334	1 334	**	**	**	**	**	—	**	**	**
1 000 & over	2	5 282	5 282	**	**	**	**	**	—	**	**	**
Sub-total	7 835	177 959	167 959	11,018	8,789	15,108	32	38,749	—	15,016	1,710	1 769
<b>Hotels/Boarding Houses</b>												
Below 5	1 132	2 346	1 184	51	164	*	*	279	—	120	55	120
5-9	239	1 229	1 076	42	92	*	*	147	—	74	42	56
10-19	83	577	562	26	41	*	*	68	—	31	8	27
20-49	24	541	541	32	47	5	*	118	—	70	35	44
50-99	7	425	425	23	45	10	*	73	—	32	25	22
100-199	13	2 049	2 049	**	**	**	**	**	—	**	**	**
200-499	15	5 150	5 150	**	**	**	**	**	—	**	**	**
500-999	24	16 852	16 852	1,488	2,117	618	7	5,869	—	3,624	2,083	932
1 000 & over	6	7 065	7 065	619	1,063	288	1	2,679	—	1,675	234	346
Sub-total	1 543	36 233	34 904	2,830	4,482	1,094	13	11,199	—	6,659	3,165	1 985
<b>Total</b>	<b>135 090</b>	<b>805 962</b>	<b>677 743</b>	<b>55,172</b>	<b>122,006</b>	<b>932,399</b>	<b>10,497</b>	<b>1,160,272</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>120,610</b>	<b>18,471</b>	<b>16 626</b>

Notes: \*denotes figure within ± HK\$0.5 million.

\*\*Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 5.3 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Activity and Analysed by Sales and Other Receipts, 1989 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Sales and other receipts (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Wholesale</b>												
Below 100	724	1 105	431	3	10	25	3	34	11	2	5	6
100-499	2 480	3 806	1 065	39	108	507	4	717	214	108	9	94
500-999	2 267	4 539	2 036	87	191	1,172	6	1,591	423	237	15	75
1,000-4,999	6 513	21 772	14 080	791	1,454	11,283	148	13,987	2,839	1,448	276	403
5,000-9,999	1 903	11 548	9 710	624	999	10,876	71	12,935	2,107	1,171	226	183
10,000-19,999	1 181	9 862	8 560	559	916	14,328	-51	16,293	1,892	1,034	51	171
20,000-49,999	790	10 323	9 785	737	1,706	19,654	73	22,649	3,018	1,462	193	228
50,000-99,999	134	3 045	2 941	261	604	7,645	204	8,510	1,057	488	1	55
100,000 & over	111	4 898	4 853	479	1,077	21,153	76	23,225	2,047	1,093	77	111
Sub-total	16 103	70 899	53 462	3,579	7,064	86,643	534	99,942	13,608	7,043	853	1 326
<b>Retail</b>												
Below 100	3 169	3 507	106	1	29	101	1	172	72	45	*	49
100-499	19 507	26 872	6 341	222	855	3,512	301	4,871	1,638	803	192	257
500-999	10 926	22 574	7 978	332	1,044	4,965	80	7,065	2,176	1,136	99	257
1,000-4,999	14 585	56 178	38 593	2,236	3,760	21,693	373	29,159	7,794	4,097	385	709
5,000-9,999	1 683	12 772	10 866	736	1,109	8,385	267	10,421	2,292	1,230	92	200
10,000-19,999	499	6 407	6 207	445	1,070	4,733	142	6,259	1,627	627	113	128
20,000-49,999	422	9 476	9 394	761	1,459	9,647	560	11,538	2,385	1,082	219	211
50,000-99,999	170	8 206	8 191	702	1,152	9,102	271	11,161	2,283	1,192	190	190
100,000 & over	142	46 366	46 355	3,774	7,302	45,032	1,194	59,940	15,475	9,181	1,796	1 337
Sub-total	51 102	192 358	134 032	9,209	17,779	107,170	3,187	140,587	35,742	19,393	3,085	3 337
<b>Import/Export</b>												
Below 100	3 736	8 292	3 488	99	231	23	2	75	52	-176	135	132
100-499	6 035	9 707	4 796	213	712	1,034	-1	1,855	732	119	10	147
500-999	7 319	11 998	5 698	241	883	3,710	151	4,896	1,300	456	167	181
1,000-4,999	19 285	53 606	38 694	2,735	7,129	34,151	425	44,884	10,670	4,267	1,438	1 010
5,000-9,999	7 194	34 129	29 623	2,359	5,437	38,621	1,118	47,353	9,298	4,611	205	669
10,000-19,999	7 061	46 376	42 680	3,530	10,431	80,632	1,138	96,625	16,561	7,087	1,625	1 011
20,000-49,999	4 570	54 974	53 594	5,020	15,306	116,077	1,664	140,387	24,169	11,573	1,517	1 654
50,000-99,999	1 905	33 831	33 411	3,709	11,692	103,182	715	123,820	20,400	10,232	820	801
100,000 & over	1 402	75 599	75 401	10,630	32,070	344,954	1,519	409,900	60,486	34,330	3,741	2 606
Sub-total	58 507	328 513	287 386	28,537	83,893	722,383	6,731	869,796	143,667	72,499	9,658	8 210
<b>Restaurants</b>												
Below 100	104	157	93	1	2	3	*	8	—	2	4	2
100-499	1 045	2 721	737	25	77	162	*	330	—	92	13	27
500-999	1 611	7 835	5 177	204	254	532	5	1,118	—	337	90	58
1,000-4,999	3 148	40 520	36 098	2,077	1,544	2,820	14	6,743	—	2,403	405	345
5,000-9,999	973	29 039	28 382	1,740	1,399	2,483	31	6,065	—	2,226	322	282
10,000-19,999	538	29 409	29 205	2,108	1,773	2,848	1	7,511	—	2,997	264	311
20,000-49,999	303	36 073	36 062	2,510	1,970	3,357	-18	9,273	—	3,883	117	384
50,000-99,999	108	25 591	25 591	2,097	1,349	2,427	-2	6,414	—	2,644	67	307
100,000 & over	5	6 616	6 616	257	420	475	1	1,287	—	431	428	52
Sub-total	7 835	177 959	167 959	11,018	8,789	15,108	32	38,749	—	15,016	1,710	1 769
<b>Hotels/Boarding Houses</b>												
Below 100	200	216	3	*	5	*	*	12	—	7	*	10
100-499	923	2 239	1 289	52	118	*	*	202	—	95	74	94
500-999	238	1 191	1 037	42	97	1	*	166	—	81	19	62
1,000-4,999	107	712	701	37	92	1	*	149	—	59	35	53
5,000-9,999	11	437	437	24	31	7	*	83	—	49	11	39
10,000-19,999	7	442	442	26	48	7	*	94	—	51	44	21
20,000-49,999	11	2 058	2 058	135	204	34	2	425	—	265	430	132
50,000-99,999	11	4 007	4 007	245	344	99	3	802	—	385	102	200
100,000 & over	35	24 930	24 930	2,269	3,542	945	8	9,267	—	5,668	2,449	1 373
Sub-total	1 543	36 233	34 904	2,830	4,482	1,094	13	11,199	—	6,659	3,165	1 985
Total	135 090	805 962	677 743	55,172	122,006	932,399	10,497	1,160,272	—	120,610	18,471	16 626

Note: \*denotes figure within  $\pm$  HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 5.4 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Activity and Analysed by Value Added, 1989 Survey of Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurants and Hotels

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Value added (HK\$ '000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Wholesale</b>												
Below 50	3 245	5 399	2 436	116	341	3,254	-33	3,582	282	-39	41	121
50-249	6 683	16 527	8 115	388	983	9,455	53	11,197	1,791	832	90	303
250-499	2 911	12 367	9 225	497	828	10,902	73	12,601	1,764	978	133	204
500-2,499	2 850	24 627	21 910	1,491	2,427	34,128	135	39,074	5,026	2,781	340	431
2,500-4,999	256	5 198	5 042	409	1,055	12,885	128	14,585	1,797	833	41	101
5,000-9,999	101	3 000	2 954	256	545	6,888	109	7,984	1,184	673	128	70
10,000-24,999	49	3 088	3 088	334	451	7,333	16	8,405	1,061	680	66	72
25,000 & over	9	692	692	86	434	1,799	53	2,515	704	304	14	24
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>16 103</i>	<i>70 899</i>	<i>53 462</i>	<i>3,579</i>	<i>7,064</i>	<i>86,643</i>	<i>534</i>	<i>99,942</i>	<i>13,608</i>	<i>7,043</i>	<i>853</i>	<i>1,326</i>
<b>Retail</b>												
Below 50	17 463	23 887	5 656	286	1,324	4,523	495	5,619	1,572	304	283	302
50-249	23 214	51 067	22 058	938	2,519	15,304	352	20,010	5,026	2,546	292	599
250-499	6 119	27 382	19 603	1,106	1,705	11,576	82	15,056	3,544	1,866	145	333
500-2,499	3 754	28 448	25 185	1,831	2,745	19,381	514	24,713	5,784	3,161	278	431
2,500-4,999	245	6 401	6 383	506	900	6,542	128	8,066	1,603	797	84	129
5,000-9,999	129	5 911	5 888	508	776	5,216	190	6,582	1,524	806	88	153
10,000-24,999	85	7 789	7 784	646	1,300	6,738	185	8,996	2,410	1,204	91	220
25,000 & over	93	41 474	41 474	3,388	6,510	37,891	1,240	51,545	14,278	8,709	1,823	1 171
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>51 102</i>	<i>192 358</i>	<i>134 032</i>	<i>9,209</i>	<i>17,779</i>	<i>107,170</i>	<i>3,187</i>	<i>140,587</i>	<i>35,742</i>	<i>19,393</i>	<i>3,085</i>	<i>3 337</i>
<b>Import/Export</b>												
Below 50	16 763	36 708	24 075	1,535	6,246	40,365	955	44,234	3,793	-1,582	692	683
50-249	16 980	39 232	22 874	1,245	4,526	37,657	-142	44,365	6,376	2,085	1,054	641
250-499	7 267	26 152	21 056	1,324	3,927	42,896	1,068	47,999	5,962	2,468	665	507
500-2,499	12 413	81 887	75 684	6,299	18,646	188,409	1,776	217,417	29,162	13,132	2,035	1 788
2,500-4,999	2 375	37 077	36 496	3,654	11,389	83,872	1,167	101,825	18,008	8,099	479	1 121
5,000-9,999	1 567	31 338	31 165	3,648	9,940	83,350	903	102,070	18,413	10,264	1,411	842
10,000-24,999	750	29 710	29 640	3,690	11,491	91,466	881	112,711	20,450	11,329	827	738
25,000 & over	392	46 408	46 396	7,141	17,727	154,369	123	199,175	41,504	26,704	2,495	1 889
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>58 507</i>	<i>328 513</i>	<i>287 386</i>	<i>28,537</i>	<i>83,893</i>	<i>722,383</i>	<i>6,731</i>	<i>869,796</i>	<i>143,667</i>	<i>72,499</i>	<i>9,658</i>	<i>8 210</i>
<b>Restaurants</b>												
Below 50	661	2 656	1 634	81	190	135	2	296	—	-22	167	25
50-249	1 713	6 439	3 797	150	246	467	4	984	—	275	67	53
250-499	1 126	7 609	5 505	248	260	500	3	1,131	—	377	73	60
500-2,499	2 957	50 197	46 273	2,618	1,922	3,890	21	8,996	—	3,223	574	415
2,500-4,999	581	22 017	21 720	1,491	1,202	1,807	21	4,756	—	1,788	53	262
5,000-9,999	449	25 560	25 560	1,875	1,591	2,754	*	7,211	—	2,931	183	253
10,000-24,999	308	45 507	45 496	3,388	2,360	4,312	-12	11,537	—	4,822	145	498
25,000 & over	41	17 975	17 975	1,167	1,017	1,244	-6	3,837	—	1,622	448	203
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>7 835</i>	<i>177 959</i>	<i>167 959</i>	<i>11,018</i>	<i>8,789</i>	<i>15,108</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>38,749</i>	—	<i>15,016</i>	<i>1,710</i>	<i>1 769</i>
<b>Hotels/Boarding Houses</b>												
Below 50	301	694	300	13	46	1	*	51	—	4	71	32
50-249	925	2 364	1 502	61	163	*	*	261	—	111	29	104
250-499	62	341	330	14	17	*	*	33	—	16	6	19
500-2,499	175	1 001	941	43	102	*	*	189	—	100	45	65
2,500-4,999	10	253	253	14	13	3	*	38	—	22	2	18
5,000-9,999	12	1 093	1 093	63	79	19	2	168	—	76	415	83
10,000-24,999	9	1 280	1 280	92	176	26	1	308	—	152	58	89
25,000 & over	49	29 206	29 206	2,529	3,886	1,044	11	10,152	—	6,178	2,539	1 576
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 543</i>	<i>36 233</i>	<i>34 904</i>	<i>2,830</i>	<i>4,482</i>	<i>1,094</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>11,199</i>	—	<i>6,659</i>	<i>3,165</i>	<i>1 985</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>135 090</b>	<b>805 962</b>	<b>677 743</b>	<b>55,172</b>	<b>122,006</b>	<b>932,399</b>	<b>10,497</b>	<b>1,160,272</b>	—	<b>120,610</b>	<b>18,471</b>	<b>16 626</b>

Note: \*denotes figure within  $\pm$  HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# 5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurant and Hotel Sectors Classified by Activity and Major Group, 1983-1989

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
<b>Wholesale</b>												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1983	3 267	20 163	16 031	544	575	19,641	103	21,057	1,500	973	54
	1984	3 678	22 811	17 753	699	728	18,464	-26	20,474	1,937	1,271	83
	1985	3 057	18 937	15 217	651	710	17,900	-77	19,740	1,723	1,053	29
		(-17)	(-17)	(-14)	(-7)	(-2)	(-3)	(+)	(-4)	(-11)	(-17)	(-65)
	1986	3 430	19 231	14 804	673	603	19,943	80	21,539	1,652	1,080	95
		(+12)	(+2)	(-3)	(+4)	(-15)	(+11)	(+)	(+9)	(-4)	(+3)	(+225)
	1987	3 315	19 456	14 979	757	720	25,909	89	27,763	1,917	1,234	67
		(-3)	(+1)	(+1)	(+12)	(+19)	(+30)	(+12)	(+29)	(+16)	(+14)	(-29)
	1988	3 235	18 410	13 860	747	785	25,172	167	27,018	1,992	1,252	56
		(-2)	(-5)	(-7)	(-1)	(+9)	(-3)	(+87)	(-3)	(+4)	(+2)	(-17)
Fuel	1989	3 302	18 884	14 624	915	916	25,338	48	27,726	2,422	1,560	132
		(+2)	(+3)	(+6)	(+23)	(+17)	(+1)	(-71)	(+3)	(+22)	(+25)	(+137)
	1983	131	1 957	1 840	69	74	2,268	-1	2,452	176	109	26
	1984	142	1 772	1 615	68	85	2,594	49	2,753	194	116	124
	1985	142	1 505	1 368	68	71	2,122	3	2,331	194	128	13
		(#)	(-15)	(-15)	(#)	(-16)	(-18)	(-94)	(-15)	(#)	(+11)	(-90)
	1986	163	1 861	1 673	90	86	1,636	7	1,913	274	193	35
		(+15)	(+24)	(+22)	(+34)	(+22)	(-23)	(+118)	(-18)	(+41)	(+50)	(+176)
	1987	164	1 958	1 804	102	112	2,054	7	2,399	338	233	27
		(+1)	(+5)	(+8)	(+13)	(+30)	(+26)	(-1)	(+25)	(+23)	(+21)	(-25)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1988	164	1 891	1 773	123	139	2,232	10	2,652	403	274	41
		(#)	(-3)	(-2)	(+21)	(+24)	(+9)	(+46)	(+11)	(+19)	(+18)	(+54)
	1989	152	1 780	1 634	128	150	2,227	-2	2,651	396	256	24
		(-7)	(-6)	(-8)	(+4)	(+8)	(#)	(+)	(#)	(-2)	(-7)	(-41)
	1983	2 233	8 205	5 674	193	676	5,520	42	6,543	1,040	435	35
	1984	2 520	8 411	5 622	203	816	7,127	33	8,428	1,318	560	32
	1985	2 810	9 533	6 237	235	1,003	7,028	116	8,435	1,511	559	44
		(+12)	(+13)	(+11)	(+16)	(+23)	(-1)	(+250)	(+)	(+15)	(#)	(+37)
	1986	3 023	10 211	6 865	307	1,632	11,291	198	13,564	2,451	878	111
		(+8)	(+7)	(+10)	(+30)	(+63)	(+61)	(+70)	(+61)	(+62)	(+57)	(+154)
Consumer durables and other consumer goods	1987	3 316	11 355	7 868	393	1,987	13,753	325	16,689	3,231	1,319	146
		(+10)	(+11)	(+15)	(+28)	(+22)	(+22)	(+65)	(+23)	(+32)	(+50)	(+31)
	1988	3 317	12 155	8 821	513	2,118	14,447	309	17,421	3,207	1,224	271
		(#)	(+7)	(+12)	(+31)	(+7)	(-5)	(-1)	(-4)	(-7)	(-7)	(+86)
	1989	3 752	12 814	9 063	641	2,810	17,765	398	21,621	4,197	1,531	197
		(+13)	(+5)	(+3)	(+25)	(+33)	(+23)	(+29)	(+24)	(+31)	(+25)	(-27)
	1983	3 733	17 370	13 679	460	641	10,064	214	11,345	1,440	966	42
	1984	3 754	15 171	11 317	470	672	11,328	181	12,742	1,542	977	89
	1985	4 343	19 851	15 310	644	734	11,831	267	13,510	1,862	1,207	98
		(+16)	(+31)	(+35)	(+37)	(+9)	(+4)	(+47)	(+6)	(+21)	(+24)	(+10)
Capital goods	1986	4 499	19 082	14 070	668	906	14,555	263	16,450	2,131	1,295	96
		(+4)	(-4)	(-8)	(+4)	(+23)	(+23)	(-1)	(+22)	(+14)	(+7)	(-2)
	1987	4 891	20 742	15 220	788	1,152	18,403	391	20,865	2,817	1,762	173
		(+9)	(+9)	(+8)	(+18)	(+27)	(+26)	(+49)	(+27)	(+32)	(+36)	(+80)
	1988	4 955	22 089	16 680	993	1,341	21,042	477	23,848	3,228	1,979	199
		(+1)	(+6)	(+10)	(+26)	(+16)	(+14)	(+22)	(+14)	(+15)	(+12)	(+15)
	1989	5 346	23 425	17 847	1,179	1,850	23,628	174	27,300	3,761	2,064	177
		(+8)	(+6)	(+7)	(+19)	(+38)	(+12)	(-63)	(+14)	(+16)	(+4)	(-11)
	1983	330	1 380	968	33	45	484	31	545	90	50	8
	1984	307	1 094	814	28	47	485	23	557	89	47	10
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	1985	323	1 068	770	29	51	496	10	586	99	50	11
		(+5)	(-2)	(-5)	(+2)	(+9)	(+2)	(-56)	(+5)	(+11)	(+7)	(+9)
	1986	321	1 338	995	46	63	787	37	888	138	78	12
		(-1)	(+25)	(+29)	(+59)	(+23)	(+59)	(+275)	(+52)	(+39)	(+54)	(+4)
	1987	379	1 588	1 219	68	244	1,352	18	1,556	220	63	30
		(+18)	(+19)	(+23)	(+47)	(+287)	(+72)	(-52)	(+75)	(+59)	(-19)	(+156)
	1988	389	1 470	1 049	65	96	1,115	24	1,326	234	147	33
		(+3)	(-7)	(-14)	(-4)	(-61)	(-18)	(+35)	(-15)	(+6)	(+132)	(+11)
	1989	411	1 444	1 063	78	143	1,335	-22	1,666	308	176	28
		(+6)	(-2)	(+1)	(+20)	(+49)	(+20)	(+)	(+26)	(+32)	(+20)	(-15)
General commodities	1983	1 673	7 576	5 666	209	365	6,418	113	7,188	872	543	26
	1984	1 654	6 823	5 087	207	374	6,096	66	6,837	787	477	25
	1985	2 174	8 497	6 353	274	454	6,973	60	7,897	963	548	44
		(+31)	(+25)	(+25)	(+32)	(+21)	(+14)	(-8)	(+16)	(+22)	(+15)	(+74)
	1986	2 252	8 920	6 131	284	595	9,331	144	10,422	1,155	671	90
		(-4)	(+5)	(-3)	(+3)	(+31)	(+34)	(+140)	(+32)	(+20)	(+22)	(+107)
	1987	2 272	10 476	8 165	436	945	11,947	279	13,595	1,811	1,059	175
		(+1)	(+17)	(+33)	(+54)	(+59)	(+28)	(+94)	(+30)	(+57)	(+58)	(+95)
	1988	2 387	10 656	8 185	527	989	12,266	172	14,239	2,133	1,207	184
		(+5)	(+2)	(#)	(+21)	(+5)	(+3)	(-38)	(+5)	(+18)	(+14)	(+5)
Sub-total	1989	2 605	10 858	8 290	576	1,110	15,375	-66	17,794	2,314	1,326	275
		(+9)	(+2)	(+1)	(+9)	(+12)	(+25)	(+)	(+25)	(+8)	(+10)	(+50)
	1983	362	1 248	755	25	33	271	2	352	82	50	6
	1984	550	1 693	1 006	36	51	428	7	540	118	69	9
	1985	596	1 759	922	37	49	373	*	497	123	76	9
		(+8)	(+4)	(-8)	(+2)	(-4)	(-13)	(+)	(-8)	(+4)	(+10)	(+5)
	1986	510	1 579	895	35	47	300	-3	421	117	71	4
		(-14)	(-10)	(-3)	(-5)	(-3)	(-19)	(+)	(-15)	(-5)	(-7)	(-51)
	1987	505	1 480	730	35	61	514	*	664	148	89	13
		(-1)	(-6)	(-18)	(#)	(+28)	(+71)	(+)	(+58)	(+26)	(+25)	(+193)
	1988	470	1 557	991	60	62	692	9	858	173	115	16
		(-7)	(+5)	(+36)	(+71)	(+2)	(+35)	(+)	(+29)	(+17)	(+30)	(+20)
	1989	535	1 692	940	61	84	976	5	1,183	211	130	18
		(+14)	(+9)	(-5)	(+2)	(+35)	(+41)	(-46)	(+38)	(+22)	(+13)	(+19)
	1983	11 729	57 899	44 613	1,532	2,409	44,667	504	49,482	5,200	3,127	198
	1984	12 605	57 775	43 214	1,712	2,772	46,522	332	52,330	5,986	3,517	373
	1985	13 446	61 149	46 179	1,938	3,072	46,723	379	52,996	6,476	3,623	248
		(+7)	(+6)	(+7)	(+13)	(+11)	(#)	(+14)	(+1)	(+8)	(+3)	(-34)
	1986	14 199	62 222	45 434	2,104	3,932	57,843	724	65,198	7,919	4,265	443
		(+6)	(+2)	(-2)	(+9)	(+28)	(+24)	(+91)	(+23)	(+18)	(+79)	(+79)
	1987	14 843	67 055	49 984	2,578	5,221	73,931	1,109	83,532	10,481	5,759	631
		(+5)	(+8)	(+10)	(+23)	(+33)	(+28)	(+53)	(+28)	(+32)	(+35)	(+42)
	1988	14 917	68 229	51 359	3,029	5,530	76,966	1,166	87,363	11,370	6,199	799
		(#)	(+2)	(+3)	(+17)	(+6)	(+4)	(+5)	(+8)	(+8)	(+8)	(+27)
	1989	16 103	70 899	53 462	3 579	7,064	86,643	534	99,942	13,608	7,043	853
		(+8)	(+4)	(+4)	(+18)	(+28)	(+13)	(-54)	(+14)	(+20)	(+14)	(+7)

# 5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurant and Hotel Sectors Classified by Activity and Major Group, 1983-1989 (Continued)

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
<b>Retail</b>												
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1983	20 260	50 976	24 528	732	1,306	11,952	195	14,966	3,189	1,915	251
	1984	21 813	53 649	25 633	877	1,669	13,631	211	17,063	3,606	1,994	295
	1985	20 763	56 199	27 088	1,058	1,737	14,874	83	18,793	3,975	2,267	154
		(-5)	(+5)	(+6)	(+21)	(+4)	(+9)	(-61)	(+10)	(+10)	(+14)	(-48)
	1986	22 819	59 366	29 274	1,233	2,033	17,022	177	21,494	4,571	2,608	244
		(+10)	(+6)	(+8)	(+17)	(+17)	(+14)	(+113)	(+14)	(+15)	(+15)	(+59)
	1987	21 879	59 282	29 709	1,440	2,560	19,348	106	24,622	5,336	2,808	364
		(-4)	(#)	(+1)	(+17)	(+26)	(+14)	(-40)	(+15)	(+17)	(+8)	(+49)
	1988	20 699	59 284	31 799	1,614	2,930	21,887	178	28,233	6,327	3,565	323
		(-5)	(#)	(+7)	(+12)	(+14)	(+13)	(+68)	(+15)	(+19)	(+27)	(-11)
Fuel	1989	20 409	58 858	32 115	1,945	3,074	23,697	241	30,496	6,956	3,989	1,028
		(-1)	(-1)	(+1)	(+20)	(+5)	(+8)	(+35)	(+8)	(+10)	(+12)	(+219)
	1983	497	4 443	3 983	122	61	3,734	5	3,978	247	188	3
	1984	480	4 387	3 952	132	79	3,828	1	4,090	256	181	11
	1985	518	4 478	4 024	142	87	3,578	*	3,861	278	197	10
		(+8)	(+2)	(+2)	(+8)	(+10)	(-7)	(-91)	(-6)	(+9)	(+9)	(-9)
	1986	432	4 059	3 639	136	65	3,061	-1	3,313	247	188	8
		(-17)	(-9)	(-10)	(-4)	(-26)	(-14)	(#)	(-14)	(-11)	(-5)	(-21)
	1987	417	3 789	3 470	148	73	3,665	5	3,934	269	202	8
		(-3)	(-7)	(-5)	(+9)	(+13)	(+20)	(#)	(+19)	(+9)	(+7)	(+3)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1988	446	3 988	3 568	168	95	3,855	13	4,173	327	236	15
		(+7)	(+5)	(+3)	(+14)	(+30)	(+13)	(+183)	(+6)	(+21)	(+17)	(+79)
	1989	449	3 624	3 212	172	99	3,990	7	4,316	328	233	13
		(+1)	(-9)	(-10)	(+2)	(+5)	(+4)	(-46)	(+3)	(#)	(-1)	(-10)
	1983	7 168	22 009	14 813	493	1,236	3,747	151	5,690	2,065	894	137
	1984	8 161	23 509	15 432	597	1,568	4,494	191	6,998	2,681	1,156	149
	1985	8 776	26 138	17 748	684	1,738	5,051	120	7,815	2,842	1,174	157
		(+8)	(+11)	(+15)	(+14)	(+11)	(+12)	(-37)	(+12)	(+6)	(+2)	(+6)
	1986	9 739	29 992	19 904	823	2,298	6,549	333	10,108	3,872	1,637	327
		(+11)	(+15)	(+12)	(+20)	(+32)	(+30)	(+178)	(+29)	(+36)	(+39)	(+108)
Consumer durables and other consumer goods	1987	9 908	30 370	19 577	978	2,568	7,783	299	12,249	4,679	2,194	275
		(+2)	(+1)	(-2)	(+19)	(+12)	(+19)	(-10)	(+21)	(+21)	(+34)	(-16)
	1988	9 956	33 616	23 050	1,357	3,516	9,826	512	15,809	6,391	3,087	923
		(#)	(+11)	(+18)	(+39)	(+37)	(+26)	(+71)	(+29)	(+37)	(+41)	(+236)
	1989	10 196	33 804	23 101	1,551	4,522	11,335	829	18,115	7,523	3,190	516
		(+2)	(+1)	(#)	(+14)	(+29)	(+15)	(+62)	(+15)	(+18)	(+3)	(-44)
	1983	17 762	81 839	62 063	2,412	4,336	29,899	743	37,455	7,935	4,352	775
	1984	18 154	82 463	61 999	2,744	4,396	33,515	622	42,407	9,129	5,212	353
	1985	17 973	81 680	60 750	2,798	4,608	33,781	841	42,662	9,368	5,242	876
		(-1)	(-1)	(-2)	(+2)	(+5)	(+1)	(+35)	(+1)	(+3)	(+1)	(+148)
Sub-total	1986	18 379	80 526	59 987	3,082	5,180	38,305	1,587	47,995	10,903	6,209	699
		(+2)	(-1)	(-1)	(+10)	(+12)	(+13)	(+89)	(+13)	(+16)	(+18)	(-20)
	1987	18 739	85 303	62 494	3,633	6,708	50,475	2,509	62,854	14,521	8,413	1,086
		(+2)	(+6)	(+4)	(+18)	(+30)	(+32)	(+58)	(+31)	(+33)	(+36)	(+55)
	1988	20 132	93 256	71 272	4,666	7,966	63,623	2,595	79,381	17,534	10,575	1,692
		(+7)	(+9)	(+14)	(+28)	(+19)	(+26)	(+3)	(+26)	(+21)	(+26)	(+56)
	1989	20 048	96 073	75 604	5,541	10,083	68,148	2,110	87,660	20,935	11,981	1,528
		(#)	(+3)	(+6)	(+19)	(+27)	(+7)	(-19)	(+10)	(+19)	(+13)	(-10)
	1983	45 688	159 267	105 387	3,758	6,939	49,332	1,093	62,089	13,435	7,348	1,165
	1984	48 608	164 008	107 016	4,351	7,712	55,469	1,025	70,558	15,672	8,543	808
Import/Export	1985	48 030	168 496	109 609	4,683	8,170	57,285	1,044	73,131	16,462	8,880	1,197
		(-1)	(+3)	(+2)	(+8)	(+6)	(+3)	(+2)	(+4)	(+5)	(+4)	(+48)
	1986	51 369	173 943	112 803	5,274	9,576	64,936	2,095	82,910	19,593	10,640	1,279
		(+7)	(+3)	(+3)	(+13)	(+17)	(+13)	(+101)	(+13)	(+19)	(+20)	(+7)
	1987	50 943	178 744	115 250	6,199	11,909	81,271	2,919	103,659	24,805	13,617	1,734
		(-1)	(+3)	(+2)	(+18)	(+24)	(+25)	(+39)	(+25)	(+27)	(+28)	(+36)
	1988	51 233	190 145	129 690	7,806	14,506	99,191	3,298	127,596	30,578	17,463	2,953
		(+1)	(+6)	(+13)	(+26)	(+22)	(+22)	(+13)	(+23)	(+23)	(+28)	(+70)
	1989	51 102	192 358	134 032	9,209	17,779	107,170	3,187	140,587	35,742	19,393	3,085
		(#)	(+1)	(+3)	(+18)	(+23)	(+8)	(-3)	(+10)	(+17)	(+11)	(+4)
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1983	1 479	10 062	8 814	523	1,647	20,426	317	23,217	2,927	1,575	132
	1984	2 188	13 861	11 827	642	2,014	27,017	153	30,823	3,687	1,960	93
	1985	2 652	15 236	13 062	765	2,420	25,891	352	29,552	3,790	1,735	88
		(+21)	(+10)	(+10)	(+19)	(+20)	(-4)	(+129)	(-4)	(+3)	(-12)	(-6)
	1986	2 856	15 223	12 934	866	2,859	30,456	234	35,240	4,678	2,055	238
		(+8)	(#)	(-1)	(+13)	(+18)	(+33)	(-33)	(+19)	(+23)	(+18)	(+171)
	1987	2 905	15 925	13 405	1,003	2,878	40,383	88	46,050	5,394	2,778	487
		(+2)	(+5)	(+4)	(+16)	(+1)	(+33)	(-62)	(+31)	(+15)	(+35)	(+105)
	1988	3 416	17 338	14 961	1,250	3,592	50,097	695	56,518	6,659	3,522	725
		(+18)	(+9)	(+12)	(+25)	(+25)	(+24)	(+688)	(+23)	(+23)	(+27)	(+49)
Fuel	1989	3 475	17 809	14 701	1,459	5,062	52,774	300	61,502	8,027	3,620	384
		(+2)	(+3)	(-2)	(+17)	(+41)	(+5)	(-57)	(+9)	(+21)	(+3)	(-47)
	1983	36	1 707	1 681	171	420	10,454	50	11,937	1,455	1,126	157
	1984	49	1 733	1 713	186	502	13,010	-167	14,447	1,189	794	199
	1985	55	2 059	2 049	232	593	11,012	-292	12,718	1,359	850	-107
		(+12)	(+19)	(+20)	(+24)	(+18)	(-15)	(#)	(-12)	(+14)	(+7)	(#)
	1986	55	1 820	1 803	236	772	8,015	-216	10,073	1,761	1,066	349
		(#)	(-12)	(-12)	(+2)	(+30)	(-27)	(#)	(-21)	(+30)	(+25)	(#)
	1987	62	1 777	1 759	253	660	9,721	-17	11,746	1,949	1,364	-2,732
		(+13)	(-2)	(-2)	(+7)	(-14)	(+21)	(#)	(+17)	(+11)	(+28)	(#)
Clothing, footwear and allied products	1988	83	1 967	1 940	287	763	10,347	-21	13,448	2,989	2,293	211
		(+34)	(+11)	(+10)	(+13)	(+16)	(+6)	(#)	(+14)	(+53)	(+68)	(#)
	1989	117	2 375	2 333	469	1,324	16,033	228	19,832	3,910	2,896	884
		(+41)	(+21)	(+20)	(+63)	(+73)	(+55)	(#)	(+47)	(+31)	(+26)	(+318)
	1983	4 729	28 960	25 569	1,344	4,415	39,302	320	47,490	7,653	4,167	238
	1984	6 008	37 797	33 802	2,296	6,548	56,005	488	68,220	11,771	6,430	382
	1985	5 925	40 325	37 226	2,353	7,189	54,605	43	67,504	11,993	5,967	363
		(-1)	(+7)	(+10)	(+2)	(+10)	(-2)	(-91)	(-1)	(+2)	(-7)	(-5)
	1986	7 015	47 213	42 018	2,779	9,737	77,281	999	93,421	16,069	8,065	1,354
		(+18)	(+17)	(+13)	(+18)	(+35)	(+22)	(+2,205)	(+38)	(+34)	(+35)	(+274)
Import/Export	1987	7 527	56 013	51 766	4,118	13,920	108,177	-59	133,796	24,014	12,644	1,703
		(+7)	(+19)	(+23)	(+48)	(+43)	(+40)	(#)	(+43)	(+49)	(+57)	(+26)
	1988	10 078	65 184	58 763	5,007	17,842	129,339	1,669	157,135	27,172	12,863	1,247
		(+34)	(+16)	(+14)	(+22)	(+28)	(+20)	(#)	(+17)	(+13)	(+2)	(-27)
	1989	12 012	75 621	65 589	6,299	23,311	152,857	2,993	189,481	36,831	17,137	2,264
		(+19)	(+16)	(+12)	(+26)	(+31)	(+18)	(+79)	(+21)	(+36)	(+33)	(+82)

# 5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurant and Hotel Sectors Classified by Activity and Major Group, 1983-1989 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
<b>Import/Export (Continued)</b>												
Consumer durables and other consumer goods	1983	8 244	53 282	47 760	2,470	5,855	55,538	1,423	66,315	11,727	6,761	591
	1984	10 418	66 650	59 387	3,435	7,618	72,582	886	89,360	16,925	10,324	827
	1985	11 538	76 374	68 079	4,360	10,016	94,199	1,005	114,748	20,780	11,837	1,024
		(+11)	(+15)	(+15)	(+27)	(+31)	(+30)	(+13)	(+28)	(+23)	(+15)	(+24)
	1986	13 482	84 830	74 267	5,216	11,695	109,474	2,690	131,473	23,977	13,290	1,518
		(+17)	(+11)	(+9)	(+20)	(+17)	(+16)	(+168)	(+15)	(+15)	(+12)	(+48)
	1987	14 978	97 315	83 144	6,431	14,400	154,975	2,700	185,166	31,762	18,544	1,963
		(+11)	(+15)	(+12)	(+23)	(+23)	(+42)	(#)	(+41)	(+32)	(+40)	(+29)
	1988	17 766	115 355	104 205	8,979	21,266	198,069	4,423	239,032	43,726	24,380	2,723
		(+19)	(+19)	(+25)	(+40)	(+48)	(+28)	(+64)	(+29)	(+38)	(+31)	(+39)
	1989	21 390	127 560	109 996	10,552	28,865	228,397	2,600	281,985	53,991	28,168	3,067
		(+20)	(+11)	(+6)	(+18)	(+36)	(+15)	(-41)	(+18)	(+23)	(+16)	(+13)
Capital goods	1983	786	6 391	6 053	402	610	4,520	171	5,939	1,527	999	53
	1984	1 074	8 173	7 649	531	813	5,614	143	7,333	1,816	1,106	71
	1985	1 613	12 454	11 452	824	1,318	8,235	224	10,967	2,768	1,587	155
		(+50)	(+52)	(+50)	(+55)	(+62)	(+47)	(+57)	(+50)	(+52)	(+44)	(+120)
	1986	2 113	15 360	14 443	1,101	1,700	10,488	177	13,972	3,510	1,937	168
		(+31)	(+23)	(+26)	(+34)	(+29)	(+27)	(-21)	(+27)	(+27)	(+22)	(+8)
	1987	2 259	16 314	14 822	1,356	2,025	14,014	320	18,189	4,261	2,429	255
		(+7)	(+6)	(+3)	(+23)	(+19)	(+34)	(+80)	(+30)	(+21)	(+25)	(+51)
	1988	2 537	18 686	17 352	1,729	2,783	21,613	715	26,774	5,624	3,092	190
		(+12)	(+15)	(+17)	(+28)	(+37)	(+54)	(+124)	(+47)	(+32)	(+27)	(-25)
	1989	2 862	19 204	17 355	1,951	3,186	22,345	664	28,661	6,710	3,787	323
		(+13)	(+3)	(#)	(+13)	(+14)	(+3)	(-7)	(+7)	(+19)	(+22)	(+70)
Raw materials and semi-manufactures	1983	2 928	15 808	14 008	871	2,365	26,986	1,090	30,297	4,150	2,281	217
	1984	4 066	24 256	21 617	1,596	3,789	39,626	1,374	45,590	6,930	3,862	295
	1985	4 896	26 091	23 054	1,519	3,562	42,899	-374	49,532	5,807	2,940	393
		(+20)	(+8)	(+7)	(-5)	(-6)	(+8)	(#)	(+9)	(-16)	(-24)	(+33)
	1986	5 913	30 201	26 250	2,033	4,526	70,407	1,745	78,206	9,085	5,218	230
		(+21)	(+16)	(+14)	(+34)	(+27)	(+64)	(#)	(+58)	(+56)	(+77)	(-41)
	1987	6 556	36 919	31 815	2,905	6,404	96,923	3,241	108,187	13,674	8,239	1,117
		(+11)	(+22)	(+21)	(+43)	(+41)	(+98)	(+86)	(+38)	(+51)	(+58)	(+385)
	1988	8 302	41 605	36 599	3,569	10,076	136,436	4,027	152,458	19,180	10,412	1,902
		(+27)	(+13)	(+15)	(+23)	(+57)	(+41)	(+24)	(+41)	(+40)	(+26)	(+70)
	1989	9 131	45 404	40 377	4,254	12,513	151,017	267	172,991	20,227	10,405	1,252
		(+10)	(+9)	(+10)	(+19)	(+24)	(+11)	(-93)	(+13)	(+5)	(#)	(-34)
General commodities	1983	8 037	42 717	37 174	1,962	4,729	54,633	533	64,404	9,192	5,733	598
	1984	7 137	35 332	30 266	1,743	5,126	55,454	188	65,360	8,381	5,006	274
	1985	7 201	33 242	28 248	1,802	4,673	56,927	324	64,745	6,494	3,392	717
		(+1)	(-6)	(-7)	(+3)	(-9)	(+3)	(+72)	(-1)	(-23)	(-32)	(+162)
	1986	6 512	30 386	26 658	1,967	4,328	58,680	506	67,277	8,030	4,540	529
		(-10)	(-9)	(-6)	(+9)	(-7)	(+3)	(+56)	(+4)	(+24)	(+34)	(-26)
	1987	6 910	31 453	26 479	2,044	5,513	76,867	942	86,293	8,946	4,757	696
		(+6)	(+4)	(-1)	(+4)	(+27)	(+31)	(+86)	(+28)	(+11)	(+5)	(+32)
	1988	8 013	35 006	30 187	2,473	8,234	103,062	432	117,037	12,805	6,470	1,335
		(+16)	(+11)	(+14)	(+21)	(+49)	(+34)	(-54)	(+36)	(+43)	(+36)	(+92)
	1989	9 520	40 540	37 033	3,552	9,631	98,960	-321	115,343	13,970	6,487	1,484
		(+19)	(+16)	(+23)	(+44)	(+17)	(-4)	(#)	(-1)	(+9)	(#)	(+11)
Sub-total	1983	26 240	158 926	141 059	7,744	20,042	211,860	3,905	249,599	38,632	22,642	1,986
	1984	30 939	187 802	166 259	10,431	26,409	269,309	3,065	321,133	50,699	29,482	2,141
	1985	33 881	205 780	183 169	11,856	29,771	293,767	1,282	349,765	52,993	28,308	2,631
		(+10)	(+10)	(+10)	(+14)	(+13)	(+9)	(-58)	(+9)	(+5)	(-4)	(+23)
	1986	37 947	225 032	198 373	14,197	35,618	364,801	6,135	429,662	67,111	36,172	4,386
		(+12)	(+9)	(+8)	(+20)	(+20)	(+24)	(+379)	(+23)	(+27)	(+28)	(+67)
	1987	41 198	255 715	223 191	18,110	45,801	501,060	7,215	589,427	89,999	50,754	3,487
		(+9)	(+14)	(+13)	(+28)	(+29)	(+37)	(+18)	(+37)	(+34)	(+40)	(-21)
	1988	50 195	295 141	264 007	23,293	64,557	648,963	11,939	762,401	118,155	63,032	8,334
		(+22)	(+15)	(+18)	(+29)	(+41)	(+30)	(+65)	(+29)	(+31)	(+24)	(+139)
	1989	58 507	328 513	287 386	28,537	83,893	722,383	6,731	869,796	143,667	72,499	9,658
		(+17)	(+11)	(+9)	(+23)	(+30)	(+11)	(-44)	(+14)	(+22)	(+15)	(+16)
<b>Restaurants</b>												
Chinese restaurants	1983	3 047	109 584	105 351	3,473	2,702	5,412	20	11,869	-	3,803	700
	1984	3 432	111 658	107 514	3,800	3,302	5,918	-46	13,689	-	4,479	637
	1985	3 379	112 587	109 272	4,273	3,494	6,373	4	14,725	-	4,879	300
		(-2)	(+1)	(+2)	(+12)	(+6)	(+8)	(#)	(+8)	(-)	(-9)	(-53)
	1986	3 524	116 382	111 592	4,676	3,566	6,847	40	15,964	-	5,628	850
		(+4)	(+3)	(+2)	(+9)	(+2)	(+7)	(+796)	(+8)	(-)	(+15)	(+184)
	1987	3 692	118 516	113 306	5,606	4,334	8,750	94	20,105	-	7,172	619
		(+5)	(+2)	(+2)	(+20)	(+22)	(+28)	(+135)	(+26)	(-)	(+27)	(-27)
	1988	3 774	116 377	111 635	6,269	4,841	9,576	18	22,526	-	8,136	570
		(+2)	(-2)	(-1)	(+12)	(+12)	(+9)	(-81)	(+12)	(-)	(+13)	(-8)
	1989	3 778	119 778	114 851	7,962	5,692	10,805	24	27,147	-	10,738	779
		(#)	(+3)	(+3)	(+27)	(+18)	(+13)	(+36)	(+21)	(-)	(+32)	(+37)
Restaurants, other than Chinese	1983	2 018	29 974	27 754	886	844	1,254	12	3,181	-	1,102	177
	1984	2 331	31 185	28 194	988	919	1,409	3	3,580	-	1,268	101
	1985	2 118	30 645	28 059	1,131	965	1,425	-1	3,784	-	1,399	101
		(-9)	(-2)	(#)	(+14)	(+5)	(+1)	(#)	(+6)	(-)	(+10)	(#)
	1986	2 265	31 498	28 866	1,156	1,013	1,539	3	3,983	-	1,438	153
		(+7)	(+3)	(+3)	(+2)	(+5)	(+8)	(#)	(+5)	(-)	(+3)	(+51)
	1987	2 461	33 387	29 849	1,362	1,178	1,977	11	4,907	-	1,771	177
		(+9)	(+6)	(+3)	(+18)	(+16)	(+28)	(+230)	(+23)	(-)	(+23)	(+16)
	1988	2 508	34 232	30 821	1,645	1,434	2,216	15	5,910	-	2,288	192
		(+2)	(+3)	(+3)	(+21)	(+22)	(+12)	(+37)	(+20)	(-)	(+29)	(+8)
	1989	2 616	36 891	33 258	1,986	1,744	2,650	*	7,018	-	2,631	327
		(+4)	(+8)	(+8)	(+21)	(+22)	(+20)	(-99)	(+19)	(-)	(+15)	(+71)
Fast food shops	1983	630	7 748	7 013	192	315	463	5	1,074	-	314	103
	1984	657	8 670	7 965	226	389	538	2	1,248	-	344	199
	1985	713	9 455	8 643	292	459	657	1	1,537	-	442	62
		(+9)	(+9)	(+9)	(+29)	(+18)	(+22)	(-36)	(+23)	(-)	(+29)	(-69)
	1986	883	10 795	9 770	348	518	740	2	1,799	-	565	133
		(+24)	(+14)	(+13)	(+19)	(+13)	(+13)	(+96)	(+17)	(-)	(+28)	(+114)
	1987	883	12 009	11 012	450	686	949	3	2,337	-	725	273
		(#)	(+11)	(+13)	(+29)	(+33)	(+28)	(+15)	(+30)	(-)	(+28)	(+106)
	1988	914	13 671	12 976	628	898	1,246	12	3,059	-	956	324
		(+4)	(+14)	(+18)	(+40)	(+31)	(+31)	(+363)	(+31)	(-)	(+32)	(+19)
	1989	951	16 889	16 014	796	1,081	1,451	7	3,735	-	1,268	549
		(+4)	(+24)	(+23)	(+27)	(+20)	(+16)	(-44)	(+22)	(-)	(+33)	(+69)



# 5.5 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Wholesale and Retail Trades, Restaurant and Hotel Sectors Classified by Activity and Major Group, 1983-1989 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Activity/Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Sales and other receipts	Gross margin	Value added	Gross additions to fixed assets
<b>Restaurants (Continued)</b>												
Bar	1983	114	4 036	4 013	159	114	65	2	362	—	186	22
	1984	148	3 769	3 644	155	124	60	-2	365	—	180	31
	1985	155	3 626	3 480	163	135	93	*	407	—	184	37
		(+5)	(-4)	(-5)	(+5)	(+9)	(+55)	(†)	(+12)	(—)	(+2)	(+22)
	1986	157	4 155	4 063	196	132	88	(†)	445	(—)	228	6
		(+1)	(+15)	(+17)	(+21)	(-2)	(-5)	(†)	(+10)	(—)	(+24)	(-84)
	1987	142	3 046	2 979	199	131	92	3	465	(—)	247	27
		(-10)	(-27)	(-27)	(+1)	(-1)	(+4)	(†)	(+4)	(—)	(+8)	(+347)
	1988	155	2 868	2 787	185	151	144	2	547	(—)	255	22
		(+9)	(-6)	(-6)	(-7)	(+15)	(+57)	(-27)	(+18)	(—)	(+3)	(-18)
Other eating and drinking places	1989	163	2 782	2 694	215	173	130	1	576	(—)	273	44
		(+5)	(-3)	(-3)	(+16)	(+14)	(-9)	(-30)	(+5)	(—)	(+7)	(+97)
	1983	313	1 121	749	19	37	50	*	129	—	44	4
	1984	260	1 169	806	24	47	46	1	133	—	41	8
	1985	255	1 141	817	27	46	44	*	132	—	42	4
		(-2)	(-2)	(+1)	(+12)	(-2)	(-5)	(-91)	(#)	(—)	(+3)	(-49)
	1986	284	1 286	951	34	57	50	*	158	(—)	51	8
		(+11)	(+13)	(+16)	(+25)	(+24)	(+13)	(†)	(+20)	(—)	(+21)	(+95)
	1987	285	1 394	1 077	44	71	67	*	210	(—)	74	50
		(#)	(+8)	(+13)	(+31)	(+24)	(+34)	(†)	(+33)	(—)	(+43)	(+527)
Sub-total	1988	303	1 620	1 140	46	80	69	*	229	(—)	83	28
		(+6)	(+16)	(+6)	(+6)	(+12)	(+4)	(-24)	(+9)	(—)	(+14)	(-44)
	1989	327	1 620	1 142	59	98	72	-1	272	(—)	106	11
		(+8)	(#)	(#)	(+27)	(+22)	(+4)	(†)	(+19)	(—)	(+27)	(-61)
	1983	6 122	152 463	144 880	4 729	4 013	7 243	39	16 614	—	5 448	1 007
	1984	6 828	156 452	148 123	5 193	4 781	7 971	-42	19 014	—	6 312	976
	1985	6 620	157 453	150 270	5 887	5 100	8 592	5	20 585	—	6 946	504
		(-3)	(+1)	(+1)	(+13)	(+7)	(+8)	(†)	(+8)	(—)	(+10)	(-48)
	1986	7 113	164 116	155 243	6 410	5 286	9 264	45	22 350	(—)	7 910	1 150
		(+7)	(+4)	(+3)	(+9)	(+4)	(+8)	(+851)	(+9)	(—)	(+14)	(+128)
Hotels/Boarding houses	1987	7 463	168 351	158 223	7 661	6 400	11 834	110	28 025	(—)	9 987	1 147
		(+5)	(+3)	(+2)	(+20)	(+21)	(+28)	(+146)	(+25)	(—)	(+26)	(#)
	1988	7 654	168 768	159 359	8 774	7 404	13 251	47	32 272	(—)	11 719	1 135
		(+3)	(#)	(+1)	(+15)	(+16)	(+12)	(-58)	(+15)	(—)	(+17)	(-1)
	1989	7 835	177 959	167 959	11 018	8 789	15 108	32	38 749	(—)	15 016	1 710
		(+2)	(+5)	(+5)	(+26)	(+19)	(+14)	(-32)	(+20)	(—)	(+28)	(+51)
	1983	50	20 763	20 763	866	1 415	424	6	3 589	—	1 953	248
	1984	51	21 307	21 307	1 020	1 616	480	-1	4 518	—	2 551	178
	1985	52	21 717	21 717	1 181	1 757	512	2	5 065	—	2 968	1 692
		(+2)	(+2)	(+2)	(+16)	(+9)	(+6)	(†)	(+12)	(—)	(+16)	(+852)
Hotels	1986	56	24 254	24 254	1 343	1 926	616	8	6 029	(—)	3 595	1 177
		(+8)	(+12)	(+12)	(+14)	(+10)	(+20)	(+235)	(+19)	(—)	(+21)	(-30)
	1987	61	25 673	25 671	1 637	2 386	804	16	7 409	(—)	4 506	710
		(+9)	(+6)	(+6)	(+22)	(+24)	(+31)	(+89)	(+23)	(—)	(+25)	(-40)
	1988	61	27 056	27 056	1 945	2 965	958	13	9 130	(—)	5 723	-1 653
		(#)	(+5)	(+5)	(+19)	(+24)	(+19)	(-17)	(+23)	(—)	(+27)	(†)
	1989	70	31 690	31 690	2 688	4 141	1 088	13	10 608	(—)	6 373	3 032
		(+15)	(+17)	(+17)	(+38)	(+40)	(+14)	(+2)	(+16)	(—)	(+11)	(†)
	1983	726	2 392	1 761	43	100	2	*	185	—	86	16
	1984	795	2 642	2 071	56	117	2	*	217	—	100	16
Boarding houses	1985	890	2 655	1 973	57	124	2	*	234	—	111	44
		(+12)	(#)	(-5)	(+1)	(+6)	(-4)	(†)	(+8)	(—)	(+10)	(+170)
	1986	982	2 958	1 998	64	142	4	*	268	(—)	124	26
		(+10)	(+11)	(+1)	(+12)	(+15)	(+60)	(+27)	(+15)	(—)	(+12)	(-41)
	1987	1 180	3 476	2 448	80	183	3	*	347	(—)	171	92
		(+20)	(+18)	(+23)	(+26)	(+28)	(-14)	(†)	(+29)	(—)	(+38)	(+258)
	1988	1 308	4 002	2 721	111	252	3	*	468	(—)	224	103
		(+11)	(+15)	(+11)	(+39)	(+38)	(-4)	(†)	(+35)	(—)	(+31)	(+12)
	1989	1 473	4 543	3 215	142	341	7	*	591	(—)	286	134
		(+13)	(+14)	(+18)	(+28)	(+35)	(+123)	(†)	(+26)	(—)	(+28)	(+30)
Sub-total	1983	776	23 155	22 524	909	1 515	426	6	3 774	—	2 039	263
	1984	846	23 948	23 377	1 076	1 733	483	-1	4 735	—	2 652	194
	1985	942	24 372	23 690	1 238	1 881	514	3	5 299	—	3 079	1 736
		(+11)	(+2)	(+1)	(+15)	(+9)	(+6)	(†)	(+12)	(—)	(+16)	(+795)
	1986	1 038	27 212	26 252	1 407	2 069	619	8	6 298	(—)	3 719	1 202
		(+10)	(+12)	(+11)	(+14)	(+10)	(+21)	(+233)	(+19)	(—)	(+21)	(-31)
	1987	1 241	29 149	28 119	1 717	2 569	808	16	7 756	(—)	4 677	802
		(+20)	(+7)	(+7)	(+22)	(+24)	(+30)	(+88)	(+23)	(—)	(+26)	(-33)
	1988	1 369	31 058	29 777	2 056	3 217	961	13	9 599	(—)	5 947	-1 550
		(+10)	(+7)	(+6)	(+20)	(+25)	(+19)	(-17)	(+24)	(—)	(+27)	(†)
Total	1989	1 543	36 233	34 904	2 830	4 482	1 094	13	11 199	(—)	6 659	3 165
		(+13)	(+17)	(+17)	(+38)	(+39)	(+14)	(+2)	(+17)	(—)	(+12)	(†)
	1983	90 554	551 711	458 463	18 672	34 918	313 527	5 547	381 559	—	40 605	4 619
	1984	99 825	589 986	487 990	22 763	43 407	379 753	4 379	467 770	—	50 506	4 491
	1985	102 919	617 250	512 917	25 601	47 994	406 881	2 712	501 776	(—)	50 836	6 317
		(+3)	(+5)	(+5)	(+12)	(+11)	(+7)	(-38)	(+7)	(—)	(+1)	(+41)
	1986	111 666	652 525	538 104	29 392	56 481	497 464	9 008	606 418	(—)	62 707	8 460
		(+8)	(+6)	(+5)	(+15)	(+18)	(+22)	(+232)	(+21)	(—)	(+23)	(+34)
	1987	115 688	699 015	574 768	36 265	71 901	668 905	11 369	812 400	(—)	84 793	7 800
		(+4)	(+7)	(+7)	(+23)	(+27)	(+34)	(+26)	(+34)	(—)	(+35)	(-8)
	1988	125 367	753 341	634 192	44 958	95 213	839 333	16 464	1 019 230	(—)	104 359	11 671
		(+8)	(+8)	(+10)	(+24)	(+32)	(+25)	(+45)	(+25)	(—)	(+23)	(+50)
	1989	135 090	805 962	677 743	55 172	122 006	932 399	10 497	1 160 272	(—)	120 610	18 471
		(+8)	(+7)	(+7)	(+23)	(+28)	(+11)	(-36)	(+14)	(—)	(+16)	(+58)

Notes: Figures in brackets denoting percentage changes over the preceding year are derived from unrounded figures.

\*denotes figure within  $\pm$  HK\$0.5 million.

#denotes figure within  $\pm$  0.5%.

†Percentage changes are not presented whenever any of the two figures being compared is negative, as it is very difficult to interpret meaningfully the percentage change obtained.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

**5.6 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1989**  
**Survey of Transport and Related Services**

*HK\$ million unless otherwise specified*

<i>Major group/Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Value added</i>	<i>Floor area ('000 m<sup>2</sup>)</i>
<b>Land passenger transport</b>									
Below 5	18 804	18 796	837	60	1,363	2,736	623	1,731	1
5-9	123	709	545	45	95	158	27	80	6
10-19	87	1 149	1 109	65	176	260	53	113	6
20-49	40	1 275	1 220	72	104	206	72	105	13
50-99	24	1 552	1 506	83	120	229	24	115	7
100-199	11	1 434	1 367	90	116	236	47	126	6
200-499	2	439	439	**	**	**	**	**	**
500 and over	5	21 718	21 718	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>19 095</i>	<i>47 072</i>	<i>28 741</i>	<i>2,630</i>	<i>5,350</i>	<i>10,427</i>	<i>3,872</i>	<i>7,118</i>	<i>1 273</i>
<b>Land freight transport</b>									
Below 5	9 184	12 648	3 460	229	1,532	2,508	255	1,288	17
5-9	1 382	7 613	5 837	397	666	1,268	150	736	41
10-19	287	3 834	3 498	241	344	674	59	416	20
20-49	139	3 706	3 552	248	409	760	34	418	19
50-99	23	1 349	1 349	106	210	335	31	144	12
100-199	5	590	590	50	84	148	8	77	2
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>11 020</i>	<i>29 741</i>	<i>18 288</i>	<i>1,271</i>	<i>3,245</i>	<i>5,694</i>	<i>538</i>	<i>3,079</i>	<i>111</i>
<b>Supporting services to land transport</b>									
Below 5	39	50	36	1	18	23	-1	6	9
5-9	27	160	144	7	26	38	-38	17	37
10-19	9	112	111	**	**	**	**	**	**
20-49	5	109	109	7	16	37	16	23	9
50-99	3	216	215	13	77	115	6	38	239
100-199	2	321	320	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	2	543	543	**	**	**	**	**	**
500 and over	1	521	521	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>87</i>	<i>2 032</i>	<i>1 998</i>	<i>126</i>	<i>639</i>	<i>1,153</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>530</i>	<i>969</i>
<b>Ocean and coastal water transport</b>									
Below 5	171	333	321	29	348	435	16	144	5
5-9	43	286	286	45	275	326	-3	47	4
10-19	67	862	862	73	187	264	7	81	10
20-49	62	1 701	1 699	270	4,503	4,937	113	423	23
50-99	23	1 598	1 598	227	2,275	2,579	67	295	13
100-199	18	2 714	2 714	357	636	1,128	54	459	23
200-499	12	3 539	3 539	496	2,798	3,633	456	703	24
500 and over	5	5 517	5 517	740	1,605	4,315	1,392	2,887	1 179
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>402</i>	<i>16 549</i>	<i>16 536</i>	<i>2,235</i>	<i>12,627</i>	<i>17,618</i>	<i>2,104</i>	<i>5,039</i>	<i>1 280</i>
<b>Inland water transport</b>									
Below 5	358	789	325	19	93	174	-13	90	1
5-9	188	1 173	938	67	46	143	-2	103	1
10-19	49	548	516	38	111	197	5	105	#
20-49	61	1 404	1 291	96	221	524	33	314	2
50-99	5	304	304	32	98	136	18	40	1
100-199	2	251	251	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	2	730	730	**	**	**	**	**	**
500 and over	1	1 547	1 547	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>666</i>	<i>6 747</i>	<i>5 902</i>	<i>492</i>	<i>1,154</i>	<i>2,227</i>	<i>195</i>	<i>1,110</i>	<i>124</i>

**5.6 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1989**  
**Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)**

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Supporting services to water transport</b>									
Below 5	1 057	1 952	620	52	445	640	714	266	28
5-9	330	1 954	1 536	143	553	795	50	302	7
10-19	152	1 885	1 714	156	526	878	75	451	57
20-49	29	877	863	78	241	364	37	136	53
50-99	29	1 995	1 988	194	515	824	69	373	352
100-199	7	888	888	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	2	582	582	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 605</i>	<i>10 133</i>	<i>8 191</i>	<i>818</i>	<i>2,729</i>	<i>4,200</i>	<i>368</i>	<i>1,818</i>	<i>747</i>
<b>Air transport</b>									
Below 5	14	39	39	9	24	32	*	8	1
5-9	7	50	50	11	8	19	1	11	1
10-19	2	33	33	**	**	**	**	**	**
20-49	7	264	264	39	32	73	*	40	4
50-99	9	654	654	110	205	301	67	96	6
100-199	5	631	631	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	6	2 316	2 316	318	408	743	36	322	12
500 and over	3	11 372	11 372	3,352	11,141	18,135	2,317	8,021	167
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>15 359</i>	<i>15 359</i>	<i>3,953</i>	<i>11,866</i>	<i>19,475</i>	<i>2,485</i>	<i>8,621</i>	<i>198</i>
<b>Services incidental to transport</b>									
Below 5	1 098	2 299	1 745	87	5,695	5,799	3	105	30
5-9	912	5 788	5 334	369	6,341	6,770	17	416	59
10-19	363	4 750	4 746	389	4,577	5,064	44	480	79
20-49	216	6 250	6 249	548	11,363	12,195	185	806	79
50-99	83	6 024	6 024	563	13,131	13,906	176	768	108
100-199	28	3 524	3 524	325	5,932	6,513	71	546	84
200-499	9	2 328	2 328	**	**	**	**	**	**
500 and over	1	1 601	1 601	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 710</i>	<i>32 563</i>	<i>31 551</i>	<i>2,589</i>	<i>50,203</i>	<i>53,784</i>	<i>547</i>	<i>3,568</i>	<i>496</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>35 638</b>	<b>160 195</b>	<b>126 565</b>	<b>14,115</b>	<b>87,814</b>	<b>114,578</b>	<b>10,129</b>	<b>30,882</b>	<b>5 197</b>

Notes: \*denotes figure within  $\pm$  HK\$0.5 million.

# denotes figure less than 500 m<sup>2</sup>.

\*\*Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

**5.7 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1989 Survey of Transport and Related Services**

*HK\$ million unless otherwise specified*

<i>Major group/Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)</i>	<i>Number of establishments</i>	<i>Number of persons engaged</i>	<i>Number of employees</i>	<i>Compensation of employees</i>	<i>Operating expenses</i>	<i>Business receipts and other income</i>	<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	<i>Value added</i>	<i>Floor area ('000 m<sup>2</sup>)</i>
<b>Land passenger transport</b>									
Below 100	4 578	4 209	98	1	151	301	140	196	0
100-499	14 035	14 293	634	53	1,095	2,288	444	1,454	#
500-999	250	738	428	19	93	152	32	87	1
1,000-4,999	169	2 069	1 941	111	243	390	99	188	18
5,000-9,999	29	1 324	1 270	81	103	197	21	105	3
10,000-19,999	18	1 205	1 153	77	129	243	70	134	8
20,000-49,999	11	1 515	1 498	**	**	**	**	**	**
50,000 and over	5	21 718	21 718	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>19 095</i>	<i>47 072</i>	<i>28 741</i>	<i>2,630</i>	<i>5,350</i>	<i>10,427</i>	<i>3,872</i>	<i>7,118</i>	<i>1 273</i>
<b>Land freight transport</b>									
Below 100	2 169	2 445	263	9	69	144	46	85	5
100-499	6 409	9 668	3 061	159	657	1,329	169	766	7
500-999	956	4 034	2 887	195	297	601	57	374	5
1,000-4,999	1 381	9 774	8 321	584	1,485	2,423	205	1,255	52
5,000-9,999	63	1 714	1 652	128	269	463	24	268	21
10,000-19,999	34	1 308	1 308	**	**	**	**	**	**
20,000-49,999	7	730	730	61	126	204	11	93	11
50,000 and over	1	67	67	**	**	**	**	**	**
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>11 020</i>	<i>29 741</i>	<i>18 288</i>	<i>1,271</i>	<i>3,245</i>	<i>5,694</i>	<i>538</i>	<i>3,079</i>	<i>111</i>
<b>Supporting services to land transport</b>									
Below 100	4	5	1	*	*	*	*	*	*
100-499	22	77	64	**	**	**	**	**	**
500-999	19	89	76	2	10	11	-46	4	13
1,000-4,999	24	126	125	7	27	42	-1	17	41
5,000-9,999	7	75	74	5	27	44	4	19	62
10,000-19,999	2	44	44	**	**	**	**	**	**
20,000-49,999	5	434	433	20	112	149	35	76	288
50,000 and over	5	1 181	1 180	87	451	878	8	396	558
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>87</i>	<i>2 032</i>	<i>1 998</i>	<i>126</i>	<i>639</i>	<i>1,153</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>530</i>	<i>969</i>
<b>Ocean and coastal water transport</b>									
Below 100	46	74	65	1	3	2	*	-1	1
100-499	53	188	188	9	7	14	0	7	2
500-999	19	171	171	9	4	14	0	10	1
1,000-4,999	138	1 109	1 107	132	177	331	14	145	17
5,000-9,999	28	613	613	80	101	210	-2	86	11
10,000-19,999	41	1 283	1 283	184	282	544	23	265	12
20,000-49,999	43	2 316	2 315	310	826	1,196	144	412	20
50,000 and over	34	10 795	10 795	1,510	11,226	15,307	1,924	4,116	1 216
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>402</i>	<i>16 549</i>	<i>16 536</i>	<i>2,235</i>	<i>12,627</i>	<i>17,618</i>	<i>2,104</i>	<i>5,039</i>	<i>1 280</i>

**5.7 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1989 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)**

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Inland water transport</b>									
Below 100	111	190	29	*	2	7	1	5	0
100-499	167	497	242	9	29	55	5	29	1
500-999	178	875	661	44	39	111	-6	76	#
1,000-4,999	145	1 332	1 137	84	112	277	-4	176	2
5,000-9,999	42	742	725	57	166	268	6	120	1
10,000-19,999	11	374	370	33	115	174	12	65	1
20,000-49,999	3	259	259	31	68	110	31	48	#
50,000 and over	9	2 479	2 479	233	623	1 226	149	590	119
Sub-total	666	6 747	5 902	492	1,154	2,227	195	1,110	124
<b>Supporting services to water transport</b>									
Below 100	41	40	0	0	1	3	0	2	0
100-499	705	1 115	188	11	138	208	88	78	1
500-999	165	432	119	6	85	110	13	32	1
1,000-4,999	559	3 830	3 213	264	809	1,254	96	522	21
5,000-9,999	80	1 004	966	99	361	500	56	216	46
10,000-19,999	23	852	845	79	212	323	30	158	54
20,000-49,999	22	1 620	1 620	177	491	738	23	294	263
50,000 and over	9	1 240	1 240	181	632	1,063	61	516	362
Sub-total	1 605	10 133	8 191	818	2,729	4,200	368	1,818	747
<b>Air transport</b>									
100-499	2	6	6	**	**	**	**	**	**
500-999	7	17	17	3	2	6	*	3	#
1,000-4,999	13	110	110	18	16	34	1	18	2
5,000-9,999	4	177	177	20	12	32	*	20	1
10,000-19,999	10	504	504	79	63	149	2	86	5
20,000-49,999	6	673	673	**	**	**	**	**	**
50,000 and over	11	13 873	13 873	3,721	11,722	19,085	2,419	8,378	180
Sub-total	54	15 359	15 359	3,953	11,866	19,475	2,485	8,621	198
<b>Services incidental to transport</b>									
Below 100	68	64	3	*	5	5	*	*	1
100-499	171	484	453	14	49	59	7	10	4
500-999	268	954	764	38	128	181	3	53	11
1,000-4,999	838	3 874	3 323	186	1,747	1,970	*	221	39
5,000-9,999	391	3 119	2 953	243	2,463	2,701	23	248	60
10,000-19,999	350	3 697	3 683	283	4,270	4,661	22	388	51
20,000-49,999	413	4 988	4 987	418	10,853	11,381	155	487	63
50,000 and over	210	15 384	15 384	1,408	30,689	32,827	337	2,160	266
Sub-total	2 710	32 563	31 551	2,589	50,203	53,784	547	3,568	496
<b>Total</b>	<b>35 638</b>	<b>160 195</b>	<b>126 565</b>	<b>14,115</b>	<b>87,814</b>	<b>114,578</b>	<b>10,129</b>	<b>30,882</b>	<b>5 197</b>

Notes: \*denotes figure within  $\pm$  HK\$0.5 million.

# denotes figure less than 500 m<sup>2</sup>.

\*\*Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# 5.8 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Value Added, 1989 Survey of Transport and Related Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Land passenger transport</b>									
Below 50	2 180	2 072	125	5	91	128	69	57	#
50-249	16 091	16 188	706	35	1,175	2,405	500	1,505	3
250-499	574	1 012	376	40	144	255	47	161	#
500-2,499	185	2 082	1 929	107	224	384	99	198	16
2,500-4,999	34	1 462	1 423	91	126	231	20	118	3
5,000-9,999	12	875	818	**	**	**	**	**	**
10,000-24,999	14	1 663	1 646	112	168	343	121	195	14
25,000 and over	5	21 718	21 718	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	19 095	47 072	28 741	2,630	5,350	10,427	3,872	7,118	1 273
<b>Land freight transport</b>									
Below 50	1 284	1 318	67	4	91	118	51	33	5
50-249	6 989	9 517	2 403	112	678	1,302	186	712	6
250-499	1 243	4 515	2 947	204	431	757	22	432	8
500-2,499	1 362	10 022	8 596	595	1,279	2,215	200	1,203	37
2,500-4,999	83	1 642	1 558	113	224	433	31	268	32
5,000-9,999	54	2 170	2 159	196	462	728	37	347	21
10,000-24,999	5	557	557	48	80	141	11	82	3
Sub-total	11 020	29 741	18 288	1,271	3,245	5,694	538	3,079	111
<b>Supporting services to land transport</b>									
Below 50	14	18	14	1	8	8	2	*	1
50-249	33	128	104	2	11	12	-45	5	9
250-499	4	18	16	1	1	2	0	1	8
500-2,499	22	166	163	9	36	55	1	20	95
2,500-4,999	4	43	43	3	11	25	4	16	10
5,000-9,999	3	171	170	8	49	72	16	24	133
10,000-24,999	5	503	501	29	142	219	-1	80	394
25,000 and over	3	986	986	74	380	759	43	384	319
Sub-total	87	2 032	1 998	126	639	1,153	20	530	969
<b>Ocean and coastal water transport</b>									
Below 50	76	310	301	39	370	321	63	-53	3
50-249	41	217	217	21	36	43	-12	6	3
250-499	31	214	213	15	138	150	*	11	2
500-2,499	137	1 205	1 202	131	254	416	14	135	17
2,500-4,999	23	412	412	57	128	225	12	93	8
5,000-9,999	34	1 126	1 126	176	462	707	10	250	12
10,000-24,999	29	2 718	2 718	339	2,583	3,067	127	483	21
25,000 and over	30	10 347	10 347	1,456	8,655	12,690	1,888	4,114	1,214
Sub-total	402	16 549	16 536	2,235	12,627	17,618	2,104	5,039	1,280

5.8 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Classified by Major Group and Analysed by Value Added, 1989 Survey of Transport and Related Services (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group/Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Inland water transport</b>									
Below 50	48	73	0	0	1	2	1	1	0
50-249	176	353	144	5	24	40	-3	18	#
250-499	151	721	475	28	31	76	10	49	1
500-2,499	223	1 695	1 485	108	184	361	-12	190	2
2,500-4,999	46	842	735	**	**	**	**	**	**
5,000-9,999	11	380	380	34	131	193	15	69	1
10,000-24,999	3	259	259	31	68	110	31	48	#
25,000 and over	8	2 424	2 424	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	666	6 747	5 902	492	1,154	2,227	195	1,110	124
<b>Supporting services to water transport</b>									
Below 50	132	354	96	6	53	44	-1	-8	1
50-249	727	1 038	145	10	186	271	94	95	1
250-499	78	273	197	11	29	53	28	26	1
500-2,499	561	3 943	3 259	280	943	1,415	87	549	34
2,500-4,999	54	869	843	79	241	355	48	182	32
5,000-9,999	19	710	710	60	202	302	28	138	123
10,000-24,999	25	1 865	1 861	204	499	758	35	333	263
25,000 and over	8	1 080	1 080	169	576	1,003	49	504	293
Sub-total	1 605	10 133	8 191	818	2,729	4,200	368	1,818	747
<b>Air transport</b>									
50-249	4	8	8	1	4	5	*	1	#
250-499	5	13	13	2	2	3	*	2	#
500-2,499	13	73	73	16	26	42	1	16	1
2,500-4,999	4	98	98	13	7	20	*	13	1
5,000-9,999	10	547	547	87	198	276	67	77	6
10,000-24,999	8	797	797	123	72	200	64	127	9
25,000 and over	10	13 823	13 823	3,713	11,557	18,929	2,354	8,385	180
Sub-total	54	15 359	15 359	3,953	11,866	19,475	2,485	8,621	198
<b>Service incidental to transport</b>									
Below 50	347	1 527	1 465	77	2,904	2,767	5	-138	16
50-249	930	2 704	2 047	100	3,596	3,728	-7	120	28
250-499	474	2 721	2 525	137	2,326	2,476	6	153	27
500-2,499	660	7 590	7 493	580	11,382	12,182	107	723	89
2,500-4,999	137	3 820	3 820	351	5,787	6,277	104	488	68
5,000-9,999	84	4 341	4 341	394	7,484	8,079	136	561	71
10,000-24,999	58	5 494	5 494	550	12,277	13,089	132	801	115
25,000 and over	20	4 367	4 366	401	4,448	5,187	64	859	83
Sub-total	2 710	32 563	31 551	2,589	50,203	53,784	547	3,568	496
<b>Total</b>	<b>35 638</b>	<b>160 195</b>	<b>126 565</b>	<b>14,115</b>	<b>87,814</b>	<b>114,578</b>	<b>10,129</b>	<b>30,882</b>	<b>5 197</b>

Notes: \*denotes figure within  $\pm$  HK\$0.5 million.

# denotes figure less than 500 m<sup>2</sup>.

\*\*Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# 5.9 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Transport Establishments, 1983-1989

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added
Land passenger transport	1983	18 013	47 396	29 723	1,528	2,912	5,056	7,238	3,230
	1984	19 902	49 481	29 241	1,683	3,227	5,894	4,268	3,808
		(+10)	(+4)	(-2)	(+10)	(+11)	(+17)	(-41)	(+18)
	1985	20 947	51 317	29 764	1,822	3,837	6,782	10,609	4,247
		(+5)	(+4)	(+2)	(+8)	(+19)	(+15)	(+149)	(+12)
	1986	20 944	50 304	29 211	1,892	4,080	7,307	3,741	4,720
		(*)	(+2)	(-2)	(+4)	(+6)	(+8)	(-65)	(+11)
	1987	20 707	48 058	28 639	2,004	4,631	11,705	1,202	5,564
		(-1)	(-4)	(-2)	(+6)	(+14)	(+60)	(-68)	(+18)
	1988	19 664	46 748	28 026	2,186	4,774	9,524	2,735	6,170
Land freight transport		(-5)	(-3)	(-2)	(+9)	(+3)	(-19)	(+128)	(+11)
	1989	19 095	47 072	28 741	2,630	5,350	10,427	3,872	7,118
		(-3)	(+1)	(+3)	(+20)	(+12)	(+9)	(+42)	(+15)
	1983	11 948	26 689	14 985	497	1,413	2,592	152	1,494
	1984	10 837	23 300	12 217	466	1,340	2,453	146	1,405
		(-9)	(-13)	(-18)	(-6)	(-5)	(-5)	(-4)	(-6)
	1985	9 870	25 095	14 890	605	1,469	2,718	187	1,534
		(-9)	(+8)	(+22)	(+30)	(+10)	(+11)	(+28)	(+9)
	1986	9 391	25 250	15 821	686	1,714	3,131	302	1,744
		(-5)	(+1)	(+6)	(+13)	(+17)	(+15)	(+61)	(+14)
Supporting services to land transport	1987	9 556	26 703	17 172	873	2,299	4,006	442	2,243
		(+2)	(+6)	(+9)	(+27)	(+34)	(+28)	(+46)	(+29)
	1988	10 919	31 067	20 286	1,156	3,289	5,498	647	2,946
		(+14)	(+16)	(+18)	(+32)	(+43)	(+37)	(+46)	(+31)
	1989	11 020	29 741	18 288	1,271	3,245	5,694	538	3,079
		(+1)	(-4)	(-10)	(+10)	(-1)	(+4)	(-17)	(+4)
	1983	49	675	654	31	70	381	5	306
	1984	102	1 019	969	43	148	467	21	314
		(+108)	(+51)	(+48)	(+37)	(+112)	(+23)	(+317)	(+2)
	1985	79	1 098	1 063	51	179	513	12	327
Ocean and coastal water transport		(-23)	(+8)	(+10)	(+20)	(+21)	(+10)	(-43)	(+4)
	1986	77	1 212	1 182	60	206	581	4	369
		(-3)	(+10)	(+11)	(+17)	(+15)	(+13)	(-64)	(+13)
	1987	86	1 608	1 586	88	365	872	165	503
		(+12)	(+33)	(+34)	(+47)	(+77)	(+50)	(+3 752)	(+36)
	1988	78	1 594	1 548	92	486	923	13	419
		(-9)	(-1)	(-2)	(+5)	(+33)	(+6)	(-92)	(-17)
	1989	87	2 032	1 998	126	639	1,153	20	530
		(+12)	(+27)	(+29)	(+37)	(+32)	(+25)	(+58)	(+27)
	1983	421	15 655	15 626	1,236	8,239	10,494	146	2,304
Inland water transport	1984	410	15 210	15 167	1,332	9,503	12,347	284	2,923
		(-3)	(-3)	(-3)	(+8)	(+15)	(+18)	(+94)	(+27)
	1985	401	15 097	15 081	1,352	9,555	12,121	718	2,690
		(-2)	(-1)	(-1)	(+1)	(+1)	(-2)	(+153)	(-8)
	1986	347	14 047	14 021	1,383	9,886	12,775	90	2,784
		(-13)	(-7)	(-7)	(+2)	(+3)	(+5)	(-87)	(+4)
	1987	388	14 913	14 888	1,550	10,261	14,219	469	3,939
		(+12)	(+6)	(+6)	(+12)	(+4)	(+11)	(+421)	(+41)
	1988	379	15 176	15 151	1,772	10,909	15,986	1,461	5,058
		(-2)	(+2)	(+2)	(+14)	(+6)	(+12)	(+212)	(+28)
Supporting services to water transport	1989	402	16 549	16 536	2,235	12,627	17,618	2,104	5,039
		(+6)	(+9)	(+9)	(+26)	(+16)	(+10)	(+44)	(*)
	1983	789	7 093	5 617	248	536	967	104	470
	1984	718	6 434	5 354	266	638	1,097	140	523
		(-9)	(-9)	(-5)	(+7)	(+19)	(+13)	(+34)	(+11)
	1985	747	6 738	5 640	299	729	1,275	133	603
		(+4)	(+4)	(+5)	(+12)	(+14)	(+16)	(-5)	(+15)
	1986	656	5 965	5 020	282	831	1,367	107	581
		(-12)	(-11)	(-11)	(-6)	(+14)	(+7)	(-20)	(-4)
	1987	610	5 999	4 974	319	713	1,301	121	622
Supporting services to land transport		(-7)	(+1)	(-1)	(+13)	(-14)	(-5)	(+14)	(+7)
	1988	661	6 517	5 753	421	1,071	1,853	455	825
		(+8)	(+9)	(+16)	(+32)	(+50)	(+42)	(+276)	(+33)
	1989	666	6 747	5 902	492	1,154	2,227	195	1,110
		(+1)	(+4)	(+3)	(+17)	(+8)	(+20)	(-57)	(+35)
	1983	683	5 026	4 498	222	797	1,273	156	652
	1984	626	5 392	4 842	260	1,015	1,534	265	688
		(-8)	(+7)	(+8)	(+17)	(+27)	(+21)	(+70)	(+6)
	1985	758	6 836	6 154	347	1,243	1,917	313	923
		(+21)	(+27)	(+27)	(+33)	(+22)	(+25)	(+18)	(+34)
Supporting services to water transport	1986	953	8 037	7 276	497	1,618	2,506	156	1,189
		(+26)	(+18)	(+18)	(+43)	(+30)	(+31)	(-50)	(+29)
	1987	1 130	8 792	7 730	579	2,274	3,333	324	1,417
		(+19)	(+9)	(+6)	(+16)	(+40)	(+33)	(+108)	(+19)
	1988	1 376	8 517	7 068	613	2,382	3,514	359	1,466
		(+22)	(-3)	(-9)	(+6)	(+5)	(+5)	(+11)	(+3)
	1989	1 605	10 133	8 191	818	2,729	4,200	368	1,818
		(+17)	(+19)	(+16)	(+33)	(+15)	(+20)	(+2)	(+24)



## 5.9 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Transport Establishments, 1983-1989 (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Major group		Number of establish- ments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensa- tion of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added
Air transport	1983	46	8 441	8 441	1,051	4,231	6,227	-1,847	1,891
	1984	47	8 905	8 905	1,249	5,624	8,043	-318	2,013
		(+2)	(+5)	(+5)	(+19)	(+33)	(+29)	(†)	(+6)
	1985	50	9 388	9 388	1,470	6,218	8,571	199	1,922
		(+6)	(+5)	(+5)	(+18)	(+11)	(+7)	(†)	(-5)
	1986	54	10 224	10 224	1,818	7,047	10,464	593	2,733
		(+8)	(+9)	(+9)	(+24)	(+13)	(+22)	(+198)	(+42)
	1987	54	11 507	11 507	2,353	7,839	12,815	599	5,609
		(—)	(+13)	(+13)	(+29)	(+11)	(+22)	(+52)	(+105)
	1988	53	13 090	13 090	3,127	9,064	16,716	2,126	8,432
Services incidental to transport		(-2)	(+14)	(+14)	(+33)	(+16)	(+30)	(+255)	(+50)
	1989	54	15 359	15 359	3,953	11,866	19,475	2,485	8,621
		(+2)	(+17)	(+17)	(+26)	(+31)	(+17)	(+17)	(+2)
	1983	1 787	18 703	17 934	807	14,897	16,207	160	1,288
	1984	1 838	20 577	19 820	954	19,928	21,519	199	1,430
		(+3)	(+10)	(+11)	(+18)	(+34)	(+33)	(+24)	(+11)
	1985	1 960	21 875	20 956	1,114	21,141	22,838	342	1,685
		(+7)	(+6)	(+6)	(+17)	(+6)	(+6)	(+72)	(+18)
	1986	1 882	23 216	22 583	1,311	27,451	29,557	331	2,138
		(-4)	(+6)	(+8)	(+18)	(+30)	(+29)	(-3)	(+27)
All transport groups	1987	2 031	25 656	25 153	1,570	32,942	35,478	417	2,525
		(+8)	(+11)	(+11)	(+20)	(+20)	(+20)	(+26)	(+18)
	1988	2 402	30 023	28 730	2,049	39,989	43,201	923	3,219
		(+18)	(+17)	(+14)	(+31)	(+21)	(+22)	(+121)	(+27)
	1989	2 710	32 563	31 551	2,589	50,203	53,784	547	3,568
		(+13)	(+8)	(+10)	(+26)	(+26)	(+24)	(-41)	(+11)
	1983	33 736	129 678	97 478	5,620	33,095	43,198	6,114	11,634
	1984	34 479	130 337	96 516	6,254	41,422	53,354	5,005	13,103
		(+2)	(+1)	(-1)	(+11)	(+25)	(+24)	(-18)	(+13)
	1985	34 811	137 445	102 935	7,060	44,372	56,734	12,513	13,933
Government transport services		(+1)	(+5)	(+7)	(+13)	(+7)	(+6)	(+150)	(+6)
	1986	34 304	138 255	105 337	7,928	52,834	67,688	5,125	16,258
		(-1)	(+1)	(+2)	(+12)	(+19)	(+19)	(-59)	(+17)
	1987	34 562	143 236	111 649	9,336	61,323	83,728	3,739	22,423
		(+1)	(+4)	(+6)	(+18)	(+16)	(+24)	(-27)	(+38)
	1988	35 531	152 733	119 652	11,416	71,963	97,215	8,720	28,535
		(+3)	(+7)	(+7)	(+22)	(+17)	(+16)	(+133)	(+27)
	1989	35 638	160 195	126 565	14,115	87,814	114,578	10,129	30,882
		(*)	(+5)	(+6)	(+24)	(+22)	(+18)	(+16)	(+8)
	1983	3	1 276	1 276	125	288	965	54	730
Government transport services	1984	3	1 156	1 156	148	243	1,021	78	735
		(—)	(-9)	(-9)	(+18)	(-16)	(+6)	(+44)	(+1)
	1985	3	1 179	1 179	162	257	1,206	47	851
		(—)	(+2)	(+2)	(+9)	(+6)	(+18)	(-40)	(+16)
	1986	3	1 185	1 185	179	291	1,335	94	933
		(—)	(+1)	(+1)	(+11)	(+13)	(+11)	(+101)	(+10)
	1987	3	1 199	1 199	197	300	1,542	288	1,123
		(—)	(+1)	(+1)	(+9)	(+3)	(+16)	(+208)	(+20)
	1988	3	1 254	1 254	219	337	1,927	204	1,290
		(—)	(+5)	(+5)	(+12)	(+13)	(+25)	(-29)	(+15)
Government transport services	1989	3	1 175	1 175	249	363	1,985	150	1,605
		(—)	(-6)	(-6)	(+14)	(+8)	(+3)	(-26)	(+24)

Notes: Figures in brackets denoting the percentage changes over the preceding year are derived from unrounded figures.

\*denotes figure within  $\pm 0.5\%$ .

†Percentage changes are not presented whenever any of the two figures being compared is negative, as it is very difficult to interpret meaningfully the percentage change obtained.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# 5.10 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communication, Financing and Business Services Sectors Classified by Sector and Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1989 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Sector/Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Total value of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Storage</b>											
Below 5	32	85	76	6	18	—	—	32	-4	17	60
5-9	72	477	459	33	149	—	—	185	4	50	513
10-19	55	710	708	59	237	—	—	390	1	189	311
20-49	24	801	801	69	329	—	—	491	-86	181	385
50-99	17	1 203	1 203	125	353	—	—	795	18	428	674
100-199	6	813	813	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	1	294	294	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	207	4 384	4 355	383	1,439	—	—	2,423	-58	1,117	2 496
<b>Communication</b>											
Below 5	208	420	243	10	17	1	—	45	2	27	1
5-9	77	466	415	23	11	5	-1.0	42	*	24	2
10-19	95	1 077	1 077	51	29	2	-0.2	92	*	64	5
20-49	13	339	329	15	15	1	—	35	1	17	3
50-99	17	1 104	1 104	73	120	66	27.6	224	198	69	8
100-199	3	499	499	24	54	5	0.6	66	4	8	2
200-499	5	1 375	1 375	157	652	232	12.3	1,514	355	601	17
500 and over	6	20 825	20 825	2,558	4,044	638	32.1	12,402	2,740	7,637	461
Sub-total	424	26 105	25 867	2,910	4,942	949	71.4	14,419	3,299	8,446	497
<b>Financing</b>											
Below 5	2 133	3 144	2 496	357	4,624	—	—	7,144	40	585	34
5-9	494	3 263	2 982	290	916	—	—	1,589	79	344	31
10-19	439	5 427	5 225	923	2,671	—	—	7,593	150	396	92
20-49	186	5 758	5 755	1,128	2,758	—	—	10,660	1,118	884	87
50-99	65	4 615	4 615	966	3,063	—	—	6,797	110	1,225	47
100-199	41	5 275	5 269	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
200-499	26	7 021	7 015	1,275	1,839	—	—	8,864	369	521	75
500 and over	2	1 100	1 100	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
Sub-total	3 386	35 603	34 458	6,487	19,896	—	—	54,249	2,149	5,373	434
<b>Business services</b>											
Below 5	7 166	11 194	5 763	361	2,378	12	-0.1	3,527	162	1,159	165
5-9	1 442	8 457	7 461	773	1,797	10	0.2	2,949	389	1,165	148
10-19	611	8 132	7 803	806	1,619	45	0.3	3,393	67	1,671	86
20-49	396	11 178	10 681	1,645	2,489	56	1.8	5,110	240	2,560	154
50-99	112	6 684	6 534	1,004	1,557	89	4.2	3,162	123	1,502	67
100-199	56	7 569	7 497	1,120	2,358	82	6.4	4,104	-4	1,666	69
200-499	34	10 904	10 773	1,253	1,129	—	2.5	3,613	367	2,457	118
500 and over	16	16 002	15 864	1,202	368	34	3.7	2,211	62	1,759	53
Sub-total	9 833	80 121	72 377	8,164	13,693	327	19.1	28,070	1,406	13,938	860
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 850</b>	<b>146 212</b>	<b>137 057</b>	<b>17,944</b>	<b>39,970</b>	<b>1,276</b>	<b>90.5</b>	<b>99,161</b>	<b>6,796</b>	<b>28,875</b>	<b>4 288</b>

Notes: In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies.

\*denotes figure within ± HK\$0.5 million.

\*\*Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# 5.11 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communication, Financing and Business Services Sectors Classified by Sector and Analysed by Business Receipts and Other Income, 1989 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Sector/Business receipts and other income (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Total value of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Storage</b>											
Below 500	18	67	49	2	4	—	—	5	—	1	14
500-999	9	59	59	4	4	—	—	7	-1	3	13
1,000-4,999	80	578	568	41	117	—	—	175	-1	78	359
5,000-9,999	48	534	534	45	247	—	—	332	3	115	410
10,000-19,999	20	630	630	57	188	—	—	288	-108	98	268
20,000-49,999	21	1 005	1 005	100	367	—	—	641	39	295	531
50,000 and over	12	1 511	1 511	136	512	—	—	976	11	527	901
Sub-total	207	4 384	4 355	383	1,439	—	—	2,423	-58	1,117	2 496
<b>Communication</b>											
Below 500	254	720	492	16	15	#	—	36	*	21	2
500-999	91	1 034	1 034	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
1,000-4,999	47	785	775	39	22	2	-0.2	80	3	56	2
5,000-9,999	11	397	397	26	27	6	-1.0	70	*	36	2
10,000-19,999	7	625	625	35	36	23	5.7	95	7	40	5
20,000-49,999	1	176	176	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
50,000 and over	13	22 367	22 367	2,738	4,776	917	67.0	14,030	3,285	8,250	481
Sub-total	424	26 105	25 867	2,910	4,942	949	71.4	14,419	3,299	8,446	497
<b>Financing</b>											
Below 500	1 561	2 706	2 169	138	409	—	—	-35	51	60	19
500-999	297	1 777	1 534	104	95	—	—	201	42	82	15
1,000-4,999	852	6 560	6 215	587	1,039	—	—	1,810	23	464	81
5,000-9,999	218	2 389	2 382	335	567	—	—	1,308	47	398	29
10,000-19,999	166	3 141	3 135	527	1,149	—	—	2,322	25	478	39
20,000-49,999	120	6 353	6 348	1,014	2,032	—	—	3,543	389	380	67
50,000 and over	173	12 678	12 675	3,783	14,604	—	—	45,101	1,572	3,510	185
Sub-total	3 386	35 603	34 458	6,487	19,896	—	—	54,249	2,149	5,373	434
<b>Business services</b>											
Below 500	5 760	8 616	4 318	218	550	10	-0.1	1,002	52	453	101
500-999	1 143	3 391	2 544	140	462	1	—	750	166	311	59
1,000-4,999	1 995	14 886	13 355	1,251	2,491	11	0.3	4,096	375	1,604	175
5,000-9,999	403	7 256	7 011	653	1,087	83	0.3	2,679	54	1,502	84
10,000-19,999	289	10 634	10 373	924	2,037	80	4.0	3,976	79	1,858	99
20,000-49,999	164	12 278	12 103	1,824	2,085	16	1.1	4,657	147	2,492	114
50,000 and over	78	23 059	22 672	3,153	4,981	127	13.5	10,910	533	5,719	228
Sub-total	9 833	80 121	72 377	8,164	13,693	327	19.1	28,070	1,406	13,938	860
Total	13 850	146 212	137 057	17,944	39,970	1,276	90.5	99,161	6,796	28,875	4 288

Notes: In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies.

\*denotes figure within ± HK\$0.5 million.

# denotes figure within ± HK\$0.05 million.

\*\*Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# 5.12 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communication, Financing and Business Services Sectors Classified by Sector and Analysed by Value Added, 1989 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Sector/Value added (\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Total value of purchases of goods for sale	Changes in stocks	Business receipts and other income	Gross additions to fixed assets	Value added	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Storage</b>											
Below 50	18	172	163	15	109	—	—	77	-116	-34	72
50-249	19	135	126	8	20	—	—	23	-1	4	24
250-499	19	114	105	6	18	—	—	23	#	6	32
500-2,499	74	563	561	44	196	—	—	266	*	84	416
2,500-4,999	30	526	526	41	181	—	—	252	1	98	393
5,000-9,999	15	450	450	41	138	—	—	249	16	118	227
10,000-24,999	20	1 144	1 144	110	320	—	—	624	33	315	482
25,000 and over	11	1 279	1 279	118	457	—	—	909	9	526	851
Sub-total	207	4 384	4 355	383	1 439	—	—	2 423	-58	1 117	2 496
<b>Communication</b>											
Below 50	174	667	574	30	97	52	21.9	111	164	-14	5
50-249	66	196	79	4	8	1	-0.2	21	*	12	†
250-499	21	160	143	6	4	*	—	11	—	7	1
500-2,499	127	1 448	1 438	68	34	1	—	115	2	83	5
2,500-4,999	18	907	907	54	51	18	4.9	127	6	60	5
5,000-9,999	5	439	439	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
10,000-24,999	2	307	307	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**
25,000 and over	10	21 980	21 980	2,699	4,686	843	43.6	13,856	3,092	8,214	477
Sub-total	424	26 105	25 867	2,910	4,942	949	71.4	14,419	3,299	8,446	497
<b>Financing</b>											
Below 50	508	3 104	2 920	395	1,637	—	—	1,973	82	-553	29
50-249	490	1 476	1 238	68	174	—	—	281	-1	61	9
250-499	320	1 686	1 425	77	82	—	—	211	6	107	12
500-2,499	538	4 537	4 227	492	976	—	—	1,610	51	560	43
2,500-4,999	131	2 730	2 678	542	1,086	—	—	2,032	4	477	46
5,000-9,999	72	2 440	2 437	313	868	—	—	1,506	47	517	17
10,000-24,999	53	3 282	3 276	557	2,951	—	—	4,043	29	805	23
25,000 and over	49	4 994	4 994	1,638	5,222	—	—	9,617	557	3,399	75
Sub-total	2 160	24 248	23 195	4,082	12,996	—	—	21,272	774	5,373	255
<b>Business services</b>											
Below 50	3 361	4 143	1 272	47	457	8	#	482	48	16	55
50-249	3 209	6 661	4 235	235	1,825	3	#	2,231	237	406	59
250-499	1 170	4 512	3 943	218	300	—	0.2	659	46	374	66
500-2,499	1 263	12 134	11 303	1,109	2,973	12	0.3	4,502	279	1,556	190
2,500-4,999	369	7 174	7 022	893	1,758	148	2.9	3,256	133	1,351	79
5,000-9,999	217	7 129	6 803	637	753	12	1.1	2,277	55	1,495	78
10,000-24,999	156	11 809	11 664	1,473	1,708	43	1.1	4,278	63	2,463	102
25,000 and over	88	26 560	26 134	3,551	3,920	100	13.5	10,384	545	6,279	232
Sub-total	9 833	80 121	72 377	8,164	13,693	327	19.1	28,070	1,406	13,938	860
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 624</b>	<b>134 857</b>	<b>125 794</b>	<b>15,539</b>	<b>33,070</b>	<b>1,276</b>	<b>90.5</b>	<b>66,184</b>	<b>5,422</b>	<b>28,875</b>	<b>4,109</b>

Notes: In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies.

\*denotes figure within ± HK\$0.5 million.

#denotes figure within ± HK\$0.05 million.

†denotes figure less than 500 m<sup>2</sup>.

\*\*Figures are suppressed for confidentiality reasons.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 5.13 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Insurance Sector Analysed by Number of Persons Engaged, 1989 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Number of persons engaged	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Net premiums	Net claims	Funds and reserves	Income and receipts	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
Below 5	1 347	2 208	1 456	128	452	2,109	1,695	8,139	4,068	-21	17
5-9	156	903	835	87	74	85	112	86	371	-8	9
10-19	73	896	896	138	118	254	176	345	742	10	12
20-49	76	2 319	2 318	369	286	1,131	867	1,939	2,874	130	33
50-99	26	1 860	1 860	267	231	598	507	1,212	2,086	32	26
100-199	12	1 886	1 886	254	138	1,008	1,269	3,797	2,593	55	20
200-499	5	1 260	1 260	156	84	525	328	1,176	1,126	8	12
500 and over	4	8 478	8 478	1,286	347	2,618	816	4,967	3,244	29	46
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 699</b>	<b>19 810</b>	<b>18 988</b>	<b>2,685</b>	<b>1,731</b>	<b>8,327</b>	<b>5,771</b>	<b>21,661</b>	<b>17,105</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>175</b>

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 5.14 Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Insurance Sector Analysed by Income and Receipts, 1989 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Income and receipts (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Net premiums	Net claims	Funds and reserves	Income and receipts	Gross additions to fixed assets	Floor area ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
Below 500	1 231	2 099	1 295	80	98	*	*	2	181	-21	13
500-999	88	313	295	31	26	1	*	7	57	-1	4
1,000-4,999	177	1 123	1 123	144	200	9	29	40	493	4	13
5,000-9,999	54	773	772	112	91	53	43	77	339	-8	9
10,000-19,999	32	789	789	123	111	92	63	149	459	10	11
20,000-49,999	52	1 662	1 662	265	230	505	386	880	1,671	139	23
50,000 and over	65	13 052	13 052	1,930	973	7,667	5,249	20,507	13,904	111	103
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 699</b>	<b>19 810</b>	<b>18 988</b>	<b>2,685</b>	<b>1,731</b>	<b>8,327</b>	<b>5,771</b>	<b>21,661</b>	<b>17,105</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>175</b>

Note: \*denotes figure within  $\pm$  HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# 5.15 Comparison of Principal Statistics for All Establishments in the Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services Sectors, 1983-1989

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Sector		Number of establishments	Number of persons engaged	Number of employees	Compensation of employees	Operating expenses	Business receipts and other income	Value added
Storage	1983	201	3 840	3 827	167	530	995	445
	1984	191	3 476	3 466	161	547	915	455
	1985	172	3 322	3 317	165	573	873	405
		(-10)	(-4)	(-4)	(+3)	(+5)	(-5)	(-11)
	1986	194	4 072	4 064	209	708	1,097	533
		(+13)	(+23)	(+23)	(+26)	(+24)	(+26)	(+32)
	1987	194	3 772	3 755	232	871	1,388	672
		(-)	(-7)	(-8)	(+11)	(+23)	(+26)	(+26)
	1988	189	4 313	4 306	323	1,104	1,764	825
		(-3)	(+14)	(+15)	(+40)	(+27)	(+27)	(+23)
	1989	207	4 384	4 355	383	1,439	2,423	1,117
		(+10)	(+2)	(+1)	(+19)	(+30)	(+37)	(+35)
Communication	1983	109	19 487	19 402	1,276	2,069	5,253	3,056
	1984	132	19 355	19 319	1,399	2,552	6,226	3,479
	1985	162	19 616	19 532	1,543	1,757	6,548	4,225
		(+23)	(+1)	(+1)	(+10)	(-31)	(+5)	(+21)
	1986	181	22 663	22 533	1,672	2,343	8,024	4,895
		(+12)	(+16)	(+15)	(+8)	(+33)	(+23)	(+16)
	1987	201	22 171	22 043	1,970	3,133	9,955	5,834
		(+11)	(-2)	(-2)	(+18)	(+34)	(+24)	(+19)
	1988	286	24 803	24 575	2,347	4,085	12,372	7,115
		(+42)	(+12)	(+11)	(+19)	(+30)	(+24)	(+22)
	1989	424	26 105	25 867	2,910	4,942	14,419	8,446
		(+48)	(+5)	(+5)	(+24)	(+21)	(+17)	(+19)
Financing	1983	2 117	18 535	17 123	1,368	5,084	13,982	2,269
	1984	2 036	18 067	16 926	1,663	6,222	16,956	3,144
	1985	2 009	19 814	18 664	1,957	5,781	18,190	3,147
		(-1)	(+10)	(+10)	(+18)	(-7)	(+7)	(*)
	1986	2 141	21 262	20 244	2,472	7,866	26,766	5,120
		(+7)	(+7)	(+8)	(+26)	(+36)	(+47)	(+63)
	1987	2 433	26 464	25 412	3,687	11,376	41,077	5,831
		(+14)	(+24)	(+26)	(+49)	(+45)	(+53)	(+14)
	1988	2 958	32 013	30 747	4,603	15,436	42,876	4,770
		(+22)	(+21)	(+21)	(+25)	(+36)	(+4)	(-18)
	1989	3 386	35 603	34 458	6,487	19,896	54,249	5,373
		(+14)	(+11)	(+12)	(+41)	(+29)	(+27)	(+13)
Business services	1983	3 867	40 438	37 023	2,199	3,789	7,856	3,912
	1984	4 405	45 891	42 304	2,794	4,522	9,513	4,764
	1985	5 189	52 889	48 459	3,403	5,306	11,234	5,690
		(+18)	(+15)	(+15)	(+22)	(+17)	(+18)	(+19)
	1986	6 043	58 272	53 016	3,990	7,203	14,585	7,129
		(+16)	(+10)	(+9)	(+17)	(+36)	(+30)	(+25)
	1987	6 697	65 530	59 867	5,255	9,263	19,026	9,470
		(+11)	(+12)	(+13)	(+32)	(+29)	(+30)	(+33)
	1988	8 097	73 686	67 311	6,641	11,172	24,137	12,665
		(+21)	(+12)	(+12)	(+26)	(+21)	(+27)	(+34)
	1989	9 833	80 121	72 377	8,164	13,693	28,070	13,938
		(+21)	(+9)	(+8)	(+23)	(+23)	(+16)	(+10)
Insurance	1983	1 007	9 579	9 084	659	641	6,199	—
	1984	1 003	10 608	10 077	737	628	6,967	—
	1985	1 073	11 964	11 428	922	825	8,582	—
		(+7)	(+13)	(+13)	(+25)	(+31)	(+23)	(-)
	1986	1 053	13 235	12 616	1,087	904	11,461	—
		(-2)	(+11)	(+10)	(+18)	(+10)	(+34)	(-)
	1987	1 426	15 580	14 732	1,499	1,113	12,077	—
		(+35)	(+18)	(+17)	(+38)	(+23)	(+5)	(-)
	1988	1 650	17 851	16 791	2,002	1,435	14,133	—
		(+16)	(+15)	(+14)	(+34)	(+29)	(+17)	(-)
	1989	1 699	19 810	18 988	2,685	1,731	17,105	—
		(+3)	(+11)	(+13)	(+34)	(+21)	(+21)	(-)
Government/Semi-government institutions	1983	2	4 347	4 347	314	337	758	—
	1984	2	4 431	4 431	366	333	877	—
	1985	2	4 512	4 512	423	433	1,067	—
		(-)	(+2)	(+2)	(+15)	(+30)	(+22)	(-)
	1986	2	4 605	4 605	479	544	1,229	—
		(-)	(+2)	(+2)	(+13)	(+26)	(+15)	(-)
	1987	2	4 711	4 711	545	645	1,406	—
		(-)	(+2)	(+2)	(+14)	(+19)	(+14)	(-)
	1988	2	4 900	4 900	631	684	1,661	—
		(-)	(+4)	(+4)	(+16)	(+6)	(+18)	(-)
	1989	2	5 011	5 011	754	775	1,841	—
		(-)	(+2)	(+2)	(+20)	(+13)	(+11)	(-)

Notes: In the financing sector, value added was not compiled for investment and holding companies due to the special features of their business operation. Hence, total value added for the sector did not include that of investment and holding companies.  
Figures in brackets denoting percentage changes over the preceding year are derived from unrounded figures.  
\*denotes figure within  $\pm 0.5\%$ .

Source: Transport and Services Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

**5.16 Summary Statistics from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks for 1980-1989**

**(a) Banks**

*HK\$ '000 unless otherwise specified*

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
(1) Number of establishments	115	123	131	136	140	143	148	156	160	169
(2) Commissions, fees and charges received for the provision of the following services										
(a) Credit bills transactions and loans (excluding syndicated loans)	701,077	862,268	951,015	1,219,371	1,407,546	1,439,357	1,818,302	2,366,095	2,764,819	3,265,085
(b) Current account operations, executor and trustee services, guarantees, portfolio management, remittance, merchant banking advisory services	281,950	299,379	331,710	425,778	574,033	716,229	967,037	1,510,415	1,542,185	1,856,172
(c) Syndication of loans	88,683	90,513	105,851	100,883	100,691	114,175	147,410	198,722	268,795	330,235
(3) Net interest receipts i.e. interest received minus interest paid	5,023,610	7,271,401	8,021,149	8,079,941	8,176,752	8,260,531	9,823,737	13,166,283	15,881,348	18,169,522
(4) Profit from foreign exchange dealing	1,112,195	1,362,110	1,383,077	1,645,629	1,323,461	2,026,673	2,825,784	4,488,314	3,982,341	4,345,261
(5) Dividends received and profit from trading in securities	1,186,060	1,440,800	1,426,471	1,136,825	1,677,730	1,683,076	2,486,964	3,939,406	4,990,091	3,618,488
(6) Wages and salaries paid and other employee benefits offered	1,746,565	2,465,515	3,159,801	3,656,111	4,080,073	4,644,665	4,973,282	5,746,999	7,223,974	8,677,906
(7) Rental payment	450,876	881,377	1,112,857	1,419,908	1,430,437	1,472,880	1,378,632	1,446,307	1,624,851	2,008,933
(8) Office stationery and supplies	170,242	247,970	277,262	314,861	353,171	381,696	389,196	464,348	542,173	624,072
(9) Advertising, promotion, communication, entertainment and staff travelling expenses	248,770	321,580	388,581	404,928	433,259	520,057	635,872	842,612	968,917	1,179,146
(10) Other administrative expenses, including professional fees, insurance premiums, etc.	405,635	576,455	787,914	788,086	780,428	876,301	1,044,205	1,172,343	1,391,089	1,643,305
(11) Amongst expenses covered by items (9) and (10) above, the amount incurred outside Hong Kong	43,553	72,431	75,573	102,710	108,221	138,793	127,741	148,233	193,240	180,051

*Note:* Items (2) to (8) include expenses incurred or income generated in Hong Kong only; whereas items (9) and (10) include expenses incurred both in Hong Kong and outside Hong Kong.

5.16 Summary Statistics from the Annual Survey of Banks, Deposit-taking Companies and Representative Offices of Foreign Banks for 1980-1989 (Continued)

(b) Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$ '000 unless otherwise specified

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
(1) Number of establishments	296	350	360	364	362	347	318	290	268	258
(2) Commissions, fees and charges received for the provision of the following services										
(a) Credit bills transactions and loans (excluding syndicated loans)	117,509	176,366	159,917	145,794	177,252	194,614	231,454	304,272	325,999	520,676
(b) Executor and trustee services, guarantees, portfolio management, remittance, merchant banking advisory services	170,635	254,805	176,513	215,453	335,165	414,401	507,788	571,330	569,348	531,319
(c) Syndication of loans	169,469	281,637	297,906	298,943	283,241	242,720	203,416	221,012	238,879	282,090
(3) Net interest receipts i.e. interest received minus interest paid	1,607,094	2,299,991	2,824,959	3,082,579	3,171,643	2,668,475	2,550,710	3,417,094	3,799,473	3,941,133
(4) Profit from foreign exchange dealing	167,039	251,773	272,836	294,183	138,467	312,326	265,433	352,017	394,277	273,698
(5) Dividends received and profit from trading in securities	120,934	979,449	748,435	1,003,285	1,198,747	1,823,782	1,915,857	514,859	872,845	901,335
(6) Wages and salaries paid and other employee benefits offered	377,407	536,997	656,426	809,019	940,059	995,744	1,147,079	1,237,446	1,301,986	1,442,891
(7) Rental payment	93,433	172,906	229,661	275,374	264,068	238,455	248,862	252,693	294,617	387,187
(8) Office stationery and supplies	26,082	36,465	42,637	44,745	54,142	56,885	62,390	68,022	67,139	71,186
(9) Advertising, promotion, communication, entertainment and staff travelling expenses	108,876	142,634	171,453	195,525	218,186	232,059	265,684	306,848	309,749	327,529
(10) Other administrative expenses, including professional fees, insurance premiums, etc.	166,093	185,311	243,495	243,908	202,892	201,344	232,987	269,076	279,161	304,666
(11) Amongst expenses covered by items (9) and (10) above, the amount incurred outside Hong Kong	31,069	46,030	61,458	72,367	95,149	98,630	122,679	109,524	125,141	143,533

Note: Items (2) to (8) include expenses incurred or income generated in Hong Kong only; whereas items (9) and (10) include expenses incurred both in Hong Kong and outside Hong Kong.

(c) Representative Offices of Foreign Banks

HK\$'000 unless otherwise specified

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Number of establishments	107	121	118	129	132	148	152	157	175	184
Wages and salaries paid to staff located in Hong Kong and other employee benefits offered to them	31,953	43,365	36,964	53,704	58,852	79,032	89,135	104,467	117,073	159,466
Other operating expenses	41,500	54,228	58,514	64,215	70,874	71,937	98,680	118,517	117,035	179,494

Source: Distribution and Services Statistics Branch, Census and Statistics Department.



## 5.17 Value and Volume Indexes of Retail Sales by Trade Groups/Selected Trades

Monthly average of October 1984–September 1985 = 100

	Index	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Major trade groups</b>											
Foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco	Value	68	74	86	98	101	106	117	130	147	165
	Volume	90	88	93	98	101	105	110	112	116	122
Fuels	Value	69	80	94	99	101	89	94	102	112	137
	Volume	89	97	98	99	100	100	104	110	112	113
Clothing, footwear and allied products	Value	62	66	75	93	104	119	138	169	181	189
	Volume	88	84	89	99	102	111	121	134	131	127
Consumer durables	Value	81	77	81	98	101	111	131	157	153	168
	Volume	101	91	91	99	101	103	113	126	115	121
Other consumer goods	Value	75	80	89	100	101	106	129	165	173	178
	Volume	96	95	95	100	100	100	113	135	134	130
<b>Selected trades</b>											
Supermarkets	Value	45	56	74	95	103	115	138	160	182	211
	Volume	64	71	84	96	103	112	129	137	141	150
Motor vehicles and parts	Value	126	89	64	79	102	125	178	247	278	295
	Volume	192	119	73	82	101	106	138	175	185	182
Consumer durables (other than motor vehicles and parts)	Value	67	73	86	103	101	107	117	130	114	129
	Volume	80	85	95	103	101	102	105	110	94	102
Department stores	Value	66	72	80	96	102	106	137	190	211	238
	Volume	84	85	86	96	101	100	120	152	155	163
<b>All retail trades</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>172</b>
	<b>Volume</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>125</b>
<b>Value of total retail sales (HK\$ million)</b>		<b>48,960</b>	<b>51,471</b>	<b>57,377</b>	<b>66,108</b>	<b>67,901</b>	<b>71,996</b>	<b>84,003</b>	<b>101,896</b>	<b>107,524</b>	<b>115,365</b>

Notes: 'Supermarkets' are included in 'foodstuffs, alcoholic drinks and tobacco'.

'Motor vehicles and parts' are included in 'consumer durables'.

'Department stores' are included in 'other consumer goods'.

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 5.18 Value and Volume Indexes of Restaurant Receipts by Type of Restaurant

Quarterly average of October 1984–September 1985 = 100

Type of restaurant	Index	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Chinese restaurants	Value	87	97	101	109	130	146	166	183
	Volume	94	99	101	106	120	122	119	114
Non-Chinese restaurants	Value	87	98	100	105	121	143	170	195
	Volume	96	101	99	100	108	118	123	124
Fast food shops	Value	79	90	103	119	137	170	217	255
	Volume	88	91	102	116	129	150	167	174
Bars	Value	86	92	102	112	123	129	136	160
	Volume	92	96	101	105	110	112	112	122
Other eating and drinking places	Value	90	100	103	112	128	135	153	161
	Volume	102	104	101	108	115	116	112	108
<b>All restaurants</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>190</b>
	<b>Volume</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>Value of total restaurant receipts (HK\$ million)</b>		<b>16,029</b>	<b>17,994</b>	<b>18,792</b>	<b>20,224</b>	<b>23,850</b>	<b>27,285</b>	<b>31,524</b>	<b>35,311</b>

Source: Wholesale/Retail Trade Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# Section 6

## External Trade

### Tables 6.1 to 6.16 General Information

This section provides an overview of significant changes in the direction and composition of Hong Kong's external trade over the past ten years, with analyses by major trading partners and by major commodities. To facilitate analyses, trade indexes are also included to indicate value, unit value and quantum changes over time.

The Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) and German Democratic Republic (GDR) came into unification on 3 October 1990. The unified new state is known as FRG. As from 1990, statistics on Hong Kong's trade with the FRG refer to those with the unified Germany. Where past data are presented, they are the total figures of the previous FRG and GDR in order to ensure comparability with the figures after unification. For separate statistics on Hong Kong's trade with the two independent states prior to 1990, reference should be made to earlier publications.

As from 1990, statistics on Hong Kong's trade with "Soviet Union and Eastern Europe" no longer include GDR. The statistics of the unified Germany are included in those of "Western Europe". Where past data are presented, the trade values for GDR have been deducted from those for "Soviet Union and Eastern Europe" and added to those for "Western Europe" in order to ensure comparability with the figures after German unification. For trade statistics of these regions prior to 1990 without making any adjustment for German unification, reference should be made to earlier publications.

Similar approach is also adopted for presenting the quantum index for FRG. For simplicity and since Hong Kong had relatively little trade with the previous GDR, the unit value indexes of previous FRG alone are used for deflating the value index of the two states taken together to obtain the quantum index.

### Concepts and Definitions

*External trade* statistics cover movements of merchandise between Hong Kong and her trading partners, by land, air and water and to a limited extent by post, except the following classes of goods:

- Transshipment cargo under through bill of lading or through air waybill;
- Transit cargo;
- Articles imported or exported by the armed forces of the Crown;
- Ships' stores, including bunker fuel; aircraft stores, including aviation fuel;
- Personal baggage and possessions of travellers, not including motor vehicles;
- Advertising materials supplied free of charge and samples of no commercial value or valued at less than one thousand dollars;
- Marine fish arriving direct from fishing grounds on fishing craft registered or licensed in Hong Kong;
- Gifts of a personal nature where no payment has been made by the receiver;
- Articles temporarily imported and exported solely for exhibition and subsequent return;
- Articles imported or exported under and in accordance with an A.T.A. carnet;
- Circulatory used freight containers and the like;
- Banknotes after issue into circulation, being legal tender in any country.

The external trade statistics relate to movements of merchandise only. Statistics on gold and specie are not included but are separately available.

*Imports* are c.i.f. (cost, insurance and freight) values while *exports* and *re-exports* are f.o.b. (free-on-board) values.

*Imports* are goods which have been produced or manufactured in places outside the jurisdiction of Hong Kong and brought into Hong Kong by land, air or water for domestic use or for subsequent re-export.

*Domestic exports* are the natural produce of Hong Kong or the products of a manufacturing process in Hong Kong which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the basic materials used in manufacture.

*Re-exports* are products which have previously been imported into Hong Kong and which are re-exported without having undergone in Hong Kong a manufacturing process which has changed permanently the shape, nature, form or utility of the product.

*Commodity items* are classified and arranged in accordance with the Hong Kong Trade Statistics Classification List, 1988 which is based on the United Nations Standard International Trade Classification (S.I.T.C.) Revision 2, with some modifications to suit Hong Kong's local requirements. Owing to the re-classification of commodity items in 1981 and 1986, the trade indexes as well as values of imports and re-exports of consumer goods, raw materials and semi-manufactures and capital goods are not strictly comparable throughout the periods described in the tables. Explanatory footnotes on specific comparability problems are further provided in individual tables where necessary.

Statistics on *domestic exports by industrial origin* are derived by re-grouping all six-digit merchandise export items under the external trade classification system according to the industries in which these merchandise items are normally produced. Transactions in gold and specie are excluded.

The *classification of merchandise export items by industrial origin* is structured upon the United Nations International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (I.S.I.C.) Revision 2, as distinct from the United Nations Standard International Trade Classification (S.I.T.C.) Revision 2, which is adopted in compiling external trade statistics in Hong Kong.

Caution must be taken when referring to the domestic export statistics classified by industrial origin. Certain *merchandise export items* may require several intermediate processing stages for their production. In such cases, the industry in which an item is finally produced is not the sole contributor to the export value of that item. Nevertheless, for statistical purpose, the total value of the item has wholly been allocated to that industry in compiling these domestic export statistics classified by industrial origin.

Besides, the *classification of a merchandise export item to a particular industry* does not imply that the entire export value of the item is attributable to the establishments of that industry, since part of the value may be attributable to establishments classified under other industries as secondary products.

### **Data sources**

The value and quantity statistics of external trade are based on information reported in trade declarations which importers and exporters are required by the Import and Export (Registration) Regulations to lodge with the Customs and Excise Department. All declarations are checked against cargo manifests supplied by carriers to ensure that there are no omissions or duplications.

### **Compilation and Calculation**

Statistics of trade value and quantity and trade indexes are compiled from external transaction data reported by traders on trade declarations.

The unit value for a commodity item is the quotient of the value over its quantity. As such, the unit value data (as opposed to market prices) are not free of the effect of change, especially improvements, in quality or of change in product mix within a commodity classification. As from March 1983, prices of selected imports (c.i.f.) and exports (f.o.b.) are collected and used to compile price indexes. These price indexes, which are based on product specifications, are used where appropriate to substitute the unit value indexes where problems of change in quality, product mix, markets, sources, etc. exist.

The unit value index is obtained by first computing the price relative (based on unit values and specification price data) in the current period over that in the previous year, using the trade values in the previous year as weights to aggregate the price relatives of different commodity items. The result, being an index with previous year as base, is converted to an index with 1981 as base by the method of chaining to the index in the previous year.

Quantum index numbers are derived by dividing the value indexes by the corresponding unit value indexes, and as a result are derived as a residual and subject to the limitations mentioned above.

### **Further References**

Trade statistics are published monthly by the Census and Statistics Department in such reports as the *Hong Kong Trade Statistics*, *Hong Kong External Trade*, *Hong Kong Trade Index Numbers*, and annually in the *Hong Kong Review of Overseas Trade* and *Hong Kong Trade Statistics Annual Supplement*.

## 6.1 Overseas Merchandise Trade

HK\$ million

Type of trade	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Imports</b>										
Value	138,375	142,893	175,442	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798	562,781	642,530
Annual change (%)	+24	+3	+23	+27	+4	+19	+37	+32	+13	+14
<b>Domestic exports</b>										
Value	80,423	83,032	104,405	137,936	129,882	153,983	195,254	217,664	224,104	225,875
Annual change (%)	+18	+3	+26	+32	-6	+19	+27	+11	+3	+1
<b>Re-exports</b>										
Value	41,739	44,353	56,294	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405	346,405	413,999
Annual change (%)	+39	+6	+27	+48	+26	+16	+49	+51	+26	+20
<b>Total trade</b>										
Value	260,537	270,277	336,142	444,811	466,572	552,484	755,982	991,867	1,133,291	1,282,405
Annual change (%)	+24	+4	+24	+32	+5	+18	+37	+31	+14	+13
<b>Merchandise trade balance</b>	-16,212	-15,508	-14,743	-1,929	+3,733	+575	+87	-5,729	+7,728	-2,656

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.2 Trade by Area

HK\$ million

Type of trade/Area	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Imports</b>										
North America*	15,337	16,579	20,446	25,708	23,473	24,724	34,276	44,027	49,015	54,504
Western Europe#	19,852	21,003	24,760	30,198	32,274	39,529	52,490	65,303	70,289	78,878
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe #	408	370	703	715	643	752	1,165	1,687	1,260	1,169
Central and South America*	887	931	1,465	1,863	1,836	1,690	2,941	5,329	5,562	4,860
Middle East	1,394	1,748	1,322	1,390	1,780	2,704	3,887	5,214	5,666	5,293
Asia	96,077	97,796	121,451	156,986	164,379	198,371	274,098	365,897	419,386	486,257
Africa	1,468	1,102	1,646	2,096	2,524	2,976	2,973	4,206	4,466	4,041
Australasia and Oceania	2,524	2,939	3,349	4,093	4,132	4,810	5,735	6,791	6,830	7,294
Postal packages	428	425	300	321	379	397	383	343	307	235
<i>Total imports</i>	138,375	142,893	175,442	223,370	231,420	275,955	377,948	498,798	562,781	642,530
<b>Domestic exports</b>										
North America*	31,555	33,860	47,573	65,935	62,133	69,163	78,533	78,868	78,460	71,736
Western Europe#	23,725	23,718	27,145	33,102	28,501	37,307	50,083	56,190	53,396	54,811
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe #	197	177	242	349	449	327	253	334	399	664
Central and South America*	2,642	2,032	1,209	1,616	1,632	2,270	2,833	2,793	2,949	3,622
Middle East	3,225	3,508	3,506	3,369	2,765	3,022	2,996	2,858	2,446	2,099
Asia	11,970	13,397	18,271	26,191	27,884	34,847	52,036	67,673	78,238	85,679
Africa	3,709	2,548	2,440	2,200	1,654	2,052	2,848	2,850	2,187	2,084
Australasia and Oceania	3,230	3,421	3,573	4,628	4,084	4,150	4,725	5,242	5,215	4,417
Postal packages	170	371	446	547	780	847	946	855	813	762
<i>Total domestic exports</i>	80,423	83,032	104,405	137,936	129,882	153,983	195,254	217,664	224,104	225,875
<b>Re-exports</b>										
North America*	5,079	5,971	8,737	13,068	15,892	24,006	34,994	53,225	77,446	94,280
Western Europe#	3,259	3,161	3,692	4,706	6,445	10,766	21,141	34,437	49,305	74,200
Soviet Union and Eastern Europe #	30	77	124	203	387	412	470	659	1,346	1,635
Central and South America*	1,014	799	579	947	1,049	1,541	2,436	3,249	6,467	8,608
Middle East	1,926	2,273	3,000	2,837	2,797	3,373	4,211	5,265	6,636	6,835
Asia	27,453	29,221	36,965	57,799	74,941	77,220	110,867	166,207	190,301	210,955
Africa	2,087	1,842	1,900	1,991	1,900	2,764	4,772	6,537	7,369	9,664
Australasia and Oceania	891	1,010	1,299	1,952	1,859	2,464	3,888	5,826	7,536	7,821
<i>Total re-exports</i>	41,739	44,353	56,294	83,504	105,270	122,546	182,780	275,405	346,405	413,999

Notes: \*Puerto Rico was classified under the region of North America before 1988 and under the region of Central and South America with effect from 1988.

# In connection with the unification of Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) and German Democratic Republic (GDR) in October 1990, trade figures for 'Western Europe' in 1990 and previous years have been revised by adding the trade figures for the previous GDR. At the same time, trade values for GDR are deducted from those for 'Soviet Union and Eastern Europe'. The purpose of these adjustments is to ensure comparability with the trade figures after the German unification.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 6.3 Trade by Main Country

HK\$ million										
Type of trade/Main country	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Imports (Main supplier)</b>	<b>138,375</b>	<b>142,893</b>	<b>175,442</b>	<b>223,370</b>	<b>231,420</b>	<b>275,955</b>	<b>377,948</b>	<b>498,798</b>	<b>562,781</b>	<b>642,530</b>
China	29,510	32,935	42,821	55,753	58,963	81,633	117,357	155,634	196,676	236,134
Japan	32,130	31,540	40,333	52,620	53,350	56,398	71,905	93,008	93,202	103,362
Taiwan	10,762	10,198	12,448	17,347	20,898	23,977	33,337	44,357	51,587	58,084
United States of America	14,442	15,459	19,179	24,377	21,896	23,198	32,242	41,347	46,234	51,788
Republic of Korea	5,495	4,557	5,050	7,289	8,293	10,970	16,959	26,257	25,465	28,155
<b>Domestic exports (Main market)</b>	<b>80,423</b>	<b>83,032</b>	<b>104,405</b>	<b>137,936</b>	<b>129,882</b>	<b>153,983</b>	<b>195,254</b>	<b>217,664</b>	<b>224,104</b>	<b>225,875</b>
United States of America	29,200	31,223	43,802	61,374	57,687	64,219	72,817	72,884	72,162	66,370
China	2,924	3,806	6,223	11,283	15,189	18,022	27,871	38,043	43,272	47,470
Federal Republic of Germany*	7,071	7,045	8,074	9,602	8,083	11,086	14,942	16,242	15,757	17,991
United Kingdom	7,710	7,187	8,538	10,497	8,546	9,918	12,905	15,524	14,638	13,496
Japan	2,940	3,167	3,910	5,151	4,480	6,212	9,489	11,435	13,028	12,079
<b>Re-exports (Main country of destination)</b>	<b>41,739</b>	<b>44,353</b>	<b>56,294</b>	<b>83,504</b>	<b>105,270</b>	<b>122,546</b>	<b>182,780</b>	<b>275,405</b>	<b>346,405</b>	<b>413,999</b>
China	8,044	7,992	12,183	28,064	46,023	40,894	60,170	94,895	103,492	110,908
United States of America	4,785	5,615	8,028	12,109	14,705	22,362	32,454	49,483	72,033	87,752
Japan	2,792	2,566	3,176	4,633	5,486	6,676	9,772	17,418	22,268	24,376
Federal Republic of Germany*	626	694	779	1,087	1,611	2,818	5,759	8,983	13,502	23,406
Taiwan	2,420	2,662	3,454	4,868	4,325	5,939	9,685	14,130	16,478	21,248
<b>Re-exports (Main country of origin)</b>	<b>41,739</b>	<b>44,353</b>	<b>56,294</b>	<b>83,504</b>	<b>105,270</b>	<b>122,546</b>	<b>182,780</b>	<b>275,405</b>	<b>346,405</b>	<b>413,999</b>
China	12,834	14,694	19,680	28,107	34,628	51,597	84,266	131,525	188,271	240,410
Japan	8,394	9,084	11,629	18,695	22,504	18,579	24,599	37,714	38,998	42,280
Taiwan	3,379	2,500	2,573	5,111	9,561	8,681	12,680	21,208	26,960	30,283
United States of America	4,041	4,940	6,038	8,516	9,474	10,411	13,586	19,153	22,325	24,490
Republic of Korea	1,954	1,363	1,360	2,314	3,667	3,596	6,188	13,050	11,278	11,610

Note: \*In connection with the unification of Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) and German Democratic Republic (GDR) in October 1990, the trade figures for FRG in 1990 and previous years have been revised by adding those of the previous GDR. This is to ensure comparability of those trade figures with those after the German unification.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 6.4 Trade by Standard International Trade Classification Commodity Section

HK\$ million										
Type of trade/S.I.T.C. Commodity Section	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Imports</b>	<b>138,375</b>	<b>142,893</b>	<b>175,442</b>	<b>223,370</b>	<b>231,420</b>	<b>275,955</b>	<b>377,948</b>	<b>498,798</b>	<b>562,781</b>	<b>642,530</b>
Food and live animals	13,993	16,172	18,911	20,134	19,965	22,481	25,530	31,303	32,922	35,588
Beverages and tobacco	2,060	2,327	2,672	3,241	3,852	3,944	5,460	7,652	9,836	13,611
Crude materials*	5,616	5,581	7,345	9,310	8,991	9,865	14,806	17,042	17,632	15,701
Mineral fuels and lubricants	10,966	11,477	11,657	12,263	10,826	8,860	9,472	9,520	13,482	15,654
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	427	436	596	688	731	684	672	786	1,041	1,236
Chemicals*	9,059	9,486	12,942	15,523	16,236	21,226	30,679	44,659	43,627	47,802
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material # †	40,149	39,734	49,500	63,844	64,621	80,241	107,563	131,769	145,879	158,293
Machinery and transport equipment #	32,298	32,029	39,424	57,741	59,427	66,247	98,184	143,685	156,204	179,383
Miscellaneous manufactured articles # †	23,179	24,978	31,783	39,715	45,400	60,876	83,520	110,004	139,358	172,376
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	628	671	612	909	1,370	1,533	2,061	2,380	2,801	2,887
<b>Domestic exports</b>	<b>80,423</b>	<b>83,032</b>	<b>104,405</b>	<b>137,936</b>	<b>129,882</b>	<b>153,983</b>	<b>195,254</b>	<b>217,664</b>	<b>224,104</b>	<b>225,875</b>
Food and live animals	1,018	1,150	1,360	1,372	1,346	1,620	1,730	2,016	2,097	2,341
Beverages and tobacco	191	191	404	655	1,116	1,146	1,531	2,086	2,340	3,350
Crude materials*	985	835	1,880	1,920	1,493	1,235	1,912	2,207	2,356	2,155
Mineral fuels and lubricants	99	107	160	312	443	463	502	521	669	780
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	8	8	10	11	9	10	18	71	97	84
Chemicals*	755	785	1,016	1,312	1,278	1,502	2,512	4,208	5,347	6,651
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material # †	8,606	8,313	11,069	13,884	12,911	17,042	24,160	25,845	26,996	26,695
Machinery and transport equipment #	15,043	15,074	23,328	33,300	28,782	33,306	43,155	55,104	56,235	56,124
Miscellaneous manufactured articles # †	53,381	55,996	64,400	84,041	80,862	95,783	117,205	123,086	125,180	124,806
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	338	574	777	1,129	1,642	1,876	2,529	2,519	2,786	2,890
<b>Re-exports</b>	<b>41,739</b>	<b>44,353</b>	<b>56,294</b>	<b>83,504</b>	<b>105,270</b>	<b>122,546</b>	<b>182,780</b>	<b>275,405</b>	<b>346,405</b>	<b>413,999</b>
Food and live animals	2,128	2,883	3,647	4,055	4,809	6,525	7,477	11,123	11,370	11,423
Beverages and tobacco	466	524	789	1,132	1,497	1,591	2,135	3,690	4,840	8,166
Crude materials*	3,249	3,002	3,642	5,185	5,627	5,807	8,984	12,405	12,684	9,956
Mineral fuels and lubricants	444	506	622	716	691	1,154	1,224	1,677	3,553	3,391
Animal and vegetable oils and fats	59	107	163	148	123	266	241	271	436	555
Chemicals*	3,581	3,909	4,940	6,431	8,027	10,254	15,364	24,641	24,506	27,175
Manufactured goods classified chiefly by material # †	12,233	12,000	14,168	21,045	27,433	32,474	45,549	62,067	76,427	87,639
Machinery and transport equipment #	10,415	10,905	13,631	23,953	31,299	28,083	45,551	77,426	92,960	108,801
Miscellaneous manufactured articles # †	8,788	10,385	14,449	20,494	25,239	35,825	55,416	81,171	118,479	155,653
Commodities and transactions not classified according to kind	378	132	243	347	525	568	838	934	1,151	1,242

Notes: \*As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1987, figures for 1985 and 1986 (but not those for 1981 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1987.

# As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but not those for 1981 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

† As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1987 and 1988 (but not those for 1981 to 1986) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1989.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.5 Imports, Re-exports and Retained Imports by End-use

HK\$ million

End-use	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Raw materials and semi-manufactures* #</b>										
Imports* #	57,235	56,444	75,258	99,740	97,359	119,518	165,470	216,344	230,455	248,690
Re-exports* #	16,748	16,796	21,411	34,683	42,829	49,161	72,543	108,200	119,513	127,198
Retained raw materials* #	40,487	39,648	53,847	65,058	54,530	70,357	92,928	108,144	110,942	121,492
<b>Consumer goods* #</b>										
Imports* #	37,070	38,614	46,659	58,380	66,712	85,181	119,990	164,389	201,482	247,748
Re-exports* #	17,282	18,074	22,831	30,648	38,454	49,479	77,392	117,000	166,092	219,323
Retained consumer goods* #	19,788	20,540	23,828	27,732	28,258	35,701	42,598	47,389	35,390	28,425
<b>Capital goods #</b>										
Imports #	18,822	19,943	22,540	32,781	36,273	39,501	56,914	77,182	84,394	94,560
Re-exports #	4,862	5,904	7,596	13,420	18,489	16,259	24,192	37,814	46,621	53,515
Retained capital goods #	13,960	14,038	14,945	19,360	17,784	23,243	32,722	39,368	37,773	41,045
<b>Foodstuffs</b>										
Imports	14,660	16,785	19,732	20,681	20,752	23,484	26,754	32,070	33,969	36,991
Re-exports	2,575	3,241	4,022	4,255	5,077	6,861	7,899	11,329	11,414	11,446
Retained foodstuffs	12,084	13,543	15,710	16,426	15,676	16,623	18,855	20,741	22,555	25,546
<b>Fuels</b>										
Imports	10,588	11,107	11,253	11,788	10,324	8,271	8,819	8,813	12,481	14,542
Re-exports	272	337	435	498	422	787	755	1,062	2,765	2,517
Retained fuels	10,316	10,770	10,818	11,290	9,902	7,484	8,064	7,751	9,716	12,024
<b>Total imports</b>	<b>138,375</b>	<b>142,893</b>	<b>175,442</b>	<b>223,370</b>	<b>231,420</b>	<b>275,955</b>	<b>377,948</b>	<b>498,798</b>	<b>562,781</b>	<b>642,530</b>
<b>Total re-exports</b>	<b>41,739</b>	<b>44,353</b>	<b>56,294</b>	<b>83,504</b>	<b>105,270</b>	<b>122,546</b>	<b>182,780</b>	<b>275,405</b>	<b>346,405</b>	<b>413,999</b>
<b>Total retained imports</b>	<b>96,635</b>	<b>98,540</b>	<b>119,148</b>	<b>139,866</b>	<b>126,149</b>	<b>153,408</b>	<b>195,167</b>	<b>223,393</b>	<b>216,376</b>	<b>228,532</b>

Notes: Retained imports are derived by subtracting the re-export statistics from the corresponding import statistics. Since trading margins and other charges have not been deducted from the re-export figures, the resulting values of retained imports are understated to that extent. There is also a time lag between importation and subsequent re-exportation.

\*As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1987 and 1988 (but *not* those for 1981 to 1986) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1989.

# As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but *not* those for 1981 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.6 Imports by End-use Category

HK\$ million

End-use/Principal commodity	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Raw materials and semi-manufactures* #</b>	<b>57,235</b>	<b>56,444</b>	<b>75,258</b>	<b>99,740</b>	<b>97,359</b>	<b>119,518</b>	<b>165,470</b>	<b>216,344</b>	<b>230,455</b>	<b>248,960</b>
Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes, photocells, transistors, etc., and parts thereof	4,412	5,036	8,491	12,535	9,394	11,730	17,462	27,204	27,205	28,856
Fabrics of man-made fibres	6,585	6,068	6,804	8,967	9,979	13,506	17,734	18,600	21,419	27,450
Plastic moulding materials #	2,705	2,828	4,246	5,440	5,127	6,892	11,590	20,892	18,620	20,176
Watch and clock movements	4,187	3,437	4,259	4,725	5,379	7,193	8,587	11,804	12,160	13,834
Iron and steel	3,842	4,035	4,334	5,604	6,072	6,865	7,939	12,139	11,900	11,559
Others* #	35,504	35,040	47,124	62,469	61,408	73,332	102,158	125,705	139,151	146,816
<b>Consumer goods* #</b>	<b>37,070</b>	<b>38,614</b>	<b>46,659</b>	<b>58,380</b>	<b>66,712</b>	<b>85,181</b>	<b>119,990</b>	<b>164,389</b>	<b>201,482</b>	<b>247,748</b>
Clothing	5,219	6,464	8,537	11,613	13,216	19,667	25,944	32,360	44,998	54,563
Radios, television sets, gramophones, records and tape recorders	3,829	2,984	3,900	6,588	7,619	8,629	12,785	21,171	24,813	32,387
Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods #	995	1,331	1,485	2,180	3,036	4,462	7,382	10,330	13,738	17,585
Footwear	839	1,063	1,284	1,461	1,701	2,089	3,311	5,212	8,103	13,508
Diamonds	3,625	3,660	3,844	3,959	4,028	6,268	8,278	11,600	12,898	12,967
Others* #	22,563	23,113	27,610	32,579	37,112	44,066	62,290	83,716	96,931	117,187
<b>Capital goods #</b>	<b>18,822</b>	<b>19,943</b>	<b>22,540</b>	<b>32,781</b>	<b>36,273</b>	<b>39,501</b>	<b>56,914</b>	<b>77,182</b>	<b>84,394</b>	<b>94,560</b>
Electrical, textile and other industrial machinery and parts #	4,511	4,020	5,306	7,401	8,507	10,691	15,196	20,163	22,367	23,415
Others #	14,311	15,923	17,234	25,380	27,766	28,810	41,718	57,019	62,027	71,145
<b>Foodstuffs</b>	<b>14,660</b>	<b>16,785</b>	<b>19,732</b>	<b>20,681</b>	<b>20,752</b>	<b>23,484</b>	<b>26,754</b>	<b>32,070</b>	<b>33,969</b>	<b>36,991</b>
<b>Fuels</b>	<b>10,588</b>	<b>11,107</b>	<b>11,253</b>	<b>11,788</b>	<b>10,324</b>	<b>8,271</b>	<b>8,819</b>	<b>8,813</b>	<b>12,481</b>	<b>14,542</b>
<b>Total imports</b>	<b>138,375</b>	<b>142,893</b>	<b>175,442</b>	<b>223,370</b>	<b>231,420</b>	<b>275,955</b>	<b>377,948</b>	<b>498,798</b>	<b>562,781</b>	<b>642,530</b>

Note: \*As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1987 and 1988 (but *not* those for 1981 to 1986) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1989.

# As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but *not* those for 1981 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.7 Imports by End-use by Main Supplier

HK\$ million

End-use/Main supplier	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Raw materials and semi-manufactures # †</b>	<b>57,235</b>	<b>56,444</b>	<b>75,258</b>	<b>99,740</b>	<b>97,359</b>	<b>119,518</b>	<b>165,470</b>	<b>216,344</b>	<b>230,455</b>	<b>248,690</b>
China†	9,315	10,010	14,676	21,150	21,608	28,630	41,909	51,160	56,269	58,205
Japan†	15,280	15,134	20,660	26,073	23,960	27,765	34,431	42,973	43,492	46,354
Taiwan†	7,728	7,113	8,328	11,729	13,303	16,256	22,244	28,930	34,496	40,292
Republic of Korea†	3,720	3,129	3,592	5,417	5,967	7,773	11,789	17,801	18,630	21,066
United States of America†	4,886	4,912	6,650	9,577	7,168	7,402	11,043	16,617	16,965	18,596
<b>Consumer goods # †</b>	<b>37,070</b>	<b>38,614</b>	<b>46,659</b>	<b>58,380</b>	<b>66,712</b>	<b>85,181</b>	<b>119,990</b>	<b>164,389</b>	<b>201,482</b>	<b>247,748</b>
China†	9,727	11,423	14,971	21,089	24,405	37,738	56,869	79,106	110,711	143,755
Japan†	9,001	8,603	10,420	12,770	13,528	12,938	15,437	21,806	20,464	24,892
United States of America†	3,418	3,827	4,143	4,454	4,889	5,306	7,236	9,108	11,334	13,072
Taiwan†	1,650	1,721	2,155	2,746	4,025	3,721	5,000	6,462	7,110	7,968
Switzerland	1,305	1,478	1,814	1,798	1,973	3,130	4,311	5,725	6,112	7,522
<b>Capital goods†</b>	<b>18,822</b>	<b>19,943</b>	<b>22,540</b>	<b>32,781</b>	<b>36,273</b>	<b>39,501</b>	<b>56,914</b>	<b>77,182</b>	<b>84,394</b>	<b>94,560</b>
Japan†	6,733	6,582	7,829	12,230	14,365	13,991	20,060	26,195	26,399	29,376
China†	989	1,054	1,336	1,752	2,138	3,553	6,074	10,857	15,327	18,830
United States of America†	4,229	4,451	5,168	7,220	6,642	7,160	10,060	11,397	12,863	14,497
Taiwan†	787	850	1,268	2,164	2,843	3,346	5,316	8,220	9,017	8,857
Singapore	321	434	639	1,049	1,144	1,285	1,946	2,572	3,226	4,335
<b>Foodstuffs</b>	<b>14,660</b>	<b>16,785</b>	<b>19,732</b>	<b>20,681</b>	<b>20,752</b>	<b>23,484</b>	<b>26,754</b>	<b>32,070</b>	<b>33,969</b>	<b>36,991</b>
China	7,240	7,941	9,071	9,295	8,797	10,210	10,819	13,083	12,627	13,148
United States of America	1,909	2,152	2,494	2,667	2,944	3,116	3,792	4,221	5,024	5,749
Japan	974	1,125	1,377	1,517	1,488	1,702	1,975	2,020	2,165	2,428
Thailand	799	844	1,064	949	1,008	1,164	1,268	1,593	1,930	2,254
Australia	663	789	776	882	846	1,058	1,230	1,431	1,528	1,784
<b>Fuels</b>	<b>10,588</b>	<b>11,107</b>	<b>11,253</b>	<b>11,788</b>	<b>10,324</b>	<b>8,271</b>	<b>8,819</b>	<b>8,813</b>	<b>12,481</b>	<b>14,542</b>
Singapore	7,335	6,829	6,100	6,411	5,757	4,416	4,797	4,878	6,875	9,062
China	2,239	2,507	2,767	2,468	2,015	1,502	1,686	1,428	1,742	2,196
Australia	*	180	381	658	623	705	777	656	798	980
Republic of South Africa	154	175	426	555	711	730	580	1,221	1,313	907
Japan	142	96	48	30	8	1	1	14	682	312

Notes: \*denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

# As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1987 and 1988 (but *not* those for 1981 to 1986) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1989.

†As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but *not* those for 1981 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.8 Domestic Exports by Industrial Origin

HK\$ million

Industrial origin of the commodities exported	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Agriculture, forestry and fishing</b>										
Agricultural, livestock and poultry production	43	39	18	12	6	5	9	11	6	10
Forestry and logging	—	—	—	*	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fishing	133	132	180	241	243	375	526	626	604	553
<b>Mining and quarrying</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Manufacturing</b>										
Food	957	1,071	1,252	1,219	1,189	1,317	1,324	1,508	1,652	1,899
Beverages	29	38	97	137	215	229	245	338	334	348
Tobacco	162	154	310	522	907	927	1,294	1,765	2,013	3,017
Textiles (including knitting)	14,387	14,093	18,810	25,281	23,938	30,918	41,471	41,326	44,946	45,195
Wearing apparel, except footwear and knitwear	20,432	20,999	23,979	31,663	29,968	33,343	40,959	42,418	44,499	44,578
Leather and leather products	521	484	589	488	468	427	720	901	964	995
Footwear	424	382	343	522	669	873	1,108	1,236	1,030	861
Wood and cork products, furniture and fixtures	582	493	610	779	752	766	874	859	729	647
Paper and paper products, printing and publishing	1,081	1,236	1,619	2,144	2,356	3,002	4,050	4,955	5,438	6,080
Chemicals and chemical products	832	867	1,097	1,433	1,350	1,604	2,507	3,814	4,672	5,952
Products of petroleum and coal	2	1	*	—	—	—	—	4	7	6
Rubber products	94	67	154	200	166	147	180	182	132	124
Plastic products	6,713	7,240	7,416	11,819	10,337	12,307	13,647	12,063	10,382	8,753
Non-metallic mineral products	291	225	327	565	474	623	741	747	691	524
Basic metals and fabricated metal products	4,515	4,152	5,644	6,577	5,918	6,277	8,303	10,379	10,166	9,097
Machinery, except electrical	741	886	1,119	1,932	2,958	2,698	4,238	6,611	7,694	7,461
Electrical and electronic products	16,014	16,601	24,928	33,421	27,757	33,784	42,764	53,512	52,792	52,356
Transport equipment	194	158	427	149	146	159	147	174	229	172
Professional and optical equipment	8,173	8,187	9,514	10,571	11,008	13,478	16,432	20,380	20,705	22,530
Other manufacturing industries	3,511	4,694	5,727	7,881	8,558	10,196	13,147	13,239	13,612	13,817
<b>Electricity</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>463</b>	<b>502</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>774</b>
<b>Miscellaneous items</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>117</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>80,423</b>	<b>83,032</b>	<b>104,405</b>	<b>137,936</b>	<b>129,882</b>	<b>153,983</b>	<b>195,254</b>	<b>217,664</b>	<b>224,104</b>	<b>225,875</b>

Notes: Figures from 1983 onwards are based on a new ISIC-SITC conversion which has been updated to take account of changes in trade and industrial classification, whereas the figures for earlier years were based on the old conversion.

\*denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Source: Industrial Research Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.9 Domestic Exports of Principal Commodities by Main Market

HK\$ million

Principal commodity/Main market	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories</b>	<b>28,288</b>	<b>28,824</b>	<b>34,365</b>	<b>46,714</b>	<b>44,912</b>	<b>52,162</b>	<b>65,321</b>	<b>67,309</b>	<b>71,874</b>	<b>72,165</b>
United States of America	10,950	11,594	16,160	23,632	24,790	26,921	32,023	30,986	34,093	33,778
Federal Republic of Germany #	4,347	4,346	4,616	5,633	4,646	6,411	8,730	9,473	9,274	10,288
United Kingdom	3,580	3,381	3,477	4,449	3,872	4,869	6,091	7,214	7,264	7,231
<b>Watches and clocks†</b>	<b>7,104</b>	<b>7,168</b>	<b>8,259</b>	<b>8,875</b>	<b>9,088</b>	<b>11,323</b>	<b>13,393</b>	<b>16,588</b>	<b>16,344</b>	<b>18,319</b>
United States of America†	1,947	2,509	3,079	3,469	3,735	3,887	4,516	5,539	5,021	5,339
China†	372	275	335	387	733	996	1,340	1,836	2,095	2,665
Federal Republic of Germany† #	521	467	588	597	560	840	1,028	1,186	1,113	1,371
<b>Textiles fabrics</b>	<b>4,116</b>	<b>3,898</b>	<b>5,461</b>	<b>6,759</b>	<b>6,195</b>	<b>9,014</b>	<b>13,600</b>	<b>13,234</b>	<b>14,513</b>	<b>14,832</b>
China	444	594	994	1,356	1,550	2,946	4,555	4,450	5,261	5,853
United States of America	569	443	809	949	809	902	1,225	1,185	1,252	1,209
Philippines	435	373	479	521	427	527	774	789	961	867
<b>Telecommunications equipment, and parts of and accessories for the apparatus and equipment falling within Division 76</b>	<b>1,001</b>	<b>1,476</b>	<b>3,900</b>	<b>5,003</b>	<b>4,641</b>	<b>5,887</b>	<b>7,998</b>	<b>11,092</b>	<b>11,840</b>	<b>12,683</b>
China	301	499	705	1,813	1,995	2,359	3,749	5,670	6,465	7,467
United States of America	196	437	2,401	2,038	1,507	2,152	2,577	3,135	2,720	2,374
United Kingdom	76	72	39	102	142	134	244	570	578	498
<b>Electronic components and parts for computers</b>	<b>2,126</b>	<b>1,694</b>	<b>3,833</b>	<b>6,147</b>	<b>4,427</b>	<b>4,327</b>	<b>5,007</b>	<b>7,090</b>	<b>8,197</b>	<b>9,632</b>
United States of America	1,980	1,516	3,115	4,066	2,952	2,888	3,019	3,688	3,758	3,412
Singapore	4	5	78	177	217	331	633	1,350	1,529	2,497
Federal Republic of Germany #	18	20	164	338	251	354	351	302	658	755
<b>Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and other articles of precious or semi-precious metals, n.e.s.</b>	<b>1,208</b>	<b>1,367</b>	<b>1,718</b>	<b>2,475</b>	<b>2,878</b>	<b>3,611</b>	<b>5,120</b>	<b>6,229</b>	<b>6,577</b>	<b>6,881</b>
United States of America	464	498	755	1,246	1,483	1,650	2,067	2,226	2,349	2,367
Japan	74	122	196	264	276	525	1,107	1,628	1,845	1,800
Switzerland	84	107	118	125	120	139	175	242	264	335
<b>Artificial resins and plastic materials, and cellulose esters and ethers</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>488</b>	<b>509</b>	<b>597</b>	<b>1,344</b>	<b>2,617</b>	<b>3,586</b>	<b>4,567</b>
China	111	52	101	261	321	393	1,038	2,203	3,088	3,910
Japan	18	63	107	96	90	67	102	102	127	175
Singapore	15	13	6	7	5	3	9	22	53	103
<b>Manufactures of metal</b>	<b>2,027</b>	<b>2,044</b>	<b>2,478</b>	<b>3,152</b>	<b>2,936</b>	<b>3,474</b>	<b>4,510</b>	<b>5,659</b>	<b>5,317</b>	<b>4,523</b>
China	93	156	249	392	489	670	945	1,581	1,494	1,361
United States of America	454	505	700	1,014	888	998	1,232	1,281	1,077	871
United Kingdom	185	183	212	224	229	272	340	411	385	303
<b>Plastic articles</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>1,052</b>	<b>1,452</b>	<b>2,116</b>	<b>2,164</b>	<b>3,106</b>	<b>4,131</b>	<b>4,423</b>	<b>4,789</b>	<b>4,274</b>
China	88	110	198	314	372	559	944	1,261	1,585	1,635
United States of America	309	351	553	883	931	1,304	1,621	1,446	1,466	869
United Kingdom	57	65	89	111	103	171	200	245	246	273
<b>Automatic data processing machines and units thereof</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>1,459</b>	<b>826</b>	<b>1,279</b>	<b>1,873</b>	<b>3,722</b>	<b>3,949</b>	<b>3,660</b>
United States of America	66	73	317	711	446	496	547	1,079	1,473	1,078
Federal Republic of Germany #	7	10	37	124	30	234	359	702	643	996
Netherlands	*	*	7	62	39	35	122	502	587	578
<b>Electrical and non-electrical household equipment</b>	<b>2,997</b>	<b>2,728</b>	<b>3,673</b>	<b>5,218</b>	<b>4,551</b>	<b>4,871</b>	<b>5,667</b>	<b>5,479</b>	<b>4,252</b>	<b>3,376</b>
United States of America	1,877	1,688	2,458	3,541	2,854	3,063	2,953	2,201	1,456	913
China	16	20	87	250	386	233	501	789	762	841
Federal Republic of Germany #	96	123	145	181	173	273	452	457	405	367

Notes: 'n.e.s.' denotes not elsewhere specified.

\*denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million.

# In connection with the unification of Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) and German Democratic Republic (GDR) in October 1990, the trade figures for FRG in 1990 and previous years have been revised by adding those of the previous GDR. This is to ensure comparability of those trade figures with those after the German unification.

†As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but *not* those for 1981 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.



## 6.10 Re-exports of Principal Commodities by Main Country of Destination

HK\$ million

Principal commodity/Main destination	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories</b>	<b>2,197</b>	<b>3,021</b>	<b>4,495</b>	<b>6,184</b>	<b>7,652</b>	<b>13,366</b>	<b>18,279</b>	<b>24,697</b>	<b>37,281</b>	<b>47,822</b>
United States of America	854	1,427	2,278	3,068	3,894	7,727	7,788	8,621	12,930	15,240
Federal Republic of Germany*	73	118	172	294	402	749	1,477	2,384	3,390	6,363
Japan	100	149	174	350	430	646	1,378	3,210	5,903	6,181
<b>Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles and related products</b>	<b>6,981</b>	<b>6,431</b>	<b>7,822</b>	<b>12,708</b>	<b>15,999</b>	<b>20,094</b>	<b>28,332</b>	<b>34,375</b>	<b>42,529</b>	<b>47,143</b>
China	3,170	2,670	3,165	6,519	9,626	11,260	14,836	18,422	23,541	28,252
Republic of Korea	241	289	324	574	1,009	1,623	2,825	3,133	3,771	3,309
Philippines	224	220	199	308	318	437	617	711	962	1,066
<b>Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods #</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>1,693</b>	<b>2,838</b>	<b>4,767</b>	<b>9,247</b>	<b>16,196</b>	<b>24,621</b>	<b>32,483</b>
United States of America	38	106	226	1,153	1,999	3,253	5,814	9,455	13,721	17,008
United Kingdom	4	13	29	56	98	259	667	1,131	1,845	2,558
Federal Republic of Germany* #	14	15	17	41	60	192	465	998	1,443	2,356
<b>Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes</b>	<b>2,236</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>3,248</b>	<b>5,844</b>	<b>5,376</b>	<b>5,906</b>	<b>9,374</b>	<b>16,340</b>	<b>16,101</b>	<b>15,677</b>
Taiwan	497	511	869	1,537	997	1,859	3,055	4,087	4,653	5,113
China	207	94	206	806	1,712	812	1,586	4,470	3,619	3,105
Singapore	404	487	610	708	467	510	898	1,569	2,318	2,337
<b>Radio-broadcast receivers (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers)</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>1,379</b>	<b>3,938</b>	<b>7,012</b>	<b>11,033</b>	<b>15,253</b>
United States of America	28	39	99	322	276	416	1,267	2,341	3,850	3,890
Federal Republic of Germany*	4	2	5	8	18	87	451	642	1,197	2,769
United Kingdom	12	18	20	24	35	88	244	392	798	813
<b>Travel goods, handbags and similar containers</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>1,497</b>	<b>2,160</b>	<b>3,199</b>	<b>5,831</b>	<b>8,942</b>	<b>11,823</b>	<b>15,202</b>
United States of America	96	168	361	778	1,216	1,609	2,552	3,641	4,545	5,408
Federal Republic of Germany*	13	15	45	78	110	219	488	713	957	1,544
United Kingdom	19	40	53	83	122	204	435	747	948	1,197
<b>Footwear</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>609</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>902</b>	<b>1,199</b>	<b>2,362</b>	<b>4,349</b>	<b>7,806</b>	<b>13,775</b>
United States of America	123	147	181	270	295	495	1,095	2,494	4,935	9,062
Japan	2	2	8	13	23	45	53	100	235	665
Federal Republic of Germany*	6	3	5	8	10	18	62	102	257	588
<b>Telecommunications equipment, and parts of and accessories for the apparatus and equipment falling within Division 76</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>872</b>	<b>2,059</b>	<b>3,233</b>	<b>3,231</b>	<b>5,065</b>	<b>7,760</b>	<b>10,297</b>	<b>13,061</b>
China	157	193	458	1,492	2,651	2,308	3,559	4,931	4,962	5,060
United States of America	39	31	67	127	106	243	542	982	2,197	2,827
United Kingdom	11	7	8	13	17	28	68	116	201	512
<b>Watches and clocks #</b>	<b>2,584</b>	<b>2,265</b>	<b>2,903</b>	<b>3,225</b>	<b>2,926</b>	<b>3,504</b>	<b>4,666</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>9,325</b>	<b>10,819</b>
China #	221	180	222	404	433	616	928	1,752	1,904	2,427
United States of America #	204	111	143	194	198	259	613	914	1,436	1,744
Japan #	33	69	93	165	160	334	414	743	1,426	1,406
<b>Other miscellaneous manufactured articles (mainly artificial flowers of textile material)†</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>967</b>	<b>1,367</b>	<b>1,959</b>	<b>2,135</b>	<b>3,166</b>	<b>5,002</b>	<b>6,525</b>	<b>8,929</b>	<b>10,636</b>
United States of America†	393	444	637	1,051	1,157	1,518	2,187	2,567	3,511	3,444
China	70	87	212	277	240	321	436	560	808	1,207
Japan†	48	52	51	58	113	229	345	533	721	1,043

Notes: \*In connection with the unification of Federal Republic of Germany (FRG) and German Democratic Republic (GDR) in October 1990, the trade figures for FRG in 1990 and previous years have been revised by adding those of the previous GDR. This is to ensure comparability of those trade figures with those after the German unification.

# As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but *not* those for 1981 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

† As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1987 and 1988 (but *not* those for 1981 to 1986) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1989.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# 6.11 Re-exports of Principal Commodities by Main Country of Origin

HK\$ million

Principal commodity/Main origin	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Articles of apparel and clothing accessories</b>	<b>2,197</b>	<b>3,021</b>	<b>4,495</b>	<b>6,184</b>	<b>7,652</b>	<b>13,366</b>	<b>18,279</b>	<b>24,697</b>	<b>37,281</b>	<b>47,822</b>
China	1,838	2,711	4,092	5,689	7,168	12,742	17,396	23,724	35,890	46,453
Italy	27	27	29	46	38	68	135	192	286	288
France	23	25	27	37	28	52	102	134	256	190
<b>Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles, and related products</b>	<b>6,981</b>	<b>6,431</b>	<b>7,822</b>	<b>12,708</b>	<b>15,999</b>	<b>20,094</b>	<b>28,332</b>	<b>34,375</b>	<b>42,529</b>	<b>47,143</b>
China	2,732	2,811	3,728	5,785	6,915	9,838	15,112	18,880	23,812	24,903
Taiwan	1,782	1,313	1,161	2,430	3,934	4,068	5,385	6,851	8,551	10,931
Republic of Korea	590	479	411	998	1,153	1,325	2,129	3,386	3,831	4,182
<b>Baby carriages, toys, games and sporting goods*</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>1,693</b>	<b>2,838</b>	<b>4,767</b>	<b>9,247</b>	<b>16,196</b>	<b>24,621</b>	<b>32,483</b>
China	107	187	326	1,421	2,497	4,478	8,817	15,626	23,918	31,587
Taiwan*	48	57	24	22	80	40	66	163	288	366
Japan*	40	77	83	98	72	88	114	146	168	267
<b>Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes</b>	<b>2,236</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>3,248</b>	<b>5,844</b>	<b>5,376</b>	<b>5,906</b>	<b>9,374</b>	<b>16,340</b>	<b>16,101</b>	<b>15,677</b>
Japan	330	370	718	1,679	1,749	1,977	2,808	4,815	4,809	4,630
United States of America	692	757	967	1,728	1,024	1,269	1,984	3,034	3,909	3,846
Republic of Korea	308	295	350	507	728	646	1,091	3,089	2,101	2,049
<b>Radio-broadcast receivers (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers)</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>1,379</b>	<b>3,938</b>	<b>7,012</b>	<b>11,033</b>	<b>15,253</b>
China	40	80	129	371	369	913	3,249	6,157	10,275	14,496
Japan	241	300	340	293	341	269	361	484	509	475
Republic of Korea	3	4	7	12	23	56	95	130	79	63
<b>Travel goods, handbags and similar containers</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>1,497</b>	<b>2,160</b>	<b>3,199</b>	<b>5,831</b>	<b>8,942</b>	<b>11,823</b>	<b>15,202</b>
China	207	376	676	1,288	1,935	2,813	5,097	7,855	10,419	13,620
France	37	46	63	81	84	161	322	560	798	1,027
Italy	54	67	42	52	51	95	179	258	304	313
<b>Footwear</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>609</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>902</b>	<b>1,199</b>	<b>2,362</b>	<b>4,349</b>	<b>7,806</b>	<b>13,775</b>
China	326	434	553	691	760	1,099	2,143	4,114	7,591	13,543
Taiwan	19	24	27	55	117	67	131	133	100	80
Republic of Korea	3	1	1	1	2	5	38	35	27	42
<b>Telecommunications equipment, and parts of and accessories for the apparatus and equipment falling within Division 76</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>872</b>	<b>2,059</b>	<b>3,233</b>	<b>3,231</b>	<b>5,065</b>	<b>7,760</b>	<b>10,297</b>	<b>13,061</b>
China	7	5	14	22	17	145	640	1,533	3,617	5,751
Japan	225	273	416	1,036	1,659	1,269	1,806	2,953	3,406	3,628
Taiwan	117	59	48	182	282	331	425	683	1,031	1,187
<b>Watches and clocks*</b>	<b>2,584</b>	<b>2,265</b>	<b>2,903</b>	<b>3,225</b>	<b>2,926</b>	<b>3,504</b>	<b>4,666</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>9,325</b>	<b>10,819</b>
China	55	63	108	154	152	378	813	1,853	3,021	3,973
Japan*	1,355	1,302	1,840	1,955	1,853	2,023	2,421	3,265	3,567	3,655
Switzerland	435	358	377	422	480	578	690	1,108	1,709	2,046
<b>Other miscellaneous manufactured articles (mainly artificial flowers of textile material) #</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>967</b>	<b>1,367</b>	<b>1,959</b>	<b>2,135</b>	<b>3,166</b>	<b>5,002</b>	<b>6,525</b>	<b>8,929</b>	<b>10,636</b>
China #	626	717	949	1,481	1,678	2,531	4,224	5,540	7,709	9,062
Taiwan	59	36	166	175	137	205	269	349	499	714
Japan	71	85	84	91	94	104	108	142	199	343

Notes: \*As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1986, figures for 1985 (but not those for 1981 to 1984) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1986.

# As there was a re-classification of commodities in 1989, figures for 1987 and 1988 (but not those for 1981 to 1986) have been revised according to the new classification to permit comparison with those for 1989.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 6.12 Trade Indexes

1981 = 100

Type of trade	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Total exports</b>										
Value	100.0	104.3	131.5	181.3	192.5	226.4	309.5	403.6	467.0	523.8
Unit value	100.0	107.2	118.0	133.4	134.1	136.9	142.0	146.4	153.7	157.9
Quantum	100.0	97.3	111.5	135.8	143.5	165.3	218.0	275.6	303.8	331.7
<b>Domestic exports</b>										
Value	100.0	103.2	129.8	171.5	161.5	191.5	242.8	270.6	278.7	280.9
Unit value	100.0	106.0	116.6	131.3	130.7	133.5	139.4	142.6	146.6	148.6
Quantum	100.0	97.4	111.4	130.6	123.6	143.5	174.1	189.8	190.0	189.0
<b>Imports</b>										
Value	100.0	103.3	126.8	161.4	167.2	199.4	273.1	360.5	406.7	464.3
Unit value	100.0	105.6	118.4	131.4	128.0	134.4	139.9	145.7	150.9	154.6
Quantum	100.0	97.8	107.1	122.8	130.6	148.3	195.3	247.4	269.4	300.3
<b>Re-exports</b>										
Value	100.0	106.3	134.9	200.1	252.2	293.6	437.9	659.8	829.9	991.9
Unit value	100.0	109.6	120.7	137.1	138.6	141.6	144.7	149.6	158.7	163.5
Quantum	100.0	96.9	111.7	145.9	181.9	207.4	302.6	441.0	522.9	606.6
<b>Terms of trade*</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>101.5</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>101.5</b>	<b>104.8</b>	<b>101.9</b>	<b>101.5</b>	<b>100.5</b>	<b>101.9</b>	<b>102.1</b>

Note: \*The terms of trade index is derived from the ratio of the unit value index for total exports to that for imports.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# 6.13 Unit Value Indexes and Quantum Indexes of Domestic Exports by Principal Commodity

1981 = 100

Principal Commodity		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Clothing* #	Unit value index	100.0	109.6	122.7	145.6	148.2	151.6	163.1	164.9	169.5	172.5
	Quantum index	100.0	93.0	99.0	113.4	107.2	121.7	141.6	144.3	149.9	147.9
Textile fabrics	Unit value index	100.0	105.1	114.0	133.2	126.9	125.7	132.9	134.1	135.5	139.1
	Quantum index	100.0	90.1	116.4	123.3	118.6	174.3	248.6	239.8	260.2	259.0
Textile yarn and thread	Unit value index	100.0	94.0	99.8	112.5	115.3	115.2	121.2	122.6	126.2	129.8
	Quantum index	100.0	112.3	157.4	150.2	122.6	154.2	197.7	188.5	199.4	181.5
Textile made-ups and related articles	Unit value index	100.0	114.1	132.0	154.7	162.9	168.9	175.5	185.1	197.0	197.9
	Quantum index	100.0	79.1	89.3	98.0	87.0	94.0	99.3	96.9	79.9	70.0
Radios of all kinds†	Unit value index	100.0	98.8	100.6	111.5	105.7	96.9	100.7	102.3	102.3	104.6
	Quantum index	100.0	92.2	92.0	109.9	81.9	104.0	112.7	72.8	42.7	29.8
Electronic components	Unit value index	100.0	103.2	112.0	114.0	114.5	115.1	112.9	110.1	106.7	106.5
	Quantum index	100.0	84.0	133.1	205.0	154.4	148.6	178.1	256.3	311.9	368.4
Footwear	Unit value index	100.0	108.0	115.0	127.8	121.7	122.8	128.0	132.0	131.7	136.0
	Quantum index	100.0	82.9	81.0	100.6	104.0	119.1	135.9	134.3	108.3	82.2
Metal manufactures†	Unit value index	100.0	108.4	115.4	132.6	136.6	137.0	139.9	150.2	165.2	174.9
	Quantum index	100.0	94.0	107.8	119.1	108.8	125.7	159.4	189.8	166.4	139.0
Metal ores and scrap†	Unit value index	100.0	92.6	112.8	108.5	91.2	86.0	89.8	92.7	93.5	89.5
	Quantum index	100.0	81.8	197.6	196.1	183.7	135.8	209.7	247.5	274.2	264.5
Watches and clocks†	Unit value index	100.0	91.8	94.6	93.7	85.9	91.8	92.4	95.5	94.6	95.0
	Quantum index	100.0	109.9	122.9	133.3	151.3	176.8	208.1	248.7	248.9	277.9
Travel goods, handbags and similar articles	Unit value index	100.0	108.8	121.0	146.2	153.8	164.1	171.4	172.3	180.8	184.5
	Quantum index	100.0	86.9	88.0	85.4	63.9	59.9	59.4	52.3	43.2	35.9
Domestic electrical appliances†	Unit value index	100.0	101.2	107.1	116.3	106.8	102.0	105.0	108.7	113.6	115.1
	Quantum index	100.0	90.0	114.4	149.8	142.2	159.4	180.2	168.1	124.9	97.8
Other exports* # †	Unit value index	100.0	112.0	123.5	135.7	136.2	140.6	145.1	149.8	155.7	157.0
	Quantum index	100.0	101.9	118.6	145.8	142.4	168.5	210.9	245.6	241.5	239.5
All domestic exports*	Unit value index	100.0	106.0	116.6	131.3	130.7	133.5	139.4	142.6	146.6	148.6
	Quantum index	100.0	97.4	111.4	130.6	123.6	143.5	174.1	189.8	190.0	189.0

Notes: \*Indexes for 1987 onwards are strictly not directly comparable to those for earlier years due to incorporation of the specification price indexes for toys and knitted outer garments.

# Indexes for 1984 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.

† Indexes for 1986 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# 6.14 Unit Value Indexes and Quantum Indexes of Imports and Re-exports by End-use

1981 = 100

End-use		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Imports</b>											
Foodstuffs	Unit value index	100.0	107.0	120.2	132.4	123.4	123.6	125.6	130.1	134.3	138.6
	Quantum index	100.0	107.0	112.0	106.6	114.7	129.6	145.3	168.1	172.5	182.1
Consumer goods*	Unit value index	100.0	104.6	119.3	130.9	131.5	143.8	149.3	154.7	162.7	169.8
	Quantum index	100.0	99.6	105.5	120.3	136.9	159.0	215.8	285.2	332.3	391.7
Raw materials and semi-manufactures*	Unit value index	100.0	105.1	117.0	133.5	128.4	132.5	137.4	143.9	147.1	146.2
	Quantum index	100.0	93.9	112.4	130.5	132.5	157.5	210.3	262.5	273.6	297.1
Fuels	Unit value index	100.0	98.4	107.1	111.6	104.4	69.9	72.3	69.3	77.6	93.6
	Quantum index	100.0	106.6	99.2	99.8	93.4	111.7	115.2	120.1	151.8	146.8
Capital goods*	Unit value index	100.0	112.2	125.7	135.0	134.6	155.6	166.5	175.4	181.2	187.3
	Quantum index	100.0	94.4	95.3	129.1	143.0	136.5	183.8	236.6	250.4	271.5
<b>All imports</b>	<b>Unit value index</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>105.6</b>	<b>118.4</b>	<b>131.4</b>	<b>128.0</b>	<b>134.4</b>	<b>139.9</b>	<b>145.7</b>	<b>150.9</b>	<b>154.6</b>
	<b>Quantum index</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>97.8</b>	<b>107.1</b>	<b>122.8</b>	<b>130.6</b>	<b>148.3</b>	<b>195.3</b>	<b>247.4</b>	<b>269.4</b>	<b>300.3</b>
<b>Re-exports</b>											
Foodstuffs	Unit value index	100.0	112.6	127.5	144.0	144.6	147.6	146.0	149.6	157.7	160.0
	Quantum index	100.0	111.8	122.5	114.8	136.3	180.5	210.1	293.9	281.1	277.8
Consumer goods*	Unit value index	100.0	107.8	119.0	133.7	135.0	140.1	142.9	145.5	153.8	159.4
	Quantum index	100.0	97.0	111.0	132.7	164.6	201.6	309.1	458.8	616.4	785.2
Raw materials and semi-manufactures*	Unit value index	100.0	109.6	118.9	136.8	137.2	134.1	138.8	145.3	155.2	159.3
	Quantum index	100.0	91.5	107.5	151.3	186.2	218.9	312.2	444.7	459.9	476.7
Fuels	Unit value index	100.0	106.3	122.7	134.6	141.7	95.6	105.8	94.1	104.1	114.3
	Quantum index	100.0	116.6	130.4	135.9	109.6	302.5	262.4	414.8	976.6	809.6
Capital goods*	Unit value index	100.0	115.0	128.4	146.4	150.8	165.4	165.3	173.4	182.9	185.7
	Quantum index	100.0	105.6	121.7	188.5	253.3	212.8	316.8	472.1	551.8	623.8
<b>All re-exports</b>	<b>Unit value index</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>109.6</b>	<b>120.7</b>	<b>137.1</b>	<b>138.6</b>	<b>141.6</b>	<b>144.7</b>	<b>149.6</b>	<b>158.7</b>	<b>163.5</b>
	<b>Quantum index</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>96.9</b>	<b>111.7</b>	<b>145.9</b>	<b>181.9</b>	<b>207.4</b>	<b>302.6</b>	<b>441.0</b>	<b>522.9</b>	<b>606.6</b>

Note: \*Indexes for 1986 onwards are not strictly comparable to those in the past due to re-classification of commodity items.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 6.15 Unit Value Indexes and Quantum Indexes of Imports by Main Supplier

1981 = 100

Main supplier		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
China	Unit value index	100.0	105.5	112.2	127.5	124.6	120.7	122.5	124.2	128.8	132.3
	Quantum index	100.0	105.8	129.4	148.1	160.3	229.2	324.6	424.6	517.4	604.8
Japan	Unit value index	100.0	99.5	113.8	124.9	119.9	135.1	138.5	144.8	147.6	145.3
	Quantum index	100.0	98.7	110.3	131.1	138.5	129.9	161.6	199.9	196.5	221.5
United States of America	Unit value index	100.0	118.0	141.0	155.8	155.7	157.8	166.6	171.6	176.1	178.9
	Quantum index	100.0	90.7	94.2	108.3	97.4	101.8	134.0	166.8	181.8	200.5
Taiwan	Unit value index	100.0	106.6	113.2	127.3	126.3	128.0	135.1	139.9	145.6	148.8
	Quantum index	100.0	88.9	102.2	126.6	153.8	174.0	229.3	294.5	329.3	362.7
United Kingdom	Unit value index	100.0	112.7	124.3	132.4	132.3	139.3	146.5	151.5	156.0	161.4
	Quantum index	100.0	97.4	95.5	104.7	101.7	106.8	127.3	135.7	132.3	139.2

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

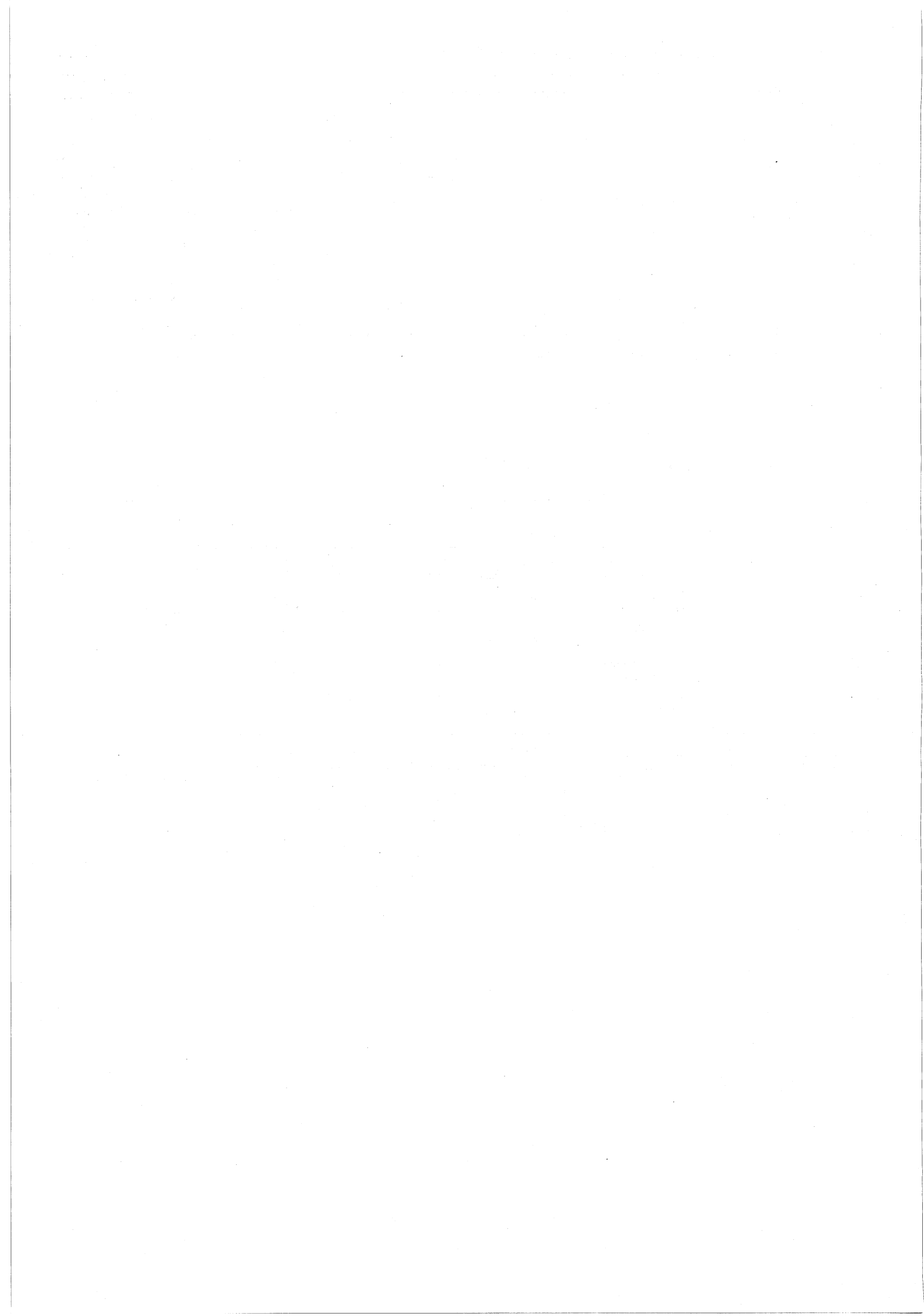
### 6.16 Unit Value Indexes and Quantum Indexes of Domestic Exports by Main Market

1981 = 100

Main market		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
United States of America	Unit value index	100.0	108.1	121.3	139.9	141.3	144.5	150.4	152.9	157.5	161.0
	Quantum index	100.0	98.9	123.7	150.3	139.8	152.2	165.8	163.3	156.9	141.2
China	Unit value index	100.0	108.1	117.9	134.0	136.1	139.4	144.8	146.7	149.2	152.2
	Quantum index	100.0	120.5	180.5	287.9	381.5	442.3	658.0	886.6	991.9	1,066.5
United Kingdom	Unit value index	100.0	103.7	110.0	124.8	123.6	127.3	132.0	137.0	141.4	143.4
	Quantum index	100.0	89.9	100.6	109.1	89.7	101.0	126.8	147.0	134.3	122.1
Federal Republic of Germany*	Unit value index	100.0	103.1	108.6	121.4	118.5	121.4	129.7	135.6	137.8	141.7
	Quantum index	100.0	96.6	105.1	111.8	96.5	129.1	162.9	169.4	161.7	179.5
Japan	Unit value index	100.0	113.9	128.5	136.0	134.2	142.2	155.4	153.8	151.5	153.2
	Quantum index	100.0	94.6	103.5	128.9	113.6	148.6	207.7	252.9	292.6	268.2

Notes: \*In connection with the unification of FR Germany and German Democratic Republic as from October 1990, the volume indexes for the FR Germany for 1990 and previous years have been revised by combining the trade figures of the two previous states in order to ensure comparability with the figures after unification. For simplicity and because Hong Kong had relatively little trade with the previous German Democratic Republic, the UVIs of previous Federal Republic of Germany alone are used for deflating the value index of the two states taken together to obtain the quantum index.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.



# Section 7

## Gross Domestic Product

### Tables 7.1 to 7.8    **General Information**

Estimates of Gross Domestic Product (GDP) compiled using the expenditure approach for the period 1981 to 1990 are presented in Tables 7.1 to 7.7. The expenditure-based estimates are available at current market prices and at constant (1980) market prices.

Estimates of GDP compiled using the production approach for the period 1981–1989 are given in Table 7.8. The production-based estimates are available at current market prices.

The GDP estimates are updated in stages to incorporate latest available data. To distinguish the estimates produced at various stages of revision, a nomenclature has been adopted since August 1991 for GDP estimates. The first estimates published for a given year are labelled as 'preliminary estimates'. All estimates subsequently revised will be called 'revised estimates', qualified in brackets by the month and year in which the revised estimates are released. For example, the revised annual estimates for 1990 to be published in March 1992 will be named as 'Revised(March 92) estimates for 1990'. 'Final estimates' are estimates with data from all regular sources incorporated and are not subject to further routine revisions.

Apart from these routine revisions, the GDP estimates also undergo non-routine revisions occasionally. Non-routine revisions incorporated new data sources, improved methods of estimation, and changes in definitions and classifications through continuous research and development of the GDP compilation framework. The expenditure-based GDP estimates in this edition are the latest estimates which reflect the results of a recent non-routine revision released in August 1991.

### **Concepts and Definitions**

#### ***Expenditure-based estimates:***

The expenditure-based estimates measure the total value of goods and services produced for final use, net of their import content, and comprise the following major components:

(i) *Private consumption expenditure:*

This refers to the value of all expenditure by the household sector and private non-profit bodies serving households on goods and services for final consumption. It is the sum of the estimates of consumption expenditure on goods and services in the domestic market and the expenditure of Hong Kong residents abroad less the expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market.

(ii) *Government consumption expenditure:*

Government consumption expenditure refers to the current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading government departments and quasi-government non-profit bodies. Government trading departments are distinguished from non-trading departments in that they are engaged in the production of goods and services mainly for sale to the public. Current expenditure on goods and services by non-trading departments is the sum of compensation of employees and purchases of goods and services less receipts from sales of goods and services.

(iii) *Gross domestic fixed capital formation:*

This covers the gross value of investment expenditure on buildings and construction as well as plant, machinery and equipment; real estate developers' margin; and transfer costs of land and buildings.

(iv) *Change in stocks:*

The estimates refer to the value of physical change in the stocks of work-in-progress, raw materials and finished goods held by manufacturers and distributors.

(v) *Exports of goods and services less imports of goods and services:*

Exports of goods include domestic exports and re-exports of merchandise recorded on an f.o.b. basis, excluding gold. Imports of goods are valued at c.i.f., covering all merchandise imports and a proportion of retained imports of gold which is for industrial use. Exports and imports of services cover transactions in services between Hong Kong residents and the rest of the world.



### ***Production-based estimates:***

The production-based estimates measure the sum of 'value-added' or 'net output' of all productive units, such as, factories, shops and service organizations, in the economy. The value-added of a productive unit is equal to the value of total production by the unit (i.e. the gross output) less the value of non-durable goods and services consumed in the process of production (i.e. the intermediate consumption). Value-added comprises factor incomes, i.e. 'compensation of employees' and 'gross operating surplus'; the former refers to wages and salaries, payments in kind and employer's expenditure on social security and the latter refers to the value attributed to non-labour factors of production inclusive of the provision for consumption of fixed capital.

Economic activities covered by the production-based estimates are broadly classified as follows: agriculture and fishing; mining and quarrying; manufacturing; electricity, gas and water; construction; wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport, storage and communication; financing, insurance, real estate and business services; community, social and personal services and ownership of premises. In addition, a separate item of imputed bank services charge is included in the estimates as an adjustment for the 'imputed service' charge of financial services.

Ownership of premises is treated as an economic activity in the national accounts. It covers rental services which owners of premises like households, government and private non-profit bodies provide to themselves, and which owners of premises provide to tenants in their individual capacity. An imputed estimate of rent is introduced into the national income calculations to reflect the value of services rendered by owner-occupiers to themselves.

The item on imputed bank service charge is a provision for the adjustment for financial services. An imputed service charge, equal to net interest receipts (i.e. interest received minus interest paid), is included in valuing the output of the banking sector. In principle, it is necessary to charge other economic activities for their respective use of these financial services. However, there is virtually no basis to make this allocation separately for each economic activity. The internationally accepted practice is thus to create a dummy or nominal account to which the total imputed bank charge is debited.

### **Data Sources**

The compilation of the expenditure-based GDP estimates utilizes extensive data from many different sources including trade statistics; price statistics; administrative data from government departments and various organizations; data collected from annual and quarterly economic surveys; household expenditure surveys and special surveys conducted to collect specific data for compiling component estimates.

The production-based estimates are compiled mainly based on results of the Annual Economic Surveys covering the mining and quarrying; manufacturing; electricity, gas and water; construction; wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels; transport, storage and communication; financing, insurance, real estate and business services and community, social and personal services sectors. In addition, supplementary data sources including administrative data from government departments and various organizations are used in the compilation.

### **Further References**

Details on data sources and methods for compiling the GDP estimates are contained in the publication *Estimates of Gross Domestic Product, 1966-1990* and details of the non-routine revision introduced in August 1991 are contained in the publication *Gross Domestic Product: Quarterly Estimates and Revised Annual Estimates* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

## 7.1 Expenditure on the Gross Domestic Product

<i>Expenditure on GDP</i>	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989*	1990*
<b>At current market prices</b>										
Total expenditure (HK\$ million)	164,762 (+20.5)	185,728 (+12.7)	206,217 (+11.0)	247,933 (+20.2)	261,070 (+5.3)	298,515 (+14.3)	367,603 (+23.1)	433,657 (+18.0)	496,385 (+14.5)	553,243 (+11.5)
Per capita expenditure (HK\$) #	31,786 (+17.7)	35,279 (+11.0)	38,581 (+9.4)	45,931 (+19.1)	47,848 (+4.2)	54,034 (+12.9)	65,873 (+21.9)	77,059 (+17.0)	87,296 (+13.3)	96,984 (+11.1)
<b>At constant (1980) market prices</b>										
Total expenditure (HK\$ million)	149,585 (+9.4)	153,560 (+2.7)	163,260 (+6.3)	179,238 (+9.8)	179,580 (+0.2)	199,498 (+11.1)	228,483 (+14.5)	247,415 (+8.3)	254,218 (+2.7)	261,209 (+2.8)
Per capita expenditure (HK\$) #	28,858 (+6.8)	29,169 (+1.1)	30,544 (+4.7)	33,205 (+8.7)	32,913 (-0.9)	36,111 (+9.7)	40,943 (+13.4)	43,965 (+7.4)	44,708 (+1.7)	45,790 (+2.4)

Notes: Figures in brackets denote percentage changes over the preceding year.

\*Figures are revised(August 91) estimates.

# Subsequent to the publication of the 1991 Population Census results, population estimates for 1986 to 1990 have been revised. Accordingly, the per capita expenditure figures for the same period have also been revised.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

## 7.2 Main Components of Gross Domestic Product

	<i>HK\$ million</i>									
<i>Main GDP Components</i>	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989*	1990*
<b>At current market prices</b>										
Private consumption expenditure	101,665	117,656	136,760	156,303	167,698	187,658	217,711	251,803	283,533	321,641
Government consumption expenditure	12,402	14,910	16,724	18,292	19,916	22,969	25,779	30,008	36,324	43,705
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	55,985	58,530	52,589	57,085	57,147	67,655	91,645	115,742	133,018	152,622
Change in stocks	3,953	1,403	4,329	5,803	1,469	6,183	9,746	14,132	3,463	5,236
Exports of goods (f.o.b.)	122,163	127,385	160,699	221,441	235,152	276,530	378,034	493,069	570,509	639,874
Less imports of goods (c.i.f.)	139,246	143,769	176,574	224,802	232,617	277,500	379,989	501,174	565,219	645,200
Exports of services	27,155	30,604	36,925	43,847	45,846	54,287	70,832	85,490	97,455	107,833
Less imports of services	19,315	20,991	25,235	30,036	33,541	39,267	46,155	55,413	62,698	72,468
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>164,762</b>	<b>185,728</b>	<b>206,217</b>	<b>247,933</b>	<b>261,070</b>	<b>298,515</b>	<b>367,603</b>	<b>433,657</b>	<b>496,385</b>	<b>553,243</b>
<b>Per capita expenditure (HK\$) #</b>	<b>31,786</b>	<b>35,279</b>	<b>38,581</b>	<b>45,931</b>	<b>47,848</b>	<b>54,034</b>	<b>65,873</b>	<b>77,059</b>	<b>87,296</b>	<b>96,984</b>
<b>At constant (1980) market prices</b>										
Private consumption expenditure	90,806	95,506	102,852	108,709	113,362	122,430	136,280	148,162	153,486	160,445
Government consumption expenditure	10,790	11,391	11,994	12,323	12,546	13,328	13,889	14,600	15,483	16,504
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	50,106	50,949	46,713	47,928	47,884	50,895	58,443	62,753	64,718	69,670
Change in stocks	3,796	1,185	3,217	3,999	1,026	4,394	6,324	8,183	2,375	3,230
Exports of goods (f.o.b.)	112,314	109,305	125,304	152,694	161,413	185,924	247,164	312,379	344,150	375,842
Less imports of goods (c.i.f.)	125,336	122,579	134,334	154,025	163,566	185,854	244,623	309,691	337,134	375,700
Exports of services	24,758	25,687	28,354	31,273	32,408	37,509	44,359	49,871	52,489	55,937
Less imports of services	17,649	17,884	20,840	23,663	25,493	29,128	33,353	38,842	41,349	44,719
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>149,585</b>	<b>153,560</b>	<b>163,260</b>	<b>179,238</b>	<b>179,580</b>	<b>199,498</b>	<b>228,483</b>	<b>247,415</b>	<b>254,218</b>	<b>261,209</b>
<b>Per capita expenditure (HK\$) #</b>	<b>28,858</b>	<b>29,169</b>	<b>30,544</b>	<b>33,205</b>	<b>32,913</b>	<b>36,111</b>	<b>40,943</b>	<b>43,965</b>	<b>44,708</b>	<b>45,790</b>

Notes: \*Figures are revised(August 91) estimates.

# Subsequent to the publication of the 1991 Population Census results, population estimates for 1986 to 1990 have been revised. Accordingly, the per capita expenditure figures for the same period have also been revised.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

### 7.3 Implicit Price Deflators of Gross Domestic Product and Its Components

(1980 = 100)

<i>Main GDP components</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989*</i>	<i>1990*</i>
Private consumption expenditure	112.0	123.2	133.0	143.8	147.9	153.3	159.8	170.0	184.7	200.5
Government consumption expenditure	114.9	130.9	139.4	148.4	158.7	172.3	185.6	205.5	234.6	264.8
Gross domestic fixed capital formation	111.7	114.9	112.6	119.1	119.3	132.9	156.8	184.4	205.5	219.1
Exports of goods (f.o.b.)	108.8	116.5	128.2	145.0	145.7	148.7	152.9	157.8	165.8	170.3
Imports of goods (c.i.f.)	111.1	117.3	131.4	146.0	142.2	149.3	155.3	161.8	167.7	171.7
Exports of services	109.7	119.1	130.2	140.2	141.5	144.7	159.7	171.4	185.7	192.8
Imports of services	109.4	117.4	121.1	126.9	131.6	134.8	138.4	142.7	151.6	162.1
<b>Implicit price deflator of GDP</b>	<b>110.1</b>	<b>120.9</b>	<b>126.3</b>	<b>138.3</b>	<b>145.4</b>	<b>149.6</b>	<b>160.9</b>	<b>175.3</b>	<b>195.3</b>	<b>211.8</b>

Notes: \*Figures are revised(August 91) estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

## 7.4 Composition of Private Consumption Expenditure

HK\$ million

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989*	1990*
<b>At current market prices</b>										
Food and non-alcoholic beverages	22,920	26,238	29,884	32,690	32,625	34,405	37,618	41,401	45,620	51,743
Alcoholic beverages	1,319	1,470	1,580	1,564	1,688	2,041	2,518	2,910	2,575	3,271
Tobacco	1,058	1,262	1,406	1,570	1,762	1,658	1,597	1,974	2,486	2,801
Clothing, footwear and other personal effects	16,248	18,797	22,826	26,629	28,810	35,565	44,467	54,302	60,054	62,907
Rent, rates, water and housing maintenance charges	12,296	15,204	17,892	20,148	22,351	25,037	28,277	33,126	38,346	44,109
Fuel and light	2,477	2,501	2,907	3,362	3,215	3,387	3,718	3,950	4,511	5,180
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	9,597	9,743	12,179	15,107	15,400	18,429	23,711	28,566	29,996	31,451
Household operation	1,654	1,948	2,147	2,427	2,684	3,007	3,350	3,900	4,474	5,088
Personal care	1,855	2,084	2,677	3,038	3,217	3,390	4,133	4,575	5,319	6,427
Medical care and health expenses	3,572	4,179	5,459	6,160	6,766	7,607	8,625	9,456	9,902	12,390
Transport and communication	7,673	9,134	9,958	11,579	12,648	13,850	16,558	20,553	22,712	27,015
Recreation and entertainment	7,112	8,259	9,646	11,460	13,135	14,426	17,302	20,269	22,668	24,229
Education	1,069	1,260	1,456	1,698	1,871	2,067	2,349	2,657	3,110	3,705
Other services	13,511	16,009	18,072	21,040	23,691	26,915	32,653	37,316	45,852	54,525
<b>Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market</b>	<b>102,361</b>	<b>118,088</b>	<b>138,089</b>	<b>158,472</b>	<b>169,863</b>	<b>191,784</b>	<b>226,876</b>	<b>264,955</b>	<b>297,625</b>	<b>334,841</b>
<b>Expenditure of residents abroad</b>	<b>7,757</b>	<b>8,681</b>	<b>10,424</b>	<b>12,268</b>	<b>13,056</b>	<b>14,424</b>	<b>17,079</b>	<b>21,259</b>	<b>24,011</b>	<b>27,349</b>
<i>Less</i> <b>Expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market</b>	<b>8,453</b>	<b>9,113</b>	<b>11,753</b>	<b>14,437</b>	<b>15,221</b>	<b>18,550</b>	<b>26,244</b>	<b>34,411</b>	<b>38,103</b>	<b>40,549</b>
<b>Private consumption expenditure</b>	<b>101,665</b>	<b>117,656</b>	<b>136,760</b>	<b>156,303</b>	<b>167,698</b>	<b>187,658</b>	<b>217,711</b>	<b>251,803</b>	<b>283,533</b>	<b>321,641</b>
<b>At constant (1980) market prices</b>										
Food and non-alcoholic beverages	20,130	21,111	22,087	22,404	22,888	24,046	24,792	25,060	24,990	26,737
Alcoholic beverages	1,190	1,280	1,117	962	983	1,088	1,244	1,402	1,157	1,273
Tobacco	952	1,021	718	682	692	611	554	651	770	726
Clothing, footwear and other personal effects	15,312	16,160	17,927	18,932	19,786	22,662	26,180	29,824	30,649	30,370
Rent, rates, water and housing maintenance charges	11,040	12,243	13,332	13,987	14,638	15,795	17,250	19,590	21,381	22,706
Fuel and light	1,955	1,928	2,073	2,402	2,303	2,607	2,870	2,971	3,328	3,470
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment	8,877	8,815	10,418	11,784	12,066	13,836	16,916	19,285	19,532	19,896
Household operation	1,429	1,456	1,462	1,493	1,539	1,631	1,696	1,778	1,833	1,870
Personal care	1,645	1,661	1,964	2,048	2,069	2,105	2,476	2,593	2,798	3,135
Medical care and health expenses	3,147	3,281	3,758	3,604	3,724	4,075	4,479	4,485	4,223	4,923
Transport and communication	6,679	6,833	6,827	7,118	7,366	7,648	8,645	10,126	10,535	11,487
Recreation and entertainment	6,393	6,750	7,512	8,248	9,035	9,552	11,075	12,231	13,394	13,657
Education	936	948	923	941	903	895	904	882	877	870
Other services	11,655	12,107	12,713	13,822	14,876	15,944	18,569	18,738	20,095	20,891
<b>Consumption expenditure of goods and services in the domestic market</b>	<b>91,340</b>	<b>95,594</b>	<b>102,831</b>	<b>108,427</b>	<b>112,868</b>	<b>122,495</b>	<b>137,650</b>	<b>149,616</b>	<b>155,568</b>	<b>162,011</b>
<b>Expenditure of residents abroad</b>	<b>7,154</b>	<b>7,585</b>	<b>8,763</b>	<b>9,832</b>	<b>10,131</b>	<b>10,956</b>	<b>12,766</b>	<b>15,352</b>	<b>15,318</b>	<b>16,067</b>
<i>Less</i> <b>Expenditure of non-residents in the domestic market</b>	<b>7,688</b>	<b>7,673</b>	<b>8,742</b>	<b>9,550</b>	<b>9,637</b>	<b>11,021</b>	<b>14,136</b>	<b>16,806</b>	<b>17,400</b>	<b>17,633</b>
<b>Private consumption expenditure</b>	<b>90,806</b>	<b>95,506</b>	<b>102,852</b>	<b>108,709</b>	<b>113,362</b>	<b>122,430</b>	<b>136,280</b>	<b>148,162</b>	<b>153,486</b>	<b>160,445</b>

Notes: \*Figures are revised(August 91) estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

## 7.5 Composition of Government Consumption Expenditure

HK\$ million

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989*	1990*
<b>At current market prices</b>										
Compensation of employees	7,133	9,646	11,258	12,973	14,789	17,062	19,150	22,019	26,144	31,091
Purchases of goods and services	5,783	5,917	6,304	6,314	6,291	7,158	8,095	9,669	12,014	14,885
Less Sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises	514	653	838	995	1,164	1,251	1,466	1,680	1,834	2,271
<b>Government consumption expenditure</b>	<b>12,402</b>	<b>14,910</b>	<b>16,724</b>	<b>18,292</b>	<b>19,916</b>	<b>22,969</b>	<b>25,779</b>	<b>30,008</b>	<b>36,324</b>	<b>43,705</b>
<b>At constant (1980) market prices</b>										
Compensation of employees	6,077	7,019	7,566	8,005	8,282	8,598	8,961	9,310	9,718	10,145
Purchases of goods and services	5,142	4,835	4,890	4,761	4,725	5,179	5,408	5,779	6,246	6,894
Less Sales by non-trading government departments to households and enterprises	429	463	462	443	461	449	480	489	481	535
<b>Government consumption expenditure</b>	<b>10,790</b>	<b>11,391</b>	<b>11,994</b>	<b>12,323</b>	<b>12,546</b>	<b>13,328</b>	<b>13,889</b>	<b>14,600</b>	<b>15,483</b>	<b>16,504</b>

Notes: \*Figures are revised(August 91) estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

## 7.6 Composition of Gross Domestic Fixed Capital Formation Analysed by Public/Private Sector

HK\$ million

	Public/Private sector	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989*	1990*
<b>At current market prices</b>											
<i>Transfer costs of land and buildings</i>	<i>Public</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<i>Private</i>	1,965	1,601	1,262	1,373	2,064	2,726	4,283	5,052	5,839	6,160
	<i>Total</i>	1,965	1,601	1,262	1,373	2,064	2,726	4,283	5,052	5,839	6,160
<i>Buildings and construction</i>	<i>Public</i>	7,127	10,340	10,873	10,135	7,875	7,985	10,067	12,097	15,865	18,028
	<i>Private</i>	12,810	14,447	14,239	14,279	15,095	16,418	20,195	26,405	32,799	40,489
	<i>Total</i>	19,937	24,787	25,112	24,414	22,970	24,403	30,262	38,502	48,664	58,517
Residential buildings, including combined residential and non-residential buildings	Public	1,994	2,476	2,459	2,398	2,136	2,320	3,149	4,267	5,226	5,118
	Private	5,214	5,946	5,751	6,399	7,680	9,347	9,719	13,123	14,685	18,983
	Total	7,208	8,422	8,210	8,797	9,816	11,667	12,868	17,390	19,911	24,101
Non-residential buildings	Public	867	1,316	1,439	1,488	1,466	1,626	1,789	1,906	3,396	4,087
	Private	6,090	7,113	7,106	6,379	6,013	5,177	8,133	10,130	13,016	16,695
	Total	6,957	8,429	8,545	7,867	7,479	6,803	9,922	12,036	16,412	20,782
Other construction works	Public	4,266	6,548	6,975	6,249	4,273	4,039	5,129	5,924	7,243	8,823
	Private	1,506	1,388	1,382	1,501	1,402	1,894	2,343	3,152	5,098	4,811
	Total	5,772	7,936	8,357	7,750	5,675	5,933	7,472	9,076	12,341	13,634
<i>Real estate developers' margin</i>	<i>Public</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<i>Private</i>	15,890	14,482	7,200	6,369	6,747	9,537	14,893	20,801	24,438	29,741
	<i>Total</i>	15,890	14,482	7,200	6,369	6,747	9,537	14,893	20,801	24,438	29,741
<i>Plant, machinery and equipment</i>	<i>Public</i>	1,075	1,166	1,276	1,046	814	657	828	1,286	1,537	1,390
	<i>Private</i>	17,118	16,494	17,739	23,883	24,532	30,332	41,379	50,101	52,540	56,814
	<i>Total</i>	18,193	17,660	19,015	24,929	25,346	30,989	42,207	51,387	54,077	58,204
Transport equipment	Public	796	823	806	293	237	273	354	542	734	191
	Private	3,000	2,900	2,394	2,750	3,428	4,166	7,052	5,717	7,000	8,418
	Total	3,796	3,723	3,200	3,043	3,665	4,439	7,406	6,259	7,734	8,609
Machinery and other plant and equipment	Public	279	343	470	753	577	384	474	744	803	1,199
	Private	14,118	13,594	15,345	21,133	21,124	26,166	34,327	44,384	45,540	48,396
	Total	14,397	13,937	15,815	21,886	21,701	26,550	34,801	45,128	46,343	49,595
<b>Gross domestic fixed capital formation</b>	<b>Public</b>	<b>8,202</b>	<b>11,506</b>	<b>12,149</b>	<b>11,181</b>	<b>8,689</b>	<b>8,642</b>	<b>10,895</b>	<b>13,383</b>	<b>17,402</b>	<b>19,418</b>
	<b>Private</b>	<b>47,783</b>	<b>47,024</b>	<b>40,440</b>	<b>45,904</b>	<b>48,458</b>	<b>59,013</b>	<b>80,750</b>	<b>102,359</b>	<b>115,616</b>	<b>133,204</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>55,985</b>	<b>58,530</b>	<b>52,589</b>	<b>57,085</b>	<b>57,147</b>	<b>67,655</b>	<b>91,645</b>	<b>115,742</b>	<b>133,018</b>	<b>152,622</b>
<b>At constant (1980) market prices</b>											
<i>Transfer costs of land and buildings</i>	<i>Public</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<i>Private</i>	1,568	1,517	1,433	1,429	2,046	2,621	3,649	3,396	3,132	3,180
	<i>Total</i>	1,568	1,517	1,433	1,429	2,046	2,621	3,649	3,396	3,132	3,180
<i>Buildings and construction</i>	<i>Public</i>	6,392	8,511	8,815	7,963	6,259	6,044	6,551	6,370	7,210	7,547
	<i>Private</i>	11,488	11,906	11,558	11,147	11,375	11,556	12,082	12,947	13,978	15,722
	<i>Total</i>	17,880	20,417	20,373	19,110	17,634	17,600	18,633	19,317	21,188	23,269
Residential buildings, including combined residential and non-residential buildings	Public	1,788	2,038	1,996	1,918	1,916	2,035	2,375	2,511	2,673	2,485
	Private	4,675	4,901	4,669	4,994	5,786	6,581	5,826	6,426	6,247	7,368
	Total	6,463	6,939	6,665	6,912	7,702	8,616	8,201	8,937	8,920	9,853
Non-residential buildings	Public	778	1,084	1,169	1,165	1,118	1,158	1,091	942	1,455	1,627
	Private	5,462	5,862	5,769	4,981	4,532	3,648	4,848	4,976	5,556	6,486
	Total	6,240	6,946	6,938	6,146	5,650	4,806	5,939	5,918	7,011	8,113
Other construction works	Public	3,826	5,389	5,650	4,880	3,225	2,851	3,085	2,917	3,082	3,435
	Private	1,351	1,143	1,120	1,172	1,057	1,327	1,408	1,545	2,175	1,868
	Total	5,177	6,532	6,770	6,052	4,282	4,178	4,493	4,462	5,257	5,303
<i>Real estate developers' margin</i>	<i>Public</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	<i>Private</i>	14,413	14,958	11,385	10,900	11,399	12,893	13,518	13,879	13,757	15,453
	<i>Total</i>	14,413	14,958	11,385	10,900	11,399	12,893	13,518	13,879	13,757	15,453
<i>Plant, machinery and equipment</i>	<i>Public</i>	945	928	914	694	540	377	445	656	753	661
	<i>Private</i>	15,300	13,129	12,608	15,795	16,265	17,404	22,198	25,505	25,888	27,107
	<i>Total</i>	16,245	14,057	13,522	16,489	16,805	17,781	22,643	26,161	26,641	27,768
Transport equipment	Public	697	656	578	194	157	155	188	277	359	91
	Private	2,704	2,310	1,706	1,817	2,269	2,403	3,791	2,913	3,453	4,034
	Total	3,401	2,966	2,284	2,011	2,426	2,558	3,979	3,190	3,812	4,125
Machinery and other plant and equipment	Public	248	272	336	500	383	222	257	379	394	570
	Private	12,596	10,819	10,902	13,978	13,996	15,001	18,407	22,592	22,435	23,073
	Total	12,844	11,091	11,238	14,478	14,379	15,223	18,664	22,971	22,829	23,643
<b>Gross domestic fixed capital formation</b>	<b>Public</b>	<b>7,337</b>	<b>9,439</b>	<b>9,729</b>	<b>8,657</b>	<b>6,799</b>	<b>6,421</b>	<b>6,996</b>	<b>7,026</b>	<b>7,963</b>	<b>8,208</b>
	<b>Private</b>	<b>42,769</b>	<b>41,510</b>	<b>36,984</b>	<b>39,271</b>	<b>41,085</b>	<b>44,474</b>	<b>51,447</b>	<b>55,727</b>	<b>56,755</b>	<b>61,462</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>50,106</b>	<b>50,949</b>	<b>46,713</b>	<b>47,928</b>	<b>47,884</b>	<b>50,895</b>	<b>58,443</b>	<b>62,753</b>	<b>64,718</b>	<b>69,670</b>

Notes: \*Figures are revised(August 91) estimates.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

# 7.7 Composition of Imports and Exports of Goods and Services at Current Market Prices

HK\$ million

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989*	1990*
<b>GOODS</b>										
Total exports of goods (f.o.b.)	122,163	127,385	160,699	221,441	235,152	276,530	378,034	493,069	570,509	639,874
Imports of goods (c.i.f.)	139,246	143,769	176,574	224,802	232,617	277,500	379,989	501,174	565,219	645,200
Total exports less imports of goods	-17,083	-16,384	-15,875	-3,361	2,535	-970	-1,955	-8,105	5,290	-5,326
<b>SERVICES</b>										
<b>Exports of services</b>										
<i>Transportation</i>										
Shipping										
(a) cargo revenue	3,687	3,591	4,250	4,832	5,045	6,252	7,460	8,634	9,523	..
(b) passenger revenue	128	159	180	214	188	188	241	246	274	..
(c) chartering revenue	709	1,254	1,374	1,466	986	823	1,020	1,042	1,347	..
(d) management and agency fees	511	580	655	723	740	824	1,102	1,272	1,542	..
(e) foreign companies' disbursements in HK excluding expenditure on fuel oils and port charges	3,304	3,756	3,787	4,218	4,632	4,976	6,073	6,921	7,786	..
Air transportation: cargo and passenger revenue and fees and commission received from foreign companies, disbursements of foreign companies in HK excluding expenditure on fuel oils and airport charges	3,864	4,531	5,828	7,023	7,594	9,250	11,954	14,824	18,048	..
Expenditure in HK of foreign airline and shipping companies on										
(a) fuel oils	2,377	2,486	2,682	2,781	2,563	1,946	2,475	2,412	3,171	4,676
(b) port and airport charges	261	330	386	406	467	486	491	543	626	815
Cargo forwarding	426	487	660	776	902	1,215	1,328	1,714	1,964	..
Sub-total	15,267	17,174	19,802	22,439	23,117	25,960	32,144	37,608	44,281	..
<i>Travel</i>										
Expenditure of civilian visitors in HK	7,662	8,186	10,858	13,558	14,280	17,498	25,190	33,098	36,501	38,686
Expenditure of service visitors in HK	237	304	245	189	201	163	69	129	179	133
Expenditure of transit passengers in HK	73	117	109	109	123	226	265	334	439	604
Expenditure of foreign crews in HK	171	163	164	176	200	230	266	369	444	537
Sub-total	8,143	8,770	11,376	14,032	14,804	18,117	25,790	33,930	37,563	39,960
<i>Insurance</i>										
Direct insurance to overseas	353	147	188	166	179	235	171	102	206	..
Re-insurance assumed from overseas	22	268	327	464	467	269	685	547	322	..
Agents' commission	198	197	234	263	243	274	316	383	552	..
Sub-total	573	612	749	893	889	778	1,172	1,032	1,080	..
<i>Production and distribution of films/programmes</i>										
	255	320	347	446	460	556	663	775	679	..
<i>Hotel management</i>										
	47	56	69	96	99	170	224	257	322	..
<i>Advertising and marketing research</i>										
	109	137	182	302	324	365	387	406	430	..
<i>News transmission</i>										
	216	232	312	393	431	498	668	1,016	1,105	..
<i>Financial assets dealing and broking</i>										
	#	450	677	909	962	1,970	2,500	2,533	3,194	..
<i>Adjustment for import shipment</i>										
	780	852	933	1,096	1,033	1,233	1,306	1,354	1,135	..
<i>Banking services</i>										
	751	806	1,088	1,506	1,798	2,200	2,409	2,608	3,164	..
<i>Other services</i>										
Expenditure of employees of extra-territorial bodies and their dependents in Hong Kong	310	343	377	405	417	433	454	481	540	589
Postal services	18	29	34	47	27	40	58	50	47	42
Miscellaneous services n.e.s.	686	823	979	1,283	1,485	1,967	3,057	3,440	3,915	..
Sub-total	1,014	1,195	1,390	1,735	1,929	2,440	3,569	3,971	4,502	..
Total exports of services	27,155	30,604	36,925	43,847	45,846	54,287	70,832	85,490	97,455	107,833

## 7.7 Composition of Imports and Exports of Goods and Services at Current Market Prices (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989*	1990*
<b>Imports of services</b>										
<i>Transportation</i>										
Shipping: charter hire	977	902	1,086	1,272	1,345	1,708	1,682	2,130	3,192	..
Shipping and air transportation										
(a) disbursements of HK companies abroad	5,064	5,670	6,732	7,555	8,096	9,573	11,278	12,353	12,728	..
(b) other revenue of foreign companies in HK	141	164	213	222	196	147	176	281	485	..
Passenger fares	2,195	2,401	2,621	3,071	3,028	3,434	3,863	5,018	5,806	6,873
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>8,377</i>	<i>9,137</i>	<i>10,652</i>	<i>12,120</i>	<i>12,665</i>	<i>14,862</i>	<i>16,999</i>	<i>19,782</i>	<i>22,211</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Travel</i>										
Expenditure of HK residents abroad	5,557	6,428	8,062	10,155	12,558	14,400	17,441	21,936	24,841	30,445
Expenditure of HK students abroad	1,297	1,401	1,510	1,607	1,594	1,606	1,832	2,259	3,002	3,600
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6,854</i>	<i>7,829</i>	<i>9,572</i>	<i>11,762</i>	<i>14,152</i>	<i>16,006</i>	<i>19,273</i>	<i>24,195</i>	<i>27,843</i>	<i>34,045</i>
<i>Insurance</i>										
Direct insurance from overseas	333	303	326	489	534	513	593	747	709	..
Re-insurance ceded overseas	222	347	410	555	611	648	775	594	888	..
Expenses of local insurance companies abroad	43	54	87	103	148	167	212	265	210	..
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>598</i>	<i>704</i>	<i>823</i>	<i>1,147</i>	<i>1,293</i>	<i>1,328</i>	<i>1,580</i>	<i>1,606</i>	<i>1,807</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Production and distribution of films/programmes</i>	<i>159</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>219</i>	<i>188</i>	<i>189</i>	<i>232</i>	<i>298</i>	<i>198</i>	<i>230</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Hotel management</i>	<i>87</i>	<i>87</i>	<i>107</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>183</i>	<i>211</i>	<i>248</i>	<i>292</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Advertising and marketing research</i>	<i>83</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>74</i>	<i>88</i>	<i>91</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>251</i>	<i>249</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>News transmission</i>	<i>103</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>202</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>251</i>	<i>378</i>	<i>298</i>	<i>572</i>	<i>647</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Financial assets dealing and broking</i>	<i>#</i>	<i>219</i>	<i>378</i>	<i>438</i>	<i>559</i>	<i>1,246</i>	<i>1,364</i>	<i>1,350</i>	<i>1,614</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Banking services</i>	<i>340</i>	<i>406</i>	<i>454</i>	<i>655</i>	<i>777</i>	<i>809</i>	<i>861</i>	<i>996</i>	<i>1,031</i>	<i>..</i>
<i>Other services</i>										
Government expenditure abroad	1,724	1,037	1,369	1,363	1,378	1,537	1,685	1,634	1,639	1,870
Postal services	178	212	235	271	258	334	438	493	523	599
Miscellaneous services n.e.s.	812	968	1,150	1,613	1,760	2,207	2,980	4,088	4,612	..
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2,714</i>	<i>2,217</i>	<i>2,754</i>	<i>3,247</i>	<i>3,396</i>	<i>4,078</i>	<i>5,103</i>	<i>6,215</i>	<i>6,774</i>	<i>..</i>
<b>Total imports of services</b>	<b>19,315</b>	<b>20,991</b>	<b>25,235</b>	<b>30,036</b>	<b>33,541</b>	<b>39,267</b>	<b>46,155</b>	<b>55,413</b>	<b>62,698</b>	<b>72,468</b>
<b>Exports less imports of services</b>	<b>7,840</b>	<b>9,613</b>	<b>11,690</b>	<b>13,811</b>	<b>12,305</b>	<b>15,020</b>	<b>24,677</b>	<b>30,077</b>	<b>34,757</b>	<b>35,365</b>
<b>Total exports of goods and services</b>	<b>149,318</b>	<b>157,989</b>	<b>197,624</b>	<b>265,288</b>	<b>280,998</b>	<b>330,817</b>	<b>448,866</b>	<b>578,559</b>	<b>667,964</b>	<b>747,707</b>
<b>Total imports of goods and services</b>	<b>158,561</b>	<b>164,760</b>	<b>201,809</b>	<b>254,838</b>	<b>266,158</b>	<b>316,767</b>	<b>426,144</b>	<b>556,587</b>	<b>627,917</b>	<b>717,668</b>
<b>Export less imports of goods and services</b>	<b>-9,243</b>	<b>-6,771</b>	<b>-4,185</b>	<b>10,450</b>	<b>14,840</b>	<b>14,050</b>	<b>22,722</b>	<b>21,972</b>	<b>40,047</b>	<b>30,039</b>

Notes: 'n.e.s.' denotes not elsewhere specified.

\*Figures are revised (August 91) estimates.

# Token estimates were made and included in 'miscellaneous services n.e.s.'.

.. Detailed breakdown is not available. An estimate of the sum of these items is included in the totals.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.



# 7.8 Gross Domestic Product at Current Prices by Economic Activity

HK\$ million

<i>Economic Activity</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989*</i>
Agriculture and fishing	1,122 (0.7)	1,229 (0.7)	1,242 (0.6)	1,273 (0.5)	1,238 (0.5)	1,332 (0.5)	1,358 (0.4)	1,437 (0.3)	1,415 (0.3)
Mining and quarrying	253 (0.2)	308 (0.2)	316 (0.2)	299 (0.1)	385 (0.2)	346 (0.1)	257 (0.1)	229 (0.1)	224 (#)
Manufacturing	36,049 (22.8)	36,390 (20.7)	44,140 (22.8)	55,535 (24.1)	53,071 (21.9)	62,779 (22.3)	75,761 (21.7)	83,182 (20.1)	89,645 (18.9)
Electricity, gas and water	2,229 (1.4)	3,243 (1.8)	4,740 (2.4)	5,687 (2.5)	6,665 (2.7)	8,385 (3.0)	9,691 (2.8)	10,200 (2.5)	10,860 (2.3)
Construction	11,922 (7.5)	12,904 (7.3)	12,269 (6.3)	12,218 (5.3)	12,038 (5.0)	13,556 (4.8)	16,400 (4.7)	19,900 (4.8)	24,937 (5.3)
Wholesale, retail and import/export trades, restaurants and hotels	30,749 (19.5)	33,647 (19.1)	37,893 (19.5)	51,117 (22.2)	52,831 (21.8)	59,890 (21.3)	80,720 (23.2)	98,518 (23.8)	113,998 (24.0)
Transport, storage and communication	11,853 (7.5)	13,632 (7.7)	15,980 (8.2)	17,958 (7.8)	19,677 (8.1)	22,895 (8.1)	30,309 (8.7)	38,053 (9.2)	42,214 (8.9)
Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	37,688 (23.8)	39,746 (22.6)	34,614 (17.9)	36,526 (15.9)	39,589 (16.3)	48,588 (17.3)	63,365 (18.2)	79,436 (19.2)	94,034 (19.8)
Community, social and personal services	21,071 (13.3)	27,563 (15.6)	31,781 (16.4)	36,549 (15.9)	41,979 (17.3)	46,778 (16.6)	52,298 (15.0)	60,195 (14.6)	69,224 (14.6)
Ownership of premises	15,475 (9.8)	18,943 (10.8)	22,851 (11.8)	24,855 (10.8)	26,672 (11.0)	30,053 (10.7)	35,901 (10.3)	43,525 (10.5)	51,728 (10.9)
Less Imputed bank service charge	10,325 (6.5)	11,405 (6.5)	11,847 (6.1)	11,725 (5.1)	11,722 (4.8)	13,079 (4.7)	17,743 (5.1)	21,313 (5.1)	23,800 (5.0)
<b>Gross domestic product at factor cost (production-based estimate)</b>	<b>158,086 (100.0)</b>	<b>176,200 (100.0)</b>	<b>193,979 (100.0)</b>	<b>230,292 (100.0)</b>	<b>242,423 (100.0)</b>	<b>281,523 (100.0)</b>	<b>348,317 (100.0)</b>	<b>413,362 (100.0)</b>	<b>474,479 (100.0)</b>
Indirect taxes less subsidies	6,117	6,230	8,103	9,894	12,333	14,750	18,649	21,451	25,402
<b>Gross domestic product at market prices (production-based estimate)</b>	<b>164,203</b>	<b>182,430</b>	<b>202,082</b>	<b>240,186</b>	<b>254,756</b>	<b>296,273</b>	<b>366,966</b>	<b>434,813</b>	<b>499,881</b>
<b>Gross domestic product at market prices (expenditure-based estimate)</b>	<b>164,762</b>	<b>185,728</b>	<b>206,217</b>	<b>247,933</b>	<b>261,070</b>	<b>298,515</b>	<b>367,603</b>	<b>433,657</b>	<b>496,385</b>
<b>Statistical discrepancy (%)</b>	<b>-0.3</b>	<b>-1.8</b>	<b>-2.0</b>	<b>-3.1</b>	<b>-2.4</b>	<b>-0.8</b>	<b>-0.2</b>	<b>+0.3</b>	<b>+0.7</b>

Notes: Figures in brackets denote the percentage contribution in total GDP.

'GDP at market prices (production-based estimate)' equals to the sum of 'GDP at factor cost (production-based estimate)' and 'Indirect taxes less subsidies'.

'Statistical discrepancy (%)' equals to the quotient obtained by dividing the difference between 'GDP at market prices (production-based estimate)' and 'GDP at market prices (expenditure-based estimate)' by 'GDP at market prices (expenditure-based estimate)'; expressed in terms of percentage.

\*Figures are revised (August 91) estimates.

# Less than 0.05%.

Source: National Income Branch, Census and Statistics Department.

# Section 8

## Public Finance

### Tables 8.1 to 8.4    **General Information**

Actual Government revenue and expenditure are set out in Table 8.1 to 8.3. Transfers between the General Revenue Account and the funds are not included. The size of the civil service is shown in Table 8.4.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

For control and funding purposes, Government's financial activity is undertaken through a variety of accounts and funds. The General Revenue Account acts as the main funding device with resources being transferred as necessary to a number of funds established to finance specific activities. These funds include the Capital Works Reserve Fund, the Capital Investment Fund and the Loan Fund.

The Capital Works Reserve Fund finances the Public Works Programme, land acquisitions, capital subventions, major systems/equipment and computers. When the Sino-British Joint Declaration came into effect on 27 May 1985, the fund was restructured to enable the premium income from land transactions to be accounted for in accordance with the arrangements in Annex III of the Joint Declaration. The income of the fund is derived mainly from land premia.

The Capital Investment Fund is used to finance the Government's investments in public bodies which are not part of the Government structure itself, such as equity injections in the Mass Transit Railway Corporation and capital investment in the Hong Kong Housing Authority. Its income is derived mainly from interest and dividends on investments and repayments.

The Loan Fund is used to finance schemes of Government loans, such as housing loans and student loans. The main sources of income are loan repayments and interest.

Transfers are made from the General Revenue Account as necessary to enable the funds to meet their commitments.

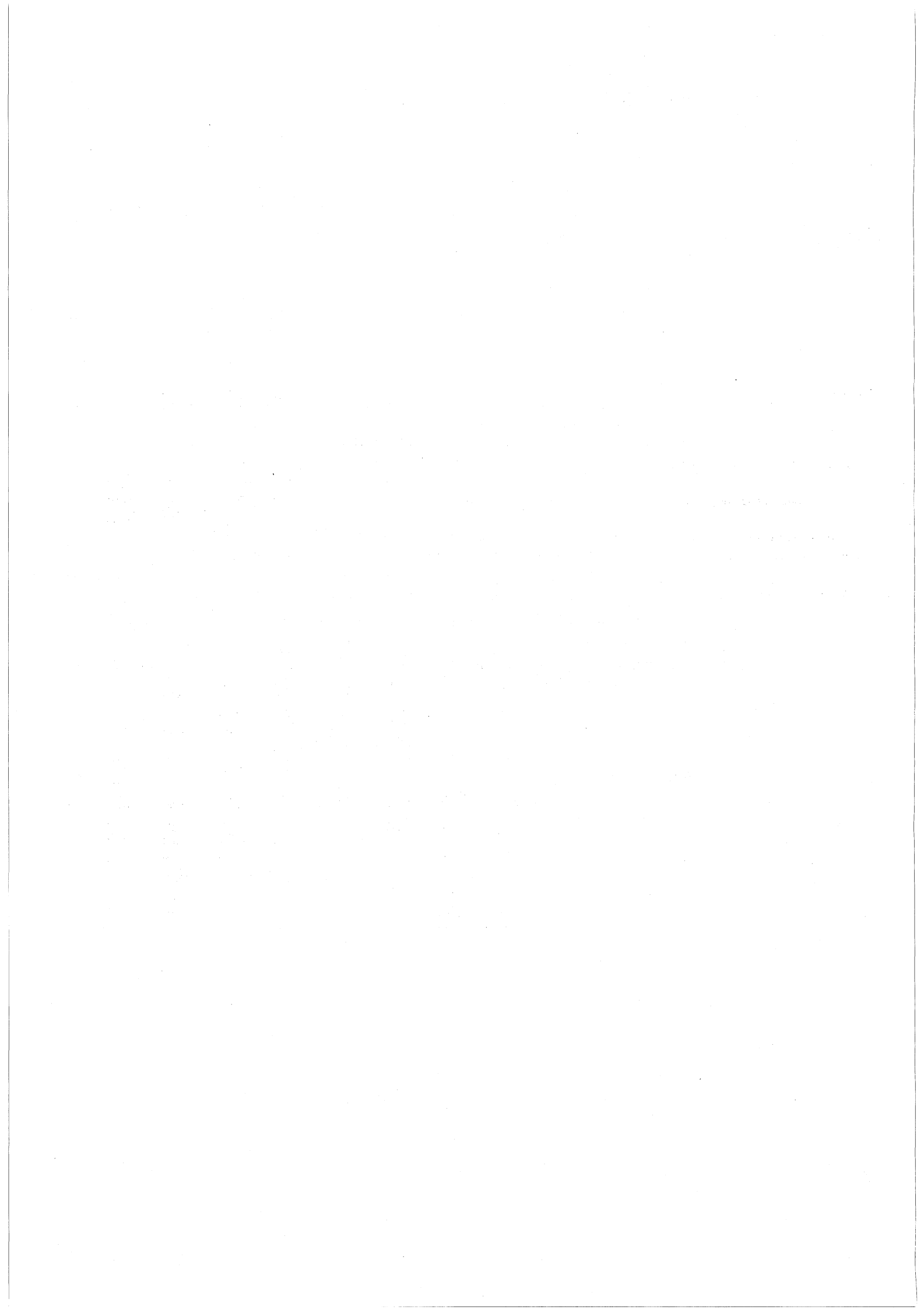
The Urban and Regional Councils and the Hong Kong Housing Authority which are financially autonomous, are not included.

#### **Data Sources**

Information in this Section is provided by the Finance Branch of Government Secretariat.

#### **Further References**

Details of revenue and expenditure can be found in the Annual Report of the Director of Accounting Services published by the Treasury.



## 8.1 Government's Reserve Balances (General Revenue Account and Funds)

HK\$ million

	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
Opening reserve balances	20,059.3	25,098.1	24,305.6	21,772.5	24,196.7	27,046.9	32,945.9	45,447.7	61,514.1	72,577.8
Expenditure*	30,807.7	33,060.2	35,346.3	36,086.9	40,845.1	42,703.7	48,375.1	56,592.1	71,366.5	85,556.7
Revenue	35,846.5	32,267.7	32,813.2	38,511.1	43,695.3	48,602.7	60,876.9	72,658.5	82,430.2	89,523.8
Surplus/(deficit)	5,038.8	(792.5)	(2,533.1)	2,424.2	2,850.2	5,899.0	12,501.8	16,066.4	11,063.7	3,967.1
Closing reserve balances	25,098.1	24,305.6	21,772.5	24,196.7	27,046.9	32,945.9	45,447.7	61,514.1	72,577.8	76,544.9

Note: \*Figures exclude 'Transfers to Funds'.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

## 8.2 Actual Revenue (General Revenue Account and Funds)

HK\$ million

	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
<b>Operating revenue</b>										
Direct taxes										
Earnings and profits tax	10,566.6	11,848.7	11,422.9	13,515.1	16,602.8	18,750.5	24,772.3	29,661.6	33,549.3	36,340.6
Indirect taxes										
Bets and sweeps tax	998.3	1,111.1	1,643.1	2,168.9	2,546.8	2,836.9	3,302.7	4,076.0	4,829.6	5,884.2
Entertainments tax	56.9	68.3	78.2	87.1	95.2	110.3	124.3	132.4	128.7	135.8
Hotel accommodation tax	52.5	59.2	82.6	111.7	135.2	152.2	186.7	241.4	270.7	269.2
Stamp duties	2,167.8	1,391.3	1,094.4	1,156.6	1,696.0	3,044.9	5,237.4	5,094.5	5,463.9	5,938.6
Air passenger departure tax	—	—	286.2	405.2	543.3	575.8	684.5	683.1	668.9	718.0
Cross Harbour Tunnel passage tax	—	—	—	119.5	165.8	175.6	187.5	195.3	195.6	197.4
Duties	937.0	1,245.7	2,583.6	2,343.6	3,092.1	3,466.7	3,388.9	4,173.0	4,627.6	5,729.3
General rates	1,050.8	696.9	1,155.5	1,222.2	1,769.5	1,188.3	1,373.0	1,517.3	1,662.7	3,038.9
Motor vehicle taxes	483.8	383.9	316.3	349.7	634.2	964.2	1,447.5	1,922.4	1,735.2	2,053.8
Royalties and concessions	200.2	256.7	269.7	358.7	377.5	464.9	510.9	597.8	746.2	816.0
Other revenue										
Fines, forfeitures and penalties	291.1	292.6	343.1	365.5	363.9	404.8	462.2	495.2	578.2	652.0
Properties and investments	315.2	347.8	444.7	456.7	516.1	625.2	760.9	2,152.3	2,336.6	1,341.0
Loans, reimbursements, contributions and other receipts	363.9	824.7	831.4	1,021.0	1,073.0	1,490.8	1,527.9	1,764.7	1,705.3	2,172.0
Utilities	1,586.9	1,918.3	2,092.8	2,321.2	2,633.0	3,007.3	3,412.4	4,095.4	4,857.2	5,616.8
Fees and charges	1,692.9	1,827.9	2,412.5	2,640.2	3,101.4	3,475.2	4,803.5	4,681.6	5,132.3	5,992.0
Interest	3,249.7	2,609.1	2,193.6	1,938.3	1,115.7	1,160.1	1,372.5	2,818.4	4,942.4	4,504.6
Total operating revenue	24,013.6	24,882.2	27,250.6	30,581.2	36,461.5	41,893.7	53,555.1	64,302.4	73,430.4	81,400.2
<b>Capital revenue</b>										
Direct taxes										
Estate duty	315.9	313.2	315.8	300.4	390.7	517.8	485.9	446.8	489.6	655.7
Indirect taxes										
Taxi concessions	208.3	267.6	191.5	119.7	51.2	82.2	120.0	69.4	208.3	136.4
Other revenue										
Land transactions	9,676.5	5,048.1	2,267.1	4,267.2	3,894.6*	755.6*	461.3*	364.6*	212.0*	241.4*
Proceeds from the issue of bonds	—	—	—	1,004.5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	98.6	186.5	374.7	69.5	443.0	620.3	20.6	597.5	24.9	240.8
<b>Funds</b>										
Capital Works Reserve Fund (Works Account)	—	—	—	—	586.4	2,330.9	3,513.4	6,393.0	7,457.8	4,002.5
Capital Investment Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,340.7
Loan Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	506.1
Development Loan Fund	262.9	389.7	754.8	611.1	668.9	652.9	810.4	401.4	518.2	—
Student Loan Fund	27.5	33.9	40.4	48.3	56.8	63.7	75.0	83.4	89.0	—
Home Ownership Fund	1,243.2	1,146.5	1,618.3	1,509.2	1,142.2	1,685.6	1,835.2	—	—	—
Total capital revenue	11,832.9	7,385.5	5,562.6	7,929.9	7,233.8	6,709.0	7,321.8	8,356.1	8,999.8	8,123.6
<b>Total Government revenue</b>	<b>35,846.5</b>	<b>32,267.7</b>	<b>32,813.2</b>	<b>38,511.1</b>	<b>43,695.3</b>	<b>48,602.7</b>	<b>60,876.9</b>	<b>72,658.5</b>	<b>82,430.2</b>	<b>89,523.8</b>

Note: \*Following the implementation of Annex III of the Joint Declaration, the ambit of this revenue head has been revised to include only land transactions completed before the coming into force of the Joint Declaration, i.e. before 27 May 1985, or land transactions conferring a benefit that expires on or before 30 June 1997. Revenue from land transactions that confer a benefit that extends beyond 30 June 1997 and are completed on or after 27 May 1985 will be credited direct to the 'Suspense Account' of the Capital Works Reserve Fund in the first instance pending sharing with the future Hong Kong Special Administration Region Government and the Hong Kong Government share will be credited to the 'Works Account' of the Capital Works Reserve Fund.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

### 8.3 Actual Expenditure (General Revenue Account and Funds)

HK\$ million

	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
<b>Operating expenditure</b>										
Recurrent expenditure										
Personal emoluments	5,977.0	7,479.1	8,334.7	9,602.6	10,963.3	12,184.3	13,500.0	15,828.0	18,855.0	23,442.8
Personnel related expenses	421.4	808.6	987.5	1,093.7	1,183.1	1,360.3	1,495.7	1,617.4	1,802.6	2,396.4
Pensions	600.5	742.3	893.1	1,054.9	1,226.4	1,289.7	1,350.0	1,604.1	1,949.1	2,541.1
Departmental expenses	5,313.4	2,564.2	2,742.3	2,829.3	2,906.4	3,159.3	3,556.9	3,667.5	3,850.1	4,552.3
Other charges		3,605.8	3,997.2	4,407.3	4,837.7	5,156.6	5,545.2	6,631.9	8,401.6	9,711.7
Subventions										
Education	2,254.4	2,989.2	3,270.3	3,762.1	4,227.8	4,882.6	5,349.3	6,074.9	7,075.8	8,736.7
Medical	583.8	724.8	813.7	941.3	1,060.3	1,218.8	1,342.1	1,495.4	1,789.6	2,273.6
Social Welfare	190.0	267.3	321.8	374.6	448.5	504.4	637.1	776.4	984.2	1,253.5
University and Polytechnic	724.0	898.0	1,009.3	1,401.3	1,561.5	1,798.5	1,956.4	2,307.9	2,763.8	3,400.3
Vocational Training Council	—	125.3	180.9	150.2	260.0	335.0	403.0	462.1	571.7	705.7
Miscellaneous	230.4	293.8	325.2	374.3	490.6	533.4	593.2	794.4	1,033.5	1,363.6
Other non-recurrent	692.2	354.2	248.6	211.7	666.7	419.4	590.0	774.7	1,128.9	1,091.1
<b>Total operating expenditure</b>	<b>16,987.1</b>	<b>20,852.6</b>	<b>23,124.6</b>	<b>26,203.3</b>	<b>29,832.3</b>	<b>32,842.3</b>	<b>36,318.9</b>	<b>42,034.7</b>	<b>50,205.9</b>	<b>61,468.8</b>
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Plant, Equipment and Works	493.4	598.6	546.3	443.1	370.7	372.2	385.6	377.8	515.7	759.7
Defence Cost Agreement	55.6	64.4	80.8	75.0	34.7	28.4	41.9	27.8	27.1	16.0
Subventions										
Education	126.3	100.8	114.9	161.8	173.0	147.4	192.2	120.6	106.4	157.5
Medical	45.5	68.2	98.6	62.8	43.5	49.3	83.2	26.3	23.1	22.9
Social Welfare	—	—	11.4	9.1	0.6	—	0.6	—	—	—
University and Polytechnic	148.9	132.9	150.1	201.0	157.0	173.1	286.3	0.1	0.5	—
Vocational Training Council	—	9.0	70.7	168.9	113.2	208.3	107.6	31.6	16.7	12.8
Miscellaneous	35.0	17.2	15.5	71.2	20.2	6.7	5.7	23.7	66.2	189.6
Debt repayment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,000.0	—
Funds										
Capital Works Reserve Funds (Works Account)* / Public Works non-recurrent	6,938.2	7,602.6	7,575.0	5,808.0	5,705.9	6,432.8	7,316.2	10,574.0	16,627.2	15,641.0
Capital Investment Fund (Equity Investments) #	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,214.3
Loan Fund #	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,074.1
Development Loan Fund	2,110.3	2,442.0	1,892.9	1,672.8	1,806.0	1,595.2	1,737.4	416.1	2,585.6	—
Mass Transit Fund	2,711.3	373.5	76.0	64.7	1,743.4	54.0	1,108.9	87.2	87.1	—
Student Loan Fund	102.1	82.9	78.2	86.6	90.2	81.1	76.5	76.6	105.0	—
Home Ownership Fund	1,054.0	715.5	1,511.3	1,058.6	754.4	712.9	714.1	2,795.6†	—	—
<b>Total capital expenditure and Equity Investments</b>	<b>13,820.6</b>	<b>12,207.6</b>	<b>12,221.7</b>	<b>9,883.6</b>	<b>11,012.8</b>	<b>9,861.4</b>	<b>12,056.2</b>	<b>14,557.4</b>	<b>21,160.6</b>	<b>24,087.9</b>
<b>Total Government expenditure and Equity Investments</b>	<b>30,807.7</b>	<b>33,060.2</b>	<b>35,346.3</b>	<b>36,086.9</b>	<b>40,845.1</b>	<b>42,703.7</b>	<b>48,375.1</b>	<b>56,592.1</b>	<b>71,366.5</b>	<b>85,556.7</b>

Notes: \*The Capital Works Reserve Fund was established on 20 January 1982 by Resolution of the Legislative Council for the purpose of financing the Public Works Programme and the acquisition of land.

# The Capital Investment Fund and the Loan Fund were established on 1 April 1990 by Resolution of the Legislative Council. These funds assumed the functions of the former Development Loan Fund, the Mass Transit Fund and the Student Loan Fund.

†The Home Ownership Fund was dis-established on 1 April 1988 and the balance of \$2,795.6 million as on that date was transferred to the Hong Kong Housing Authority to become part of the Government's investment in the Authority.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

### 8.4 Size of the Civil Service

	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
Establishment*	130 919	135 869	137 948	141 395	143 060	146 776	152 212	157 152	157 223	159 371
Year-on-year growth rate	7.7%	3.8%	1.5%	2.5%	1.2%	2.6%	3.7%	3.2%	0.0%	1.4%
Strength*	120 090	130 367	133 761	137 448	140 007	143 321	146 846	149 173	150 853	152 551
Year-on-year growth rate	9.9%	8.6%	2.6%	2.8%	1.9%	2.4%	2.5%	1.6%	1.1%	1.1%

Notes: \*The figures presented exclude staff of Hong Kong Housing Authority, Urban Council, Regional Council and other seconded staff. Figures refer to the end of the financial year.

Source: Finance Branch, Government Secretariat.

# Section 9

## Money, Banking and Finance

### Tables 9.1 to 9.9    **General Information**

The statistics on the money supply and on licensed banks, restricted licensed banks and deposit-taking companies, in Tables 9.1–9.6 and 9.8 are supplied by the Secretary for Monetary Affairs. These statistics commenced in December 1980 except those on foreign currency swap deposits in Table 9.3, which commenced in December 1984.

Statistics on analysis of loans and advances for use in Hong Kong (Table 9.7) and on spot and forward foreign currency positions (Table 9.9) are supplied by the Commissioner of Banking.

With effect from 1 February 1990, 'licensed deposit-taking companies' and 'registered deposit-taking companies' were renamed as 'restricted licence banks' and 'deposit-taking companies' respectively. The category of restricted licence banks (formerly known as licensed deposit-taking companies) was introduced in 1981 and the first licence was granted in 1982. All authorized institutions include licensed banks, restricted licensed banks and deposit-taking companies.

Some figures for 'deposits', 'money supply' and 'other liabilities' as from July 1982 have been revised.

Amounts are shown in Hong Kong dollars or Hong Kong dollar equivalent in case of foreign currency items.

### **Concepts and Definitions**

The definitions of money supply are:

*Money supply definition 1 (M1)*— Legal tender notes and coins with the public, plus customers' demand deposits with licensed banks.

*Money supply definition 2 (M2)*— M1 plus customers' savings and time deposits with licensed banks, plus negotiable certificates of deposit issued by licensed banks and held outside the monetary sector.

*Money supply definition 3 (M3)*— M2 plus customers' deposits with restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies, plus negotiable certificates of deposit issued by restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies and held outside the monetary sector.

For Table 9.4, banks' note issues and their corresponding holdings of certificates of indebtedness are excluded from the balance sheets of licensed banks.

For Table 9.8, *money on demand* means money payable on demand. *Money at call* means money payable within not more than 24 hours of a demand therefor, but does not include money payable on demand. *Money at short notice* means money, other than money at call, payable within not more than 7 days of a demand therefor.

### **Data Sources**

The statistics on analysis of loans and advances for use in Hong Kong and on spot and forward foreign currency positions are based on the regular returns submitted by individual licensed banks, restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies to the Commissioner of Banking. The statistics on the money supply and on licensed banks, restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies are based on the regular returns submitted to the Secretary for Monetary Affairs by individual licensed banks, restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies.

### **Compilation and Calculation**

Statistics are derived from the data obtained by summing up all the returns.

### **Further References**

The statistics are now published in Chapter 3 of the *Economic Report* published by Government Secretariat and Section 7 of the *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 9.10 **Data Sources**

The Hong Kong Dollar Inter-bank Offered Rates (HIBOR) before 1986 are quoted from The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited and those from 1986 onwards are quoted from Standard Chartered Bank. Figures of bank cheques cleared are supplied by the Clearing House of The Hong Kong Association of Banks.

Table 9.11 **General Information**

This table shows the exchange rates of the Hong Kong dollar against major foreign currencies and the effective exchange rate index for the Hong Kong dollar.

### Concepts and Definitions

The value of the *Special Drawing Right (SDR)* by the International Monetary Fund (IMF) is determined daily on the basis of a basket of currencies with each assigned a weight in determining that value. The SDR valuation basket currently consists of the currencies of 5 member countries having the largest exports of goods and services in 1980–84, namely the U.S. dollar, Deutsche mark, French franc, Japanese yen and Sterling pound.

The *effective exchange rate index* is an indicator of the overall external value of the Hong Kong dollar. It measures the movements in the nominal exchange rates of the Hong Kong dollar against the weighted average of 15 selected currencies.

### Data Sources

Statistics of exchange rates between the Hong Kong dollar and selected foreign currencies are compiled from quotations supplied mainly by the Hang Seng Bank Limited. Figures are based on closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates as at the last trading day of the year. The exchange rates of the SDR are derived by multiplying the U.S. dollar value of the SDR as published by the IMF by the appropriate exchange rates of Hong Kong dollar against U.S. dollar as published in the tables.

### Compilation and Calculation

For compiling the effective exchange rate index, the currencies of 15 principal trading partners are selected, on the basis of their merchandise trade with Hong Kong and their relative importance in world trade. A new series of EERI has been released since 28 September 1987.

The new and the old EERI series have the following differences:

	New	Old
(a) Base period	24–28 Oct. 1983	18 Dec. 1971
(b) Trade weights	(i) 1975–1980, 1972 weights (ii) 1981–Sep. 1983, 1981 weights (iii) Oct. 1983 onwards, average of 1984–1986 weights	1981
(c) Averaging method	Geometric	Arithmetic
(d) Frequencies of indices	1975–1980, annual indexes 1981–1986, monthly and annual indexes Jan. 1987 onwards, daily and monthly indexes	1975–1980 annual indexes 1981–1982, monthly and annual indexes 1983–1987, daily, monthly and annual indexes

For more details in the new EERI, see the Special Review in the November 1987 issue of the Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics.

### Further References

Further details on exchange rates and the effective exchange rate index can be found in the *Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Table 9.12 **General Information**

The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, which was formed by merging the former Far East Exchange Limited, Hong Kong Stock Exchange Limited, Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Limited and Kowloon Stock Exchange Limited, commenced trading on April 2, 1986 after 10 years of planning and preparation into its modern computerized trading and management system.

### **Data Sources**

The Hong Kong Index on share prices and value of stock exchange turnover are supplied by the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited. The Hang Seng Index and Sectoral Sub-indices are compiled by the Hang Seng Bank Limited. Sectoral Sub-indices of the Hang Seng Index have been introduced since 13 January 1984, and closing share prices on that day are used as the basis for calculation. The base value of the Sub-indices is 975.47 i.e. the closing Hang Seng Index for that day.

Table 9.13 **General Information**

The Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society operates a gold bullion market which is among the most active in the world. Gold traded through the society is of 99 per cent fineness and is measured in taels and quoted in Hong Kong dollars. After allowing for exchange rate fluctuations, prices follow closely those in the major markets in London, Zurich and New York.

### **Data Sources**

Statistics on gold and silver exchange trading are supplied by The Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society.

Table 9.14 **General Information**

The Hong Kong Futures Exchange Limited (The Exchange) was incorporated in December 1976 as the Hong Kong Commodity Exchange Limited is a non-profit organization providing a marketplace for agricultural, financial, metals and stock index futures contracts, enabling commercial users to hedge against the risk of adverse price movements while providing additional trading opportunities to both commercial and non-commercial interests. In its early years, The Exchange provided trading floors for trading in Cotton, Sugar, Soybeans and Gold. The Cotton contract was delisted in October, 1981.

In 1985, the Exchange was restructured and took on its present name. The first financial futures contract—the Hang Seng Index Futures contract was launched in 1986. In February 1990, an interest rate futures contract based on the 3-month Hong Kong Interbank Offered Rate (HIBOR) was launched.

The Exchange plays continuous efforts in improving its service by introducing more varieties of futures contracts. For instance, the Hang Seng Commerce and Industry Sub Index, which is the first of a series of contracts based on sub-indices of the Hang Seng Index, was launched in July 1991. The other three sub-indices—Properties, Finance, Utilities will be introduced by the 4th quarter of 1991. Currency futures and options contracts will also be introduced in the near future.

### **Data Sources**

Statistics on future trading are supplied by The Hong Kong Futures Exchange Limited.





## 9.1 Money Supply

	HK\$ million									
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Legal tender notes and coins in circulation</b>										
Commercial bank issues	11,066	12,646	13,930	14,246	17,966	20,626	26,926	31,826	37,286	40,886
Government issues	1,241	1,282	1,413	1,375	1,493	1,786	1,841	2,262	2,384	2,375
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,307</b>	<b>13,928</b>	<b>15,343</b>	<b>15,621</b>	<b>19,458</b>	<b>22,412</b>	<b>28,766</b>	<b>34,087</b>	<b>39,670</b>	<b>43,261</b>
<b>Authorised institutions' holdings of legal tender notes and coins</b>	<b>2,480</b>	<b>2,486</b>	<b>2,629</b>	<b>2,347</b>	<b>2,601</b>	<b>3,117</b>	<b>4,002</b>	<b>4,210</b>	<b>5,478</b>	<b>5,568</b>
<b>Legal tender notes and coins in hands of public</b>	<b>9,827</b>	<b>11,442</b>	<b>12,714</b>	<b>13,273</b>	<b>16,857</b>	<b>19,295</b>	<b>24,764</b>	<b>29,877</b>	<b>34,192</b>	<b>37,693</b>
<b>Money supply (definition 1)</b>										
Hong Kong dollar	23,748	26,086	28,277	33,351	41,806	51,600	73,826	79,257	85,183	91,826
Foreign currency	1,446	1,399	2,619	3,440	3,460	4,494	8,076	9,577	9,675	15,683
<b>Total</b>	<b>25,194</b>	<b>27,485</b>	<b>30,896</b>	<b>36,791</b>	<b>45,266</b>	<b>56,094</b>	<b>81,902</b>	<b>88,834</b>	<b>94,858</b>	<b>107,509</b>
<b>Money supply (definition 2)</b>										
Hong Kong dollar #	96,761	120,956	138,818	172,547	194,641	237,776	310,910	355,065	403,987	471,934
Foreign currency #	19,995	85,732	118,867	141,533	195,597	280,355	366,132	469,583	584,849	738,116
<b>Total</b>	<b>116,756</b>	<b>206,688</b>	<b>257,685</b>	<b>314,081</b>	<b>390,239</b>	<b>518,131</b>	<b>677,042</b>	<b>824,648</b>	<b>988,836</b>	<b>1,210,050</b>
<b>Money supply (definition 3)</b>										
Hong Kong dollar #	145,933	149,254	168,020	208,266	233,230	270,517	342,847	389,052	434,376	503,482
Foreign currency #	30,885	100,985†	138,919†	166,613†	224,573†	311,691	400,506	504,291	625,831	784,546
<b>Total</b>	<b>176,818</b>	<b>250,240†</b>	<b>306,939†</b>	<b>374,879†</b>	<b>457,803†</b>	<b>582,208</b>	<b>743,353</b>	<b>893,342</b>	<b>1,060,207</b>	<b>1,288,028</b>

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

# Figures are unadjusted for foreign currency swap deposits. Adjusted figures are published in Table 9.3.

† Revised figure.

Source: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

## 9.2 Deposits from Customers

	HK\$ million									
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Demand deposits with licensed banks</b>										
Hong Kong dollar	13,921	14,644	15,564	20,078	24,949	32,305	49,061	49,381	50,992	54,132
Foreign currency	1,446	1,399	2,619	3,440	3,460	4,494	8,076	9,577	9,675	15,683
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,367</b>	<b>16,043</b>	<b>18,182</b>	<b>23,518</b>	<b>28,409</b>	<b>36,799</b>	<b>57,138</b>	<b>58,958</b>	<b>60,666</b>	<b>69,815</b>
<b>Savings deposits with licensed banks</b>										
Hong Kong dollar	48,073	61,907	58,704	66,241	81,216	97,949	138,612	118,951	135,413	159,468
Foreign currency	4,779	7,683	12,452	14,909	17,549	27,527	42,497	56,578	57,773	72,204
<b>Total</b>	<b>52,852</b>	<b>69,590</b>	<b>71,156</b>	<b>81,150</b>	<b>98,765</b>	<b>125,476</b>	<b>181,109</b>	<b>175,529</b>	<b>193,186</b>	<b>231,672</b>
<b>Time deposits with licensed banks</b>										
Hong Kong dollar*	23,876	31,324	50,406	71,686	67,955	83,083	90,820	145,637	171,725	207,959
Foreign currency*	12,363	73,302	100,129	119,750	172,095	245,995	312,619	398,865	512,077	645,673
<b>Total</b>	<b>36,239</b>	<b>104,626</b>	<b>150,535</b>	<b>191,436</b>	<b>240,050</b>	<b>329,078</b>	<b>403,439</b>	<b>544,502</b>	<b>683,802</b>	<b>853,632</b>
<b>Total deposits with licensed banks</b>										
Hong Kong dollar*	85,870	107,876	124,674	158,005	174,121	213,337	278,494	313,969	358,130	421,560
Foreign currency*	18,588	82,384	115,200	138,099	193,104	278,016	363,192	465,020	579,524	733,559
<b>Total</b>	<b>104,457</b>	<b>190,259</b>	<b>239,874</b>	<b>296,103</b>	<b>367,224</b>	<b>491,353</b>	<b>641,685</b>	<b>778,989</b>	<b>937,654</b>	<b>1,155,119</b>
<b>Deposits with restricted licence banks</b>										
Hong Kong dollar	..	3,455	5,264	7,734	6,948	6,496	7,840	9,888	8,646	10,968
Foreign currency	..	5,755 #	10,142 #	10,997 #	13,999 #	16,105	20,398	20,820	28,753	32,816
<b>Total</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>9,210 #</b>	<b>15,407 #</b>	<b>18,731 #</b>	<b>20,947 #</b>	<b>22,601</b>	<b>28,238</b>	<b>30,708</b>	<b>37,399</b>	<b>43,784</b>
<b>Deposits with deposit-taking companies</b>										
Hong Kong dollar	48,489	24,053	23,463	27,450	31,063	25,269	23,210	22,886	20,865	19,855
Foreign currency	10,678	9,243 #	9,300 #	12,680 #	11,577 #	11,428	10,477	12,937	11,740	12,513
<b>Total</b>	<b>59,167</b>	<b>33,296 #</b>	<b>32,763 #</b>	<b>40,131 #</b>	<b>42,640 #</b>	<b>36,697</b>	<b>33,687</b>	<b>35,823</b>	<b>32,605</b>	<b>32,368</b>
<b>Deposits with all deposit-taking companies</b>										
Hong Kong dollar	48,489	27,508	28,728	35,185	38,011	31,766	31,049	32,775	29,511	30,823
Foreign currency	10,678	14,998 #	19,442 #	23,677 #	25,576 #	27,533	30,875	33,756	40,493	45,329
<b>Total</b>	<b>59,167</b>	<b>42,506 #</b>	<b>48,170 #</b>	<b>58,861 #</b>	<b>63,587 #</b>	<b>59,298</b>	<b>61,924</b>	<b>66,531</b>	<b>70,004</b>	<b>76,152</b>
<b>Deposits with all authorized institutions</b>										
Hong Kong dollar*	134,359	135,384	153,401	193,190	212,132	245,103	309,543	346,744	387,640	452,382
Foreign currency*	29,266	97,381 #	134,642 #	161,776 #	218,680 #	305,549	394,066	498,776	620,017	778,889
<b>Total</b>	<b>163,625</b>	<b>232,765 #</b>	<b>288,044 #</b>	<b>354,965 #</b>	<b>430,811 #</b>	<b>550,651</b>	<b>703,609</b>	<b>845,520</b>	<b>1,007,658</b>	<b>1,231,271</b>

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

\* Figures are unadjusted for foreign currency swap deposits. Adjusted figures are published in Table 9.3.

# Revised figure.

Source: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

### 9.3 Money Supply and Deposits from Customers Adjusted for Foreign Currency Swap Deposits

HK\$ million

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Foreign currency swap deposits*</b>	<b>20,121</b>	<b>24,362</b>	<b>28,266</b>	<b>21,151</b>	<b>43,689</b>	<b>63,122</b>	<b>67,733</b>
<b>Money supply (definition 2)</b>							
Hong Kong dollar #	192,668	219,003	266,042	332,061	398,754	467,109	539,667
Foreign currency†	121,412	171,235	252,089	344,981	425,894	521,727	670,383
<b>Total</b>	<b>314,081</b>	<b>390,239</b>	<b>518,131</b>	<b>677,042</b>	<b>824,648</b>	<b>988,836</b>	<b>1,210,050</b>
<b>Money supply (definition 3)</b>							
Hong Kong dollar #	228,387	257,592	298,783	363,998	432,741	497,498	571,215
Foreign currency†	146,492	200,211	283,425	379,355	460,602	562,709	716,813
<b>Total</b>	<b>374,879</b>	<b>457,803</b>	<b>582,208</b>	<b>743,353</b>	<b>893,342</b>	<b>1,060,207</b>	<b>1,288,028</b>
<b>Deposits with all authorized institutions</b>							
Hong Kong dollar #	213,311	236,494	273,369	330,694	390,433	450,762	520,115
Foreign currency†	141,655	194,318	277,283	372,915	455,087	556,895	711,156
<b>Total</b>	<b>354,965</b>	<b>430,811</b>	<b>550,651</b>	<b>703,609</b>	<b>845,520</b>	<b>1,007,658</b>	<b>1,231,271</b>

*Notes:* \*Foreign currency swap deposits are deposits involving customers buying foreign currencies in the spot market and placing them as deposits with authorized institutions, while at the same time entering into a forward contract to sell such foreign currencies (principal plus interest) upon maturity of such deposits. For most analytical purposes, they should be regarded as Hong Kong dollar deposits.

# Figures are adjusted to include foreign currency swap deposits.

†Figures are adjusted to exclude foreign currency swap deposits.

*Source:* Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

## 9.4 Balance Sheets: Licensed Banks

HK\$ million

	1981			1982			1983			1984			1985		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
<b>Number of licensed banks</b>			<b>121</b>			<b>128</b>			<b>134</b>			<b>140</b>			<b>143</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	61,524	26,724	88,248	58,898	38,814	97,712	69,118	62,618	131,736	79,622	81,860	161,482	89,769	94,227	183,996
Amount due to banks abroad	6,089	164,134	170,223	6,129	226,725	232,854	8,870	315,006	323,875	8,586	364,415	373,001	13,691	450,473	464,163
Deposits from customers*	85,870	18,588	104,457	107,876	82,384	190,259	124,674	115,200	239,874	158,005	138,099	296,103	174,121	193,104	367,224
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	2,568	2,237	4,805	4,177	5,752	9,929	4,549	6,817	11,366	4,838	6,765	11,602	9,429	4,811	14,240
Other liabilities	36,258	10,355	46,613	51,563	14,271	65,833	57,556	24,219	81,774	44,846	16,534	61,380	54,207	17,191	71,398
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>192,308</b>	<b>222,039</b>	<b>414,346</b>	<b>228,642</b>	<b>367,946</b>	<b>596,588</b>	<b>264,766</b>	<b>523,859</b>	<b>788,625</b>	<b>295,897</b>	<b>607,671</b>	<b>903,568</b>	<b>341,216</b>	<b>759,806</b>	<b>1,101,021</b>
<b>Assets</b>															
Notes and coins	2,473	—	2,473	2,474	—	2,474	2,621	—	2,621	2,340	—	2,340	2,594	—	2,594
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	37,300	37,174	74,474	56,774	59,699	116,473	66,439	98,696	165,135	74,877	120,447	195,323	83,308	142,127	225,434
Amount due from banks abroad	6,499	112,160	118,659	7,997	187,647	195,644	12,881	258,707	271,588	13,808	315,018	328,826	24,598	419,365	443,963
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	565	190	756	1,067	683	1,749	1,371	1,086	2,457	1,661	1,349	3,010	2,804	991	3,794
Issued by restricted licence banks	—	—	—	29	—	29	48	—	48	122	—	122	123	35	158
Issued by deposit-taking companies	55	99	155	59	—	59	71	31	102	90	63	153	315	316	631
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	5	5,749	5,754	12	3,612	3,624	—	6,350	6,350	—	8,090	8,090	—	8,711	8,711
<b>Total negotiable certificates of deposit</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>6,038</b>	<b>6,665</b>	<b>1,167</b>	<b>4,295</b>	<b>5,461</b>	<b>1,489</b>	<b>7,467</b>	<b>8,956</b>	<b>1,873</b>	<b>9,502</b>	<b>11,374</b>	<b>3,242</b>	<b>10,053</b>	<b>13,294</b>
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	16,202	3,516	19,718	17,332	6,293	23,624	19,200	7,880	27,080	19,983	10,073	30,056	18,588	9,766	28,354
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	147	1,170	1,317	195	1,316	1,510	193	1,911	2,104	206	3,459	3,665	221	2,951	3,172
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	90,962	12,413	103,375	119,700	17,419	137,118	133,851	28,022	161,873	142,631	33,600	176,231	159,096	32,913	192,009
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	1,338	32,072	33,410	1,195	38,859	40,053	1,713	53,454	55,167	2,391	62,982	65,373	4,165	71,122	75,287
Other loans where the place of use is not known	627	3,352	3,979	928	5,467	6,395	1,376	7,566	8,942	1,609	9,344	10,952	2,066	12,056	14,121
<b>Total loans and advances</b>	<b>109,276</b>	<b>52,523</b>	<b>161,799</b>	<b>139,348</b>	<b>69,353</b>	<b>208,702</b>	<b>156,332</b>	<b>98,833</b>	<b>255,165</b>	<b>166,820</b>	<b>119,457</b>	<b>286,277</b>	<b>184,135</b>	<b>128,808</b>	<b>312,942</b>
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	1,064	8,927	9,991	917	8,640	9,557	947	9,581	10,528	1,052	9,109	10,160	867	9,145	10,012
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	934	3,480	4,414	753	4,384	5,137	900	6,409	7,309	1,064	10,976	12,040	3,516	20,799	24,314
Treasury bills, securities, shareholdings and interests in land and buildings	7,739	947	8,686	9,885	1,314	11,199	11,282	1,574	12,856	13,309	2,243	15,552	23,360	4,995	28,355
Other assets	14,503	12,683	27,187	20,780	21,162	41,942	23,074	31,395	54,469	16,470	25,206	41,676	16,194	23,918	40,113
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>180,414</b>	<b>233,932</b>	<b>414,346</b>	<b>240,094</b>	<b>356,494</b>	<b>596,588</b>	<b>275,965</b>	<b>512,661</b>	<b>788,625</b>	<b>291,611</b>	<b>611,957</b>	<b>903,568</b>	<b>341,812</b>	<b>759,209</b>	<b>1,101,021</b>

## 9.4 (Continued)

HK\$ million

	1986			1987			1988			1989			1990		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
<b>Number of licensed banks</b>			<b>148</b>			<b>154</b>			<b>158</b>			<b>165</b>			<b>166</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	101,526	175,084	276,610	124,245	197,566	321,811	149,007	195,443	344,449	194,105	216,150	410,255	194,184	244,802	438,985
Amount due to banks abroad	19,973	811,068	831,041	24,809	1,632,839	1,657,648	48,304	1,955,791	2,004,095	82,077	2,259,893	2,341,970	99,939	2,952,025	3,051,964
Deposits from customers*	213,337	278,016	491,353	278,494	363,192	641,685	313,969	465,020	778,989	358,130	579,524	937,654	421,560	733,559	1,155,119
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	17,853	4,945	22,798	21,113	6,582	27,695	22,335	7,676	30,012	23,483	7,536	31,019	26,344	6,455	32,800
Other liabilities	50,047	25,676	75,723	57,126	46,532	103,658	63,569	65,280	128,849	74,409	79,039	153,448	90,313	89,029	179,342
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>402,735</b>	<b>1,294,789</b>	<b>1,697,524</b>	<b>505,786</b>	<b>2,246,711</b>	<b>2,752,497</b>	<b>597,184</b>	<b>2,689,210</b>	<b>3,286,394</b>	<b>732,204</b>	<b>3,142,141</b>	<b>3,874,345</b>	<b>832,340</b>	<b>4,025,870</b>	<b>4,858,210</b>
<b>Assets</b>															
Notes and coins	3,108	—	3,108	3,996	—	3,996	4,203	—	4,203	5,467	—	5,467	5,561	—	5,561
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	104,229	236,657	340,886	128,437	269,710	398,147	149,581	234,843	384,424	198,169	248,340	446,508	210,075	262,931	473,006
Amount due from banks abroad	28,255	790,042	818,297	25,520	1,468,285	1,493,805	30,811	1,770,582	1,801,393	22,042	1,957,288	1,979,330	37,314	2,356,751	2,394,065
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	7,138	1,467	8,606	8,524	2,016	10,541	7,570	1,974	9,544	7,307	1,432	8,739	9,239	1,212	10,451
Issued by restricted licence banks	250	8	258	382	—	382	372	—	372	257	—	257	261	—	261
Issued by deposit-taking companies	541	242	782	700	206	906	586	223	808	405	125	530	338	109	448
Issued by banks outside Hong Kong	2	9,173	9,175	99	8,359	8,458	114	8,936	9,051	114	8,000	8,115	92	7,705	7,797
<b>Total negotiable certificates of deposit</b>	<b>7,931</b>	<b>10,889</b>	<b>18,821</b>	<b>9,705</b>	<b>10,581</b>	<b>20,287</b>	<b>8,642</b>	<b>11,133</b>	<b>19,776</b>	<b>8,083</b>	<b>9,557</b>	<b>17,641</b>	<b>9,931</b>	<b>9,026</b>	<b>18,957</b>
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	20,041	13,071	33,112	23,318	18,201	41,519	29,104	24,952	54,056	31,873	27,857	59,730	35,261	31,475	66,736
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	375	3,779	4,154	510	5,951	6,461	1,371	10,211	11,582	1,921	7,670	9,591	1,889	7,009	8,898
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	183,904	44,298	228,202	232,769	74,308	307,077	313,626	93,068	406,693	426,450	103,570	530,019	488,686	131,502	620,189
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	5,940	97,567	103,507	8,397	249,865	258,262	10,539	332,755	343,294	8,803	461,329	470,131	9,387	842,165	851,552
Other loans where the place of use is not known	2,138	19,635	21,773	2,613	50,139	52,753	4,077	46,778	50,855	5,297	98,237	103,534	7,680	124,523	132,202
<b>Total loans and advances</b>	<b>212,398</b>	<b>178,349</b>	<b>390,747</b>	<b>267,607</b>	<b>398,464</b>	<b>666,072</b>	<b>358,716</b>	<b>507,764</b>	<b>866,480</b>	<b>474,343</b>	<b>698,662</b>	<b>1,173,005</b>	<b>542,902</b>	<b>1,136,674</b>	<b>1,679,576</b>
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	1,020	13,016	14,036	1,164	15,627	16,791	1,335	17,063	18,398	1,308	21,937	23,245	1,435	19,275	20,710
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	6,395	27,419	33,814	7,547	37,906	45,452	8,499	44,005	52,504	9,145	45,535	54,679	8,634	46,606	55,240
Treasury bills, securities, shareholdings and interests in land and buildings	23,857	8,973	32,831	27,556	17,984	45,540	27,780	30,843	58,624	29,278	42,485	71,763	43,284	56,809	100,092
Other assets	14,137	30,849	44,986	14,391	48,017	62,408	18,270	62,324	80,593	23,415	79,293	102,708	26,981	84,020	111,002
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>401,331</b>	<b>1,296,194</b>	<b>1,697,524</b>	<b>485,924</b>	<b>2,266,573</b>	<b>2,752,497</b>	<b>607,837</b>	<b>2,678,557</b>	<b>3,286,394</b>	<b>771,250</b>	<b>3,103,095</b>	<b>3,874,345</b>	<b>886,118</b>	<b>3,972,092</b>	<b>4,858,210</b>

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

\*Figures are unadjusted for foreign currency swap deposits. Adjusted figures are published in Table 9.3.

Source: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

## 9.5 Balance Sheets: Restricted Licence Banks

HK\$ million															
	1982			1983			1984			1985			1986		
	HK\$	Foreign	Total	HK\$	Foreign	Total	HK\$	Foreign	Total	HK\$	Foreign	Total	HK\$	Foreign	Total
Number of restricted licence banks			18			30			33			35			38
Liabilities															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	3,512	8,568	12,080	6,299	16,411	22,709	15,998	17,687	33,684	18,190	21,045	39,235	21,028	17,391	38,419
Amount due to banks abroad	123	24,296	24,419	203	33,197	33,400	702	34,248	34,950	435	54,292	54,727	682	41,650	42,332
Deposits from customers	3,455	5,755	9,210	5,264	10,142	15,407	7,734	10,997	18,731	6,948	13,999	20,947	6,496	16,105	22,601
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	100	—	100	213	70	284	475	75	550	412	203	614	811	200	1,011
Other liabilities	2,995	2,809	5,804	4,583	7,125	11,707	4,974	12,854	17,828	5,367	18,063	23,430	5,717	16,251	21,968
Total liabilities	10,185	41,427	51,613	16,561	66,946	83,507	29,882	75,861	105,743	31,351	107,602	138,953	34,733	91,597	126,330
Assets															
Notes and coins	*	—	*	*	—	*	*	—	*	*	—	*	*	—	*
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	3,849	7,210	11,059	6,511	10,722	17,233	8,358	11,370	19,728	8,986	14,854	23,840	9,864	17,274	27,138
Amount due from banks abroad	629	9,401	10,031	600	24,987	25,587	536	24,454	24,990	522	32,367	32,889	719	24,058	24,777
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	536	228	764	831	235	1,066	770	262	1,031	1,500	223	1,723	2,376	273	2,649
Issued by restricted licence banks	69	—	69	74	—	74	107	—	107	86	105	191	133	117	250
Issued by deposit-taking companies	114	—	114	135	31	166	117	222	339	270	125	394	271	78	349
Issued by licensed banks outside Hong Kong	—	665	665	—	1,723	1,723	—	2,579	2,579	—	2,972	2,972	—	2,326	2,326
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	719	892	1,612	1,040	1,989	3,029	993	3,062	4,056	1,855	3,425	5,280	2,780	2,793	5,574
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	157	52	209	232	83	315	245	231	476	396	222	617	359	152	510
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	2	63	65	3	91	94	6	88	94	10	70	80	4	23	26
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	7,686	5,784	13,470	8,555	2,673	11,228	16,443	2,518	18,961	15,013	2,743	17,756	16,311	2,398	18,709
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	110	7,454	7,564	205	16,030	16,235	422	22,772	23,194	587	21,120	21,707	232	16,800	17,032
Other loans where the place of use is not known	787	1,702	2,489	432	2,785	3,217	607	1,654	2,261	1,128	1,736	2,864	516	1,710	2,226
Total loans and advances	8,743	15,054	23,797	9,428	21,662	31,089	17,723	27,263	44,987	17,134	25,890	43,024	17,421	21,082	38,504
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	28	174	203	42	128	169	50	116	165	74	210	284	26	257	283
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	64	282	346	139	1,835	1,974	303	4,100	4,403	976	10,807	11,783	2,696	12,062	14,758
Treasury bills, securities, shareholdings and interests in land and buildings	783	1,752	2,535	722	478	1,200	689	1,268	1,957	589	4,339	4,928	431	3,973	4,404
Other assets	634	1,395	2,029	947	2,278	3,225	1,081	4,376	5,457	1,274	15,650	16,925	1,444	9,449	10,893
Total assets	15,451	36,161	51,613	19,429	64,078	83,507	29,733	76,010	105,743	31,411	107,541	138,953	35,381	90,949	126,330

## 9.5 (Continued)

HK\$ million														
	1987 Foreign currency			1988 Foreign currency			1989 Foreign currency			1990 Foreign currency				
	HK\$		Total	HK\$		Total	HK\$		Total	HK\$		Total		
Number of restricted licence banks			35			35			36			44		
Liabilities														
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	26,006	19,713	45,719	23,343	15,281	38,624	22,644	19,854	42,499	27,924	21,970	49,894		
Amount due to banks abroad	756	45,777	46,532	1,104	44,095	45,200	766	45,930	46,696	684	55,621	56,305		
Deposits from customers	7,840	20,398	28,238	9,888	20,820	30,708	8,646	28,753	37,399	10,968	32,816	43,784		
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	731	193	924	660	—	660	459	121	579	500	589	1,089		
Other liabilities	5,535	15,866	21,400	7,102	16,518	23,620	7,436	24,289	31,725	8,122	26,139	34,260		
Total liabilities	40,867	101,946	142,813	42,097	96,714	138,811	39,951	118,948	158,899	48,198	137,134	185,332		
Assets														
Notes and coins	*	—	*	*	—	*	*	—	*	*	—	*		
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	17,231	16,812	34,042	17,301	14,567	31,867	15,463	18,091	33,554	16,999	22,660	39,658		
Amount due from banks abroad	260	28,163	28,423	611	28,077	28,688	698	36,154	36,852	526	44,086	44,612		
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:														
Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	2,262	544	2,805	1,777	538	2,314	2,640	473	3,112	2,902	284	3,185		
Issued by restricted licence banks	68	116	185	82	—	82	106	—	106	107	—	107		
Issued by deposit-taking companies	219	66	285	197	59	256	287	43	330	401	23	424		
Issued by licensed banks outside Hong Kong	2	1,443	1,444	4	814	818	4	1,349	1,352	10	2,176	2,186		
Total negotiable certificates of deposit	2,550	2,169	4,719	2,060	1,410	3,470	3,036	1,864	4,900	3,419	2,483	5,902		
Loans and advances to customers:														
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	310	153	463	184	248	432	168	228	396	145	248	393		
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	4	28	32	48	47	96	—	2	2	—	40	40		
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	18,129	2,752	20,881	20,322	2,525	22,847	22,674	2,946	25,620	30,308	3,614	33,922		
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	526	13,367	13,894	624	12,280	12,904	930	12,410	13,339	923	11,085	12,008		
Other loans where the place of use is not known	167	1,533	1,700	64	924	988	215	1,288	1,503	138	969	1,107		
Total loans and advances	19,136	17,833	36,969	21,242	16,025	37,266	23,986	16,874	40,860	31,514	15,956	47,470		
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	16	222	238	26	266	292	8	303	311	17	201	217		
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	1,736	12,460	14,196	1,795	11,395	13,190	1,834	14,629	16,463	2,357	17,434	19,791		
Treasury bills, securities, shareholdings and interests in land and buildings	484	2,500	2,984	656	2,516	3,172	861	7,090	7,952	1,868	6,521	8,388		
Other assets	1,289	19,952	21,241	1,387	19,479	20,865	1,300	16,707	18,007	1,218	18,076	19,294		
Total assets	42,703	100,110	142,813	45,077	93,734	138,811	47,187	111,711	158,899	57,918	127,415	185,332		

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.  
\*Figures denote less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Source: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

## 9.6 Balance Sheets: Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$ million

	HK\$	1981 Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	1982 Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	1983 Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	1984 Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	1985 Foreign currency	Total
<b>Number of deposit-taking companies</b>			<b>350</b>			<b>341</b>			<b>319</b>			<b>310</b>			<b>278</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	14,842	31,219	46,062	20,847	39,852	60,698	21,565	50,650	72,215	18,656	54,851	73,507	21,229	63,908	85,137
Amount due to banks abroad	700	87,030	87,730	933	94,301	95,234	1,697	106,612	108,309	884	107,621	108,505	957	131,665	132,622
Deposits from customers*	48,489	10,678	59,167	24,053	9,243	33,296	23,463	9,300	32,763	27,450	12,680	40,131	31,063	11,577	42,640
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	975	454	1,430	1,041	413	1,454	655	990	1,644	649	1,998	2,647	1,107	4,258	5,365
Other liabilities	14,208	9,840	24,048	11,821	12,404	24,224	12,448	15,950	28,399	11,304	24,253	35,557	10,733	39,152	49,885
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>79,215</b>	<b>139,221</b>	<b>218,436</b>	<b>58,694</b>	<b>156,212</b>	<b>214,907</b>	<b>59,828</b>	<b>183,502</b>	<b>243,330</b>	<b>58,944</b>	<b>201,403</b>	<b>260,347</b>	<b>65,090</b>	<b>250,559</b>	<b>315,649</b>
<b>Assets</b>															
Notes and coins	8	—	8	12	—	12	8	—	8	7	—	7	7	—	7
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	39,609	17,986	57,596	22,644	16,395	39,039	23,785	18,737	42,521	31,268	20,351	51,619	36,806	21,465	58,271
Amount due from banks abroad	944	38,000	38,944	418	41,235	41,652	647	52,005	52,652	499	60,047	60,546	371	84,798	85,170
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	939	640	1,578	936	1,493	2,429	916	1,829	2,746	1,138	1,719	2,857	1,461	1,104	2,565
Issued by restricted licence banks	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	—	21	82	—	82	35	19	54
Issued by deposit-taking companies	237	143	380	79	158	236	45	389	434	72	387	459	114	460	574
Issued by licensed banks outside Hong Kong	—	5,825	5,825	—	9,022	9,022	—	12,219	12,219	—	12,609	12,609	—	12,429	12,429
<b>Total negotiable certificates of deposit</b>	<b>1,176</b>	<b>6,608</b>	<b>7,783</b>	<b>1,015</b>	<b>10,673</b>	<b>11,688</b>	<b>982</b>	<b>14,437</b>	<b>15,419</b>	<b>1,293</b>	<b>14,715</b>	<b>16,008</b>	<b>1,610</b>	<b>14,013</b>	<b>15,622</b>
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	1,380	788	2,167	1,525	980	2,505	1,013	1,074	2,087	969	965	1,935	758	1,125	1,884
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	150	741	891	111	606	716	100	589	689	89	600	689	38	448	487
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	32,360	7,673	40,034	30,810	5,923	36,733	29,416	6,414	35,830	20,272	5,442	25,714	19,820	5,358	25,179
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	781	44,444	45,225	804	52,530	53,334	606	59,490	60,095	676	53,547	54,223	771	48,555	49,326
Other loans where the place of use is not known	1,633	5,792	7,425	753	4,693	5,446	281	6,116	6,397	380	6,846	7,226	273	6,851	7,124
<b>Total loans and advances</b>	<b>36,305</b>	<b>59,438</b>	<b>95,742</b>	<b>34,003</b>	<b>64,731</b>	<b>98,734</b>	<b>31,415</b>	<b>73,683</b>	<b>105,098</b>	<b>22,386</b>	<b>67,399</b>	<b>89,786</b>	<b>21,661</b>	<b>62,338</b>	<b>83,998</b>
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	87	696	783	57	1,447	1,504	29	945	974	27	624	651	20	1,462	1,482
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	89	4,376	4,465	42	7,763	7,805	130	9,719	9,850	474	19,532	20,006	983	37,672	38,655
Treasury bills, securities, shareholdings and interests in land and buildings	2,337	1,724	4,061	1,199	2,592	3,790	909	5,537	6,446	892	8,001	8,893	951	16,883	17,833
Other assets	2,944	6,111	9,055	1,861	8,821	10,682	2,308	8,054	10,361	1,884	10,948	12,832	1,541	13,070	14,611
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>83,499</b>	<b>134,937</b>	<b>218,436</b>	<b>61,250</b>	<b>153,657</b>	<b>214,907</b>	<b>60,214</b>	<b>183,116</b>	<b>243,330</b>	<b>58,730</b>	<b>201,617</b>	<b>260,347</b>	<b>63,950</b>	<b>251,700</b>	<b>315,649</b>

## 9.6 (Continued)

HK\$ million

	HK\$	1986 Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	1987 Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	1988 Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	1989 Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	1990 Foreign currency	Total
<b>Number of deposit-taking companies</b>			<b>254</b>			<b>232</b>			<b>216</b>			<b>202</b>			<b>190</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>															
Amount due to authorized institutions in Hong Kong	26,766	84,934	111,700	22,592	95,164	117,756	17,503	60,271	77,774	18,082	51,534	69,617	22,252	40,230	62,482
Amount due to banks abroad	994	111,342	112,335	1,514	95,774	97,288	3,075	79,736	82,811	1,078	38,634	39,712	885	29,529	30,414
Deposits from customers	25,269	11,428	36,697	23,210	10,477	33,687	22,886	12,937	35,823	20,865	11,740	32,605	19,855	12,513	32,368
Negotiable certificates of deposit outstanding	1,770	4,204	5,974	1,936	3,862	5,798	2,073	1,365	3,438	1,662	637	2,298	1,508	831	2,339
Other liabilities	10,904	48,826	59,730	10,874	57,077	67,951	10,999	61,926	72,926	11,740	58,248	69,988	12,397	50,501	62,897
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>65,703</b>	<b>260,733</b>	<b>326,436</b>	<b>60,127</b>	<b>262,353</b>	<b>322,479</b>	<b>56,537</b>	<b>216,234</b>	<b>272,772</b>	<b>53,426</b>	<b>160,793</b>	<b>214,219</b>	<b>56,896</b>	<b>133,604</b>	<b>190,500</b>
<b>Assets</b>															
Notes and coins	9	—	9	6	—	6	7	—	7	11	—	11	7	—	7
Amount due from authorized institutions in Hong Kong	35,065	23,374	58,439	27,119	26,174	53,292	22,878	23,218	46,096	19,836	23,069	42,905	18,217	19,921	38,139
Amount due from banks abroad	295	90,959	91,253	648	88,153	88,801	349	96,816	97,165	168	61,610	61,778	332	43,552	43,884
Negotiable certificates of deposit held:															
Issued by licensed banks in Hong Kong	3,194	866	4,060	2,675	1,082	3,757	1,770	601	2,371	1,872	306	2,177	1,522	403	1,925
Issued by restricted licence banks	87	—	87	86	8	93	47	—	47	15	—	15	63	—	63
Issued by deposit-taking companies	325	156	481	325	159	484	235	133	368	172	102	273	114	187	301
Issued by licensed banks outside Hong Kong	—	11,265	11,265	—	12,270	12,270	5	7,134	7,139	37	2,735	2,773	12	1,584	1,596
<b>Total negotiable certificates of deposit</b>	<b>3,606</b>	<b>12,286</b>	<b>15,893</b>	<b>3,086</b>	<b>13,520</b>	<b>16,605</b>	<b>2,058</b>	<b>7,868</b>	<b>9,926</b>	<b>2,096</b>	<b>3,143</b>	<b>5,239</b>	<b>1,710</b>	<b>2,174</b>	<b>3,884</b>
Loans and advances to customers:															
To finance imports to, and exports and re-exports from Hong Kong	772	1,107	1,880	903	1,372	2,274	1,158	1,375	2,533	1,522	1,914	3,436	1,833	2,126	3,958
To finance merchandising trade not touching Hong Kong	14	400	414	24	485	510	3	664	667	9	826	834	18	681	699
Other loans for use in Hong Kong	18,729	5,090	23,819	20,638	4,089	24,727	22,561	4,386	26,948	24,569	4,385	28,954	30,033	5,225	35,258
Other loans for use outside Hong Kong	587	39,568	40,155	668	39,707	40,375	632	24,694	25,326	562	21,363	21,925	508	18,610	19,118
Other loans where the place of use is not known	303	4,775	5,077	369	7,487	7,856	259	2,698	2,957	248	2,635	2,884	210	2,320	2,530
<b>Total loans and advances</b>	<b>20,406</b>	<b>50,940</b>	<b>71,346</b>	<b>22,602</b>	<b>53,139</b>	<b>75,741</b>	<b>24,614</b>	<b>33,817</b>	<b>58,431</b>	<b>26,910</b>	<b>31,124</b>	<b>58,033</b>	<b>32,601</b>	<b>28,962</b>	<b>61,563</b>
Bank acceptances and bank bills of exchange held	41	656	697	32	350	382	34	675	709	37	473	509	31	463	494
Floating rate notes and commercial paper held	1,816	45,369	47,185	1,981	33,500	35,481	1,010	23,232	24,242	1,179	20,737	21,916	654	18,484	19,139
Treasury bills, securities, shareholdings and interests in land and buildings	799	19,915	20,714	1,035	32,923	33,959	954	21,564	22,517	869	11,393	12,261	872	12,288	13,160
Other assets	1,452	19,451	20,902	1,708	16,506	18,213	1,380	12,300	13,679	1,388	10,179	11,567	1,432	8,800	10,232
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>63,488</b>	<b>262,949</b>	<b>326,436</b>	<b>58,215</b>	<b>264,264</b>	<b>322,479</b>	<b>53,282</b>	<b>219,489</b>	<b>272,772</b>	<b>52,493</b>	<b>161,726</b>	<b>214,219</b>	<b>55,855</b>	<b>134,644</b>	<b>190,500</b>

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.  
\*Figures denote less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Source: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

## 9.7 Analysis of Loans and Advances for Use in Hong Kong

### (a) Licensed Banks

HK\$ million

Use	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>12,430</b>	<b>14,439</b>	<b>16,210</b>	<b>16,940</b>	<b>17,962</b>	<b>23,479</b>	<b>27,876</b>	<b>36,203</b>	<b>42,948</b>	<b>45,552</b>
Textiles	2,466	2,807	3,103	2,945	3,330	4,051	5,290	5,818	7,733	6,821
Cotton	1,261	1,317	1,554	1,367	1,652	1,771	2,305	2,520	3,301	2,183
Others	1,205	1,490	1,549	1,578	1,678	2,280	2,985	3,298	4,433	4,638
Footwear and wearing apparel	1,558	1,930	1,990	1,937	2,015	2,162	2,054	2,839	3,888	4,984
Metal products and engineering	1,415	1,576	1,574	1,591	1,972	2,271	3,011	3,881	4,872	5,309
Rubber, plastics and chemicals	912	1,051	1,301	1,245	1,080	1,580	2,056	3,307	3,875	4,213
Shipbuilding and repair	1,209	1,051	1,017	1,491	1,009	646	807	656	545	615
Electrical and electronic	1,456	1,717	2,186	2,698	3,167	5,151	4,901	6,184	7,690	8,354
Food	421	609	750	735	1,121	1,354	1,034	1,699	1,987	2,265
Beverages and tobacco	267	304	450	381	638	615	627	370	436	639
Printing and publishing	451	516	538	540	688	667	1,202	2,204	2,293	2,183
Miscellaneous	2,275	2,877	3,300	3,377	2,942	4,982	6,894	9,246	9,629	10,170
<b>Agriculture and fisheries</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>386</b>	<b>389</b>
Fisheries	36	52	59	82	74	69	62	159	142	152
Livestock and livestock products	37	43	54	116	89	68	45	65	136	114
Vegetables and horticultures	24	24	25	17	25	26	42	117	108	124
<b>Transport and transport equipment</b>	<b>6,680</b>	<b>10,509</b>	<b>13,811</b>	<b>13,985</b>	<b>13,818</b>	<b>12,483</b>	<b>14,089</b>	<b>16,143</b>	<b>28,802</b>	<b>31,342</b>
<b>Electricity, gas and telephone</b>	<b>1,075</b>	<b>2,242</b>	<b>2,684</b>	<b>4,135</b>	<b>4,407</b>	<b>4,304</b>	<b>3,849</b>	<b>3,908</b>	<b>4,803</b>	<b>7,019</b>
<b>Building, construction and property development</b>	<b>24,123</b>	<b>36,192</b>	<b>37,194</b>	<b>39,332</b>	<b>33,813</b>	<b>31,265</b>	<b>36,909</b>	<b>54,899</b>	<b>92,429</b>	<b>103,116</b>
<b>Wholesale and retail trade</b>	<b>14,982</b>	<b>17,711</b>	<b>23,165</b>	<b>26,024</b>	<b>28,221</b>	<b>32,601</b>	<b>42,415</b>	<b>58,283</b>	<b>61,034</b>	<b>72,353</b>
<b>Mining and quarrying</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>1,174</b>
<b>Miscellaneous</b>	<b>43,849</b>	<b>55,696</b>	<b>68,496</b>	<b>75,329</b>	<b>93,452</b>	<b>123,766</b>	<b>181,545</b>	<b>236,542</b>	<b>298,992</b>	<b>359,244</b>
Hotels, boarding houses and catering	704	1,198	1,562	2,312	3,359	3,684	4,991	7,299	12,949	13,572
Financial concerns (other than banks and deposit-taking companies)	7,431	8,975	13,973	13,377	15,844	19,302	30,870	50,783	81,918	102,268
Stockbrokers	1,796	1,893	1,247	1,224	1,646	2,354	2,434	2,715	3,002	2,457
Professional and private individuals	20,918	25,754	30,286	33,039	41,625	57,449	85,646	109,634	139,103	171,564
To purchase flats in the Home Ownership Scheme and Private Sector Participation Scheme	989	1,258	2,002	2,370	3,296	3,782	4,595	5,444	6,830	8,953
To purchase other residential property	7,983	10,128	12,569	14,631	18,984	28,553	42,960	61,448	83,039	107,721
For credit card advances	129	219	311	416	598	1,045	1,583	2,239	3,189	4,791
For other business purposes	4,469	4,915	5,413	4,851	7,048	9,372	14,952	16,924	18,528	19,128
For other private purposes	7,348	9,235	9,991	10,771	11,698	14,696	21,556	23,578	27,517	30,971
All others	13,000	17,876	21,429	25,378	30,979	40,977	57,604	66,110	62,019	69,382
<b>Total</b>	<b>103,375</b>	<b>137,118</b>	<b>161,873</b>	<b>176,231</b>	<b>192,009</b>	<b>228,202</b>	<b>307,077</b>	<b>406,693</b>	<b>530,019</b>	<b>620,189</b>

## (b) Restricted Licence Banks

HK\$ million

Use	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>503</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>1,080</b>	<b>1,164</b>
Textiles	5	32	54	50	68	83	79	108	117
Cotton	*	32	36	34	3	2	*	8	8
Others	5	—	18	17	65	81	79	100	109
Footwear and wearing apparel	1	*	30	31	23	15	16	38	38
Metal products and engineering	8	25	33	20	38	11	70	82	55
Rubber, plastics and chemicals	14	91	86	30	73	15	77	104	54
Shipbuilding and repair	36	82	103	122	*	44	—	—	*
Electrical and electronic	17	47	41	34	15	10	162	121	101
Food	—	—	3	4	11	11	5	24	24
Beverages and tobacco	75	75	13	11	23	—	12	13	86
Printing and publishing	5	4	13	38	28	33	48	71	54
Miscellaneous	146	219	127	92	72	85	130	520	636
<b>Agriculture and fisheries</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>91</b>
Fisheries	—	—	—	—	17	28	43	69	91
Livestock and livestock products	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	*	—
Vegetables and horticultures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transport and transport equipment</b>	<b>947</b>	<b>2,260</b>	<b>2,579</b>	<b>2,242</b>	<b>2,007</b>	<b>2,494</b>	<b>3,465</b>	<b>4,210</b>	<b>4,744</b>
<b>Electricity, gas and telephone</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>560</b>
<b>Building, construction and property development</b>	<b>5,183</b>	<b>4,647</b>	<b>5,602</b>	<b>3,811</b>	<b>1,741</b>	<b>1,340</b>	<b>2,454</b>	<b>2,219</b>	<b>3,148</b>
<b>Wholesale and retail trade</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>319</b>
<b>Mining and quarrying</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Miscellaneous</b>	<b>6,744</b>	<b>3,063</b>	<b>9,597</b>	<b>10,790</b>	<b>14,161</b>	<b>16,246</b>	<b>15,788</b>	<b>17,607</b>	<b>23,896</b>
Hotels, boarding houses and catering	292	323	278	253	241	420	235	288	348
Financial concerns (other than banks and deposit-taking companies)	482	644	873	898	1,349	1,202	785	2,134	1,913
Stockbrokers	3	44	29	61	419	1,209	451	247	239
Professional and private individuals	4,587	942	6,729	8,036	10,250	11,432	12,138	12,650	18,223
To purchase flats in the Home Ownership Scheme and Private Sector Participation Scheme	1	5	1,285	2,153	2,295	2,747	3,055	3,647	4,606
To purchase other residential property	199	291	4,323	4,944	6,606	6,946	6,825	6,299	10,823
For credit card advances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
For other business purposes	4,311	587	988	709	964	990	1,416	1,467	1,672
For other private purposes	76	58	134	230	385	750	842	1,237	1,121
All others	1,380	1,110	1,687	1,543	1,903	1,983	2,179	2,287	3,174
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,470</b>	<b>11,228</b>	<b>18,961</b>	<b>17,756</b>	<b>18,709</b>	<b>20,881</b>	<b>22,847</b>	<b>25,620</b>	<b>33,922</b>



## (c) Deposit-taking Companies

HK\$ million

Use	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>1,761</b>	<b>2,189</b>	<b>1,881</b>	<b>1,350</b>	<b>1,334</b>	<b>1,311</b>	<b>1,652</b>	<b>2,208</b>	<b>2,240</b>	<b>2,599</b>
<i>Textiles</i>	167	194	182	111	124	125	197	337	181	211
Cotton	38	55	38	23	35	41	57	26	25	25
Others	129	139	143	89	89	85	139	310	156	186
<i>Footwear and wearing apparel</i>	99	112	124	81	88	94	103	47	287	224
<i>Metal products and engineering</i>	116	113	127	81	146	156	355	419	439	443
<i>Rubber, plastics and chemicals</i>	124	109	65	70	67	60	127	145	162	144
<i>Shipbuilding and repair</i>	310	531	285	156	167	146	36	3	7	2
<i>Electrical and electronic</i>	220	278	222	138	138	68	116	282	262	292
<i>Food</i>	58	61	33	16	33	41	29	35	17	21
<i>Beverages and tobacco</i>	1	—	12	*	14	—	—	3	3	7
<i>Printing and publishing</i>	118	124	154	141	185	207	390	529	558	554
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	548	668	676	556	372	414	299	408	326	700
<b>Agriculture and fisheries</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>105</b>
<i>Fisheries</i>	4	2	12	10	20	1	76	140	132	105
<i>Livestock and livestock products</i>	3	*	*	—	—	—	—	*	1	*
<i>Vegetables and horticultures</i>	1	1	1	*	*	—	10	*	—	*
<b>Transport and transport equipment</b>	<b>3,830</b>	<b>4,188</b>	<b>4,707</b>	<b>4,034</b>	<b>3,685</b>	<b>3,571</b>	<b>3,015</b>	<b>3,772</b>	<b>4,161</b>	<b>5,146</b>
<b>Electricity, gas and telephone</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>495</b>
<b>Building, construction and property development</b>	<b>9,619</b>	<b>8,161</b>	<b>5,278</b>	<b>3,181</b>	<b>2,456</b>	<b>1,596</b>	<b>1,263</b>	<b>1,512</b>	<b>1,651</b>	<b>1,849</b>
<b>Wholesale and retail trade</b>	<b>2,799</b>	<b>2,487</b>	<b>2,586</b>	<b>1,764</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>768</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>1,080</b>	<b>1,270</b>	<b>1,969</b>
<b>Mining and quarrying</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Miscellaneous</b>	<b>21,765</b>	<b>19,540</b>	<b>20,912</b>	<b>14,943</b>	<b>16,306</b>	<b>16,273</b>	<b>17,818</b>	<b>18,127</b>	<b>19,397</b>	<b>23,084</b>
<i>Hotels, boarding houses and catering</i>	446	220	252	237	84	76	70	231	391	359
<i>Financial concerns (other than banks and deposit-taking companies)</i>	1,614	2,701	2,600	2,701	2,790	2,413	2,373	1,471	1,105	548
<i>Stockbrokers</i>	566	286	113	112	312	501	192	78	210	99
<i>Professional and private individuals</i>	14,366	12,816	14,920	9,660	10,559	10,874	12,352	12,293	13,450	16,940
To purchase flats in the Home Ownership Scheme and Private Sector Participation Scheme	592	1,005	1,203	257	259	183	155	158	129	106
To purchase other residential property	5,788	6,515	9,024	6,498	7,594	7,743	8,009	9,085	10,155	13,621
For credit card advances	—	2	8	4	5	11	11	12	14	18
For other business purposes	6,641	4,111	3,502	2,058	1,708	1,574	2,161	2,001	1,923	1,544
For other private purposes	1,345	1,183	1,184	844	993	1,363	2,016	1,038	1,230	1,651
<i>All others</i>	4,773	3,516	3,028	2,234	2,561	2,409	2,831	4,054	4,240	5,138
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,034</b>	<b>36,733</b>	<b>35,830</b>	<b>25,714</b>	<b>25,179</b>	<b>23,819</b>	<b>24,727</b>	<b>26,948</b>	<b>28,954</b>	<b>35,258</b>

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year and exclude those to finance visible trade.  
 \*Figures denote less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Source: Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat (From 1988 onwards).  
 Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat (1981–1987).

## 9.8 Money Markets

HK\$ million

	1981			1982			1983			1984			1985		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
<b>Inter-licensed banks' liabilities</b>															
Demand and call	5,622	1,000	6,622	4,528	1,156	5,684	4,060	2,055	6,115	4,904	1,980	6,884	4,635	2,109	6,744
Short notice	5,117	3,564	8,681	8,793	4,614	13,408	9,829	10,676	20,505	10,564	14,642	25,206	13,349	14,367	27,716
Time deposits	15,982	14,412	30,394	23,090	20,299	43,389	27,654	30,559	58,213	36,875	44,199	81,074	39,697	53,863	93,559
<b>Total</b>	<b>26,721</b>	<b>18,977</b>	<b>45,698</b>	<b>36,411</b>	<b>26,069</b>	<b>62,481</b>	<b>41,543</b>	<b>43,289</b>	<b>84,833</b>	<b>52,343</b>	<b>60,820</b>	<b>113,164</b>	<b>57,680</b>	<b>70,338</b>	<b>128,019</b>
<b>Licensed banks' liabilities to restricted licence banks</b>															
Demand and call	..	..	..	168	71	239	355	7	362	904	90	994	687	137	824
Short notice	..	..	..	691	2,191	2,882	908	1,267	2,176	975	2,320	3,294	1,325	4,156	5,481
Time deposits	..	..	..	1,530	1,492	3,022	4,043	4,619	8,662	5,290	4,531	9,821	5,142	4,645	9,787
<b>Total</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>2,388</b>	<b>3,754</b>	<b>6,143</b>	<b>5,307</b>	<b>5,893</b>	<b>11,200</b>	<b>7,169</b>	<b>6,940</b>	<b>14,109</b>	<b>7,154</b>	<b>8,938</b>	<b>16,092</b>
<b>Licensed banks' liabilities to deposit-taking companies</b>															
Demand and call	11,009	1,474	12,483	5,955	1,519	7,474	7,066	1,644	8,709	6,504	927	7,431	8,545	1,436	9,980
Short notice	2,328	2,007	4,335	2,025	1,930	3,955	1,816	2,729	4,544	1,499	2,706	4,204	2,403	2,933	5,336
Time deposits	21,466	4,266	25,732	12,117	5,542	17,659	13,387	9,063	22,451	12,107	10,467	22,574	13,987	10,583	24,570
<b>Total</b>	<b>34,803</b>	<b>7,747</b>	<b>42,550</b>	<b>20,098</b>	<b>8,991</b>	<b>29,088</b>	<b>22,269</b>	<b>13,436</b>	<b>35,704</b>	<b>20,110</b>	<b>14,099</b>	<b>34,209</b>	<b>24,935</b>	<b>14,951</b>	<b>39,886</b>
<b>Inter-restricted licence banks' liabilities</b>															
Demand and call	..	..	..	—	*	*	—	—	—	—	17	17	—	19	19
Short notice	..	..	..	117	75	193	46	243	289	142	192	334	129	365	494
Time deposits	..	..	..	295	362	657	216	495	711	352	720	1,072	557	569	1,126
<b>Total</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>738</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>929</b>	<b>1,422</b>	<b>686</b>	<b>953</b>	<b>1,640</b>
<b>Restricted licence banks' liabilities to licensed banks</b>															
Demand and call	..	..	..	8	2	10	65	54	119	68	331	399	34	458	492
Short notice	..	..	..	540	308	848	793	1,495	2,288	575	1,147	1,722	1,174	4,554	5,727
Time deposits	..	..	..	1,501	5,160	6,660	4,494	11,108	15,602	4,663	12,581	17,244	4,471	11,925	16,396
<b>Total</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>2,049</b>	<b>5,469</b>	<b>7,518</b>	<b>5,351</b>	<b>12,658</b>	<b>18,009</b>	<b>5,306</b>	<b>14,060</b>	<b>19,365</b>	<b>5,679</b>	<b>16,937</b>	<b>22,616</b>
<b>Restricted licence banks' liabilities to deposit-taking companies</b>															
Demand and call	..	..	..	276	34	309	246	84	330	261	114	374	394	209	603
Short notice	..	..	..	218	339	557	127	439	566	211	634	845	253	567	820
Time deposits	..	..	..	558	2,288	2,846	314	2,491	2,805	9,727	1,950	11,677	11,178	2,379	13,557
<b>Total</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>1,051</b>	<b>2,661</b>	<b>3,712</b>	<b>687</b>	<b>3,014</b>	<b>3,701</b>	<b>10,199</b>	<b>2,698</b>	<b>12,896</b>	<b>11,825</b>	<b>3,154</b>	<b>14,979</b>
<b>Inter-deposit-taking companies' liabilities</b>															
Demand and call	362	322	684	523	1,041	1,565	133	62	195	61	102	163	38	58	95
Short notice	1,630	1,622	3,253	419	882	1,301	241	362	603	154	723	877	50	451	501
Time deposits	2,728	8,276	11,005	890	4,018	4,907	657	3,221	3,878	396	2,966	3,361	126	2,956	3,082
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,721</b>	<b>10,221</b>	<b>14,941</b>	<b>1,832</b>	<b>5,941</b>	<b>7,773</b>	<b>1,031</b>	<b>3,644</b>	<b>4,676</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>3,791</b>	<b>4,402</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>3,464</b>	<b>3,678</b>
<b>Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to licensed banks</b>															
Demand and call	980	378	1,358	1,333	560	1,893	923	342	1,265	547	482	1,029	634	2,891	3,525
Short notice	1,815	1,892	3,707	1,594	1,944	3,538	1,359	3,918	5,277	1,594	4,112	5,706	1,961	6,617	8,578
Time deposits	7,326	18,729	26,055	15,142	28,404	43,545	17,535	39,666	57,201	14,989	43,013	58,002	17,191	46,406	63,597
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,122</b>	<b>20,999</b>	<b>31,120</b>	<b>18,068</b>	<b>30,908</b>	<b>48,976</b>	<b>19,817</b>	<b>43,926</b>	<b>63,742</b>	<b>17,130</b>	<b>47,607</b>	<b>64,736</b>	<b>19,786</b>	<b>55,913</b>	<b>75,699</b>
<b>Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to restricted licence banks</b>															
Demand and call	..	..	..	53	154	207	20	56	76	4	116	120	12	328	339
Short notice	..	..	..	194	579	773	192	746	937	93	831	924	202	487	690
Time deposits	..	..	..	700	2,269	2,969	506	2,279	2,785	818	2,507	3,325	1,015	3,716	4,730
<b>Total</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>946</b>	<b>3,003</b>	<b>3,949</b>	<b>717</b>	<b>3,080</b>	<b>3,797</b>	<b>915</b>	<b>3,454</b>	<b>4,369</b>	<b>1,229</b>	<b>4,531</b>	<b>5,760</b>

	1986			1987			1988			1989			1990		
	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total	HK\$	Foreign currency	Total
<b>Inter-licensed banks' liabilities</b>															
Demand and call	4,142	1,198	5,339	8,177	998	9,175	3,007	3,990	6,997	3,843	2,034	5,877	4,039	2,555	6,593
Short notice	18,737	25,594	44,331	16,716	32,713	49,429	26,278	31,053	57,332	34,696	48,867	83,563	31,788	53,630	85,417
Time deposits	47,369	116,622	163,992	64,162	126,979	191,141	82,961	125,177	208,137	121,944	125,130	247,074	125,095	148,815	273,910
<b>Total</b>	<b>70,248</b>	<b>143,414</b>	<b>213,662</b>	<b>89,054</b>	<b>160,691</b>	<b>249,745</b>	<b>112,246</b>	<b>160,220</b>	<b>272,465</b>	<b>160,483</b>	<b>176,030</b>	<b>336,513</b>	<b>160,921</b>	<b>204,999</b>	<b>365,920</b>
<b>Licensed banks' liabilities to restricted licence banks</b>															
Demand and call	693	688	1,382	1,071	487	1,557	606	155	761	481	311	792	588	403	991
Short notice	2,118	3,690	5,808	2,941	5,036	7,976	3,318	4,420	7,738	2,534	4,484	7,017	2,313	4,983	7,296
Time deposits	6,023	8,913	14,936	11,606	8,547	20,153	12,450	8,358	20,807	11,337	8,151	19,489	12,699	13,440	26,140
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,834</b>	<b>13,291</b>	<b>22,125</b>	<b>15,617</b>	<b>14,069</b>	<b>29,687</b>	<b>16,374</b>	<b>12,932</b>	<b>29,306</b>	<b>14,352</b>	<b>12,945</b>	<b>27,297</b>	<b>15,601</b>	<b>18,826</b>	<b>34,427</b>
<b>Licensed banks' liabilities to deposit-taking companies</b>															
Demand and call	5,670	1,488	7,158	4,792	1,340	6,132	5,012	807	5,818	3,901	850	4,751	3,187	1,025	4,211
Short notice	1,883	4,091	5,973	1,928	3,371	5,299	1,609	3,571	5,180	1,607	4,274	5,882	1,442	3,183	4,625
Time deposits	14,891	12,800	27,692	12,852	18,096	30,948	13,767	17,913	31,679	13,762	22,050	35,812	13,034	16,770	29,803
<b>Total</b>	<b>22,444</b>	<b>18,379</b>	<b>40,823</b>	<b>19,573</b>	<b>22,806</b>	<b>42,379</b>	<b>20,387</b>	<b>22,291</b>	<b>42,678</b>	<b>19,270</b>	<b>27,174</b>	<b>46,444</b>	<b>17,662</b>	<b>20,977</b>	<b>38,639</b>
<b>Inter-restricted licence banks' liabilities</b>															
Demand and call	—	11	11	—	*	*	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	1	1
Short notice	199	252	450	139	442	581	128	153	281	343	177	520	62	189	250
Time deposits	448	348	796	555	278	833	480	333	814	335	129	464	513	163	676
<b>Total</b>	<b>647</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>1,257</b>	<b>694</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>1,414</b>	<b>608</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>1,094</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>985</b>	<b>575</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>927</b>
<b>Restricted licence banks' liabilities to licensed banks</b>															
Demand and call	243	1,352	1,594	1,812	127	1,938	2,535	326	2,860	30	182	213	26	133	159
Short notice	2,026	3,501	5,527	1,767	6,455	8,222	1,664	4,292	5,956	2,705	5,998	8,703	2,957	4,155	7,112
Time deposits	5,511	9,774	15,285	14,329	10,223	24,552	16,254	9,672	25,926	18,659	12,922	31,580	23,888	16,998	40,886
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,779</b>	<b>14,627</b>	<b>22,406</b>	<b>17,908</b>	<b>16,805</b>	<b>34,713</b>	<b>20,452</b>	<b>14,290</b>	<b>34,742</b>	<b>21,394</b>	<b>19,102</b>	<b>40,496</b>	<b>26,870</b>	<b>21,286</b>	<b>48,156</b>
<b>Restricted licence banks' liabilities to deposit-taking companies</b>															
Demand and call	156	251	408	93	303	396	63	12	75	28	9	37	60	33	92
Short notice	434	411	845	502	463	965	68	103	171	98	179	276	136	41	177
Time deposits	12,011	1,491	13,503	6,810	1,422	8,231	2,151	389	2,540	447	258	705	284	258	542
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,602</b>	<b>2,154</b>	<b>14,756</b>	<b>7,404</b>	<b>2,188</b>	<b>9,592</b>	<b>2,282</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>2,787</b>	<b>573</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>1,019</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>811</b>
<b>Inter-deposit-taking companies' liabilities</b>															
Demand and call	19	40	59	98	40	138	6	16	22	—	2	2	*	1	1
Short notice	51	596	647	21	511	531	20	335	354	10	36	47	20	88	108
Time deposits	91	2,157	2,248	46	2,290	2,337	37	1,720	1,757	79	1,279	1,358	15	1,092	1,107
<b>Total</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>2,792</b>	<b>2,953</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>2,841</b>	<b>3,006</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>2,072</b>	<b>2,134</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>1,318</b>	<b>1,407</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>1,181</b>	<b>1,216</b>
<b>Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to licensed banks</b>															
Demand and call	1,821	1,169	2,990	815	869	1,683	424	1,537	1,961	150	1,072	1,222	836	872	1,708
Short notice	2,511	15,153	17,663	2,031	12,492	14,522	1,997	4,453	6,451	1,559	6,131	7,689	1,090	2,479	3,568
Time deposits	21,710	62,746	84,456	18,624	76,566	95,190	14,687	51,504	66,191	15,942	42,819	58,761	19,851	35,378	55,229
<b>Total</b>	<b>26,042</b>	<b>79,068</b>	<b>105,110</b>	<b>21,470</b>	<b>89,926</b>	<b>111,396</b>	<b>17,109</b>	<b>57,493</b>	<b>74,602</b>	<b>17,651</b>	<b>50,022</b>	<b>67,672</b>	<b>21,776</b>	<b>38,729</b>	<b>60,505</b>
<b>Deposit-taking companies' liabilities to restricted licence banks</b>															
Demand and call	12	95	107	4	36	40	28	3	31	—	—	—	—	—	—
Short notice	140	793	933	191	487	678	50	24	74	30	59	89	76	69	145
Time deposits	412	2,186	2,597	763	1,874	2,637	254	679	933	313	136	449	364	251	616
<b>Total</b>	<b>563</b>	<b>3,074</b>	<b>3,637</b>	<b>958</b>	<b>2,397</b>	<b>3,354</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>706</b>	<b>1,038</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>760</b>

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.  
 \*Figures denote less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

Source: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

## 9.9 Foreign Currency Positions

HK\$ million

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Banks</b>										
Spot assets	233,175	359,178	517,777	632,162	762,131	1,277,626	2,237,548	2,677,986	3,153,946	4,100,790
Forward purchases	113,775	185,950	258,965	292,543	426,126	680,241	1,672,566	2,475,415	3,394,186	4,532,368
Spot liabilities	224,453	374,738	533,515	630,880	767,163	1,289,115	2,258,110	2,701,460	3,195,704	4,152,640
Forward sales	104,494	154,107	223,367	274,283	402,828	639,993	1,640,090	2,423,859	3,324,480	4,469,795
Net spot position	+8,722	-15,560	-15,738	+1,282	-5,032	-11,489	-20,562	-23,474	-41,758	-51,850
Net forward position	+9,281	+31,843	+35,598	+18,260	+23,298	+40,248	+32,476	+51,556	+69,706	+62,573
Open position	18,003	16,283	19,860	19,542	18,266	28,759	11,914	28,082	27,948	10,723
<b>Restricted licence banks and deposit-taking companies</b>										
Spot assets	126,054	191,655	250,779	280,895	361,697	355,597	375,572	314,975	284,999	267,046
Forward purchases	46,267	55,651	50,758	57,929	105,228	138,804	201,207	203,906	132,085	126,679
Spot liabilities	128,973	195,592	252,033	278,873	359,065	353,734	373,456	312,794	284,062	272,024
Forward sales	41,747	49,902	44,597	55,673	103,748	136,779	199,741	201,634	128,618	120,967
Net spot position	-2,919	-3,937	-1,254	+2,022	+2,632	+1,863	+2,116	+2,181	+937	-4,978
Net forward position	+4,520	+5,749	+6,161	+2,256	+1,480	+2,025	+1,466	+2,272	+3,467	+5,712
Open position	1,601	1,812	4,907	4,278	4,112	3,888	3,582	4,453	4,404	734
<b>All authorized institutions</b>										
Spot assets	359,229	550,833	768,556	913,057	1,123,828	1,633,223	2,613,120	2,992,961	3,438,945	4,367,836
Forward purchases	160,042	241,601	309,723	350,472	531,354	819,045	1,873,773	2,679,321	3,526,271	4,659,047
Spot liabilities	353,426	570,330	785,548	909,753	1,126,228	1,642,849	2,631,566	3,014,254	3,479,766	4,424,664
Forward sales	146,241	204,009	267,964	329,956	506,576	776,772	1,839,831	2,625,493	3,453,098	4,590,762
Net spot position	+5,803	-19,497	-16,992	+3,304	-2,400	-9,626	-18,446	-21,293	-40,821	-56,828
Net forward position	+13,801	+37,592	+41,759	+20,516	+24,778	+42,273	+33,942	+53,828	+73,173	+68,285
Open position	19,604	18,095	24,767	23,820	22,378	32,647	15,496	32,535	32,352	11,457

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

'+' denotes net assets and '-' denotes net liabilities.

From the quarter ended September 1990 onwards, structural assets or liabilities (including investments in fixed assets and premises, overseas branch capital, investments in overseas subsidiaries and related companies and loan capital) are excluded from foreign currency positions.

Source: Office of the Commissioner of Banking, Government Secretariat.

## 9.10 Interest Rates Charged and Bank Cheques Cleared

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited's quoted best lending rate (% per annum)</b>										
	16.00-20.00	10.50-15.00	10.50-16.00	8.50-17.00	6.00-11.00	6.50-8.00	5.00-8.50	5.25-10.00	10.00-11.50	10.00-11.00
<b>Hong Kong Dollar Inter-bank Offered Rate (% per annum)</b>										
Overnight										
High/low during the period	5.50-23.00	3.00-16.00	1.00-32.00	0.13-48.00	0.50-12.00	0.25-15.00	0.25-9.00	0.25-9.87	6.25-12.25	5.37-14.00
Rate at end of period	6.00	3.00	13.50	7.00	7.00	12.00	0.25	8.75	9.75	14.00
One week										
High/low during the period	—	5.75-15.63	4.25-30.00	1.00-39.00	2.25-9.00	2.00-12.00	0.25-8.12	0.25-9.75	7.00-12.25	6.87-11.00
Rate at end of period	—	7.88	15.00	8.25	6.88	8.00	0.25	9.25	8.87	8.37
One month										
High/low during the period	12.44-19.00	7.63-15.63	6.50-26.00	3.13-28.00	4.00-8.50	3.37-9.00	0.25-7.50	0.25-9.75	8.00-12.25	7.62-10.00
Rate at end of period	13.13	8.94	14.88	8.25	6.69	5.25	0.25	9.12	8.68	8.25
Three months										
High/low during the period	13.75-18.88	8.38-15.50	7.06-20.00	5.75-25.00	5.00-9.00	4.12-7.75	1.00-7.50	0.75-9.75	8.25-12.00	7.81-10.12
Rate at end of period	13.75	9.50	15.00	8.50	6.63	4.68	1.75	9.25	8.62	8.00
Six months										
High/low during the period	13.75-18.88	9.13-15.25	7.81-19.00	7.00-21.00	5.94-9.63	4.50-7.75	2.75-7.93	2.12-9.75	8.25-11.62	7.75-10.20
Rate at end of period	13.88	9.13	13.25	9.50	6.69	4.68	3.12	9.43	8.43	7.93
Bank cheques cleared ('000 items)	73 537	74 833	77 252	82 347	86 654	94 127	110 819	117 311	125 079	134 132
Value of bank cheques cleared (HK\$ million)	4,807,863	5,792,607	6,040,255	7,099,064	7,334,287	9,691,488	15,533,342	18,702,748	19,798,331	21,214,118

Sources: Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.  
The Hong Kong Association of Banks.

## 9.11 Exchange Rates and the Effective Exchange Rate Indexes

HK dollar per unit of foreign currency

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
US dollar	5.675	6.495	7.780	7.823	7.811	7.795	7.760	7.808	7.807	7.801
Sterling	10.88	10.58	11.32	9.11	11.27	11.48	14.52	14.17	12.60	14.95
Deutsche mark	2.52	2.73	2.86	2.49	3.18	4.01	4.91	4.42	4.63	5.20
Japanese yen	0.0260	0.0278	0.0337	0.0312	0.0390	0.0488	0.0637	0.0626	0.0544	0.0576
Canadian dollar	4.80	5.29	6.26	5.94	5.60	5.67	5.99	6.57	6.76	6.72
Australian dollar	6.44	6.38	7.02	6.49	5.34	5.19	5.59	6.69	6.17	6.00
Singapore dollar	2.79	3.10	3.68	3.60	3.72	3.60	3.90	4.03	4.13	4.50
Dutch guilder	2.31	2.47	2.55	2.21	2.82	3.55	4.37	3.91	4.09	4.61
New Taiwan dollar	0.143	0.155	0.184	0.184	0.189	0.213	0.265	0.262	0.283	0.271
Swiss franc	3.17	3.25	3.57	3.02	3.77	4.79	6.07	5.21	5.07	6.08
Chinese renminbi	3.2468	3.3557	3.9526	2.8178	2.4516	2.0974	2.0879	2.1007	1.6535	1.4927
Belgian franc	0.153	0.143	0.142	0.127	0.161	0.196	0.237	0.214	0.224	0.257
Republic of Korea won	0.0081	0.0086	0.0098	0.0095	0.0088	0.0091	0.0098	0.0114	0.0115	0.0109
French franc	1.00	0.97	0.94	0.82	1.04	1.21	1.45	1.29	1.36	1.53
Italian lira	0.0048	0.0048	0.0047	0.0041	0.0047	0.0058	0.0067	0.0060	0.0062	0.0070
Thai baht	0.254	0.287	0.344	0.294	0.297	0.302	0.310	0.317	0.307	0.313
Indonesian rupiah	0.0083	0.0089	0.0077	0.0072	0.0070	0.0048	0.0049	0.0047	0.0046	0.0042
Philippine peso	0.723	0.745	0.575	0.400	0.413	0.382	0.370	0.380	0.353	0.260
Malaysian dollar	2.55	2.82	3.35	3.24	3.24	3.01	3.13	2.89	2.90	2.89
SDR	6.60547	7.16470	8.14527	7.66814	8.57976	9.53415	11.00880	10.50723	10.26096	11.09817
<b>Effective Exchange Rate Indexes for the Hong Kong Dollar (24-28 Oct. 83=100)</b>										
Trade (Import and Export)-weighted	125.3	117.2	101.1	115.4	112.7	110.3	100.5	100.6	109.3	109.3
Import-weighted	125.0	117.7	101.1	116.5	111.8	107.2	94.9	94.9	104.6	104.4
Export-weighted	125.7	116.5	101.2	114.3	113.6	113.7	106.9	106.9	114.6	114.7

Note: Figures are based on closing middle-market telegraphic transfer rates as at the last trading day of the year.

Sources: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.  
Monetary Affairs Branch, Government Secretariat.

## 9.12 Value of Stock Exchange Turnover and Index of Share Prices

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Total stock exchange turnover* (HK\$ million)	105,986.85	46,229.87	37,164.68	48,786.98	75,808.05	123,128.01	371,406.45	199,480.54	299,146.70	288,714.92
Index of share prices # Hang Seng Index (31.7.64 = 100)	1 506.84	1 105.79	933.03	1 008.54	1 567.56	1 960.06	2 884.88	2 556.72	2 781.04	3 027.47
Sectoral Sub-indices:										
Finance	—	—	—	991.86	1 290.40	1 379.74	1 933.37	1 625.69	1 808.10	1 906.92
Utilities	—	—	—	1 128.80	1 902.98	2 659.87	3 594.42	3 486.63	3 198.71	3 840.58
Properties	—	—	—	1 063.54	1 952.31	2 435.92	4 257.11	3 847.90	4 535.15	4 874.47
Commerce and industry	—	—	—	910.54	1 376.60	1 759.33	2 536.89	2 317.96	2 686.98	2 797.00
Hong Kong Index (2.4.86 = 1000)	—	—	—	—	—	1 293.76†	1 875.34	1 684.70	1 834.45	1 987.88

Notes: \*Figures prior to April 1986 were total tradings of the four stock exchange companies before the amalgamation.

# Figures are average of indexes as at end of each month.

†Figure refers to April to December.

Sources: Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Ltd.  
Hang Seng Bank Ltd.

### 9.13 Gold and Silver Exchange Trading Prices

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Gold (\$/tael)</b>										
Opening*	3,611	2,702	3,500	3,565	2,869	3,055	3,738	4,504	3,838	3,743
Closing #	2,714	3,492	3,569	2,891	3,041	3,629	4,502	3,842	3,735	3,624
High†	3,663	3,655	4,750	3,767	3,236	4,095	4,606	4,525	3,916	3,915
Low@	2,651	2,105	3,030	2,810	2,649	3,031	3,644	3,690	3,324	3,228
<b>Silver (\$/10 oz)</b>										
Opening*	780	470	710	695	500	455	420	518	470	407
Closing #	465	710	695	500	455	411	514	470	407	325
High†	835	725	1,110	780	520	490	748	624	481	417
Low@	450	295	660	495	430	380	418	468	393	309

Notes: \*Figures are at first day of the year.  
# Figures are at last day of the year.  
†Figures are the highest value during the year.  
@Figures are the lowest value during the year.

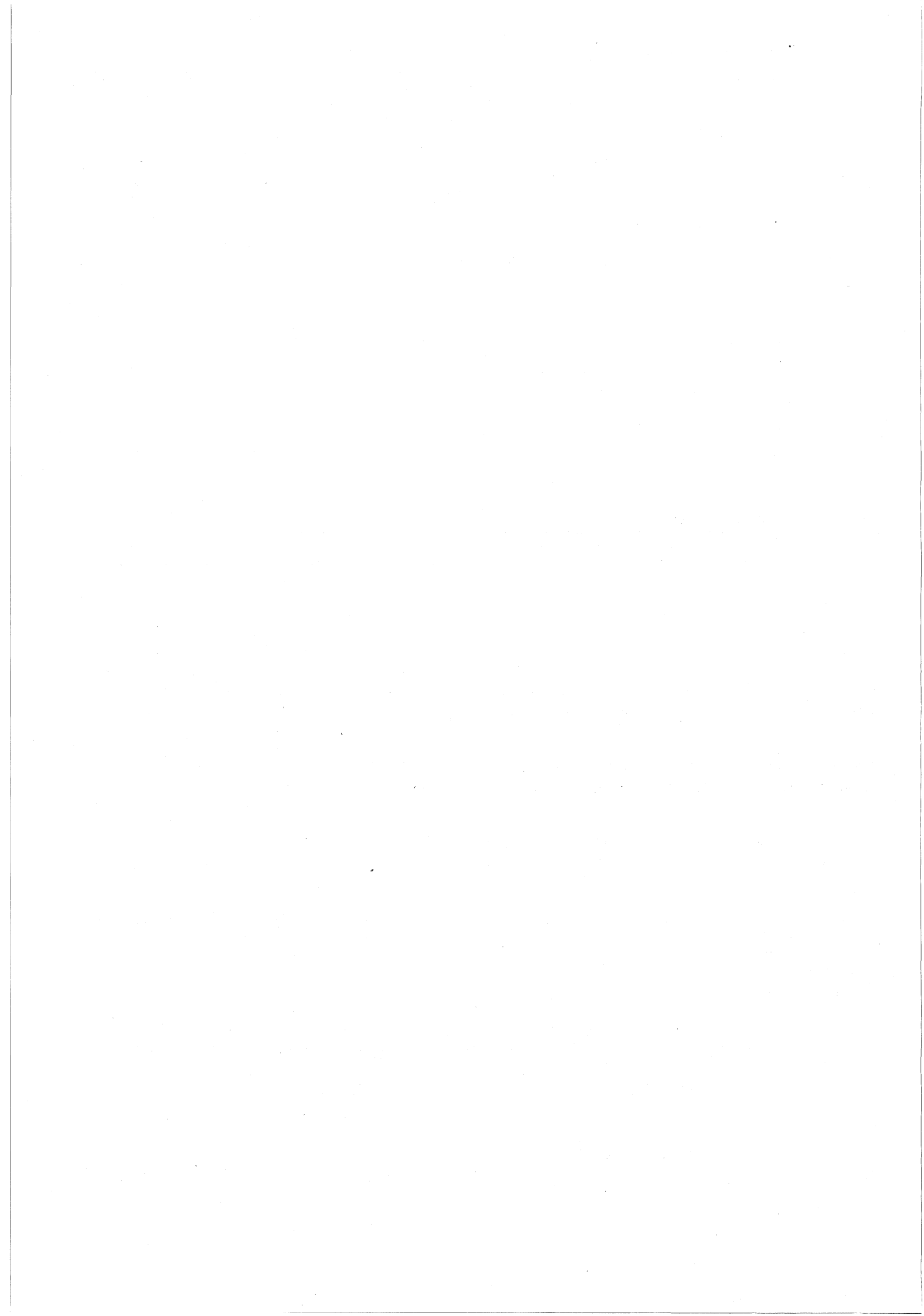
Source: The Chinese Gold and Silver Exchange Society.

### 9.14 Futures Exchange Turnover

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Cotton</b>										
Lots (50 000 lb. each)	15 914	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Value (US\$'000)	639,070	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sugar</b>										
Lots (112 000 lb. each)	119 534	350 977	333 475	167 524	210 515	273 800	282 237	201 461	143 989	109 145
Value (US\$'000)	2,191,995	4,039,993	4,037,981	1,348,257	1,270,069	2,225,093	2,447,771	2,362,421	1,987,185	1,573,103
<b>Soybean</b>										
Lots (30 000 kg each)	442 708	747 993	734 936	372 352	340 545	330 524	635 975	356 642	154 696	105 993
Value (HK\$'000)	27,247,275	40,680,779	50,837,680	26,206,012	19,855,703	17,755,934	38,936,050	31,323,280	12,405,849	8,022,851
<b>Gold</b>										
Lots (100 troy oz. each)	32 740	10 910	6 106	5 845	5 977	6 366	5 698	1 984	1 172	992
Value (US\$'000)	1,628,510	430,891	268,165	220,266	197,115	241,910	260,309	89,418	46,413	39,117
<b>Hang Seng Index Futures</b>										
Lots (HK\$50 × HSI)	—	—	—	—	—	825 279	3 611 329	140 155	235 979	236 003
Value (HK\$'000)	—	—	—	—	—	89,784,057	585,078,174	17,864,025	33,313,973	35,696,651
<b>3-month HIBOR</b>										
Lots (HK\$1,000,000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	55,401
Value (HK\$'000)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,619,117

Note: Cotton was first traded in the Futures Exchange on 9 May 1977, sugar on 15 November 1977, soybean on 1 November 1979, gold on 19 August 1980, Hang Seng Index Futures on 6 May 1986 and 3-month HIBOR on 7 February 1990.

Source: Hong Kong Futures Exchange Ltd.



# Section 10

## Prices and Household Expenditure

### Tables 10.1 to 10.4    **General Information**

This section covers statistics showing the movements of average retail prices and average wholesale prices of selected foodstuffs and three different consumer price index (CPI) series, and the household expenditure pattern obtained from the 1989/90 Household Expenditure Survey (HES).

The average retail prices of selected foodstuffs are obtained from a sample of market stalls and shops throughout Hong Kong during the period specified.

Three CPI series are published monthly. The CPI(A) and CPI(B) are compiled by the Consumer Price Index Section of the Census and Statistics Department whereas the Hang Seng CPI is compiled by the Hang Seng Bank Limited.

HES is conducted periodically to update the basket of goods and services which may become out-of-date with the passage of time owing to changes in, among others, the socio-economic characteristics of the population, consumers' tastes and products available in the market.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

The *CPI* measures the change in the cost of a constant basket of goods and services representative of the purchases made by households in a particular expenditure group in a specified time period.

The *1979/80-based CPI(A), CPI(B) and Hang Seng CPI* were based on the HES carried out between October 1979 and September 1980. For CPI(A), the weights were derived from the expenditure pattern of urban households with monthly expenditures between \$1,000 and \$3,499, for CPI(B) between \$3,500 and \$6,499, and for Hang Seng CPI between \$6,500 and \$19,999 at the time of the survey in 1979/80.

The *1984/85-based CPI(A), CPI(B) and Hang Seng CPI* were based on the HES carried out between October 1984 and September 1985. For CPI(A), the weights were derived from the expenditure pattern of urban households with monthly expenditures between \$2,000 and \$6,499, for CPI(B) between \$6,500 and \$9,999, and for Hang Seng CPI between \$10,000 and \$24,999 at the time of the survey in 1984/85.

Households associated with the CPI(A), CPI(B) and Hang Seng CPI constituted 50%, 30% and 10% respectively of urban households in Hong Kong. The remaining 10% of households at the top and the bottom of the expenditure scale were excluded from the coverage of the indexes.

#### **Data Sources**

Two sets of data are essential in the construction of a CPI.

The first set comprises the prices of various kind of goods and services commonly purchased by households. Retail prices of popular items of goods and services are collected regularly, partly by personal visit and partly by telephone enquiry, from different types of retail outlets in various districts throughout Hong Kong by field officers from the Census and Statistics Department. With the data collected from the price survey, the current month's price is compared with the base period price for each item, and the percentage change is used as a starting point for the index construction.

The second set of data used in the CPI computation is the 'weight' assigned to each item included in the index. The weight of an item, expressed as a percentage with the weights of all items in the CPI adding up to 100 per cent, represents the relative importance of the item in the total expenditure of an average household. These weights are derived from the results of a HES and applied to price changes of individual items to arrive at the CPI for a month.

The latest HES was conducted between October 1989 and September 1990 and covered all land domestic urban households throughout Hong Kong. The survey period was divided into 26 bi-weekly cycles. The sampling frame of living quarters is divided into a number of strata according to 'geographic area' and 'type of housing', and the stratified proportionate sampling design was used whereby 26 sub-samples were selected by systematic sampling from each of these



strata for use in the 26 bi-weekly cycles. All households within a selected living quarters were asked to complete an expenditure record diary for two weeks. A total of 4 854 households participated in the survey.

The average wholesale prices of rice are supplied by the Trade Department while those of live pigs, live cattle, fresh marine fish and fresh vegetables are supplied by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department, based on returns from the Urban Services Department Abattoirs and market throughput and sales data available in the markets run by the Fish and Vegetable Marketing Organizations.

### Compilation and Calculation

Figures in these tables are annual averages of the periods concerned.

The CPI is basically a base-weighted Laspeyres' type of index and can be expressed mathematically as follows:—

$$I_t = \sum W_i \left( \frac{P_{ti}}{P_{oi}} \right)$$

where  $W_i$  is the weight of item  $i$ , representing its relative importance in terms of expenditure in an average household budget in the base period;

$P_{ti}$  and  $P_{oi}$  are the average prices of item  $i$  for the current and base periods respectively; and

$\sum$  means the summation over all items included in the CPI basket.

### Further References

Statistics on consumer prices are published by the Census and Statistics Department in the publications *Consumer Price Index Report (Monthly)* and *Annual Report on the Consumer Price Index*. Results and methodology of the 1989/90 Household Expenditure Survey are published by the Census and Statistics Department in the publication *The 1989/90 Household Expenditure Survey and the Rebasing of the Consumer Price Indexes*.

## 10.1 Average Retail Prices of Selected Foodstuffs

HK\$ per kg unless otherwise specified

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Rice</b>										
Top grade	4.04	4.20	4.42	4.70	4.65	4.65	4.68	5.22	5.66	5.84
Middle and low grade	3.79	3.95	4.09	4.36	4.31	4.26	4.11	4.57	5.09	5.33
<b>Meat and poultry</b>										
Pork, best cut	17.20	19.94	22.12	23.52	21.75	20.84	20.54	22.48	24.47	25.41
Pork chop	22.75	26.06	28.51	30.14	27.99	26.74	26.24	28.93	31.90	32.69
Beef, best quality	25.13	27.23	28.03	30.92	30.34	30.50	30.44	31.82	35.52	36.58
Beef, belly flesh	13.40	14.10	14.45	16.22	15.84	15.83	16.15	17.59	20.07	21.45
Chicken, top grade	20.04	22.43	22.84	26.36	23.41	22.96	24.33	24.57	29.06	29.02
Duck, top grade	14.24	14.19	15.99	16.85	15.21	14.33	15.53	16.54	19.13	18.96
<b>Marine fish, fresh</b>										
Golden thread	15.50	16.74	18.71	17.36	17.70	19.11	21.37	25.16	27.58	26.95
Mackerel	19.62	21.34	25.41	24.39	24.52	28.38	29.91	33.53	33.88	36.77
Garoupa	37.43	40.67	43.46	45.48	46.63	50.24	52.13	59.84	66.73	74.16
<b>Fresh-water fish, fresh</b>										
Grass carp	25.55	26.80	25.80	26.45	23.39	22.50	23.51	26.67	26.75	26.52
Big head	19.82	21.41	21.05	21.71	19.17	18.57	19.35	21.93	22.65	22.68
<b>Fresh vegetables</b>										
White cabbage	5.81	6.40	7.68	6.19	6.55	5.98	6.96	6.92	7.95	7.68
Flowering cabbage	7.93	8.75	10.53	8.52	8.86	7.82	8.81	8.81	9.89	9.55
Tomato	6.89	6.48	8.58	7.38	7.50	7.76	8.12	9.07	8.98	8.87
<b>Fresh fruit</b>										
Apples (per piece)	1.47	1.78	1.97	2.18	2.21	2.43	2.35	2.41	2.40	2.42
Oranges (per piece)	1.17	1.67	1.72	1.97	2.03	2.01	2.06	2.18	2.14	2.07
Bananas	5.32	5.24	5.62	6.09	5.67	5.25	5.31	5.68	6.33	6.83
<b>Fresh hen eggs (per piece)</b>	0.47	0.50	0.52	0.59	0.56	0.54	0.52	0.56	0.61	0.68
<b>Fresh milk (per bottle)</b>	1.74	1.96	2.15	2.40	2.41	2.43	2.66	2.85	3.34	3.57
<b>Flour, wheat</b>	2.68	2.87	3.17	3.63	3.79	3.95	4.76	5.05	5.70	6.13
<b>Sugar</b>	6.76	5.79	5.67	5.79	5.30	5.27	5.33	6.70	8.20	9.02

Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 10.2 Average Wholesale Prices of Selected Foodstuffs

HK\$ per kg

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Rice</b>										
Chinese See Mew	3.19	3.03	3.15	3.09	2.84	2.91	2.91	3.60	4.19	4.02
Australian Long Grain	3.83	3.61	4.26	4.61	4.47	4.71	4.73	5.65	5.82	5.79
Thai 100% whole	3.34	3.15	3.20	3.14	3.00	3.02	2.96	3.75	3.92	3.93
<b>Live pigs*</b>	7.05	7.91	8.86	9.41	8.65	8.16	8.43	9.51	10.71	11.46
<b>Live cattle #</b>	10.10	10.84	11.22	12.58	12.40	12.97	12.79	13.70	14.90	14.55
<b>Marine fish, fresh</b>										
Golden thread	8.02	8.02	8.55	7.84	7.04	6.98	6.59	7.50	8.24	9.09
Mackerel	9.82	9.27	10.90	10.38	10.25	12.09	11.16	11.11	11.53	13.29
Garoupa	20.31	22.98	25.68	23.46	24.51	25.34	25.77	29.50	31.61	32.90
<b>Fresh vegetables, locally produced</b>										
Flowering cabbage†	3.54	4.05	5.27	4.07	4.43	3.55	4.30	4.36	5.27	4.44
White cabbage†	2.36	2.53	3.34	2.39	2.62	2.16	2.54	2.50	3.06	2.62
Tomato†	2.21	1.71	4.30	3.69	3.43	3.79	3.62	4.42	4.08	3.63

Notes: \*Live weight (weight of the animal before being slaughtered) is used in calculating average prices.

# Dressed weight (weight of the slaughtered animal after the removal of head, blood, offal and hair) is used in calculating average prices.

†Figures prior to 1983 refer to average weighted prices and as from 1983 onwards, they refer to simple average prices.

Sources: Trade Department.  
Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

### 10.3 Consumer Price Indexes (October 1984–September 1985=100)

	Weights (%)	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Consumer Price Index (A)</b>											
All items	100.00	74.3	82.2	90.3	97.7	100.8	103.7	109.4	117.5	129.4	142.0
Food	45.48	77.0	86.1	93.5	99.7	100.1	101.4	106.2	116.4	130.8	143.8
Housing	15.31	74.2	81.5	88.7	94.8	101.0	105.0	109.9	113.7	121.7	132.3
Fuel and light	3.41	91.5	93.0	99.7	101.4	99.8	92.5	92.1	93.1	95.9	106.4
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	2.57	50.7	55.8	81.7	93.4	102.9	108.5	115.7	123.2	132.7	155.6
Clothing and footwear	5.24	68.9	77.9	84.3	93.7	101.6	106.9	113.4	123.7	135.1	145.0
Durable goods	5.72	86.6	87.5	92.0	100.9	99.8	105.3	111.3	117.9	121.8	125.5
Miscellaneous goods	5.84	73.2	81.2	88.8	99.2	100.2	104.9	115.7	123.2	132.4	139.4
Transport	6.79	71.4	78.5	86.2	95.1	101.7	106.1	114.7	120.1	134.6	152.6
Services	9.64	65.2	74.2	84.1	94.0	102.0	109.8	116.7	127.4	141.9	160.4
<b>Consumer Price Index (B)</b>											
All items	100.0	73.9	81.7	89.8	97.4	100.8	104.0	109.5	117.6	129.0	141.5
Food	38.92	76.6	85.8	93.2	99.5	100.2	101.7	106.8	117.1	131.9	145.6
Housing	20.16	74.5	81.7	88.8	95.4	100.8	104.3	107.6	110.8	117.0	127.0
Fuel and light	2.76	92.1	93.3	100.0	101.2	99.9	93.0	92.8	93.7	96.3	106.1
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.67	52.5	57.6	82.2	93.7	102.8	108.4	115.9	123.9	133.8	156.6
Clothing and footwear	6.98	68.2	77.3	84.0	93.3	101.7	107.7	114.9	125.8	137.8	147.8
Durable goods	5.60	83.9	85.9	91.0	100.2	100.1	104.6	110.5	117.0	121.0	124.4
Miscellaneous goods	6.06	74.6	81.2	90.1	99.4	100.5	105.3	115.4	123.2	132.0	139.4
Transport	6.83	69.6	77.6	86.9	95.7	101.4	105.5	113.5	119.4	133.8	152.1
Services	11.02	66.5	75.5	84.9	94.8	101.8	109.3	116.1	127.2	142.0	160.0
<b>Hang Seng Consumer Price Index</b>											
All items	100.0	72.2	80.6	89.0	97.1	100.9	105.7	112.5	122.3	135.6	150.9
Food	29.98	76.0	85.5	92.8	99.1	100.3	102.4	108.5	118.7	133.5	146.3
Housing	25.77	71.0	80.4	88.5	96.1	100.9	109.1	116.4	125.3	139.6	160.4
Fuel and light	2.35	92.1	93.7	100.3	101.0	99.9	93.4	94.1	94.9	97.7	107.1
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	1.20	55.1	60.0	83.9	94.8	102.5	107.6	116.3	126.0	136.9	158.9
Clothing and footwear	7.93	75.2	81.0	83.6	94.9	101.6	107.5	113.6	128.1	142.0	155.3
Durable goods	5.82	81.4	83.7	89.5	99.3	100.5	104.8	111.5	119.7	125.3	131.1
Miscellaneous goods	5.89	76.5	81.4	91.8	99.8	100.5	105.4	115.2	123.6	131.4	138.9
Transport	7.10	63.9	74.1	87.5	96.5	101.1	104.2	110.5	117.5	131.7	150.2
Services	13.96	66.4	76.1	84.5	94.6	101.8	108.7	116.1	128.2	143.6	160.8

Notes: The weights for the nine sections are derived from the results of the 1984/85 Household Expenditure Survey and they are used in the compilation of the 1984/85-based Consumer Price Indices starting from the reference month of October 1985. The Consumer Price Indices for 1981 to 1985 were derived from the 1979/80-based series.

Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 10.4 Household Expenditure Pattern by Monthly Expenditure Group, Household Expenditure Survey 1989–90

Commodity/Service	Monthly expenditure group											All
	Below \$2,500	\$2,500– below \$5,000	\$5,000– below \$7,500	\$7,500– below \$10,000	\$10,000– below \$12,500	\$12,500– below \$15,000	\$15,000– below \$17,500	\$17,500– below \$22,500	\$22,500– below \$27,500	\$27,500– below \$37,500	\$37,500 and over	
Food	50.0	47.5	45.4	40.8	38.7	36.0	33.6	30.1	29.4	25.0	14.8	34.2
Housing	19.0	19.6	20.5	23.5	23.6	24.7	25.5	26.2	25.6	29.2	36.5	25.6
Fuel and light	4.1	3.8	3.5	3.1	2.6	2.5	2.2	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.1	2.4
Alcoholic drinks and tobacco	6.2	3.5	2.1	1.7	1.2	1.1	1.4	1.0	0.7	0.6	0.7	1.4
Clothing and footwear	1.8	4.2	4.5	5.8	6.9	7.7	8.6	9.2	9.8	11.2	8.9	7.5
Durable goods	0.7	1.7	2.3	3.4	3.8	4.4	3.7	4.7	4.8	3.8	5.2	3.8
Miscellaneous goods	5.2	5.3	6.2	6.5	6.9	6.7	7.0	7.6	7.2	6.8	6.2	6.7
Transport	7.1	6.9	6.8	6.5	6.8	6.5	6.8	7.9	7.6	6.4	13.2	7.6
Services	5.9	7.5	8.8	8.8	9.4	10.5	11.3	11.4	13.3	15.4	13.6	10.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Consumer Price Index Section, Census and Statistics Department.

# Section 11

## Food Supplies

### Tables 11.1 to 11.7    **General Information**

Much of the wholesale marketing of primary products, particularly fresh foods, is the responsibility of the Agriculture and Fisheries Department and the Vegetable and Fish Marketing Organizations.

The Agriculture & Fisheries Department currently operates six temporary wholesale markets for fresh foodstuffs including freshwater fish, poultry, fruits and vegetables. The department provides facilities for traders and transporters on a rental basis calculated on full-cost recovery.

The Vegetable Marketing Organization operates under the Agricultural Products (Marketing) Ordinance (Cap. 277), which also provides for the establishment of a Marketing Advisory Board. The organization is responsible for transporting locally produced vegetables from the New Territories to the wholesale market in Kowloon, providing marketing facilities, and supervising sales and financial transactions in the market. It operates as a non-profit concern and if surpluses arise, they are reinvested in the development of marketing services and farming industry.

The Fish Marketing Organization operates under the Marine Fish (Marketing) Ordinance, which also provides for the establishment of a Fish Marketing Advisory Board. The Ordinance provides for the control of the landing, wholesale marketing, and the import and export of marine fish. The organization is a non-profit concern. It operates seven wholesale fish markets.

### **Data Sources**

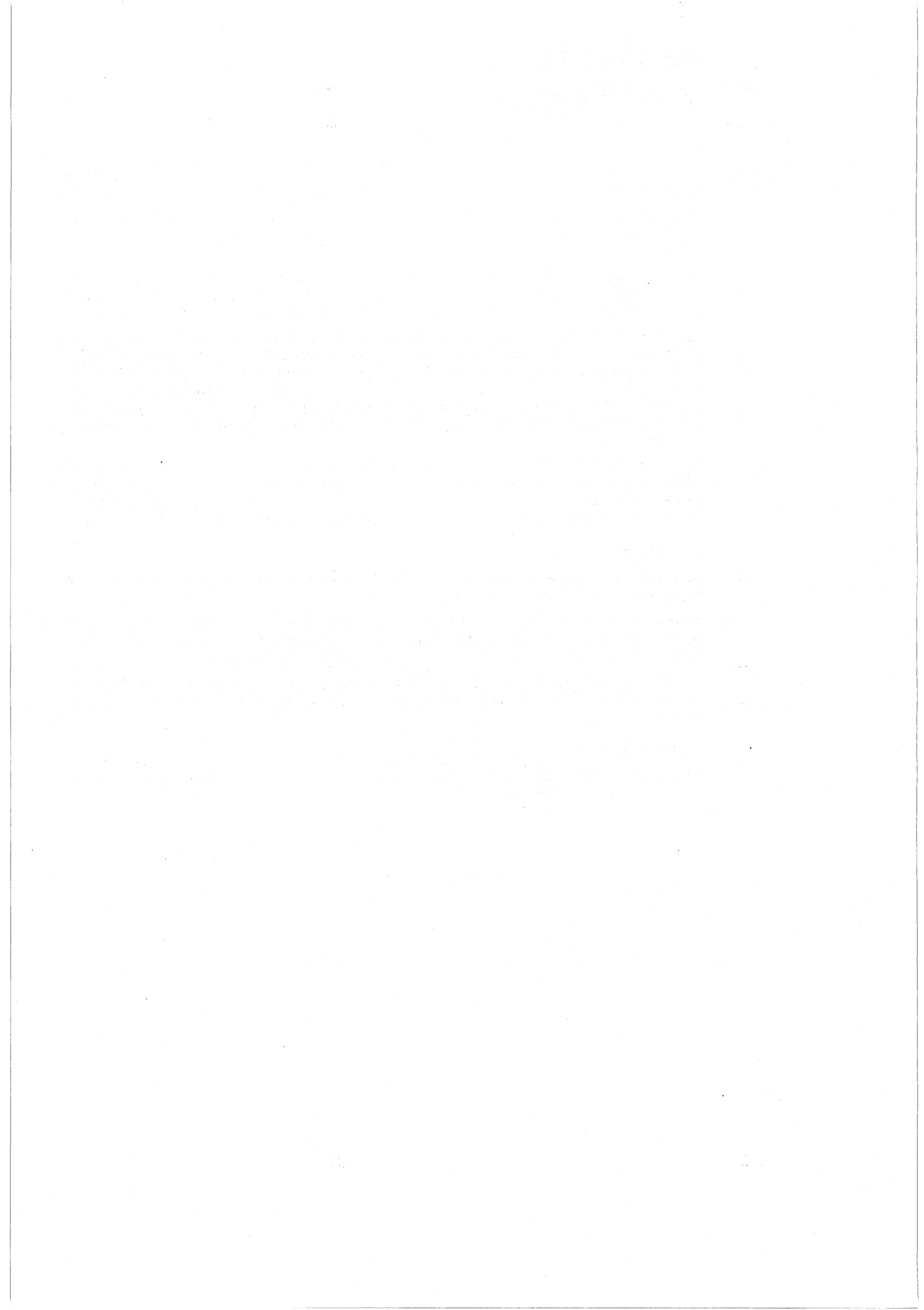
Statistics of rice supplies are provided by the Trade Department. The intakes, off-takes and stock figures refer to the position at the godowns.

Statistics of live animals slaughtered and supplies of fresh vegetables and fresh fish are provided by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department. They refer to quantities available for sale, except in Table 11.1 where they refer to the net quantities available for consumption.

Estimates of local production foodstuffs are provided by the Agriculture and Fisheries Department on the basis of market throughput statistics as well as results of routine economic surveys.

### **Further References**

Figures on imports of foodstuffs are derived from *Hong Kong Trade Statistics* published by the Census and Statistics Department.



## 11.1 Food Supplies

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Rice (tonne)</b>										
Intakes	347 792	353 231	354 442	349 532	355 627	345 730	345 566	349 290	353 701	348 300
Off-takes	345 101	352 739	358 490	351 548	352 952	356 288	343 857	355 822	348 683	351 182
Stock at end of period	69 537	70 029	65 981	63 965	66 640	56 082	57 791	51 259	56 277	53 395
<b>Live animals slaughtered* (head)</b>										
Pigs	3 419 550	3 485 000	3 470 840	3 548 620	3 597 460	3 671 350	3 594 830	3 507 730	3 327 760	3 203 820
Cattle	220 880	214 560	200 410	178 160	186 600	184 310	181 550	180 970	168 640	165 070
Goats/sheep	17 980	16 020	14 020	16 310	17 160	20 470	16 300	20 600	19 630	17 530
<b>Supplies of fresh vegetables ('000 tonnes)</b>										
Locally grown vegetables #	176	155	153	159	151	158	141	132	131	112
Imported vegetables (net)	292	341	342	299	306	304	274	261	268	260
<b>Supplies of live, chilled or frozen fish (tonne)</b>										
Fresh water fish	47 710	50 040	52 030	47 280	44 670	48 360	44 560	41 760	38 780	44 980
Marine fish†	92 780	94 000	99 670	102 490	92 780	106 330	104 990	112 580	110 010	127 750

Notes: \*Figures include live animals slaughtered in both urban and rural abattoirs.

# Figures include estimates for those not sold through the Vegetable Marketing Organization.

†Figures include estimates for those not sold through the Fish Marketing Organization.

Sources: Trade Department.  
Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

## 11.2 Estimated Local Production of Foodstuffs

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Crops (tonne)</b>										
Rice (paddy)	30	20	10	20	15	10	5	3	3	2
Field crops	2 530	2 120	1 810	1 730	1 480	1 510	1 540	1 590	1 440	1 540
Vegetables	176 000	155 000	153 000	159 000	151 000	158 000	141 000	132 000	131 000	112 000
Fruit	4 980	5 490	4 920	2 490	1 150	2 040	2 350	2 020	3 050	4 310
<b>Livestocks (head)</b>										
Pigs*	797 030	753 420	607 280	625 420	650 100	633 190	657 900	629 110	536 360	415 410
Cattle	790	1 100	860	540	810	970	790	750	470	280
<b>Poultry ('000 heads)</b>										
Chickens	17 388	17 873	15 548	14 244	14 017	16 893	16 813	15 715	14 699	14 025
Ducks	4 446	4 680	5 033	4 559	4 413	3 672	3 015	2 749	3 089	2 690
Geese	232	145	151	90	192	203	176	211	287	192
Quails	12 019	12 431	8 694	14 630	12 435	13 332	12 495	10 741	10 589	9 923
Pigeons	1 464	1 724	2 171	2 822	3 179	4 508	5 136	6 392	5 786	4 548
<b>Dairy products and eggs ('000 unless otherwise specified)</b>										
Milk (fresh) (tonne)	4 470	5 110	4 210	3 080	2 930	2 450	2 210	2 020	1 850	1 820
Hen eggs	46 170	43 930	39 260	34 076	29 492	41 416	42 742	41 158	36 306	34 662
Duck eggs	1 270	700	520	288	1 619	1 527	1 755	1 370	1 531	1 335
Goose eggs	1	4	3	3	3	4	3	—	—	—
Quail eggs	126 040	130 100	133 430	140 089	149 188	159 955	149 909	137 507	120 083	75 925
<b>Fish and fishery products (tonne)</b>										
Fish (live, chilled or frozen)										
Marine fish	133 080	133 290	144 040	151 640	146 400	153 980	155 410	162 820	174 340	168 470
Fresh water fish	6 780	7 780	7 100	6 500	5 800	5 740	6 500	6 640	5 780	6 130
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)										
Marine fish	3 960	3 460	3 230	3 160	3 020	3 660	3 090	2 490	1 800	1 430
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted, etc.)	26 680	23 850	24 100	25 740	29 130	33 890	34 680	30 680	25 890	23 830
Other marine products and preparations	260	280	330	530	470	540	690	510	610	400

Note: \*Figures include local pigs not slaughtered in abattoirs.

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

### 11.3 Imports of Foodstuffs

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Crops (tonne)</b>										
Rice (unhusked)	362 102	365 394	370 547	365 809	378 336	367 679	372 588	363 637	406 578	374 075
Wheat	115 625	124 129	126 194	123 093	118 766	119 923	119 237	112 861	124 307	126 667
Other cereals and cereal preparations	424 891	479 915	520 997	423 265	472 514	493 765	466 029	325 225	385 184	353 141
Other field crops	78 948	107 042	92 628	56 302	64 689	92 777	95 680	78 858	82 178	91 074
Vegetables (fresh, frozen or simply preserved)	413 467	454 533	440 114	388 757	405 273	584 774	402 307	445 138	408 155	389 151
Vegetables (preserved or prepared)	137 066	148 707	147 186	123 945	142 274	180 044	206 805	218 664	235 152	223 806
Fresh fruit and nuts	408 172	411 044	426 977	409 498	455 220	495 110	502 330	543 618	563 767	561 969
Dried fruit and fruit preparations	82 475	85 483	71 824	63 493	68 124	77 339	92 216	98 623	93 225	95 448
Sugar and honey	126 448	134 252	161 947	151 244	162 916	179 931	219 563	309 530	292 105	200 599
Coffee	2 873	2 646	12 237	14 365	18 109	9 165	5 350	17 889	5 568	4 853
Cocoa	286	224	170	235	278	1 176	454	9 919	1 501	477
Tea and mate	10 672	11 043	11 875	14 190	15 642	17 086	18 848	21 046	18 760	21 627
<b>Livestock (head)</b>										
Pigs ('000)	2 984	3 102	3 053	2 997	2 978	3 085	2 981	2 923	2 821	2 848
Cattle	219 531	216 395	198 450	178 141	185 830	184 836	181 637	178 323	167 488	172 262
Sheep, lambs and goats	16 877	16 170	14 157	18 311	16 859	21 063	16 130	19 836	19 781	16 163
<b>Poultry (tonne)</b>										
Chickens	19 268	18 115	15 951	20 237	34 125	42 666	43 998	44 782	44 708	51 830
Other poultry	20 932	22 869	21 700	17 808	23 381	29 845	28 855	26 440	24 072	23 446
Live animals	2 587	2 903	3 422	3 289	3 425	3 421	3 362	4 765	4 704	4 558
Meat and meat preparations	172 359	196 433	217 246	212 528	223 202	229 601	249 405	283 203	315 077	401 155
<b>Dairy products and eggs (tonne unless otherwise specified)</b>										
Milk (fresh)	13 656	16 040	14 803	21 977	27 375	28 626	32 480	35 228	39 029	42 676
Cream (fresh)	1 453	675	722	587	520	591	652	659	454	556
Milk and cream (evaporated, condensed, powdered etc.)	40 088	44 006	48 843	43 384	48 077	53 424	58 524	62 560	60 483	60 439
Butter, cheese and curd	7 079	6 268	5 909	6 518	7 286	7 965	9 074	10 066	9 800	10 698
Eggs (fresh) (million)	1 206	1 202	1 196	1 306	1 245	1 315	1 394	1 479	1 356	1 386
Eggs (preserved) (million)	111	138	118	150	142	172	201	181	193	191
<b>Fish and fish preparations (tonne)</b>										
Fish (fresh, chilled or frozen)										
Marine water fish	12 211	14 445	14 706	15 003	19 460	25 678	33 076	46 160	64 019	81 952
Fresh water fish	41 621	42 671	45 475	41 281	39 204	42 862	38 498	38 240	36 194	41 778
Fish (dried, salted or smoked)										
Marine water fish	8 716	9 448	8 674	10 824	8 102	9 243	10 644	9 575	8 601	9 791
Fresh water fish	*	—	10	2	1	—	7	120	139	136
Fish products and preparations	4 451	4 308	6 764	3 865	4 577	5 724	7 451	7 871	9 289	10 208
Crustacean and molluscs (fresh, frozen, dried, salted etc.)	29 836	44 515	46 257	49 257	60 308	76 814	93 879	119 408	114 537	117 962
Crustacean and molluscs products and preparations	1 885	1 861	2 183	2 258	2 462	3 316	4 439	4 424	4 446	4 124

Note: \*denotes figure less than half a unit.

Source: Trade Analysis Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 11.4 Imported Vegetables Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market

Tonne

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Bitter cucumber	3 530	4 630	3 660	2 650	3 919	3 340	2 530	1 937	2 575	2 068
Cabbage	10 640	13 530	11 750	8 120	9 681	8 970	9 850	9 396	9 419	8 309
Cabbage, flowering	10 010	13 330	18 040	14 870	12 353	11 200	5 510	4 361	3 926	2 268
Cabbage, Tien Tsin	11 860	15 480	15 340	12 940	9 310	10 170	13 820	12 819	10 572	8 743
Cabbage, white	8 020	6 300	5 500	5 150	6 024	5 560	3 260	2 319	2 565	1 247
Carrot	4 240	5 950	7 920	8 600	5 323	5 150	4 910	6 211	16 238	8 886
Chinese kale	5 460	4 560	5 290	8 230	6 179	4 110	2 500	1 862	1 657	1 380
Chinese radish	6 990	8 970	8 050	6 110	6 343	7 920	6 560	8 473	8 204	5 207
Celery (Chinese and European)	2 680	5 310	4 370	4 140	4 768	4 910	4 870	4 895	4 503	6 137
Fresh mushroom	190	60	40	20	120	260	420	199	365	229
Green cucumber	2 750	5 410	4 130	3 290	4 186	3 730	3 410	2 802	3 159	3 279
Hairy gourd	9 440	13 630	10 310	8 400	8 047	5 500	4 390	3 801	4 394	3 836
Leaf mustard	3 750	2 460	1 800	1 650	1 215	1 020	460	601	353	117
Lettuce (Chinese and European)	8 130	12 970	12 110	9 770	10 858	10 050	8 110	10 142	10 819	13 714
Onion	3 890	5 940	3 020	3 020	3 221	4 830	4 900	5 892	6 691	5 429
Potato	7 550	9 900	6 910	4 620	3 321	4 440	4 630	5 796	10 375	5 881
Silky gourd	2 910	4 700	4 570	3 810	3 941	3 560	2 260	2 310	1 841	2 049
Spinach	2 260	2 320	2 210	1 990	1 677	1 920	780	832	487	209
String bean, green	2 000	3 720	3 530	2 900	3 087	2 520	1 910	1 282	1 265	500
String bean, white	1 690	2 210	2 550	1 960	1 252	1 020	1 400	1 046	1 240	484
Sweet pepper	3 780	6 710	5 440	4 320	3 691	2 910	2 660	2 032	3 459	2 069
Sweet potato	2 940	4 000	3 600	2 580	1 242	2 730	1 040	247	250	331
Tomato	8 620	12 280	9 180	8 730	11 446	8 740	7 680	8 899	12 672	10 331
Wax gourd	4 410	8 880	7 980	5 400	8 636	11 210	10 210	8 727	9 881	8 202
Other vegetables	25 490	30 230	51 960	54 430	60 114	43 790	42 530	46 719	30 769	53 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>153 230</b>	<b>203 480</b>	<b>209 260</b>	<b>187 700</b>	<b>189 954</b>	<b>169 560</b>	<b>150 600</b>	<b>153 600</b>	<b>157 679</b>	<b>153 905</b>

Note: Imported vegetables are sold through two main markets: Cheung Sha Wan Imported Vegetable Market and Kennedy Town Wholesale Market.

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

### 11.5 Poultry Sold Through Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market

'000 heads

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Chicken	Imports	9 858	9 698	9 514	9 861	14 147	22 163	20 885	22 262	22 600	23 639
	Local	11 882	12 550	10 130	9 767	10 800	13 809	13 127	13 717	13 355	12 422
Duck	Imports	4 889	3 669	2 877	2 588	2 872	4 124	5 012	4 840	4 391	3 752
	Local	1 987	2 204	2 300	2 428	2 325	2 737	2 122	1 761	1 470	1 448
Goose	Imports	2 048	2 049	1 529	1 165	1 537	1 702	1 871	1 735	1 795	1 943
	Local	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pigeon	Imports	2 636	2 559	2 228	2 285	2 372	2 368	2 641	2 625	1 783	1 648
	Local	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>Imports</b>	<b>19 431</b>	<b>17 975</b>	<b>16 148</b>	<b>15 899</b>	<b>20 928</b>	<b>30 357</b>	<b>30 409</b>	<b>31 462</b>	<b>30 569</b>	<b>30 982</b>
	<b>Local</b>	<b>13 869</b>	<b>14 754</b>	<b>12 430</b>	<b>12 195</b>	<b>13 125</b>	<b>16 546</b>	<b>15 249</b>	<b>15 478</b>	<b>14 825</b>	<b>13 870</b>

Note: Poultry are sold through two main markets: Cheung Sha Wan Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market and Western Temporary Wholesale Poultry Market. The latter was commissioned in September 1987 to replace the Forbes Street Wholesale Poultry Market.

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.



## 11.6 Fresh Marine Fish Sold Through the Fish Marketing Organization

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Species</b>										
Fork-tail	1 309	1 289	1 019	1 008	786	672	757	760	359	234
Ginkgo	691	628	489	456	348	365	459	425	439	325
Golden Thread	5 448	4 821	4 224	5 815	5 328	5 798	7 687	7 153	7 547	8 502
Melon Coat	1 309	1 165	673	1 165	1 394	1 853	1 467	1 919	634	661
Melon Seed	578	480	1 056	1 442	1 510	3 337	3 128	2 584	2 497	1 543
Red Goatfish	1 388	1 233	1 001	734	593	716	446	642	491	566
Red Snapper	1 059	813	733	697	488	502	518	555	474	362
Yellow Belly	3 357	2 732	2 730	2 024	1 577	2 128	2 015	2 528	1 989	1 479
<b>Genera</b>										
Big-eyes	10 232	10 123	8 179	6 000	5 216	6 438	5 551	5 758	8 631	9 387
Conger-pike Eels	3 191	2 739	2 573	3 008	2 482	2 695	2 731	2 342	2 718	2 086
Crevailles	752	657	495	461	328	278	312	406	278	200
Hair-tails	1 969	2 271	1 993	2 610	2 596	3 061	2 348	1 937	2 106	1 526
Horse-heads	1 108	969	912	1 309	801	721	867	641	625	624
Lizard fishes	5 348	4 771	4 318	5 601	5 145	5 156	5 256	6 369	6 700	6 347
Mackerels	1 716	1 788	1 706	1 945	1 737	1 573	1 652	1 887	2 493	2 138
Sardines	987	467	542	371	179	147	185	577	389	211
Scads	5 206	4 815	5 436	4 733	3 123	2 268	2 274	2 048	2 157	1 994
Soles	209	207	205	188	175	249	184	240	313	337
Tuna	5	6	10	8	7	13	16	6	18	16
<b>Families</b>										
Anchovies	66	45	60	30	33	50	30	12	8	6
Breams	749	821	1 062	1 558	1 147	977	854	688	591	577
Croakers	2 003	1 940	1 892	2 180	2 212	2 174	2 638	3 678	3 526	4 315
Grouper	1 789	1 596	1 521	1 661	1 490	1 607	1 719	1 551	1 180	908
Pomfrets	2 100	2 231	1 858	2 005	2 113	1 899	1 615	1 676	2 008	1 566
Round Herrings	289	124	117	135	101	66	73	44	156	118
Snappers	283	315	356	344	356	472	520	451	384	336
Yellow Croakers	1 888	1 818	2 308	3 345	2 586	1 418	571	592	577	757
<b>Order</b>										
Sharks	1 208	1 127	817	621	498	475	456	525	426	409
<b>Mixed</b>										
Others	17 486	17 705	17 300	17 419	15 158	15 103	15 510	21 305	18 924	14 754
<b>Total</b>	<b>73 723</b>	<b>69 696</b>	<b>65 585</b>	<b>68 873</b>	<b>59 507</b>	<b>62 211</b>	<b>61 839</b>	<b>69 299</b>	<b>68 638</b>	<b>62 284</b>

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

## 11.7 Salted/Dried Marine Fish Sold Through the Fish Marketing Organization

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Anchovies	205	179	168	190	78	100	66	87	75	21
Croakers	246	335	215	309	248	206	143	75	60	32
Golden Thread	36	56	45	44	53	41	21	19	14	3
Ginkgo	27	25	14	11	4	8	3	2	1	—
Lizard fishes	129	125	91	161	120	112	73	37	41	50
Round Herrings	65	22	36	14	24	16	25	17	20	39
Sardines	54	29	42	29	27	21	22	14	10	12
Scads	45	101	98	98	93	78	36	25	17	10
Snappers	4	5	4	5	7	6	3	1	1	1
Others	696	602	495	567	501	497	515	509	432	219
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 507</b>	<b>1 479</b>	<b>1 208</b>	<b>1 428</b>	<b>1 155</b>	<b>1 085</b>	<b>907</b>	<b>786</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>387</b>

Source: Agriculture and Fisheries Department.

# Section 12

## Transport, Communications and Tourism

### Tables 12.1 to 12.3    **General Information**

The Civil Aviation Department is responsible for all aspects of civil aviation in Hong Kong. The department consists of five divisions dealing with air traffic control, aviation safety, technical matters and planning, international relations governing air services and management of the Hong Kong International Airport.

The administration of the port is the responsibility of the Director of Marine, who is advised by various committees through which the closest liaison with shipping and commercial interests is maintained to ensure that facilities and services are developed to meet the changing needs of Hong Kong and of ships using the port.

The container terminals at Kwai Chung provide twelve berths with more than 4 300 metres of quay backed by about 160 hectares of cargo handling area. This area includes container yards and container freight stations, all of which are operated by private companies or consortia. Other wharves and terminals provided and operated by private enterprise are capable of accommodating vessels up to 350 metres in length with draughts up to 16.5 metres. Cargo handling facilities in the public sector include cargo working area at Wan Chai, Yau Ma Tei, Kwun Tong, Tsuen Wan, Western District, Rambler Channel, Chai Wan, Sham Shui Po, Sheung Wan, Cha Kwo Ling, Kowloon Bay and Tuen Mun. These areas are administered by the Marine Department.

Cargoes transported by road, compiled by the Customs and Excise Department, refer to cross frontier traffic through Man Kam To and Sha Tau Kok to and from China.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

*Vessels entered* refer to vessels arriving at Hong Kong whereas *vessels cleared* refer to vessels leaving Hong Kong, excluding yachts and pleasure craft.

Starting with the 1986 edition, statistics on *international movements of commercial cargo by railway* refer to the actual tonnage of cargo conveyed whereas those published in previous editions represent the loading capacity of wagons used for conveyance.

*The total cargo discharged* includes inward direct shipment (or imports) and inward transshipment, and *total cargo loaded* includes outward direct shipment (or exports, including domestic exports and re-exports) and outward transshipment.

#### **Data Sources**

Statistics on aircraft movements are extracted from the reports of the Civil Aviation Department; on ocean-going vessels entered and cleared from the Hong Kong Shipping Statistics System, and on other vessels entered and cleared from the reports of the Marine Department.

Statistics on cargoes carried by ocean-going vessels are based on the Shipping Statistics System set up by the Census and Statistics Department and are estimated from a sample of consignments on ocean cargo manifests.

Statistics on cargoes carried by river vessels are supplied by the Marine Department, on air-borne cargoes by Civil Aviation Department, on cargoes carried by railway by the Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation and on cargoes transported by road by the Customs and Excise Department.

### Tables 12.4 to 12.5    **General Information**

The Hong Kong Shipping Statistics System was set up by the Census and Statistics Department in 1983 to produce shipping and cargo statistics for Hong Kong. Shipping statistics on the movement of ocean-going vessels are compiled based on all general declarations submitted by ship masters or shipping agents to the Marine Department. Cargo statistics are compiled based on a sample of consignments listed in ocean cargo manifests supplied by shipping companies or agents to the Census and Statistics Department.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

Shipping and cargo statistics cover all ocean-going vessels entering and leaving Hong Kong, excluding yachts and pleasure craft. *Ship type* refers to the known specific function of the

ship. *Type of shipment* indicates the type of seaborne cargo discharged/loaded in Hong Kong. Cargo imported into Hong Kong or exported/re-exported from Hong Kong are classified as direct shipments, whereas cargo transhipped in Hong Kong under a through bill of lading are classified as transshipments. Cargo in transit through Hong Kong are not included in the statistics.

#### **Data Sources**

Shipping statistics are compiled primarily from all general declarations submitted to the Marine Department by ship masters or shipping agents.

Cargo statistics are compiled based on a sample of all consignments listed in ocean cargo manifests supplied by shipping companies or agents to the Census and Statistics Department.

#### **Further References**

More statistics on the movement of ocean-going vessels and on the tonnage and volume of seaborne cargo discharged/loaded in Hong Kong are available in the quarterly *Hong Kong Shipping Statistics* report and the annual *Hong Kong Shipping Statistics* report published by the Census and Statistics Department.

### Tables 12.6 to 12.10 **General Information**

The Transport Department administers the Road Traffic Ordinance and other legislation regulating public transport operations other than railways. Its responsibilities cover road traffic management, including government road tunnels, car parks and metered parking spaces, and the regulation of internal road and waterborne public transport. The department is also responsible for the licensing of drivers and the registration, licensing and inspection of vehicles.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

*Light goods vehicles* refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight not exceeding 5.5 tonnes.

*Medium goods vehicles* refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight exceeding 5.5 but not exceeding 24 tonnes.

*Heavy goods vehicles* refer to goods vehicles of permitted gross vehicle weight exceeding 24 but not exceeding 38 tonnes.

*Special purpose vehicles* refer to vehicles not for the carrying of goods or passengers.

*Estimated passenger journeys in Hong Kong Island* include passenger traffic on China Motor Bus Island services; Mass Transit Railway intra-Hong Kong Island journeys; Hongkong Tramways; Peak Tramways; Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry's coastal services (terminated in July 1985); Hong Kong Island green minibuses (GMB); Hong Kong Island residential coach services and minor ferry between Aplichau and Aberdeen.

*Estimated passenger journeys in Kowloon* include passenger traffic on Mass Transit Railway other than intra-Hong Kong and cross harbour journeys; Kowloon Motor Bus Kowloon Urban routes; Kowloon green minibuses and minor ferry crossing Tsau Wan.

*Estimated passenger journeys by Cross Harbour Ferry* include passenger traffic on Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry cross harbour ferry services; Star Ferry and minor ferry between Shau Kei Wan and Rennie's Mill.

*Estimated passenger journeys through Cross Harbour Tunnels* include passenger traffic on cross harbour bus services and Mass Transit Railway cross harbour journeys. Passengers boarding and alighting cross harbour tunnel buses on the same side of the harbour are also included.

*Estimated passenger journeys in New Territories* include passenger traffic on Kowloon Motor Bus N.T. routes; N.T. green minibuses; N.T. residential coach services; New Lantau Bus; Kowloon-Canton Railway; Kowloon-Canton Railway Bus; KCR Light Rail; Hong Kong and Yaumati Ferry outlying districts services and minor ferry services to outlying districts.

#### **Data Sources**

Passenger journey figures for the various modes (except for taxi and public light bus (PLB) other than GMB) are compiled from monthly operating returns submitted by the respective public transport operators to the Transport Department.

Figures for PLB (other than GMB) are estimated basing on the daily average extracted from Traffic and Transport Survey Division Survey Report multiplied by the number of licensed PLBs (other than GMBs) and number of days.

Figures for taxi are estimated basing on the results from Taxi Surveys and the number of taxis licensed.

## Further References

Further details on the Transport Statistics (e.g. monthly figures) and related data can be found in the monthly *Traffic and Transport Digest* published by the Transport Department.

### Table 12.11 General Information

The Highways Department is responsible to Transport Branch for transport policy and the highway development programme and to the Works Branch for works policy, construction standards, contract procedures and co-ordination of the Public Works Programme.

### Table 12.12 General Information

Statistics on traffic accidents and casualties are provided by the Traffic Wing of Royal Hong Kong Police Force. The Traffic Wing is responsible for the formulation and dissemination of traffic policies, the processing of traffic prosecutions (other than those dealt with by arrest) and the evaluation of traffic management schemes.

### Tables 12.13 to 12.14 General Information

The local telephone service is operated as a public franchise by the Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited under the Telephone Ordinance while international telecommunication services are provided by the Hong Kong Telecom International Limited under a licence issued within the provisions of the Telecommunication Ordinance.

#### Data Sources

Statistics on international telecommunication services including telephone, telegraph, telex, leased circuits and television transmission/reception programmes are provided by the Hong Kong Telecom International Limited. Figures about local telephone services are supplied by the Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited.

### Table 12.15 General Information

Statistics on the number of letter mail items and parcels handled are maintained by the Post Office.

#### Concepts and Definitions

*Letter mail* refer to first class letter mail and printed papers.

*Items posted to other countries* refer to outward mails despatched by air, sea or by train.

*Overseas items for local delivery* refer to inward mails received by air, sea or by train.

*Items in transit* refer to overseas mails passing through Hong Kong to another postal administration in sealed bags. Items of this category are not individually sorted and processed.

#### Data Sources

Primary data on the amount of letter mail and parcels are collected on a continuous basis during the course of their processing in the Post Office.

#### Compilation and Calculation

Statistics on parcels are based on records of the actual number of items handled.

In the case of letter mail, raw data are in the form of physical count figures, weight of items or bags of mails handled depending on the source of the mail. Sampling exercises are conducted regularly and the results used to convert the weight and bags into number of items. Since the raw data are continuously collected and sampling exercise regularly performed, seasonal fluctuations are taken into account in reckoning the traffic.

### Tables 12.16 to 12.17 General Information

The Immigration Department is responsible for controlling people moving into and out of Hong Kong, and providing travel documents and registration facilities for local residents. Much effort also goes into the detection and prosecution of those who breach the immigration laws and the repatriation of those who are in Hong Kong illegally. Immigration policies are framed to limit permanent population growth, and every effort is made to streamline immigration procedures for Hong Kong residents, tourists and businessmen.

#### Concepts and Definitions

Statistics on *arrivals and departures of passengers by air, sea and land* refer exclusively to international movements of passengers.

Tourism statistics are supplied by the Hong Kong Tourist Association. Main topics include number of visitor arrivals, mode of transport of visitors, total and per capita spending by visitors, average length of stay of visitors, number of hotels and rooms and average hotel room occupancy rate.

**Concepts and Definitions**

*Visitor Arrivals* refer to arrivals by all non-Hong Kong residents through immigration formalities.

*Hotel Room Occupancy Rate* as compiled based on the number of rooms available only. Rooms under repair or being refurbished are excluded from calculation.

**Data Sources**

Raw data on visitor arrivals and mode of transport of visitors are supplied by the Immigration Department.

Particulars on spending by visitors and their average length of stay are based on a continuous sample survey conducted among departing visitors by the Hong Kong Tourist Association.

Hotel statistics are based on regular mail surveys among hotel members of the Hong Kong Tourist Association.

**Further References**

Further details on tourism statistics can be found in the following Hong Kong Tourist Association research publications:

*A Statistical Review of Tourism in Hong Kong*, published annually

*Tourism Receipts*, published 3 issues per year

*Visitor Arrival Statistics*, published monthly

*Visitor Profile Report*, published annually

*Hotel Room Occupancy Report*, published monthly

*Hotel Supply Situation*, published quarterly

*Hong Kong Hotel Industry Report*, published annually

## 12.1 Movements of Aircrafts, Ocean-going and Other Vessels

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Aircraft</b>										
Arrivals	27 699	27 312	27 140	28 505	29 849	32 438	36 823	43 507	47 140	52 886
Departures	27 694	27 323	27 141	28 511	29 852	32 436	36 820	43 517	47 160	52 896
<b>Ocean-going vessels</b>										
Entered										
Number	..	..	11 195	11 695	13 076	13 760	14 876	16 411	17 763	18 847
N.R.T.('000)	..	..	68 186	68 730	76 580	82 371	89 960	98 041	107 637	112 325
Cleared										
Number	..	..	11 202	11 716	13 047	13 761	14 853	16 365	17 785	18 824
N.R.T.('000)	..	..	68 043	68 793	76 557	82 423	90 010	97 756	107 858	112 158
<b>River steamers*</b>										
Number entered	1 991	2 748	3 612	4 428	6 529	8 065	8 716	9 862	10 180	10 444
Number cleared	1 990	2 746	3 609	4 432	6 528	8 066	8 716	9 861	10 184	10 445
<b>Hydrofoil vessels</b>										
Number entered	21 044	24 045	24 574	25 265	24 514	24 039	25 265	26 506	28 513	30 057
Number cleared	21 044	24 047	24 572	25 266	24 515	24 039	25 260	26 503	28 514	30 073
<b>Hoverferries</b>										
Number entered	1 189	1 518	2 847	4 684	5 277	5 759	5 984	5 987	5 377	4 825
Number cleared	1 189	1 518	2 848	4 686	5 278	5 759	5 985	5 985	5 367	4 822
<b>River trading vessels</b>										
Number entered	27 500	29 865	33 753	37 564	43 931	44 096	47 347	52 577	50 216	54 141
Number cleared	27 578	30 115	33 699	37 562	43 959	43 940	47 232	52 500	50 412	54 262

Notes: N.R.T. = net registered tons.

\*Figures include catamarans since 1982.

Sources: Civil Aviation Department.

Marine Department.

Trade Surveys and Shipping Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 12.2 International Movements of Commercial Cargo

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>By ocean-going vessels (tonne)</b>										
Discharged	..	..	24 138 321	26 451 377	29 656 576	35 101 285	38 942 081	44 257 978	45 791 999	46 241 967
Loaded	..	..	7 430 186	8 841 636	10 032 288	12 367 431	14 615 191	17 062 591	18 862 724	19 766 000
<b>Total</b>	..	..	<b>31 568 507</b>	<b>35 293 013</b>	<b>39 688 864</b>	<b>47 468 716</b>	<b>53 557 272</b>	<b>61 320 569</b>	<b>64 654 723</b>	<b>66 007 967</b>
<b>By river vessels (tonne)</b>										
Discharged	3 073 787	3 399 829	4 243 830	4 258 110	5 264 123	6 314 576	6 151 633	6 009 045	5 477 112	6 025 821
Loaded	576 343	731 931	1 173 830	1 681 682	2 600 282	2 505 908	3 257 778	4 060 241	3 549 439	3 261 603
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 650 130</b>	<b>4 131 760</b>	<b>5 417 660</b>	<b>5 939 792</b>	<b>7 864 405</b>	<b>8 820 484</b>	<b>9 409 411</b>	<b>10 069 286</b>	<b>9 026 551</b>	<b>9 287 424</b>
<b>By air (tonne)</b>										
Discharged	121 405	133 148	144 890	162 457	182 842	204 446	234 407	286 135	307 279	352 887
Loaded	168 900	172 609	223 276	254 689	247 141	332 314	376 158	407 929	422 741	449 052
<b>Total</b>	<b>290 305</b>	<b>305 757</b>	<b>368 166</b>	<b>417 146</b>	<b>429 983</b>	<b>536 760</b>	<b>610 565</b>	<b>694 064</b>	<b>730 020</b>	<b>801 939</b>
<b>By railway</b>										
Discharged										
Tonne	1 032 466	1 035 676	1 253 432	1 343 152	1 384 136	1 804 756	1 890 271	1 728 826	1 745 164	1 849 830
Tonne-kilometres	34 805 144	35 196 930	42 317 862	43 546 964	44 991 808	56 689 301	58 805 063	53 737 543	54 589 587	58 043 788
Loaded										
Tonne	40 595	34 038	72 039	104 267	203 273	366 706	374 795	484 152	452 992	366 888
Tonne-kilometres	1 380 216	1 157 301	2 449 326	3 545 078	6 764 402	12 440 412	12 729 362	16 364 022	14 526 753	11 714 588
<b>By road (tonne)</b>										
Discharged	225 289	394 339	702 004	1 134 476	1 435 677	2 124 651	2 967 003	3 525 415	4 102 846	4 564 978
Loaded	299 686	446 622	810 677	1 061 039	1 249 392	1 702 881	2 439 781	3 216 487	3 857 528	4 496 075
<b>Total</b>	<b>524 975</b>	<b>840 961</b>	<b>1 512 681</b>	<b>2 195 515</b>	<b>2 685 069</b>	<b>3 827 532</b>	<b>5 406 784</b>	<b>6 741 902</b>	<b>7 960 374</b>	<b>9 061 053</b>

Sources: Civil Aviation Department.

Customs and Excise Department.

Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation.

Marine Department.

Trade Surveys and Shipping Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 12.3 Containers Carried by Ocean-going Vessels

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Kwai Chung Terminals</b>										
<i>Discharged</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)										
Local	395 655	384 813	389 933	430 290	501 028	526 437	624 017	770 119	796 056	937 706
Transhipment	235 405	209 466	229 910	239 906	242 497	273 930	315 703	355 410	328 032	352 192
Empty (T.E.U.s)										
Local	127 388	145 478	177 211	212 337	179 395	247 999	325 594	318 221	460 929	508 451
Transhipment	12 665	13 157	14 841	19 690	22 026	17 942	24 207	20 980	15 978	31 600
Cargo ('000 tonnes)	5 851	5 696	5 816	6 319	6 987	7 633	8 858	10 761	10 758	12 250
<i>Loaded</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)										
Local	456 814	461 088	499 896	566 721	594 794	756 140	914 113	1 082 783	1 304 409	1 513 117
Transhipment	230 875	204 414	225 771	235 762	229 044	273 929	308 245	350 430	323 856	346 355
Empty (T.E.U.s)										
Local	88 422	75 130	83 648	78 053	103 907	75 393	78 649	84 354	72 408	111 782
Transhipment	12 595	13 738	14 531	19 084	22 136	17 681	23 039	19 874	15 423	30 008
Cargo ('000 tonnes)	4 985	4 847	5 129	5 563	5 800	7 085	8 340	10 016	10 848	12 368
<b>Elsewhere in Hong Kong</b>										
<i>Discharged</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)	..	57 177	81 084	132 236	187 739	237 917	350 624	445 936	490 079	543 522
Empty (T.E.U.s)	..	16 085	25 510	30 739	21 432	35 007	65 529	76 248	84 702	119 766
<i>Loaded</i>										
Full (T.E.U.s)	..	60 241	68 467	96 825	114 813	160 315	282 592	354 228	413 522	463 601
Empty (T.E.U.s)	..	19 156	26 245	46 940	70 142	77 277	81 321	73 430	78 977	71 596

Notes: 'T.E.U.s' refers to Twenty-Foot Equivalent Units (based on a standardized container size of 20 ft. x 8 ft. x 8 ft.).

'Local' means containers with Hong Kong as the country of origin or destination.

'Full' includes containers partially filled with cargo.

Source: Marine Department.

## 12.4 Ocean-going Vessel Movements by Ship Type

		<i>Number of vessels</i>							
Ship type		1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Conventional cargo vessel	Entered	4 116	3 728	3 809	3 717	3 605	3 666	3 799	4 027
	Cleared	4 143	3 733	3 808	3 715	3 597	3 640	3 817	4 026
Semi-container vessel	Entered	988	1 121	1 235	1 069	1 126	1 190	1 073	1 138
	Cleared	982	1 121	1 232	1 063	1 122	1 190	1 082	1 135
Container vessel	Entered	3 489	3 750	4 426	5 158	5 927	6 692	7 319	7 953
	Cleared	3 480	3 755	4 420	5 163	5 930	6 684	7 312	7 934
Roll-on/roll-off	Entered	302	440	603	426	441	507	410	432
	Cleared	302	440	600	424	443	509	412	433
Oil tanker	Entered	651	689	592	807	758	1 247	2 055	2 006
	Cleared	646	687	602	807	756	1 248	2 050	2 006
Dry bulk carrier	Entered	704	772	990	969	1 109	1 123	1 215	1 307
	Cleared	699	769	987	973	1 110	1 115	1 218	1 299
Log/timber carrier	Entered	193	152	195	203	204	228	218	207
	Cleared	192	156	191	201	205	229	217	207
Others	Entered	752	1 043	1 226	1 411	1 706	1 758	1 674	1 777
	Cleared	758	1 055	1 207	1 415	1 690	1 750	1 677	1 784
Total	Entered	11 195	11 695	13 076	13 760	14 876	16 411	17 763	18 847
	Cleared	11 202	11 716	13 047	13 761	14 853	16 365	17 785	18 824

Source: Trade Surveys and Shipping Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 12.5 Cargo Carried by Ocean-going Vessels by Type of Shipment

Tonne

Type of shipment	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Inward direct shipment	21 859 034	23 519 526	25 632 767	30 149 378	32 878 056	37 451 224	39 238 602	40 168 078
Outward direct shipment	4 589 088	5 347 188	5 706 500	7 025 719	8 114 222	10 052 558	11 577 981	12 535 288
Inward transshipment	2 279 287	2 931 851	4 023 809	4 951 907	6 064 025	6 806 754	6 553 397	6 073 889
Outward transshipment	2 841 098	3 494 448	4 325 788	5 341 712	6 500 969	7 010 033	7 284 743	7 230 712
<b>Total</b>	<b>31 568 507</b>	<b>35 293 013</b>	<b>39 688 864</b>	<b>47 468 716</b>	<b>53 557 272</b>	<b>61 320 569</b>	<b>64 654 723</b>	<b>66 007 967</b>

Source: Trade Surveys and Shipping Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 12.6 Public Transport: Estimated Passenger-journeys by Undertaking

'000 passenger journeys

Undertaking	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Kowloon Motor Bus	933 025	940 396	981 823	1 069 322	1 079 045	1 108 286	1 088 363	1 081 832	973 886	965 858
Public Light Bus (other than GMB)	481 920	463 048	416 114	363 566	369 742	362 906	356 616	351 259	394 584	387 232
China Motor Bus	287 461	311 909	348 084	362 633	344 031	318 397	318 396	317 607	298 813	280 884
Green Minibus (GMB)*	50 780	69 947	104 082	138 349	170 418	189 511	212 802	228 408	241 978	249 003
Kowloon-Canton Railway Bus #	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 403	10 143	27 081	27 972
New Lantao Bus	3 140	3 370	3 153	3 164	3 187	3 028	3 232	3 442	3 877	4 232
Residential Coach	—	556	1 905	2 409	4 762	5 619	6 391	7 882	10 814	16 279§
Taxi†	330 389	371 470	401 179	404 210	422 091	437 119	441 923	445 056	445 198	451 665
Mass Transit Railway	222 914	351 082	411 955	410 556	462 894	532 074	592 912	629 857	687 598	719 111
Kowloon-Canton Railway @	17 123	22 215	48 110	79 973	103 270	115 866	136 352	154 615	173 094	181 077
Hongkong Tramways	160 442	143 371	131 093	122 502	120 831	122 245	128 677	131 917	127 562	127 644
KCR Light Rail‡	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16 112	62 596	73 149
Peak Tramways	2 097	1 765	1 744	2 054	2 318	2 637	2 684	2 708	2 828	3 211
Hongkong and Yaumati Ferry	126 557	114 765	100 132	90 511	83 727	76 474	74 966	75 691	70 531	55 202
Star Ferry	41 359	38 113	37 406	41 593	43 285	40 808	39 911	41 707	39 808	37 907
Minor Ferries	5 823	6 140	6 918	6 790	6 255	6 070	5 768	5 924	6 614	6 823
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 663 030</b>	<b>2 838 147</b>	<b>2 993 698</b>	<b>3 097 632</b>	<b>3 215 856</b>	<b>3 321 040</b>	<b>3 410 396</b>	<b>3 504 160</b>	<b>3 566 862</b>	<b>3 587 249</b>

Notes: \*GMB was known as PLB 'Maxicab' before March 1985.

# KCRC bus was introduced on 6 September 1987.

†Taxi is treated as personalized public transport.

@Figures include passengers travelling to and from Lo Wu.

‡KCR Light Rail was introduced on 18 September 1988.

§denotes provisional figures.

Source: Transport Department.

## 12.7 Public Transport: Estimated Passenger-journeys by Area

'000 passenger journeys

Area	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990 #
Hong Kong Island	423 477	432 056	452 283	451 894	462 040	474 850	504 901	522 773	513 810*	500 876
Kowloon	666 452	748 681	824 499	861 448	846 820	849 020	844 900	837 687	804 571*	788 232
Cross Harbour Ferry	143 137	128 332	116 926	113 953	108 301	97 949	94 597	96 944	87 699	69 505
Tunnels	211 355	247 192	268 268	289 816	319 455	344 256	359 796	375 749	392 017	411 336
New Territories	406 300	447 368	514 429	612 745	687 407	754 940	807 663	874 692	928 983*	978 403
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 850 721</b>	<b>2 003 629</b>	<b>2 176 405</b>	<b>2 329 856</b>	<b>2 424 023</b>	<b>2 521 015</b>	<b>2 611 857</b>	<b>2 707 845</b>	<b>2 727 080</b>	<b>2 748 352</b>

Notes: Figures exclude taxis and public light buses (other than green minibus).

\*denotes revised figures.

# denotes provisional figures.

Source: Transport Department.



## 12.8 Motor Vehicles Registered by Type

Type	Number of vehicles									
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Motor cycles	27 438	27 434	25 685	22 417	19 331	17 761	17 045	17 311	18 931	20 683
Motor tricycles	5	3	—	—	7	9	12	12	13	14
Private cars	211 556	214 849	200 923	182 985	168 200	161 279	166 977	178 234	195 818	215 709
Taxis	11 061	12 756	14 421	15 984	16 481	16 682	16 810	17 080	17 351	17 380
Public buses	5 496	5 611	5 715	5 787	5 887	6 123	6 450	6 875	7 282	7 625
Private buses	224	248	231	186	158	130	137	144	150	185
Public light buses	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350
Private light buses	924	1 330	1 724	1 886	2 107	2 265	2 413	2 484	2 519	2 551
Goods vehicles	64 214	67 606	69 057	72 469	77 918	86 347	101 970	114 451	123 329	130 270
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)	5 041	5 380	5 697	5 786	6 122	6 049	6 126	6 461	6 410	6 640
<b>Total</b>	<b>330 309</b>	<b>339 567</b>	<b>327 803</b>	<b>311 850</b>	<b>300 561</b>	<b>300 995</b>	<b>322 290</b>	<b>347 402</b>	<b>376 153</b>	<b>405 407</b>

Note: Figures refer to position as at end of the year.

Source: Transport Department.

## 12.9 Motor Vehicles Licensed by Type

Type	Number of vehicles									
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Motor cycles	21 106	19 515	16 836	15 345	14 060	13 314	13 489	13 943	15 553	16 621
Motor tricycles	—	—	—	—	7	7	10	10	8	7
Private cars	190 307	184 585	159 488	147 616	144 723	139 053	145 809	160 579	180 184	197 852
Taxis										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	10 165	11 342	12 403	13 499	13 795	14 004	14 116	14 334	14 529	14 584
New Territories	880	1 376	1 887	2 260	2 388	2 494	2 382	2 431	2 445	2 436
Lantau	—	—	20	30	40	40	40	40	40	40
Public buses										
China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	6	4	4	2	—	1	—	2	3	3
Double deck	935	985	1 036	959	891	923	915	876	917	958
Kowloon Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	347	288	202	167	138	132	81	93	112	167
Double deck	2 028	2 084	2 144	2 245	2 373	2 581	2 747	2 633	2 683	2 718
New Lantau Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	47	44	45	44	43	43	43	32	40	46
Double deck	6	8	9	9	11	11	13	13	12	12
Other public buses										
Single deck	1 914	1 971	1 961	2 001	2 041	2 129	2 323	2 751	3 007	3 191
Double deck	26	32	56	72	82	87	126	165	177	214
Private buses										
Single deck	175	175	157	126	108	102	110	120	121	159
Double deck	28	53	47	33	26	19	19	12	20	21
Public light buses	4 348	4 340	4 327	4 332	4 344	4 348	4 340	4 341	4 340	4 336
Private light buses	796	1 213	1 600	1 782	2 025	2 183	2 329	2 408	2 421	2 410
Goods vehicles										
Light				48 610	54 648	63 149	75 543	83 415	88 716	91 868
Medium				13 342	14 492	15 846	18 531	21 110	22 884	24 907
Heavy				188	182	188	193	434	609	758
Special purpose vehicles				351	351	74	101	113	154	212
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)										
Motor cycles	1 067	1 206	1 184	1 160	1 331	1 174	1 209	1 224	1 278	1 259
Other vehicles	3 974	4 174	4 513	4 626	4 791	4 875	4 917	5 237	5 132	5 381
<b>Total</b>	<b>292 940</b>	<b>292 906</b>	<b>267 318</b>	<b>258 799</b>	<b>262 890</b>	<b>266 777</b>	<b>289 386</b>	<b>316 316</b>	<b>345 385</b>	<b>370 160</b>

Note: Figures refer to position as at end of the year.

Source: Transport Department.

## 12.10 New Registration of Motor Vehicles by Type

										Number of vehicles
Type	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Motor cycles	4 391	2 683	1 533	1 010	1 028	1 100	1 601	2 070	3 198	3 278
Motor tricycles	—	—	—	—	7	2	3	—	1	1
Private cars	33 761	19 624	7 108	6 569	11 119	13 816	19 967	24 281	28 097	28 926
Taxis										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	2 076	2 049	1 909	1 819	2 006	2 165	2 497	2 415	3 039	3 334
New Territories	238	596	585	503	260	226	399	496	632	546
Lantau	—	—	20	10	11	—	1	—	2	—
Public buses										
China Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	2	—	—
Double deck	115	81	88	28	—	1	13	26	42	36
Kowloon Motor Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	—	—	—	—	13	7	9	28	23	68
Double deck	413	160	105	179	188	363	324	148	199	50
New Lantau Bus Co. Ltd.										
Single deck	—	—	—	—	4	1	6	8	6	10
Double deck	4	2	1	—	2	—	2	—	—	—
Other public buses										
Single deck	246	134	78	94	126	133	220	488	359	336
Double deck	17	6	28	18	15	8	67	50	38	49
Private buses										
Single deck	23	17	23	8	3	11	24	32	22	47
Double deck	16	38	4	4	—	10	—	—	5	3
Public light buses	264	233	851	1 504	778	262	243	467	695	549
Private light buses	100	514	566	371	458	427	254	199	179	198
Goods vehicles										
Light					10 306	12 815	17 572	13 987	11 902	10 855
Medium					2 251	2 321	3 663	3 765	3 123	3 434
Heavy					6	52	84	260	194	155
Special purpose vehicles					41	23	27	19	49	70
Crown vehicles (excluding vehicles of HM Forces)										
Motor cycles	268	281	238	223	358	156	129	166	250	439
Other vehicles	388	556	652	323	472	431	262	806	624	1 112
<b>Total</b>	<b>52 515</b>	<b>37 083</b>	<b>21 988</b>	<b>22 158</b>	<b>29 452</b>	<b>34 330</b>	<b>47 367</b>	<b>49 713</b>	<b>52 679</b>	<b>53 496</b>

Note: Figures refer to position as at end of the year.

Source: Transport Department.

## 12.11 Public Roads

											<i>Km</i>
	<i>1980</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982*</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>	<i>1990</i>
<b>Length of Public Roads</b>											
Hong Kong Island											
Flexible pavement	257	260	262	263	266	268	268	273	275	279	279
Rigid pavement	92	92	96	102	110	111	112	114	116	123	124
Kowloon											
Flexible pavement	238	241	235	235	238	240	245	245	243	245	244
Rigid pavement	108	111	109	111	111	111	114	120	128	131	135
New Territories											
Flexible pavement	412	429	464	483	503	538	549	577	603	617	628
Rigid pavement	47	49	51	50	51	55	62	66	69	70	74
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 154</b>	<b>1 182</b>	<b>1 217</b>	<b>1 244</b>	<b>1 279</b>	<b>1 323</b>	<b>1 350</b>	<b>1 395</b>	<b>1 434</b>	<b>1 465</b>	<b>1 484</b>
<b>Lane Length of Public Roads</b>											
Hong Kong	..	..	753	772	811	822	826	846	858	879	884
Kowloon	..	..	1 034	1 046	1 055	1 062	1 089	1 110	1 134	1 161	1 166
New Territories	..	..	1 119	1 170	1 281	1 404	1 465	1 558	1 659	1 702	1 751
<b>Total</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>2 906</b>	<b>2 988</b>	<b>3 147</b>	<b>3 288</b>	<b>3 380</b>	<b>3 514</b>	<b>3 651</b>	<b>3 742</b>	<b>3 801</b>

Notes: Figures refer to position as at end of the year.

\*Figures adjusted to tie in with District Board.

Source: Highways Department.

## 12.12 Traffic Accidents and Casualties

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Accidents (number)</b>										
Hong Kong Island*	4 901	4 725	4 208	3 596	3 505	3 336	3 768	3 877	3 656	3 724
Kowloon	9 003	9 102	8 580	7 792	7 921	7 843	8 410	8 481	8 326	7 847
New Territories	4 130	4 510	4 050	3 732	3 492	3 556	3 859	3 960	3 922	3 416
<b>Total</b>	<b>18 034</b>	<b>18 337</b>	<b>16 838</b>	<b>15 120</b>	<b>14 918</b>	<b>14 735</b>	<b>16 037</b>	<b>16 318</b>	<b>15 904</b>	<b>14 987</b>
<b>Casualties (number of persons)</b>										
Hong Kong Island*										
Fatal	109	104	63	46	56	59	56	54	75	70
Serious	1 575	2 016	1 579	1 185	1 144	1 150	1 245	1 089	914	814
Slight	4 407	3 889	3 712	3 299	3 206	2 972	3 423	3 924	3 726	3 954
Kowloon										
Fatal	177	182	127	130	126	116	128	128	143	155
Serious	3 430	4 070	2 947	2 279	2 419	2 121	2 411	2 259	2 125	1 798
Slight	7 676	7 136	7 557	7 463	7 714	7 784	8 435	8 541	8 458	8 149
New Territories										
Fatal	192	171	150	146	127	135	97	120	120	94
Serious	2 441	3 548	2 559	1 905	1 475	1 433	1 576	1 476	1 441	1 314
Slight	3 595	3 163	3 306	3 682	3 597	3 664	4 192	4 606	4 249	3 700
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 602</b>	<b>24 279</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>20 135</b>	<b>19 864</b>	<b>19 434</b>	<b>21 563</b>	<b>22 197</b>	<b>21 251</b>	<b>20 048</b>

Notes: Figures exclude accidents involving damages only.

\*Hong Kong Island includes marine and Lantau Island.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

## 12.13 Telephone Services

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Number of applications*</b>										
Received during period	240 639	245 491	244 776	248 119	279 921	285 503	335 431	375 600	411 762	457 134
Outstanding at end of period	5 209	3 174	1 662	1 518	1 544 #	1 984 #	1 862	2 676	3 909	3 902
<b>Number of exchange lines</b>										
Installed during period	227 419	238 475	234 350	234 920	264 595	273 984	326 452	366 146	401 630	448 856
Ceased during period	122 618	145 177	157 209	148 304	163 732	171 166	180 197	200 894	250 834	306 439
Working at end of period	1 383 667	1 476 965	1 554 106	1 640 722	1 741 585	1 844 403	1 988 524	2 153 776	2 304 572	2 446 989
<b>Effective capacity</b>										
(Thousand exchange lines)	1 591	1 749	1 870	1 905	1 998	2 108	2 213	2 441	2 544	2 688

Notes: \*Figures refer to number of exchange lines requested for installation.

# denotes revised figure.

Source: Hong Kong Telephone Company Limited.

## 12.14 International Telephone and Telegraph Services

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Number of telex subscribers*	16 635	18 863	20 868	23 657	26 993	28 813	29 700	27 645	23 835	21 672
International telex traffic ( <sup>000</sup> minutes)										
Outward	30 663	35 036	36 395	41 160	43 993	46 985	44 662	38 411	31 186	26 682
Inward	37 290	37 565	40 542	45 482	50 545	53 349	50 571	44 121	36 245	31 300
Transit	11 865	12 607	16 516	18 013	19 491	18 130	19 089	18 860	25 401	25 765
Internal telex traffic ( <sup>000</sup> minutes)	16 804	20 495	23 769	27 936	31 521	36 607	38 577	33 620	29 930	25 306
Number of leased circuits*	1 550	1 630	1 621	1 674	1 734	1 744	1 856	1 907	1 908	1 805
Outward international telephone traffic ( <sup>000</sup> minutes)	57 759	72 509	89 443	110 681	144 761	184 202	253 156	350 776	458 402	581 952
Public telegraph traffic ( <sup>000</sup> messages)										
Outward	1 443	1 313	1 242	1 286	1 165	939	801	741	577	393
Inward	1 616	1 426	1 233	1 172	1 135	955	843	779	580	407
Inland telegrams (number of messages)	13 133	12 190	9 115	9 569	7 256	7 596	7 013	7 113	5 848	8 271
Television programmes #										
Number	88	62	85	291	214	335	443	631	2 164	1 008
Minutes	3 350	3 157	4 203	16 486	4 768	15 163	6 594	10 323	48 863	34 121
Television programmes reception										
Number	792	963	964	1 250	1 054	1 255	1 393	1 636	2 632	2 216
Minutes	11 335	22 364	16 255	42 312	24 825	37 718	30 539	67 459	68 878	74 745
Maritime radio telegrams (number of messages)										
Transmitted	54 486	53 434	53 559	54 376	54 782	54 118	55 492	57 502	57 853	56 431
Received	123 933	129 382	126 762	128 954	131 666	126 357	130 297	143 846	144 871	137 095
Maritime radio telephone traffic (minutes)										
Outward	4 463	4 867	5 210	5 638	6 466	6 063	5 594	5 454	4 489	3 574
Incoming	72 736	91 414	133 617	155 675	168 686	155 608	183 174	228 767	229 009	221 618
Maritime radio telex (minutes)										
Outward	25 464	41 800	42 019	47 370	53 867	63 520	21 392	19 681	24 330	28 188
Inward	36 222	44 715	64 618	69 702	54 679	46 792	167 096	225 021	226 741	224 515

Notes: \*Figures refer to end of the year.

# Prior to 1984, figures refer to television programmes via satellite; from 1984 onwards, figures refer to television programmes via all media (i.e. both by satellite and by microwave link).

Source: Hong Kong Telecom International Limited.

## 12.15 Postal Services

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Letter mail (million)</b>										
Local articles	265.6	294.1	293.6	319.9	358.4	404.9	456.9	532.7	594.5	639.6
Articles posted to other countries	97.1	97.5	97.1	108.0	115.3	118.0	120.4	126.6	133.8	136.1
Overseas articles for local delivery	91.6	97.6	81.8	82.0	85.0	81.6	83.8	86.6	84.3	88.3
Articles in transit	4.0	4.6	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.8	4.0	3.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>458.3</b>	<b>493.8</b>	<b>476.3</b>	<b>513.7</b>	<b>562.5</b>	<b>608.2</b>	<b>664.8</b>	<b>749.7</b>	<b>816.6</b>	<b>867.9</b>
<b>Parcels (<sup>000</sup>)</b>										
Local parcels	227	193	94	104	203	141	123	149	107	74
Parcels posted to other countries	1 709	1 509	1 528	1 491	1 490	1 485	1 466	1 352	1 276	1 330
Overseas parcels for local delivery	642	616	568	572	636	613	548	540	549	554
Parcels in transit	59	55	55	48	52	49	47	40	45	38
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 637</b>	<b>2 373</b>	<b>2 245</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>2 381</b>	<b>2 288</b>	<b>2 184</b>	<b>2 081</b>	<b>1 977</b>	<b>1 996</b>

Source: Post Office.

## 12.16 Arrivals and Departures of Passengers by Mode of Transport

	Number of persons										
Mode of transport	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Arrivals	10 626 699	11 911 165	12 456 867	13 733 320	16 842 087	20 460 671	21 826 541	25 877 263	30 081 706	29 125 917	31 835 474
By air*	3 036 939	3 509 028	3 661 883	3 767 160	4 077 632	4 263 022	4 613 145	5 500 687	6 623 231	6 756 984	7 315 872
By sea	3 535 985	3 894 755	4 458 823	4 745 831	5 098 648	5 571 509	5 718 169	6 828 773	7 453 592	7 710 295	8 501 669
By land	4 053 775	4 507 382	4 336 161	5 220 329	7 665 807	10 626 140	11 495 227	13 547 803	16 004 883	14 658 638	16 017 933
Departures	10 558 382	11 922 936	12 513 233	13 858 142	16 882 140	20 356 014	21 760 330	25 886 195	30 114 432	29 117 837	31 832 158
By air*	3 164 026	3 619 688	3 777 485	3 917 235	4 206 576	4 373 496	4 747 804	5 677 592	6 812 109	6 904 694	7 516 698
By sea	3 631 865	4 019 388	4 610 701	4 910 653	5 389 878	5 913 220	6 086 850	7 242 565	7 815 880	7 932 655	8 718 691
By land	3 762 491	4 283 860	4 125 047	5 030 254	7 285 686	10 069 298	10 925 676	12 966 038	15 486 443	14 280 488	15 596 769

Note: Figures exclude refused landing passengers and cruise passengers. Servicemen are also excluded starting from 1990.

\*Figures include passengers to/from Macau by helicopter as from November 1990 onwards.

Source: Immigration Department.

## 12.17 Hong Kong Resident Departures by Destination

Destination	Number of persons									
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
People's Republic of China	4 537 463	4 615 784	5 724 418	8 036 452	10 960 747	11 867 896	14 088 643	16 306 978	15 207 079	16 688 371
Macau	3 015 910	3 355 578	3 341 945	3 519 115	3 716 413	3 742 011	4 455 953	4 736 477	4 907 740	5 095 776
Taiwan	306 961	306 824	288 202	294 231	270 872	276 616	271 318	264 572	281 212	262 803
Japan	136 188	174 480	199 348	184 296	198 612	149 281	150 113	157 613	204 870	248 589
Thailand	149 035	160 337	134 258	137 743	139 504	175 343	254 528	326 723	361 528	384 700
Philippines	111 954	99 543	97 245	96 484	88 801	113 706	133 553	172 553	187 833	138 623
United Kingdom	70 896	67 957	73 523	78 139	78 626	77 763	87 990	89 415	101 364	109 995
United States of America	68 756	76 409	83 670	80 737	77 369	93 062	102 171	113 086	111 276	135 406
Singapore	59 071	63 784	70 817	81 110	76 358	80 023	89 318	92 458	113 307	149 668
Canada	27 667	28 281	34 092	34 973	33 306	40 879	59 136	78 118	89 425	96 836
Australia and New Zealand	20 612	23 904	25 386	26 838	30 469	41 114	55 038	70 196	83 757	100 119
West Germany	5 282	5 100	5 329	11 011	14 870	13 022	14 731	17 883	20 769	24 487
Others	116 748	131 849	127 665	118 365	127 013	150 350	177 380	396 874	271 084	402 219
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 626 543</b>	<b>9 109 830</b>	<b>10 205 898</b>	<b>12 699 494</b>	<b>15 812 960</b>	<b>16 821 066</b>	<b>19 939 872</b>	<b>22 822 946</b>	<b>21 941 244</b>	<b>23 837 592</b>

Note: Hong Kong residents may travel to more than one country other than the destination claimed.

Source: Immigration Department.

## 12.18 Visitor Arrivals by Country of Residence

Number of persons

Country of residence	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<i>Southeast Asia</i>										
Thailand	137 715	145 860	165 962	151 222	136 697	156 908	174 182	185 955	175 546	213 868
Singapore	101 373	123 904	149 453	168 672	200 977	192 985	205 667	187 450	165 613	200 871
Malaysia	111 230	113 921	139 254	135 310	129 469	133 667	140 602	126 741	118 963	155 843
Philippines	104 690	104 505	92 500	97 887	112 147	118 189	143 865	158 712	162 135	170 896
Indonesia	96 731	100 517	89 685	105 709	120 532	127 457	117 306	106 498	79 543	106 599
Others	5 835	5 962	5 709	5 980	6 358	6 403	5 583	6 319	8 270	8 271
Sub-total	557 574	594 669	642 563	664 780	706 180	735 609	787 205	771 675	710 070	856 348
Taiwan	135 621	153 133	156 600	166 762	176 617	220 469	354 195	1 094 004	1 132 904	1 344 641
Japan	507 960	515 697	502 175	584 013	635 767	727 219	1 033 525	1 240 470	1 176 189	1 331 677
<i>U.S.A./Canada</i>										
U.S.A.	372 133	377 853	451 566	562 764	638 168	704 428	793 341	749 244	624 400	612 262
Canada	64 455	61 413	73 672	94 177	113 545	127 736	156 401	166 024	150 509	155 695
Sub-total	436 588	439 266	525 238	656 941	751 713	832 164	949 742	915 268	774 909	767 957
<i>West Europe</i>										
United Kingdom	167 117	156 414	164 597	171 389	187 906	214 704	251 791	285 590	269 716	279 333
Germany	62 926	58 170	62 941	71 411	79 687	90 608	109 203	123 737	118 919	118 556
France	50 488	49 162	44 050	49 906	60 731	73 536	87 779	98 174	82 561	83 272
Italy	33 369	31 919	32 330	34 356	42 856	48 074	61 433	70 582	59 515	63 855
Others	94 678	93 448	98 972	109 490	129 779	146 503	178 193	202 175	182 026	193 048
Sub-total	408 578	389 113	402 890	436 552	500 959	573 425	688 399	780 258	712 737	738 064
<i>Australia/New Zealand</i>										
Australia	201 793	216 486	228 107	278 071	275 494	276 390	253 849	259 163	259 025	255 294
New Zealand	26 809	22 804	22 685	26 544	23 219	27 629	41 403	43 639	43 061	45 456
Sub-total	228 602	239 290	250 792	304 615	298 713	304 019	295 252	302 802	302 086	300 750
<i>Other areas</i>										
India	44 915	50 132	54 238	65 575	72 689	69 300	74 370	78 476	76 065	78 488
South Korea	44 943	58 123	51 494	45 289	44 728	45 012	55 924	101 362	166 995	184 744
Middle East	28 877	30 633	30 608	30 507	27 048	23 773	21 454	20 467	18 299	19 451
South and Central America	39 755	25 341	20 566	25 269	29 343	28 948	31 574	36 829	38 010	39 692
Others*	89 837	96 615	116 385	127 434	126 551	173 409	210 249	247 681	252 906	271 042
Sub-total	248 327	260 844	273 291	294 074	300 359	340 442	393 571	484 815	552 275	593 417
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 523 250</b>	<b>2 592 012</b>	<b>2 753 549</b>	<b>3 107 737</b>	<b>3 370 308</b>	<b>3 733 347</b>	<b>4 501 889</b>	<b>5 589 292</b>	<b>5 361 170</b>	<b>5 932 854</b>

Note: \*Figures exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

## 12.19 Visitor Arrivals by Mode of Transport by Country of Residence

Number of persons

Mode of transport/ Country of residence	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>By air</b>										
Southeast Asia	516 925	552 911	594 672	609 765	618 573	628 260	675 582	660 128	615 395	725 095
Taiwan	135 574	152 494	155 520	166 007	175 983	217 084	344 818	844 125	902 464	975 969
Japan	462 036	472 973	455 133	504 203	523 666	595 926	870 537	1 092 324	1 077 932	1 219 401
U.S.A./Canada	360 881	375 996	445 594	557 446	611 870	665 536	747 679	722 343	632 736	613 213
West Europe	359 828	344 229	353 654	371 706	413 390	466 244	559 701	629 514	604 274	621 663
Australia/New Zealand	192 886	208 295	221 388	268 603	260 946	261 269	252 373	257 956	264 182	262 199
Others*	234 179	246 938	250 560	262 559	259 793	268 352	285 037	350 223	409 448	438 825
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 262 309</i>	<i>2 353 836</i>	<i>2 476 521</i>	<i>2 740 289</i>	<i>2 864 221</i>	<i>3 102 671</i>	<i>3 735 727</i>	<i>4 556 613</i>	<i>4 506 431</i>	<i>4 856 365</i>
<b>By sea</b>										
Southeast Asia	12 782	13 272	17 018	16 780	28 372	27 663	26 809	23 855	20 313	28 831
Taiwan	47	639	1 080	755	634	3 385	9 377	25 836	25 725	40 418
Japan	7 833	8 030	11 688	17 720	23 404	24 343	33 471	35 120	30 407	33 367
U.S.A./Canada	7 368	10 836	20 294	25 079	31 797	37 533	47 431	46 922	36 656	37 823
West Europe	6 124	6 964	11 135	17 500	23 855	25 920	29 511	32 035	23 421	26 706
Australia/New Zealand	8 014	8 480	5 896	6 919	9 451	11 391	10 718	10 547	9 473	7 403
Others*	1 517	1 773	2 810	3 727	5 416	17 837	51 754	74 165	85 287	94 308
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>43 685</i>	<i>49 994</i>	<i>69 921</i>	<i>88 480</i>	<i>122 929</i>	<i>148 072</i>	<i>209 071</i>	<i>248 480</i>	<i>231 282</i>	<i>268 856</i>
<b>By land</b>										
Southeast Asia	27 867	28 486	30 873	38 235	59 235	79 686	84 814	87 692	74 362	102 422
Taiwan	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	224 043	204 715	328 254
Japan	38 091	34 694	35 354	62 090	88 697	106 950	129 517	113 026	67 850	78 909
U.S.A./Canada	68 339	52 434	59 350	74 416	108 046	129 095	154 632	146 003	105 517	116 921
West Europe	42 626	37 920	38 101	47 346	63 714	81 261	99 187	118 709	85 042	89 695
Australia/New Zealand	27 702	22 515	23 508	29 093	28 316	31 359	32 161	34 299	28 431	31 148
Others*	12 631	12 133	19 921	27 788	35 150	54 253	56 780	60 427	57 540	60 284
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>217 256</i>	<i>188 182</i>	<i>207 107</i>	<i>278 968</i>	<i>383 158</i>	<i>482 604</i>	<i>557 091</i>	<i>784 199</i>	<i>623 457</i>	<i>807 633</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 523 250</b>	<b>2 592 012</b>	<b>2 753 549</b>	<b>3 107 737</b>	<b>3 370 308</b>	<b>3 733 347</b>	<b>4 501 889</b>	<b>5 589 292</b>	<b>5 361 170</b>	<b>5 932 854</b>

Note: \*Figures exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

## 12.20 Visitor Spending by Country of Residence

HK\$ million

Country of residence	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Southeast Asia	1,482.27	1,743.88	2,292.71	2,561.61	2,457.58	3,073.95	3,464.50	3,565.41	4,578.96	5,604.37
Taiwan	308.19	452.54	552.20	625.52	579.14	778.52	1,584.07	4,765.92	5,558.60	7,263.62
Japan	1,553.50	1,428.30	1,624.06	2,060.51	2,511.09	3,612.72	7,024.04	9,149.21	9,113.70	9,227.19
U.S.A./Canada	1,344.57	1,455.01	2,452.66	3,421.97	3,861.33	4,259.28	5,309.73	5,936.84	5,631.99	5,197.66
West Europe	1,192.80	1,199.32	1,348.80	1,597.45	1,729.02	2,257.60	3,456.10	4,207.70	4,522.33	4,697.93
Australia/New Zealand	908.15	966.92	1,317.20	1,772.77	1,561.95	1,700.13	1,736.80	2,030.15	2,601.15	2,231.25
Others*	832.53	880.40	1,177.56	1,306.33	1,247.00	1,561.73	2,261.90	2,840.93	3,836.13	3,755.84
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,622.01</b>	<b>8,126.37</b>	<b>10,765.19</b>	<b>13,346.16</b>	<b>13,947.11</b>	<b>17,243.93</b>	<b>24,837.14</b>	<b>32,496.16</b>	<b>35,842.86</b>	<b>37,977.86</b>

Note: \*Figures exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

## 12.21 Per Capita Visitor Spending by Country of Residence

HK\$

Country of residence	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Southeast Asia	2,658	2,933	3,568	3,853	3,480	4,179	4,401	4,620	6,449	6,545
Taiwan	2,272	2,955	3,526	3,751	3,279	3,531	4,472	4,356	4,907	5,402
Japan	3,058	2,770	3,234	3,528	3,950	4,968	6,796	7,376	7,748	6,929
U.S.A./Canada	3,080	3,312	4,670	5,209	5,137	5,118	5,591	6,486	7,268	6,768
West Europe	2,919	3,082	3,348	3,659	3,451	3,937	5,021	5,393	6,345	6,365
Australia/New Zealand	3,973	4,041	5,252	5,820	5,229	5,592	5,882	6,705	8,611	7,419
Others*	3,353	3,375	4,309	4,442	4,152	4,587	5,747	5,860	6,946	6,329
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,021</b>	<b>3,135</b>	<b>3,910</b>	<b>4,295</b>	<b>4,138</b>	<b>4,619</b>	<b>5,517</b>	<b>5,814</b>	<b>6,686</b>	<b>6,401</b>

Note: \*Figures exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

## 12.22 Average Length of Stay of Visitors by Country of Residence

Nights

Country of residence	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Southeast Asia	3.58	3.75	3.64	3.56	3.51	3.57	3.60	3.75	4.01	3.95
Taiwan	3.59	3.42	3.05	3.43	3.31	3.25	3.11	2.64	2.31	2.21
Japan	2.59	2.37	2.48	2.50	2.58	2.72	2.83	2.74	2.95	2.92
U.S.A./Canada	3.81	3.78	3.92	3.93	3.74	3.56	3.67	3.76	3.78	3.85
West Europe	4.04	4.10	4.16	3.88	3.75	3.65	3.75	3.91	4.07	4.08
Australia/New Zealand	4.68	4.67	4.83	4.98	4.98	5.02	4.91	5.20	5.33	4.84
Others*	3.55	3.49	3.57	3.68	3.66	3.54	3.72	3.59	3.60	3.54
<b>Total</b>	<b>3.59</b>	<b>3.57</b>	<b>3.62</b>	<b>3.62</b>	<b>3.55</b>	<b>3.51</b>	<b>3.50</b>	<b>3.40</b>	<b>3.42</b>	<b>3.33</b>

Note: \*Figures exclude visitors from the People's Republic of China.

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.



## 12.23 Hotel Statistics

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>High tariff hotels</b>										
Number of hotels	25	26	27	28	28	29	30	37	41	44
Number of rooms	13 837	14 935	14 999	15 377	15 311	16 762	16 970	18 542	22 157	22 565
Room occupancy rate (%)	88	83	83	89	88	87	90	91	80	79
<b>Medium tariff hotels</b>										
Number of hotels	17	16	15	15	15	17	18	19	19	21
Number of rooms	1 753	1 796	1 752	1 785	1 680	2 060	3 035	3 430	3 949	4 531
Room occupancy rate (%)	85	81	79	84	90	80	89	93	77	76
<b>Hostels and guest houses</b>										
Number of hostels and guest houses	5	5	6	7	8	11	8	9	9	10
Number of rooms	733	684	819	869	1 189	1 408	1 017	910	925	1 050
Room occupancy rate (%)	86	82	86	87	85	73	86	91	86	86
<b>All categories</b>										
Number of hotels/hostels/guest houses	47	47	48	50	51	57	56	65	69	75
Number of rooms	16 323	17 415	17 570	18 031	18 180	20 230	21 022	22 882	27 031	28 146
Room occupancy rate (%)	87	82	83	89	88	85	90	92	79	79

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

## 12.24 Average Hotel Room Occupancy

	Percentage									
Month	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
January	83	70	74	78	86	84	80	90	88	70
February	79	83	72	74	76	72	84	81	75	77
March	91	87	83	86	94	83	88	95	86	80
April	90	85	82	91	92	85	88	92	88	81
May	89	86	83	92	90	84	91	92	83	75
June	86	79	79	89	91	86	91	91	76	77
July	85	79	79	86	83	82	89	93	71	76
August	87	82	79	88	85	84	89	92	72	77
September	88	79	87	93	89	86	93	92	76	79
October	97	94	98	98	97	95	98	98	81	86
November	95	90	95	97	93	94	95	95	82	87
December	78	75	83	90	84	84	88	86	75	78
Average of whole year	87	82	83	89	88	85	90	92	79	79

Source: Hong Kong Tourist Association.

# Section 13

## Building and Construction

### Tables 13.1 to 13.5 General Information

Statistics concerning the output, cost structure and other salient features of the building, construction and real estate industries in Tables 13.1 to 13.4 are obtained from the Annual Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors. The figures in Table 13.5 on the gross value of construction work performed are based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output.

#### Concepts and Definitions

##### *Statistical units:*

##### *Establishment*

—An establishment is ideally an economic unit which engages, under a single ownership or control, in one or predominantly one kind of economic activity at a single physical location. In the context of construction, the requirement of a single physical location is relaxed for practical purposes. Where separate figures relating to different activities or different locations under the same management are not available, a combined return is accepted and in this case, the reporting unit is treated as an establishment.

##### *Construction site*

—A construction site refers to a demarcated locality where one or more major stages or processes of construction work are being carried on. A construction site differs from an erected building or structure in that the unfinished building or structure relating to the construction site in question has not yet been issued with a Certificate of Practical Completion/Occupation Permit and is as yet not ready for use.

##### *Project*

—A real estate development project is concerned with the development of land and/or re-development of existing premises into a new form of property for sale or lease. A development project is not regarded as active if the works that have been initiated relate only to pre-construction preparation.

##### *For building and civil engineering construction industry:*

##### *Number of persons directly engaged*

—equals number of working proprietors, active partners and unpaid family workers  
plus number of direct employees, comprising operatives and other employees

##### *Compensation of employees and payments to labour-only sub-contractors*

—equals remunerations to direct employees (comprising wages and salaries to operatives and to other employees; and payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure)  
plus payments to labour-only sub-contractors

##### *Miscellaneous operating expenses*

—equals rent and rates for land and buildings  
plus rentals for hiring machinery and equipment  
plus interest payments  
plus other operating expenses

##### *Gross value of construction work performed*

—equals construction work performed as main contractor at  
(i) construction sites  
(ii) other minor new construction work locations  
(iii) erected buildings and structures  
plus construction work performed as sub-contractor at  
(i) construction sites  
(ii) other minor new construction work locations  
(iii) erected buildings and structures

##### *Other business receipts*

—equals interest income  
plus other income

##### *Gross output*

—equals gross value of construction work performed  
plus other income

<i>Value added</i>	—equals gross output less value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors less consumption of materials and supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services less rent and rates for land and buildings less rentals for hiring machinery and equipment less other operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals value added plus interest income less interest payments less compensation of employees and payments to labour-only sub-contractors
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals acquisitions of fixed assets less disposals of fixed assets
<b><i>For real estate development, leasing, brokerage and maintenance management services:</i></b>	
<i>Number of persons directly engaged</i>	—equals number of working proprietors, active business partners and unpaid family workers plus number of direct employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals wages and salaries plus payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Miscellaneous operating expenses</i>	—equals rent and rates for land and buildings plus interest payments apart from those for financing real estate development projects plus estate management expenses plus other operating expenses
<i>Total project expenses</i>	—equals payments to contractors plus building materials and fittings supplied outside the contract price plus architectural design and technical consultancy fees plus interest payments to finance the real estate development projects plus other project expenses
<i>Value accrued to project during reporting period</i>	—equals $\frac{(P_1 - L_1) + (P_2 - L_2)}{2} \times (C_2 - C_1)$ P: market value of the property if completed L: market value of the underlying land lot C: percentage of project completion Subscript 1: the beginning of reporting period Subscript 2: the end of reporting period
<i>Gross margin of real estate development projects</i>	—equals value accrued to project less total project expenses plus interest payments to finance real estate development projects
<i>Other business receipts</i>	—equals interest income plus other income
<i>Gross output</i>	—equals gross margin of real estate development projects plus service and rental income plus other income
<i>Value added</i>	—equals gross output less consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services less rent and rates for land and buildings less estate management expenses less other operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals value added plus interest income less interest payments to finance the real estate development projects and other activities less compensation of employees
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals acquisitions of fixed assets less disposals of fixed assets

***For architectural, surveying and project engineering services:***

<i>Number of persons directly engaged</i>	—equals	number of working proprietors and active business partners
	plus	number of direct employees
<i>Compensation of employees</i>	—equals	wages and salaries
	plus	payments in kind and employer's social security expenditure
<i>Miscellaneous operating expenses</i>	—equals	rent and rates for land and buildings
	plus	interest payments
	plus	other operating expenses
<i>Gross output</i>	—equals	service income
	plus	other income
<i>Value added</i>	—equals	gross output
	less	consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity and water; and maintenance services
	less	payments for commission work
	less	rent and rates for land and buildings
	less	other operating expenses
<i>Gross surplus</i>	—equals	value added
	plus	interest income
	less	interest payments
	less	compensation of employees
<i>Gross additions to fixed assets</i>	—equals	acquisitions of fixed assets
	less	disposals of fixed assets

**Data Sources**

The Annual Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors covers all establishments engaged in the activities of building and civil engineering construction; real estate development, leasing, brokerage and maintenance management services; and architectural, surveying and project engineering services. A register of establishments maintained by the Census and Statistics Department and updated by reference to records of the Business Registration Office of the Inland Revenue Department provides the frame for selecting the survey sample. The register is supplemented by information from the Quarterly Employment Survey of Construction Sites conducted by the Census and Statistics Department and also from the annual company reports of real estate enterprises.

Building and civil engineering construction includes all new architectural and civil engineering works, as well as repair and maintenance services. However, the survey does not cover construction work undertaken by direct employees of the Government, the value of which is trivial as public works projects are mainly carried out by private contractors. Labour-only sub-contractors who only provide labour on a job-to-job basis are also excluded from the survey, but their output is implicitly included in that of contractors commissioning their services. On the other hand, fee sub-contractors, who have to furnish the necessary building materials/plant, labour and other support services required for the construction work sub-contracted to them, are covered in the survey. Real estate development refers to private development projects for which active construction work was undertaken during the survey reference period, including the Private Sector Participation Schemes. However, real estate development purely or predominantly for own occupation and firms set up purely for land holding are excluded. For real estate leasing, brokerage and maintenance management services, only those establishments engaging two or more persons or which are subsidiaries of real estate enterprises are included. Other small undertakings, mostly self-employed persons, or persons operating on a casual basis, are excluded from the survey as they cannot be adequately enumerated in an establishment-type enquiry.

Main contractors at construction sites and real estate developers are enumerated in full. The rest of the sampling frame for the survey is stratified by trade and, within each trade, by employment size range. The sample size for each trade and employment size stratum is determined by Neyman's allocation according to a desired level of precision for the estimated value added of each trade group.

Data collected in the survey include the number of persons engaged, compensation of employees, purchases and other operating expenses, construction output, service and rental income, value accrued to real estate development projects, and capital expenditure. Establishments are required to provide data relating to the reference year or any 12-month period between 1 January of the reference year and 31 March of the subsequent year. Because of differences in the accounting practices of establishments, the data collected are in fact a mixture of data over slightly different periods. For establishments which commence or cease operation during the reference period, data reported are for that part of the reference period during which the establishments are in operation.

The Quarterly Survey of Construction Output covers establishments engaged in building and civil engineering construction. It is aimed at providing a prompt indication of output in the construction industry. The information collected is the gross value of construction work performed, with breakdown by different types of work location and by work performed as main contractors or sub-contractors.

Main contractors of construction sites, irrespective of their employment sizes, and other construction establishments engaging 100 persons or more are enumerated in full in the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output. As regards the other establishments in the frame, a random sample stratified by trade and employment size is selected for enumeration. In addition, a supplementary sample of new establishments is selected every quarter.

Both the annual and quarterly surveys cover all establishments that have ever operated during the whole or part of the reference period, including reporting and non-reporting establishments. The economic contributions of non-reporting establishments are imputed on the basis of reporting establishments of the same trade and employment size range.

#### **Further References**

Further details about the methodology and results of the surveys are available in the reports entitled *1989 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors* and *Report on the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output* published by the Census and Statistics Department.

Tables 13.6 to 13.10

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

A building is said to be *completed* upon the issuance of an Occupation Permit by the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Buildings and Lands Department.

*Consents to commence work* are issued by the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Buildings and Lands Department for private buildings except small village-type houses where 'consents' are not necessary.

*Usable floor area* is defined as the aggregate of the areas of the floor or floors in a storey or a building excluding any staircases, public circulation space, lift landings, lavatories, water-closets, kitchens and any space occupied by machinery for any lift, air-conditioning system or similar service provided for the building.

The *usable floor area of a flat* is defined as the total floor area within the flat excluding any staircases, lavatories, water-closets, kitchens and other common areas of the building.

The *gross floor area of a building* is defined as the aggregate of the areas of the floor(s) in a building.

*Non-residential buildings* include industrial buildings, commercial buildings, hotels, educational buildings without dormitory, health buildings and other non-residential buildings.

*Combined residential and non-residential buildings* refer to combined domestic/non-domestic buildings such as apartment/commercial buildings, tenement/commercial buildings or educational buildings with dormitory.

#### **Data Sources**

Statistics on completed new buildings certified for occupation and consents to commence work are compiled from details contained in the monthly returns of the Buildings Ordinance Office of the Buildings and Lands Department. Data for tables 13.6 to 13.8 include building activities in the private sector and those for Housing Society, Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing but exclude small village-type houses while those for tables 13.9 and 13.10 covers only building activities in the private sector.

Tables 13.11 to 13.16

#### **General Information**

The Rating and Valuation Department is Government's principal adviser on valuation matters and is consulted by other government departments and official bodies concerning the capital and rental valuation of real property.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

Domestic units built under the Private Sector Participation Scheme (PSPS), and all units built under the Home Ownership Scheme, the Urban Improvement Scheme and the Flat-for-Sale Scheme are excluded from statistics for the private sector.

*Private domestic units* are defined as independent dwellings with separate cooking facilities and bathroom (and/or lavatory). They are sub-divided by reference to floor area. '*A*' units have a saleable area not exceeding 39.9 square metres. '*B*' units have a saleable area of at least 40 square metres but not exceeding 69.9 square metres. '*C*' units have a saleable area of at least 70 square

metres but not exceeding 99.9 square metres. 'D' units have a saleable area of at least 100 square metres but not exceeding 159.9 square metres. 'E' units have a saleable area of at least 160 square metres.

*Private commercial premises* include retail premises and other premises designed or adapted for commercial use with the exception of purpose-built offices.

*Private offices* comprise premises situated in buildings designed for commercial/business purposes, excluding non-domestic floors in composite buildings. Offices are sub-divided as follows:—

*Grade A*—well constructed, designed and managed, centrally air-conditioned premises in suitable locations within the district.

*Grade B*—less superior buildings in good locations or high quality buildings in secondary locations within the district, with or without central air-conditioning.

*Grade C/D*—poorer buildings on less attractive sites within the district.

*Private flatted factories* comprise premises designed for general manufacturing processes normally intended for sale or letting by the developers.

*Private specialised factories* comprise all other factory premises, being primarily purpose-built for a specialised manufacturing process, usually for occupation by a single operator.

*Private storage premises* comprise premises designed or adapted for use as a godown or cold store. Similar premises located within container terminals are excluded.

The *floor area of domestic units* is calculated by reference to saleable area, which is defined as the floor area exclusively allocated to the unit including balconies and verandahs but excluding common areas such as stairs, lift shafts, lobbies and communal toilets. It is measured from the exterior of the enclosing walls of the unit and the middle of the party walls between two units. Bay windows, yards, gardens, terraces, flat roofs, carports and the like are excluded from the area.

The *floor area of non-domestic accommodation* is calculated by reference to internal floor area, which is defined as the area of all enclosed space of the unit measured to the internal face of enclosing external and/or party walls.

The *price and rental indexes* measure value changes by reference to the factor of rental or price divided by rateable value of the subject properties. For domestic premises, only new and fresh rentals effective in the quarter are analysed. For non-domestic premises, rentals negotiated on renewal are also included. All rentals are analysed on a net basis, i.e. exclusive of rates, management and other charges. Prices are derived from all transactions scrutinized by the Rating and Valuation Department for stamp duty purposes with an agreement date within the quarter being analysed.

### Further References

Statistics on stock, supply and vacancy position of domestic and non-domestic premises in Tables 13.11–13.14 and price and rental indexes statistics in Tables 13.15 to 13.16 are available in the publication *Property Review* published by the Rating and Valuation Department. Figures in these tables relate to private building development in areas where rates are levied.

Table 13.17 **General Information**

Statistics on instruments registered in the Land Office only relate to instruments registered in respect of land in Hong Kong, Kowloon, portions of New Kowloon and a number of lots in the New Territories which have been exempted from the provisions of Part II of the New Territories Ordinance.

### Concepts and Definitions

*Assignments of lot/section* refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of a parcel of ground.

*Assignments of share of lot/section* refer to documents which effect the transfer of ownership of property of undivided shares of a lot.

*Receipts, discharges and releases* refer to documents which effect the release of a property from a charge upon repayment of loan and include re-assignments and certificates of satisfaction.

*Miscellaneous* refer to documents lodged by solicitors for registration in the Land Office other than those listed in the table. They include Probates and Letters of Administration, Deeds of Covenant, Court Orders, Declaration of Trust, Undertakings, Various Agreements and Memoranda, etc.

Table 13.18 **Concepts and Definitions**

*Letter 'A' and 'B' tender system* in the New Territories: when it is necessary for Government to acquire land for public purposes, the Government exercises its power under the Crown Lands Resumption Ordinance. Where land is required within an area embraced by an approved layout plan, the policy is to give the leasee of private land the opportunity of surrendering his land voluntarily in exchange for the right to be granted Government land at some future date. This right is contained in a Letter called Letter 'A' or Letter 'B'.

The *realised premium* of land acquired by a land exchange entitlement is calculated by deducting the Government's value of the resumed land from the value of the land to be granted prevailing at the time when the exchange entitlement letter was issued. The realised premium of land acquired through auction or public tender is the auctioned/tendered price of the land.

Land for special low cost housing projects, Home Ownership Schemes, public utilities, schools, churches, temples, clinics, welfare and certain charitable purposes is usually *granted by private treaty*, and in such cases, the premium charged varies from nothing for non-profit-making purposes up to the full market value for public utilities.

# 13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Analysed by Trade Group, 1984-1989 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

## (a) Building and Civil Engineering Contractors

HKS million unless otherwise specified

Trade group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
<b>New construction works—pre-erection works at construction sites</b>												
1984	224	4 403	331	372	370	156	1,205	55	379	31	11	
1985	190	4 927	425	505	409	158	1,490	35	464	29	78	
	(-15.2)	(+11.9)	(+28.3)	(+35.9)	(+10.5)	(+1.4)	(+23.7)	(-35.5)	(+22.5)	(-7.4)	(+583.1)	
1986	177	5 464	584	582	674	206	2,081	36	667	71	58	
	(-6.8)	(+10.9)	(+37.6)	(+15.3)	(+64.7)	(+30.0)	(+39.6)	(+3.3)	(+43.6)	(+149.3)	(-25.6)	
1987	181	4 747	551	599	601	180	1,963	38	632	71	11	
	(+2.3)	(-13.1)	(-5.6)	(+2.8)	(-10.8)	(-12.6)	(-5.6)	(+4.7)	(-5.2)	(-0.7)	(-80.6)	
1988	174	4 558	638	753	1,096	229	2,825	70	825	179	113	
	(-3.9)	(-4.0)	(+15.8)	(+25.8)	(+82.4)	(+27.4)	(+43.9)	(+83.6)	(+30.4)	(+153.5)	(+902.9)	
1989	204	5 663	992	1,156	1,364	342	4,073	61	1,281	280	94	
	(+17.2)	(+24.2)	(+55.4)	(+53.5)	(+24.5)	(+49.0)	(+44.1)	(-13.2)	(+55.3)	(+56.2)	(-16.9)	
<b>New construction works—architectural and civil engineering works at construction sites</b>												
1984	603	38 253	5,489	6,098	11,410	1,245	25,335	383	6,963	1,477	97	
1985	653	37 315	5,294	5,935	11,051	1,294	23,977	445	6,136	848	201	
	(+8.3)	(-2.5)	(-3.6)	(-2.7)	(-3.1)	(+3.9)	(-5.4)	(+16.2)	(-11.9)	(-42.6)	(+107.1)	
1986	647	39 159	6,180	7,242	11,958	1,412	27,062	458	6,917	727	249	
	(-0.9)	(+4.9)	(+16.7)	(+22.0)	(+8.2)	(+9.1)	(+12.9)	(+2.9)	(+12.7)	(-14.3)	(+24.2)	
1987	622	43 318	7,734	8,121	16,269	1,598	33,677	636	8,281	590	235	
	(-3.9)	(+10.6)	(+25.1)	(+12.1)	(+36.0)	(+13.2)	(+24.4)	(+38.7)	(+19.7)	(-18.8)	(-5.8)	
1988	657	43 187	9,103	9,699	19,975	1,983	40,874	616	9,905	729	287	
	(+5.6)	(-0.3)	(+17.7)	(+19.4)	(+22.8)	(+24.1)	(+21.4)	(-3.1)	(+19.6)	(+23.6)	(+22.3)	
1989	622	41 673	10,258	11,173	25,952	2,849	51,714	815	12,686	2,297	418	
	(-5.3)	(-3.5)	(+12.7)	(+15.2)	(+29.9)	(+43.6)	(+26.5)	(+32.2)	(+28.1)	(+214.9)	(+45.7)	
<b>Minor new construction works</b>												
1984	241	2 963	173	159	170	32	543	13	197	21	8	
1985	244	2 569	176	143	116	28	486	3	205	26	6	
	(+1.2)	(-13.3)	(+1.4)	(-10.1)	(-31.6)	(-13.4)	(-10.4)	(-77.6)	(+4.2)	(+22.5)	(-18.2)	
1986	298	3 389	258	198	371	58	930	14	321	60	14	
	(+22.1)	(+31.9)	(+46.6)	(+38.4)	(+218.3)	(+106.7)	(+91.2)	(+380.4)	(+56.4)	(+128.8)	(+131.6)	
1987	345	3 386	266	199	283	58	869	19	349	82	10	
	(+15.8)	(-0.1)	(+3.1)	(+0.4)	(-23.5)	(+0.3)	(-6.6)	(+36.7)	(+8.7)	(+37.0)	(-27.9)	
1988	318	3 570	342	242	529	82	1,227	30	407	62	20	
	(-7.8)	(+5.4)	(+28.5)	(+21.9)	(+86.7)	(+40.9)	(+41.3)	(+58.3)	(+16.7)	(-23.5)	(+97.1)	
1989	324	2 775	322	292	371	60	1,073	47	399	75	22	
	(+1.9)	(-22.3)	(-5.8)	(+20.6)	(-29.9)	(-26.2)	(-12.5)	(+54.4)	(-1.9)	(+19.8)	(+9.1)	
<b>Renovation and maintenance at erected buildings and structures</b>												
1984	2 594	16 503	863	854	1,275	209	3,362	20	1,055	180	27	
1985	2 815	15 881	890	890	1,330	207	3,510	18	1,111	211	36	
	(+8.5)	(-3.8)	(+3.0)	(+4.3)	(+4.4)	(-1.2)	(+4.4)	(-8.0)	(+5.3)	(+17.1)	(+31.7)	
1986	3 514	19 779	1,333	1,191	1,914	288	4,939	51	1,611	262	74	
	(+24.8)	(+24.5)	(+49.8)	(+33.8)	(+43.9)	(+39.4)	(+40.7)	(+178.4)	(+45.0)	(+24.4)	(+105.4)	
1987	3 644	21 837	1,638	1,447	2,622	340	6,324	92	2,032	369	53	
	(+3.7)	(+10.4)	(+22.9)	(+21.4)	(+37.0)	(+18.1)	(+28.1)	(+81.3)	(+26.2)	(+40.6)	(-28.5)	
1988	4 259	22 313	1,677	1,675	3,164	440	7,335	110	2,192	489	62	
	(+16.9)	(+2.2)	(+2.4)	(+15.7)	(+20.7)	(+29.2)	(+16.0)	(+19.7)	(+7.9)	(+32.6)	(+17.2)	
1989	4 735	23 680	2,279	1,871	4,381	609	9,650	163	2,976	672	107	
	(+11.2)	(+6.1)	(+35.9)	(+11.8)	(+38.5)	(+38.5)	(+31.6)	(+47.1)	(+35.8)	(+37.3)	(+73.5)	
<b>Special trades—erection and general finishing</b>												
1984	1 354	10 883	768	822	355	116	2,182	22	918	143	11	
1985	1 313	9 320	738	705	173	147	1,898	28	908	162	49	
	(-3.0)	(-14.4)	(-3.9)	(-14.3)	(-51.1)	(+27.1)	(-13.0)	(+27.5)	(-1.1)	(+13.7)	(+324.2)	
1986	1 297	10 715	894	808	161	180	2,133	33	1,022	123	47	
	(-1.2)	(+15.0)	(+21.1)	(+14.7)	(-7.2)	(+22.5)	(+12.4)	(+19.9)	(+12.5)	(-24.6)	(-4.3)	
1987	1 670	11 782	1,068	1,162	258	224	2,823	75	1,258	186	89	
	(+28.8)	(+10.0)	(+19.5)	(+43.7)	(+60.2)	(+24.2)	(+32.4)	(+125.1)	(+23.2)	(+52.0)	(+91.8)	
1988	1 712	11 150	1,137	1,433	254	226	3,238	44	1,383	232	73	
	(+2.5)	(-5.4)	(+6.5)	(+23.4)	(-1.6)	(+1.0)	(+14.7)	(-41.1)	(+9.9)	(+24.4)	(-18.0)	
1989	1 700	9 918	1,649	1,388	553	392	4,170	84	1,947	271	155	
	(-0.7)	(-11.0)	(+45.0)	(-3.2)	(+118.0)	(+73.3)	(+28.8)	(+91.2)	(+40.8)	(+17.0)	(+112.4)	
<b>Special trades—electrical and mechanical fitting</b>												
1984	1 300	20 489	1,660	2,881	1,429	399	6,763	177	2,249	572	25	
1985	1 542	21 896	2,081	3,154	671	392	6,726	112	2,645	539	13	
	(+18.6)	(+6.9)	(+25.4)	(+9.5)	(-53.0)	(-1.6)	(-0.6)	(-36.7)	(+17.6)	(-5.7)	(-47.8)	
1986	2 105	27 076	2,087	3,089	835	419	6,723	173	2,544	466	56	
	(+36.5)	(+23.7)	(+0.3)	(-2.1)	(+24.3)	(+6.9)	(#)	(+54.4)	(-3.8)	(-13.6)	(+319.3)	
1987	2 366	25 935	2,563	3,997	1,180	572	8,586	327	3,148	601	129	
	(+12.4)	(-4.2)	(+22.8)	(+29.4)	(+41.4)	(+36.4)	(+27.7)	(+89.0)	(+23.7)	(+29.1)	(+131.6)	
1988	2 830	27 037	3,344	4,695	2,350	696	11,742	279	4,265	937	125	
	(+19.6)	(+4.2)	(+30.5)	(+17.5)	(+99.2)	(+21.8)	(+36.8)	(-14.5)	(+35.5)	(+55.8)	(-2.9)	
1989	3 614	28 879	3,992	5,788	2,288	952	13,401	407	4,739	789	205	
	(+27.7)	(+6.8)	(+19.4)	(+23.3)	(-2.7)	(+36.7)	(+14.1)	(+45.8)	(+11.1)	(-15.8)	(+64.0)	
<b>Special trades—gas and water fitting</b>												
1984	318	3 342	299	293	44	41	689	12	328	24	7	
1985	369	3 524	421	434	42	50	983	7	471	43	21	
	(+16.0)	(+5.4)	(+40.7)	(+8.3)	(-6.2)	(+23.2)	(+42.6)	(-44.3)	(+43.6)	(+76.8)	(+213.2)	
1986	331	2 910	296	340	46	33	752	6	343	43	16	
	(-10.3)	(-17.4)	(-29.8)	(-21.7)	(+10.1)	(-34.4)	(-23.6)	(-16.8)	(-27.2)	(#)	(-22.5)	
1987	371	3 222	455	489	65	48	1,127	7	538	77	13	
	(+12.1)	(+10.7)	(+54.0)	(+43.8)	(+42.6)	(+45.6)	(+49.9)	(+30.2)	(+56.8)	(+78.9)	(-20.6)	
1988	416	3 172	583	620	59	62	1,371	10	646	56	8	
	(+12.1)	(-1.6)	(+28.0)	(+26.9)	(-9.3)	(+30.0)	(+21.6)	(+32.8)	(+20.1)	(-27.4)	(-42.2)	
1989	428	3 070	519	448	165	80	1,261	10	586	59	14	
	(+2.9)	(-3.2)	(-11.0)	(-27.8)	(+179.5)	(+27.9)	(-8.0)	(+1.2)	(-9.2)	(+5.5)	(+87.1)	
<b>Special trades—other fitting</b>												
1984	22	157	5	23	—	3	34	*	7	2	*	
1985	29	133	5	14	1	1	22	*	6	1	*	
	(+31.8)	(-15.3)	(-6.9)	(-40.0)	(-)	(-55.6)	(-33.4)	(-)	(-13.7)	(-31.5)	(-)	
1986	17	53	1	5	*	1	7	*	2	*	*	
	(-41.4)	(-60.2)	(-73.8)	(-67.9)	(-)	(-57.5)	(-69.1)	(-)	(-71.0)	(-)	(-)	
1987	15	61	5	11	*	1	18	*	6	*	*	
	(-11.8)	(+15.1)	(+320.5)	(+143.1)	(-)	(+105.8)	(+160.5)	(-)	(+227.4)	(-)	(-)	
1988	12	38	3	4	2	1	12	*	4	1	*	
	(-20.0)	(-37.7)	(-37.5)	(-59.9)	(-)	(-2.8)	(-34.6)	(-)	(-27.1)	(-)	(-)	
1989	26	107	2	3	—	—	6	—	3	1	—	
	(+116.7)	(+181.6)	(-33.7)	(-42.7)	(-)	(-)	(-47.8)	(-)	(-21.8)	(+24.2)	(-)	



### 13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Analysed by Trade Group, 1984-1989 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (Continued)

#### (a) Building and Civil Engineering Contractors (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Trade group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Special trades—not elsewhere classified	1984	122	1 173	73	85	15	13	195	1	84	10	2
	1985	165	1 583	92	94	27	14	241	1	107	14	5
		(+35.2)	(+35.0)	(+27.0)	(+11.3)	(+79.7)	(+7.1)	(+23.6)	(+56.0)	(+27.8)	(+42.3)	(+155.1)
	1986	183	1 498	99	103	7	17	235	3	112	13	5
		(+10.9)	(-5.4)	(+7.4)	(+9.1)	(-74.7)	(+24.2)	(-2.2)	(+220.8)	(+4.8)	(-11.8)	(+1.5)
	1987	295	2 348	176	203	17	31	450	4	206	27	17
		(+61.2)	(+56.7)	(+78.3)	(+97.4)	(+146.3)	(+79.2)	(+91.3)	(+35.2)	(+83.2)	(+116.2)	(+251.1)
	1988	294	1 991	262	263	45	47	644	7	299	34	10
		(-0.3)	(-15.2)	(+48.6)	(+29.5)	(+169.6)	(+53.4)	(+43.0)	(+81.4)	(+45.5)	(+23.7)	(-40.0)
	1989	371	2 664	293	261	26	63	659	15	328	32	27
		(+26.2)	(+33.8)	(+11.7)	(-0.9)	(-42.9)	(+34.2)	(+2.4)	(+95.2)	(+9.6)	(-6.7)	(+167.6)
Total	1984	6 779	98 166	9,661	11,587	15,068	2,214	40,307	682	12,180	2,460	189
	1985	7 321	97 148	10,120	11,875	13,821	2,292	39,333	649	12,053	1,874	409
		(+8.0)	(-1.0)	(+4.8)	(+2.5)	(+8.3)	(+3.5)	(-2.4)	(-4.9)	(-1.0)	(-23.8)	(+116.5)
	1986	8 570	110 044	11,732	13,559	15,966	2,614	44,860	774	13,538	1,765	519
		(+17.1)	(+13.5)	(+15.9)	(+14.2)	(+15.5)	(+14.0)	(+14.1)	(+19.3)	(+12.3)	(-5.9)	(+26.9)
	1987	9 508	116 635	14,457	16,227	21,296	3,052	55,837	1,198	16,450	2,004	557
		(+10.9)	(+6.0)	(+23.2)	(+19.7)	(+33.4)	(+16.8)	(+24.5)	(+54.7)	(+21.5)	(+13.5)	(+7.4)
	1988	10 672	117 015	17,090	19,384	27,474	3,767	69,267	1,167	19,926	2,719	698
		(+12.2)	(+0.5)	(+18.2)	(+19.5)	(+29.0)	(+23.4)	(+24.1)	(-2.5)	(+21.1)	(+35.7)	(+25.2)
	1989	12 023	118 428	20,306	22,379	35,100	5,347	86,007	1,601	24,945	4,476	1,043
		(+12.7)	(+1.2)	(+18.8)	(+15.5)	(+27.8)	(+41.9)	(+24.2)	(+37.1)	(+25.2)	(+64.6)	(+49.4)

#### (b) Architectural, Surveying and Project Engineering Establishments

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Trade group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Payments for commission work	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Service income	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Architectural design	1984	131	1 562	122	10	64	49	297	12	187	64	*
	1985	219	1 743	156	11	84	61	351	19	206	58	9
		(+67.2)	(+11.6)	(+27.8)	(+12.8)	(+31.7)	(+24.3)	(+18.1)	(+64.4)	(+9.8)	(-9.5)	(-)
	1986	212	2 042	184	13	72	78	397	28	259	78	8
		(-3.2)	(+17.2)	(+18.2)	(+22.0)	(-14.8)	(+26.8)	(+13.1)	(+45.8)	(+25.8)	(+34.2)	(-9.6)
	1987	226	2 062	217	16	70	90	450	24	302	81	7
		(+6.6)	(+1.0)	(+17.9)	(+22.7)	(-2.9)	(+15.6)	(+13.4)	(-15.4)	(+16.9)	(+3.8)	(-12.7)
	1988	243	2 327	301	19	91	145	614	71	405	129	14
		(+7.5)	(+12.9)	(+38.6)	(+17.1)	(+30.4)	(+61.2)	(+36.4)	(+202.9)	(+34.1)	(+60.3)	(+93.4)
	1989	255	2 421	318	23	177	176	814	44	488	164	17
		(+4.9)	(+4.0)	(+5.7)	(+22.6)	(+95.0)	(+21.3)	(+32.6)	(-37.7)	(+20.4)	(+27.0)	(+23.4)
Real estate surveying, valuation and consultancy	1984	146	2 028	203	15	21	79	450	25	361	157	18
	1985	146	2 551	256	22	33	117	585	37	450	195	12
		(-)	(+25.8)	(+26.1)	(+41.2)	(+56.8)	(+48.5)	(+30.0)	(+51.6)	(+24.6)	(+24.5)	(-37.3)
	1986	142	2 628	269	25	35	129	598	35	449	175	22
		(-2.7)	(+3.0)	(+5.1)	(+15.1)	(+6.7)	(+10.0)	(+2.1)	(-5.8)	(-0.3)	(-10.2)	(+87.7)
	1987	153	3 125	347	28	26	174	751	38	567	213	31
		(+7.7)	(+18.9)	(+29.1)	(+14.3)	(-24.7)	(+35.1)	(+25.5)	(+9.5)	(+26.2)	(+21.4)	(+44.3)
	1988	192	2 657	417	21	49	180	759	39	561	131	24
		(+25.5)	(-15.0)	(+20.1)	(-24.3)	(+87.9)	(+3.2)	(+1.1)	(+2.7)	(-0.9)	(-38.4)	(-22.1)
	1989	183	2 894	468	24	37	213	923	39	692	220	23
		(-4.7)	(+8.9)	(+12.1)	(+13.4)	(-25.4)	(+18.5)	(+21.6)	(-0.4)	(+23.3)	(+68.0)	(-4.8)
Structural engineering	1984	36	181	10	1	4	4	35	*	27	16	3
	1985	47	203	17	1	5	7	38	*	26	9	1
		(+30.6)	(+12.2)	(+61.4)	(-34.6)	(+26.7)	(+76.2)	(+7.7)	(-)	(-3.6)	(-44.0)	(-52.8)
	1986	27	264	14	1	4	5	27	*	18	5	*
		(-42.6)	(+30.0)	(-18.8)	(+57.2)	(-31.1)	(-33.3)	(-28.4)	(-)	(-28.9)	(-46.5)	(-)
	1987	18	127	7	1	3	3	15	*	8	1	*
		(-33.3)	(-51.9)	(-48.7)	(-45.1)	(-16.9)	(-25.0)	(-43.8)	(-)	(-54.2)	(-71.4)	(-)
	1988	8	108	7	1	5	4	21	1	11	5	4
		(-55.6)	(-15.0)	(-2.9)	(+21.4)	(+74.8)	(+21.7)	(+34.8)	(-)	(+36.2)	(+239.0)	(-)
	1989	42	159	11	1	5	6	29	1	17	6	1
		(+425.0)	(+47.2)	(+63.6)	(+89.2)	(-0.7)	(+42.0)	(+38.7)	(+36.1)	(+51.2)	(+35.7)	(-76.7)
Building services engineering	1984	27	686	69	4	10	26	118	3	79	12	2
	1985	27	703	65	4	14	20	107	3	72	7	2
		(-)	(+2.5)	(-5.3)	(-8.4)	(+33.9)	(-23.9)	(-9.4)	(-11.4)	(-8.6)	(-39.9)	(+18.3)
	1986	39	796	63	4	12	21	113	4	79	16	2
		(+44.4)	(+13.2)	(-3.3)	(+13.7)	(-12.9)	(+3.7)	(+5.1)	(+41.2)	(+10.4)	(+132.3)	(-7.6)
	1987	52	864	80	5	16	25	146	3	104	24	3
		(+33.3)	(+8.5)	(+26.1)	(+21.6)	(+30.8)	(+20.2)	(+30.1)	(-19.4)	(+31.0)	(+48.3)	(+69.4)
	1988	39	1 105	127	9	20	40	233	6	170	43	11
		(-25.0)	(+27.9)	(+59.4)	(+87.8)	(+27.9)	(+60.9)	(+59.4)	(+107.4)	(+63.2)	(+78.7)	(+273.2)
	1989	52	1 292	158	10	20	67	302	12	218	59	13
		(+33.3)	(+16.9)	(+24.9)	(+9.3)	(-1.4)	(+66.2)	(+29.2)	(+94.5)	(+28.4)	(+35.6)	(+25.7)
Civil and geotechnical engineering	1984	20	702	113	6	14	31	187	7	141	30	11
	1985	38	962	132	6	11	33	189	23	161	30	1
		(+90.0)	(+37.0)	(+16.9)	(+5.7)	(-24.9)	(+6.4)	(+1.1)	(+238.7)	(+14.9)	(+2.0)	(-95.2)
	1986	39	842	111	6	29	36	185	16	130	19	9
		(+2.6)	(-12.5)	(-15.7)	(+4.4)	(+170.7)	(+6.8)	(-2.1)	(-31.0)	(-19.4)	(-37.1)	(+1 599.6)
	1987	50	626	86	4	30	31	163	3	103	16	2
		(+28.2)	(-25.7)	(-22.8)	(-33.6)	(+1.6)	(-14.1)	(-11.9)	(-78.2)	(-20.9)	(-13.7)	(-72.9)
	1988	32	960	108	7	33	47	217	3	133	25	11
		(-36.0)	(+53.4)	(+25.3)	(+80.3)	(+11.1)	(+52.9)	(+33.0)	(-10.6)	(+29.7)	(+55.0)	(+365.9)
	1989	32	863	119	8	44	48	240	6	149	26	15
		(#)	(-10.1)	(+10.7)	(+1.1)	(+35.3)	(+2.1)	(+10.7)	(+88.9)	(+11.8)	(+4.2)	(+29.4)

### 13.1 Principal Statistics for All Establishments Analysed by Trade Group, 1984-1989 Surveys of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (Continued)

#### (b) Architectural, Surveying and Project Engineering Establishments (Continued)

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Trade group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Payments for commission work	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Service income	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Architectural design and structural engineering	1984	55	1 027	86	8	38	38	192	7	114	28	1
	1985	49	1 029	93	8	33	29	194	8	132	39	1
		(-10.9)	(+0.2)	(+7.7)	(+5.3)	(-12.9)	(-23.4)	(+1.1)	(+26.1)	(+15.8)	(+37.8)	(+48.0)
	1986	77	1 224	126	10	37	38	239	11	166	40	4
		(+57.1)	(+19.0)	(+35.0)	(+18.0)	(+11.9)	(+28.0)	(+22.7)	(+36.8)	(+25.9)	(+2.3)	(+172.0)
	1987	55	1 512	154	13	44	54	302	8	202	46	9
		(-28.6)	(+23.5)	(+22.7)	(+32.8)	(+17.9)	(+43.1)	(+26.7)	(-25.2)	(+21.8)	(+15.9)	(+170.5)
	1988	75	1 165	137	10	67	67	313	9	178	42	6
		(+36.4)	(-22.9)	(-11.2)	(-24.9)	(+53.3)	(+24.9)	(+3.7)	(+6.9)	(-11.7)	(-9.5)	(-32.8)
Combination of preceding services	1989	64	1 179	167	13	83	70	405	7	246	80	3
		(-14.7)	(+1.2)	(+21.6)	(+36.7)	(+23.9)	(+4.6)	(+29.4)	(-19.2)	(+37.7)	(+91.6)	(-48.3)
	1984	70	1 799	220	13	75	56	424	9	285	69	5
	1985	48	2 078	269	15	53	76	533	19	405	139	6
		(-31.4)	(+15.5)	(+22.2)	(+22.2)	(-29.2)	(+35.7)	(+25.8)	(+114.4)	(+42.1)	(+101.3)	(+28.4)
	1986	77	2 475	334	19	105	82	644	21	457	126	-7
		(+60.4)	(+19.1)	(+24.1)	(+24.4)	(+97.4)	(+7.4)	(+21.0)	(+7.9)	(+12.7)	(-9.1)	(-)
	1987	82	2 938	457	26	136	119	837	21	574	119	43
		(+6.5)	(+18.7)	(+36.8)	(+37.3)	(+30.2)	(+45.8)	(+29.9)	(-2.1)	(+25.7)	(-5.4)	(-)
Total	1988	69	3 334	554	31	213	157	1 100	29	722	174	35
		(-15.9)	(+13.5)	(+21.1)	(+19.6)	(+56.3)	(+31.7)	(+31.4)	(+41.6)	(+25.8)	(+46.3)	(-18.3)
	1989	111	3 485	705	33	243	208	1 290	82	879	183	43
		(+60.9)	(+4.5)	(+27.4)	(+5.1)	(+14.2)	(+32.3)	(+17.3)	(+180.6)	(+21.7)	(+5.0)	(+22.1)
	1984	486	7 985	824	56	226	284	1 704	62	1 193	375	40
	1985	575	9 270	988	66	233	344	1 998	110	1 452	477	32
		(+18.3)	(+16.1)	(+19.9)	(+18.5)	(+2.8)	(+21.1)	(+17.3)	(+77.7)	(+27.0)	(+27.0)	(-19.4)
	1986	613	10 271	1 101	78	293	387	2 203	115	1 558	459	37
		(+6.6)	(+10.8)	(+11.4)	(+18.2)	(+25.9)	(+12.4)	(+10.3)	(+4.6)	(+7.3)	(-3.8)	(+17.0)
Total	1987	636	11 254	1 348	93	324	496	2 665	97	1 860	501	96
		(+3.8)	(+9.6)	(+22.4)	(+19.5)	(+10.6)	(+28.2)	(+21.0)	(-15.4)	(+19.4)	(+9.1)	(+157.6)
	1988	658	11 656	1 650	99	478	641	3 257	159	2 182	550	105
		(+3.5)	(+3.6)	(+22.4)	(+5.8)	(+47.6)	(+29.0)	(+22.2)	(+63.4)	(+17.3)	(+9.8)	(+9.2)
	1989	738	12 293	1 946	113	609	788	4 003	192	2 689	739	116
		(+12.2)	(+5.5)	(+18.0)	(+14.8)	(+27.4)	(+23.0)	(+22.9)	(+20.7)	(+23.2)	(+34.4)	(+9.7)

#### (c) Real Estate Development, Leasing, Brokerage and Maintenance Management Establishments

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Trade group		Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees	Consumption of sundry supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross margin of real estate development	Service & rental income	Value added	Gross surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Real estate development and/or leasing	1984	2 488	10 740	601	549	3 807	6 090	7 087	12 534	7 759	3 272
	1985	2 483	12 320	712	599	3 531	6 217	8 186	13 189	9 611	-841
		(-0.2)	(+14.7)	(+18.4)	(+9.3)	(-7.2)	(+2.1)	(+15.5)	(+5.2)	(+23.9)	(-)
	1986	2 446	12 205	838	693	4 188	8 727	8 503	15 819	11 814	796
		(-1.5)	(-0.9)	(+17.7)	(+15.5)	(+18.6)	(+40.4)	(+3.9)	(+19.9)	(+22.9)	(-)
	1987	2 644	11 377	852	726	3 846	13 906	9 158	21 417	17 962	4 776
		(+8.1)	(-6.8)	(+1.6)	(+4.8)	(-8.2)	(+59.3)	(+7.7)	(+35.4)	(+52.0)	(+500.1)
	1988	2 984	12 281	1 071	939	4 469	20 068	12 112	29 965	25 872	5 218
		(+12.9)	(+7.9)	(+25.7)	(+29.4)	(+16.2)	(+44.3)	(+32.3)	(+39.9)	(+44.0)	(+9.3)
Real estate maintenance management	1989	3 465	12 431	1 059	1 045	6 569	23 028	17 237	37 676	30 396	10 215
		(+16.1)	(+1.2)	(-1.1)	(+11.3)	(+47.0)	(+14.8)	(+42.3)	(+25.7)	(+17.5)	(+95.8)
	1984	288	11 098	336	473	340	-	1 170	441	86	11
	1985	248	12 801	414	560	338	-	1 383	526	127	7
		(-13.9)	(+15.3)	(+23.5)	(+18.3)	(-0.6)	(-)	(+18.2)	(+19.5)	(+47.4)	(-35.2)
	1986	268	14 843	519	620	340	-	1 582	667	155	115
		(+8.1)	(+16.0)	(+25.2)	(+10.9)	(+0.6)	(-)	(+14.4)	(+26.8)	(+22.2)	(+1 487.3)
	1987	310	16 029	614	737	490	-	1 922	746	145	4
		(+15.7)	(+8.0)	(+18.4)	(+18.9)	(+44.1)	(-)	(+21.5)	(+11.8)	(-6.6)	(-96.9)
Real estate brokerage and agency	1988	269	17 108	764	843	590	-	2 325	999	245	-86
		(-13.2)	(+6.7)	(+24.4)	(+14.3)	(+20.3)	(-)	(+21.0)	(+34.0)	(+69.3)	(-)
	1989	295	19 287	980	1 042	654	-	2 810	1 195	260	17
		(+9.7)	(+12.7)	(+28.2)	(+23.6)	(+10.8)	(-)	(+20.9)	(+19.5)	(+6.2)	(-)
	1984	509	2 924	126	21	118	-	264	197	112	12
	1985	922	3 792	171	21	362	-	580	372	263	26
		(+81.1)	(+29.7)	(+35.9)	(+0.5)	(+205.2)	(-)	(+119.4)	(+89.2)	(+134.9)	(+111.6)
	1986	986	4 679	225	26	264	-	512	333	106	4
		(+6.9)	(+23.4)	(+31.3)	(+25.6)	(-27.0)	(-)	(-11.8)	(-10.5)	(-59.6)	(-83.9)
Total	1987	1 168	5 902	293	32	381	-	727	426	117	-42
		(+18.5)	(+26.1)	(+30.1)	(+24.2)	(+44.2)	(-)	(+42.1)	(+28.0)	(+9.7)	(-)
	1988	1 560	8 604	658	58	719	-	1 761	1 231	558	150
		(+33.6)	(+45.8)	(+124.5)	(+80.3)	(+88.8)	(-)	(+142.1)	(+189.0)	(+377.8)	(-)
	1989	1 763	8 675	653	84	949	-	1 783	999	396	132
		(+13.0)	(+0.8)	(-0.7)	(+44.2)	(+32.0)	(-)	(+1.3)	(-18.9)	(-29.1)	(-11.8)
	1984	3 285	24 762	1 063	1 042	4 265	6 090	8 522	13 171	7 957	3 295
	1985	3 652	28 913	1 298	1 180	4 230	6 217	10 149	14 087	10 001	-808
		(+11.2)	(+16.8)	(+22.1)	(+13.2)	(-0.8)	(+2.1)	(+19.1)	(+7.0)	(+25.7)	(-)
Total	1986	3 699	31 728	1 582	1 339	4 793	8 727	10 596	16 819	12 075	915
		(+1.3)	(+9.7)	(+21.9)	(+13.5)	(+13.3)	(+40.4)	(+4.4)	(+19.4)	(+20.7)	(-)
	1987	4 123	33 307	1 759	1 495	4 718	13 906	11 807	22 589	18 223	4 738
		(+11.5)	(+5.0)	(+11.2)	(+11.7)	(-1.6)	(+59.3)	(+11.4)	(+34.3)	(+50.9)	(+417.6)
	1988	4 814	37 992	2 493	1 840	5 778	20 068	16 198	32 196	26 675	5 281
		(+16.8)	(+14.1)	(+41.7)	(+23.0)	(+22.5)	(+44.3)	(+37.2)	(+42.5)	(+46.4)	(+11.5)
	1989	5 522	40 393	2 691	2 170	8 172	23 028	21 830	39 869	31 051	10 364
		(+14.7)	(+6.3)	(+8.0)	(+18.0)	(+41.4)	(+14.8)	(+34.8)	(+23.8)	(+16.4)	(+96.2)

Notes: Figures in brackets denote percentage change over preceding survey.

\* denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million in magnitude.

# denotes figure less than 0.05% in magnitude.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.2 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors Analysed by Gross Value of Construction Work Performed, 1989 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Gross value of construction work performed (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross Surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 500	5 496	12 880	428	472	141	147	1,298	88	617	198	85
500-1,999	3 614	19 420	1,228	1,364	593	276	3,770	91	1,643	400	120
2,000-4,999	1 241	9 684	1,171	1,071	1,031	402	3,820	87	1,428	232	95
5,000-9,999	734	11 114	1,393	1,306	1,681	401	4,909	105	1,641	233	55
10,000-19,999	361	7 630	1,593	1,531	1,456	297	5,049	65	1,849	238	50
20,000-49,999	341	11 321	2,798	2,550	3,740	615	10,028	212	3,352	536	103
50,000-99,999	97	6 659	1,676	1,735	2,741	401	6,656	134	1,930	237	136
100,000 and over	140	39 721	10,018	12,350	23,718	2,808	50,476	819	12,486	2,400	400
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 023</b>	<b>118 428</b>	<b>20,306</b>	<b>22,379</b>	<b>35,100</b>	<b>5,347</b>	<b>86,007</b>	<b>1,601</b>	<b>24,945</b>	<b>4,476</b>	<b>1,043</b>

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.3 Principal Statistics for All Building and Civil Engineering Contractors Analysed by Value Added, 1989 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

Value added (HK\$'000)	Number of establishments	Number of persons directly engaged	Compensation of employees & payments to labour-only sub-contractors	Consumption of materials & supplies; fuels, electricity & water; & maintenance services	Value of sub-contract work rendered by fee sub-contractors	Miscellaneous operating expenses	Gross value of construction work performed	Other business receipts	Value added	Gross Surplus	Gross additions to fixed assets
Under 500	8 152	24 342	1,017	1,453	3,815	470	7,014	72	1,350	331	138
500-999	1 501	10 518	816	719	912	246	2,880	40	1,059	226	52
1,000-2,499	1 127	11 205	1,353	1,351	2,106	388	5,384	134	1,697	319	124
2,500-4,999	564	10 437	1,553	1,666	2,408	383	6,127	135	1,828	251	55
5,000-9,999	304	8 610	1,840	1,753	1,941	394	6,067	144	2,135	284	58
10,000-24,999	220	11 218	2,846	2,749	2,977	559	9,503	169	3,404	541	122
25,000-49,999	73	7 805	2,021	2,444	4,788	688	10,221	209	2,535	489	151
50,000 and over	81	34 293	8,859	10,244	16,153	2,218	38,810	698	10,938	2,035	343
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 023</b>	<b>118 428</b>	<b>20,306</b>	<b>22,379</b>	<b>35,100</b>	<b>5,347</b>	<b>86,007</b>	<b>1,601</b>	<b>24,945</b>	<b>4,476</b>	<b>1,043</b>

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.4 Real Estate Project Statistics Analysed by End-use of Buildings, 1989 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors

HK\$ million unless otherwise specified

End-use of buildings	Number of projects	Project expenses incurred during reporting period					Other project expenses	Value accrued to project during reporting period	Land area of projects ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )	Gross floor area of buildings when completed ('000 m <sup>2</sup> )
		Total expenses	Payments to contractors	Building materials & fittings supplied	Architectural design & technical consultancy fees	Interest payments				
Private residential premises*	477	15,807	12,173	286	559	2,313	476	26,149	5,317	11,685
Government Home Ownership Schemes (Private Sector Participation Schemes)	9	1,190	942	1	32	209	5	1,388	230	1,020
Office buildings	68	1,812	1,159	10	101	515	27	3,243	64	865
Hotels and boarding houses	23	1,041	779	#	103	150	9	1,641	44	569
Multi-purpose commercial premises	52	3,138	2,403	6	151	547	31	6,090	141	1,642
Flatted factory blocks	99	2,949	2,581	2	80	225	61	6,061	315	2,918
Warehouses	17	602	433	—	35	110	24	926	118	840
<b>Total</b>	<b>745</b>	<b>26,539</b>	<b>20,471</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>1,060</b>	<b>4,069</b>	<b>634</b>	<b>45,498</b>	<b>6,229</b>	<b>19,540</b>

Note: \*Figures include buildings purely for residential purpose and combined residential and non-residential buildings.  
# denotes figure less than HK\$0.5 million.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.5 Gross Value of Construction Work Performed by Building and Civil Engineering Contractors

HK\$ million

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Index of gross value of construction work performed by main contractors (quarterly average of 1982=100)	95.8	93.6	98.6	123.9	155.1	189.4	233.2
Main contractors by broad trade group							
New construction works and renovation and maintenance	24,051	22,876	24,139	30,051	37,511	45,500	56,508
Special trades	1,200	1,794	1,851	2,599	3,364	4,410	4,937
<b>Total</b>	<b>25,250</b>	<b>24,672</b>	<b>25,991</b>	<b>32,650</b>	<b>40,875</b>	<b>49,910</b>	<b>61,447</b>
Gross value of construction work performed by main contractors at construction sites	20,707	19,156	20,531	24,904	31,415	38,015	44,740

Note: Figures are based on results of the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output.

Source: Building Construction and Real Estate Statistics Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.6 Completed New Buildings Certified for Occupation by Type

Type of building	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Residential</b>										
Number of building projects	147	125	94	65	73	89	121	163	145(3)	110
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	1,711,798	1,371,501	1,668,970	937,410	1,066,004	1,421,735	2,752,447	2,846,618	4,077,193	4,811,910
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m <sup>2</sup> )*	3,694	3,890	5,247	5,310	3,928	3,981	4,293	4,732	5,177	6,870
<b>Non-residential</b>										
Number of building projects	237	270	257	245(23)	173(5)	164(5)	203(7)	258(15)	254(2)	200
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	3,512,530	5,691,909	5,575,888	3,548,477	4,394,580	3,753,215	3,952,741	7,143,270	6,121,980	7,728,788
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m <sup>2</sup> )*	1,869	2,562	3,454	3,154	3,646	3,323	3,198	3,238	3,596	5,782
<b>Combined residential and non-residential</b>										
Number of building projects	216	187	172	172(1)	168	159	134	127	114	98
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	2,013,829	3,058,033	4,792,383	2,447,979	4,909,890	9,107,710	3,502,589	3,390,930	6,064,971	3,780,538
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m <sup>2</sup> )*	2,304	3,631	4,085	3,870	3,442	8,573	3,634	3,736	5,105	4,935
<b>Total</b>										
Number of building projects	600	582	523	482(24)	414(5)	412(5)	458(7)	548(15)	513(5)	408
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	7,238,157	10,121,443	12,037,240	6,933,867	10,370,475	14,282,661	10,207,777	13,380,819	16,264,145	16,321,236
Cost of usable floor area (HK\$/m <sup>2</sup> )*	2,253	2,967	3,878	3,591	3,571	5,617	3,599	3,603	4,430	5,823

Notes: Figures in brackets denote the numbers of building projects, included in the corresponding total building projects, for which the construction costs are not available.  
 \*Calculation excludes projects with no area given or construction costs not available.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.7 Usable Floor Area of Completed New Buildings by End-use by Area

'000 m<sup>2</sup>

End-use/Area	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Residential</b>										
Hong Kong Island	409	264	569	219	525	559	524	529	634	266
Kowloon	99	49	120	56	95	94	133	152	92	34
New Kowloon	166	64	56	97	278	64	136	32	175	228
New Territories	409	551	358	255	565	466	610	608	888	843
Sub-total	1 084	927	1 103	627	1 463	1 184	1 403	1 321	1 789	1 371
<b>Non-residential</b>										
Hong Kong Island	381	522	689	332	367	381	385	394	509	530
Kowloon	373	530	426	223	105	180	143	312	162	183
New Kowloon	305	239	297	320	210	361	312	246	248	205
New Territories	1 049	1 158	577	429	762	430	555	1 456	941	505
Sub-total	2 108	2 449	1 989	1 304	1 444	1 352	1 395	2 408	1 859	1 423
<b>Residential/Non-residential</b>										
Hong Kong Island	790	786	1 258	551	892	941	909	923	1 143	796
Kowloon	472	579	546	279	200	274	277	464	254	217
New Kowloon	471	303	353	418	488	424	448	278	422	433
New Territories	1 458	1 709	935	684	1 326	897	1 165	2 064	1 828	1 348
Total	3 192	3 377	3 092	1 931	2 907	2 536	2 798	3 729	3 648	2 794

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.8 Completed New Buildings by Cost of Construction

<i>Cost of construction (HK\$)</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>	<i>1990</i>
<b>Under 500,000</b>										
Number of building projects	20	24	26	39	22	19	19	25	19	6
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	5,105	5,957	7,229	7,133	6,705	4,864	4,161	5,776	4,128	1,953
<b>500,000-999,999</b>										
Number of building projects	61	51	50	40	33	30	31	27	18	10
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	45,792	38,957	38,805	31,188	24,697	23,692	23,022	20,312	14,232	6,862
<b>1,000,000-1,999,999</b>										
Number of building projects	68	66	57	45	36	54	58	69	45	32
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	98,088	91,946	84,839	65,346	49,139	79,184	83,674	104,350	65,334	45,491
<b>2,000,000-3,999,999</b>										
Number of building projects	115	81	78	66	62	52	57	72	66	53
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	346,056	234,746	230,835	190,650	188,215	150,065	167,129	216,391	188,016	150,473
<b>4,000,000-6,999,999</b>										
Number of building projects	95	91	86	89	73	61	65	71	83	58
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	511,704	469,404	450,715	470,041	391,999	316,816	360,336	392,438	456,815	319,422
<b>7,000,000-9,999,999</b>										
Number of building projects	66	54	45	27	40	38	41	43	38	32
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	552,836	444,425	378,791	228,047	324,117	314,768	338,031	353,055	313,501	264,626
<b>10,000,000-14,999,999</b>										
Number of building projects	62	52	44	40	20	25	39	50	49	34
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	747,707	635,121	541,292	483,811	248,188	304,075	472,553	607,708	603,524	413,777
<b>15,000,000-19,999,999</b>										
Number of building projects	30	32	24	25	21	20	20	35	30	36
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	507,189	566,491	413,749	422,795	357,824	329,945	338,350	593,657	523,031	614,063
<b>20,000,000 and above</b>										
Number of building projects	81	130	112	87	99	107	121	141	160	146
Total cost of construction (HK\$'000)	4,423,680	7,634,396	9,890,984	5,034,856	8,779,590	12,759,252	8,420,520	11,087,133	14,095,563	14,504,569

*Notes:* In case only the aggregated cost of construction can be given, a number of related projects are regarded as one single project and classified under the category corresponding to the aggregated value. Therefore, the total number of building projects in this table may not reconcile with that in Table 13.7.  
 Figures for 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989 do not include 24, 5, 5, 7, 15 and 5 building projects respectively for which the construction costs are not available.

*Source:* Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.9 Private Domestic Units with Consent to Commence Work by Area

<i>Area</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>	<i>1990</i>
Hong Kong Island	7 552	5 072	5 110	13 638	12 079	10 379	12 413	6 497	5 617	6 658
Kowloon and New Kowloon	2 346	3 929	5 743	2 928	5 867	5 954	3 082	5 843	7 488	3 498
Tsuen Wan	5 762	571	2 144	1 727	6 358	5 492	6 171	5 057	2 945	711
Sha Tin	613	4 227	7 313	3 612	4 206	3 627	338	372	2 589	1 158
Tuen Mun	2 520	328	2 111	518	2 560	5 530	3 270	9 410	4 057	4 170
Tai Po	692	799	742	3 475	1 838	1 686	1 471	2 008	2 112	2 686
Fanling/Sheung Shui	325	229	132	120	276	60	43	2 865	2 474	1 375
Rest of New Territories	2 372	2 061	2 119	976	1 478	3 302	1 744	2 272	1 512	7 109
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 182</b>	<b>17 216</b>	<b>25 414</b>	<b>26 994</b>	<b>34 662</b>	<b>36 030</b>	<b>28 532</b>	<b>34 324</b>	<b>28 794</b>	<b>27 365</b>

*Source:* Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.10 Private Domestic Units with Consent to Commence Work by Floor Area

Floor area (m <sup>2</sup> )	Number of units									
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Under 40.0	12 718	12 673	21 404	20 870	25 899	24 056	16 042	22 649	15 153	16 853
40.0-69.9	4 759	1 837	1 179	3 756	6 499	7 974	8 941	9 469	11 482	8 374
70.0-99.9	1 103	888	724	738	1 199	2 555	2 204	769	676	846
100.0-159.9	939	783	1 115	1 033	486	643	563	748	702	519
160 and above	2 663	1 035	992	597	579	802	782	689	781	773
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 182</b>	<b>17 216</b>	<b>25 414</b>	<b>26 994</b>	<b>34 662</b>	<b>36 030</b>	<b>28 532</b>	<b>34 324</b>	<b>28 794</b>	<b>27 365</b>

Note: All flats are classified by usable floor area except for small village-type houses which are classified by gross floor area.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 13.11 Private Domestic Units Built by Area by District

Area/District	Number of units									
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>New domestic units</b>										
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>										
West	1 925	410	970	825	2 645	1 725	1 080	475	1 235	1 105
Sheung Wan	170	105	305	20	720	565	660	315	390	50
Central	10	10	15	45	205	345	60	230	100	575
Wan Chai	385	150	145	175	365	255	505	1 145	890	465
Mid-levels	790	155	625	240	500	665	330	1 105	2 260	815
Peak	35	40	50	—	45	30	25	15	20	15
Causeway Bay	340	435	490	410	400	980	665	1 420	700	555
North Point	4 615	3 180	3 525	2 380	3 735	6 165	5 915	3 175	3 510	490
Shau Kei Wan	600	1 230	1 180	320	735	900	2 260	4 955	2 100	1 005
Aberdeen	2 905	530	870	95	515	680	140	210	460	235
South	45	215	170	200	150	565	225	570	905	590
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>11 820</i>	<i>6 460</i>	<i>8 345</i>	<i>4 710</i>	<i>10 015</i>	<i>12 875</i>	<i>11 865</i>	<i>13 615</i>	<i>12 570</i>	<i>5 900</i>
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Tsim Sha Tsui	535	245	210	255	375	200	95	130	35	25
Yau Ma Tei	565	405	335	1 060	435	380	280	50	285	300
Mong Kok	795	40	45	165	455	270	165	105	340	245
Hung Hom	475	270	305	645	935	2 335	2 715	2 285	2 470	905
Ho Man Tin	280	60	45	505	300	30	105	165	345	145
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 650</i>	<i>1 020</i>	<i>940</i>	<i>2 630</i>	<i>2 500</i>	<i>3 215</i>	<i>3 360</i>	<i>2 735</i>	<i>3 475</i>	<i>1 620</i>
<i>New Kowloon</i>										
Cheung Sha Wan	980	845	855	1 485	945	975	335	480	510	400
Shek Kip Mei	275	25	50	25	165	410	680	115	175	95
Kowloon Tong	135	5	195	—	—	30	70	80	35	10
Wong Tai Sin	415	120	220	55	815	555	185	70	930	505
Kwun Tong	4 780	1 120	75	3 040	1 800	—	1 445	—	—	3 015
Lei Yue Mun	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	60	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 585</i>	<i>2 115</i>	<i>1 395</i>	<i>4 605</i>	<i>3 725</i>	<i>1 970</i>	<i>2 715</i>	<i>805</i>	<i>1 650</i>	<i>4 025</i>
<i>New Territories</i>										
Tsuen Wan	2 840	3 450	4 810	3 405	885	5 825	2 800	5 300	10 450	4 030
Tuen Mun	940	3 050	440	220	715	960	3 725	4 585	4 315	6 565
Yuen Long	2 410	1 160	1 375	1 435	845	950	1 285	2 140	1 575	1 125
North	270	170	295	95	20	50	295	65	95	1 440
Tai Po	375	325	160	880	2 940	1 790	2 005	1 480	530	1 660
Sha Tin	4 220	3 300	2 985	3 700	7 475	5 665	4 985	1 725	985	1 175
Sai Kung	350	190	205	285	190	205	570	475	550	560
Outlying islands	1 015	1 900	670	305	565	600	770	1 545	290	1 300
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>12 420</i>	<i>13 545</i>	<i>10 940</i>	<i>10 325</i>	<i>13 635</i>	<i>16 045</i>	<i>16 435</i>	<i>17 315</i>	<i>18 790</i>	<i>17 855</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 475</b>	<b>23 140</b>	<b>21 620</b>	<b>22 270</b>	<b>29 875</b>	<b>34 105</b>	<b>34 375</b>	<b>34 470</b>	<b>36 485</b>	<b>29 400</b>
<b>Stock as at end of the year</b>	<b>501 280</b>	<b>522 080</b>	<b>541 510</b>	<b>563 005</b>	<b>592 165</b>	<b>625 075</b>	<b>657 845</b>	<b>691 825</b>	<b>725 640</b>	<b>752 170</b>

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

### 13.12 Private Domestic Units Built by Area by Type

										Number of units
Area/Type of domestic unit	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>										
Unit A	3 490	2 550	3 370	2 040	6 560	3 290	2 850	2 970	1 940	2 250
Unit B	6 545	1 795	1 700	965	1 780	6 210	7 085	7 140	6 300	1 925
Unit C	890	1 150	1 810	845	555	1 590	1 035	1 485	2 770	445
Unit D	430	660	630	525	830	1 040	585	1 595	1 000	935
Unit E	465	305	835	335	290	745	310	425	560	345
Sub-total	11 820	6 460	8 345	4 710	10 015	12 875	11 865	13 615	12 570	5 900
<b>Kowloon</b>										
Unit A	1 920	680	745	2 245	1 575	1 855	1 255	405	805	695
Unit B	250	155	25	275	135	1 170	1 555	1 330	1 935	620
Unit C	185	25	—	95	610	190	480	1 000	715	255
Unit D	85	—	45	10	150	—	15	—	20	45
Unit E	210	160	125	5	30	—	55	—	—	5
Sub-total	2 650	1 020	940	2 630	2 500	3 215	3 360	2 735	3 475	1 620
<b>New Kowloon</b>										
Unit A	3 300	920	1 000	4 560	3 335	1 490	615	340	1 070	775
Unit B	3 110	1 165	155	20	240	30	1 365	225	395	3 155
Unit C	35	15	25	—	70	195	570	45	35	50
Unit D	105	10	50	25	80	220	140	175	130	35
Unit E	35	5	165	—	—	35	25	20	20	10
Sub-total	6 585	2 115	1 395	4 605	3 725	1 970	2 715	805	1 650	4 025
<b>New Territories</b>										
Unit A	5 185	5 520	4 415	6 800	8 460	10 550	6 270	7 165	3 115	3 480
Unit B	4 455	5 550	5 545	2 640	4 170	4 465	8 225	7 935	13 685	11 825
Unit C	1 625	1 095	210	380	425	520	1 055	1 275	1 045	1 945
Unit D	590	800	505	345	380	385	725	605	640	410
Unit E	565	580	265	160	200	125	160	335	305	195
Sub-total	12 420	13 545	10 940	10 325	13 635	16 045	16 435	17 315	18 790	17 855
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 475</b>	<b>23 140</b>	<b>21 620</b>	<b>22 270</b>	<b>29 875</b>	<b>34 105</b>	<b>34 375</b>	<b>34 470</b>	<b>36 485</b>	<b>29 400</b>
Unit A	13 895	9 670	9 530	15 645	19 930	17 185	10 990	10 880	6 930	7 200
Unit B	14 360	8 665	7 425	3 900	6 325	11 875	18 230	16 630	22 315	17 525
Unit C	2 735	2 285	2 045	1 320	1 660	2 495	3 140	3 805	4 565	2 695
Unit D	1 210	1 470	1 230	905	1 440	1 645	1 465	2 375	1 790	1 425
Unit E	1 275	1 050	1 390	500	520	905	550	780	885	555

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

### 13.13 Stock, Supply and Vacancy Position of Private Non-residential Premises by End-use

										'000 m <sup>2</sup>
End-use	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Commercial</b>										
Stock as at beginning of year	4 514	4 782	5 102	5 341	5 579	5 817	6 521*	6 791	6 978	7 118
Amount built during the year	315	368	270	255	249	174	284	238	197	239
Amount vacant as at end of year	423	545	541	550	524	466	368	381	395	382
<b>Office</b>										
Stock as at beginning of year	2 434	2 736	3 260	3 851	4 068	4 376	4 177*	4 420	4 657	4 897
Amount built during the year	319	546	591	219	308	46	247	247	269	200
Amount vacant as at end of year	302	573	793	561	484	266	241	124	261	308
<b>Flatted factory</b>										
Stock as at beginning of year	9 607	10 656	11 651	12 248	12 673	13 121	13 926*	14 461	15 506	16 307
Amount built during the year	1 122	1 041	621	429	456	611	541	1 105	864	586
Amount vacant as at end of year	795	1 219	1 089	657	716	516	247	704	833	886
<b>Specialized factory building</b>										
Stock as at beginning of year	2 100	2 162	2 246	2 282	2 353	2 349	2 481*	2 475	2 581	2 702
Amount built during the year	110	209	86	82	75	117	117	142	197	151
Amount vacant as at end of year	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>Storage</b>										
Stock as at beginning of year	1 342	1 409	1 568	1 613	1 809	1 910	1 870*	1 890	2 088	2 086
Amount built during the year	167	176	65	212	109	110	33	214	61	76
Amount vacant as at end of year	45	113	82	89	62	52	4	53	58	23

Note: \*The stock figures are based on rating records, adjusted to reflect completions and demolitions. They have been updated in the course of preparing for the 1988-89 rating revaluation.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.

### 13.14 Supply of New Private Flatted Factory Space by Area by District

'000 m<sup>2</sup>

Area/District	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>										
West	36	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	9	—
North Point	—	—	—	35	29	—	—	32	31	—
Shau Kei Wan	14	37	12	13	12	39	—	30	89	79
Aberdeen	59	36	49	33	—	24	—	15	—	139
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>109</i>	<i>73</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>82*</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>76*</i>	<i>130*</i>	<i>218</i>
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Mong Kok	3	30	35	22	—	—	—	1	20	5
Hung Hom	44	25	11	33	27	117	63	—	72	32
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>54*</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>54*</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>117</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>91*</i>	<i>38*</i>
<i>New Kowloon</i>										
Cheung Sha Wan	28	95	20	10	21	24	10	6	3	13
Wong Tai Sin	21	37	17	—	22	—	—	—	10	—
Kwun Tong	158	35	114	69	78	223	230	146	135	92
Lei Yue Mun	5	—	—	39	—	—	—	85	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>212</i>	<i>167</i>	<i>150*</i>	<i>119*</i>	<i>121</i>	<i>248*</i>	<i>240</i>	<i>236*</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>105</i>
<i>New Territories</i>										
Tsuen Wan	493	370	135	123	197	43	64	287	301	62
Tuen Mun	110	150	129	8	—	51	48	187	107	107
Yuen Long	—	5	15	8	5	53	20	49	—	10
North	3	—	—	—	—	—	3	11	44	15
Tai Po	26	70	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sha Tin	121	152	70	37	66	36	99	217	42	31
Sai Kung	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	42	—	—
Outlying Islands	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>754*</i>	<i>747</i>	<i>363*</i>	<i>175*</i>	<i>267*</i>	<i>183</i>	<i>233*</i>	<i>792*</i>	<i>496*</i>	<i>226</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 122</b>	<b>1 041</b>	<b>621*</b>	<b>429*</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>1 105*</b>	<b>864*</b>	<b>586*</b>

Note: \*Figures do not add up to the sub-total/total due to rounding.

Source: Rating and Valuation Department.



### 13.15 Price Indexes by Type of Premises

1989 = 100

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990*
<b>Private domestic premises</b>										
Under 40 m <sup>2</sup>	59	52	45	44	48	54	66	80	100	111
40-69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	62	53	45	43	48	52	64	78	100	110
70-99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	64	54	43	39	47	53	63	78	100	112
100 m <sup>2</sup> and above	78	65	47	41	49	56	65	80	100	103
<b>Overall</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>Private retail premises</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>112</b>
<b>Private offices (Grades A, B and C)</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>94</b>
<b>Private flatted factories (Upper-floor units)</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>105</b>

*Notes:* Prices for properties in the New Territories were gradually added by district from 1984. Since 1987, all districts have been included. From 1989, the indexes for retail premises refer to all types of retail premises. They are not strictly comparable to the earlier indexes which are in respect of shop premises with street frontage only.  
\*Provisional figures.

*Source:* Rating and Valuation Department.

### 13.16 Rental Indexes by Type of Premises

1989 = 100

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990*
<b>Private domestic premises</b>										
Under 40 m <sup>2</sup>	61	63	59	57	59	61	68	79	100	115
40-69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	57	59	55	54	57	60	67	78	100	112
70-99.9 m <sup>2</sup>	58	61	53	50	55	60	68	80	100	113
100-159.9 m <sup>2</sup>	63	62	53	47	53	61	68	81	100	104
160 m <sup>2</sup> and above	69	67	54	48	58	68	71	81	100	98
<b>Overall</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>Private retail premises</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>112</b>
<b>Private offices (Grades A, B and C)</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>Private flatted factories (Upper-floor units)</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>105</b>

*Notes:* From 1989, the indexes for retail premises refer to all types of retail premises. They are not strictly comparable to the earlier indexes which are in respect of shop premises with street frontage only.  
\*Provisional figures.

*Source:* Rating and Valuation Department.

### 13.17 Instruments Registered in the Land Office by Type

Type of instruments	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Assignments of properties</b>										
Assignments of lot/section										
Number	968	530	448	418	594	653	968	992	760	441
Value (HK\$ million)	20,643.96	7,217.56	4,782.42	2,173.93	6,919.56	28,122.39	17,915.31	32,410.52	31,176.10	21,419.61
Assignments of share of lot/section										
Number	51 547	48 015	48 264	52 358	73 791	80 487	94 436	90 486	87 676	91 088
Value (HK\$ million)	36,985.85	31,545.65	23,956.29	22,378.61	31,308.56	45,501.35	61,918.36	79,096.36	98,842.22	108,526.82
<b>Mortgages</b>										
Building mortgages/building legal charges										
Number	130	119	54	46	52	49	51	55	60	61
Value (HK\$ million)	1,366.88	1,483.27	608.35	286.09	974.10	908.61	765.45	783.44	2,555.33	7,715.64
Mortgages/legal charges other than building mortgages/building legal charges										
Number	56 974	49 709	41 022	43 857	64 602	76 004	100 272	97 423	90 822	95 975
Value (HK\$ million)	48,760.26	38,148.25	40,615.00	15,362.74	25,147.89	33,085.76	47,927.88	74,034.29	59,597.09	57,989.64
<b>Receipts, discharges and releases</b>										
Number	35 462	30 072	26 957	26 726	36 633	41 061	54 627	62 069	67 890	67 851
Value (HK\$ million)	18,218.29	21,011.26	12,255.23	14,586.35	22,735.10	22,182.20	24,435.94	28,656.29	35,029.76	24,254.42
<b>Agreements for sale and purchase</b>										
Number	24 998	17 436	24 447	29 959	54 405	56 549	55 504	67 270	61 896	69 619
Value (HK\$ million)	..	..	..	11,934.64*	36,965.12	48,954.29	73,222.06	106,414.01	110,008.81	108,370.26
<b>Tenancy agreements</b>										
Number	2 329	2 831	2 179	2 580	2 349	2 588	3 045	3 465	3 754	3 872
Value (HK\$ million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Exclusion orders issued under Landlord and Tenant Ordinance</b>										
Number	27	15	4	4	3	4	—	5	11	10
Value (HK\$ million)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Miscellaneous</b>										
Number	17 310	16 499	17 008	20 677	30 505	35 401	27 444	33 811	37 524	40 277
Value (HK\$ million)	14.60	62.48	261.02	148.59	50.31	83.72	81.27	52.75	49.09	118.18
<b>Total instruments registered</b>										
Number	189 745	165 226	160 383	176 625	262 934	292 796	336 347	355 576	350 393	369 194
Value (HK\$ million)	125,989.84	99,468.48	82,478.30	66,870.94	124,100.63	178,838.32	226,266.27	321,447.66	337,258.40	328,394.60

Note: \*Figure refers to April to December 1984.

Source: Registrar General's Department.

# 13.18 Disposals of Government Land

## (a) in Urban Areas

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Public auction/tender</b>											
Industrial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	88 875	29 033	11 286	10 023	5 590	4 020	12 744	13 913	8 735	10 503
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	1,539.19	173.00	49.30	79.80	58.20	64.50	323.00	585.00	525.00	434.00
Commercial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	—	2 489	10 706	9 433	3 429	10 875	2 098	4 500	34 775	20 304
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	—	376.50	228.80	390.30	302.00	99.80	840.00	420.00	7,433.60	857.00
Commercial/Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	4 358	15 699	1 148	13 512	47 468	18 611	4 917	2 110	11 220	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	258.60	2,884.50	18.62	151.23	1,921.08	1,192.90	207.60	142.00	328.00	—
					345.00*	1.72*					
Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	182 966	144 420	8 029	—	9 855	83 961	18 938	12 611	27 300	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	2,652.08	1,095.29	42.10	—	325.50	1,469.00	799.00	651.00	1,065.00	—
Other uses	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	4 269	—	912	3 528	—	—	22 280	—	—	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	399.11	—	10.80	36.52	—	—	470.00	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>Area (m<sup>2</sup>)</b>	<b>280 468</b>	<b>191 641</b>	<b>32 081</b>	<b>36 496</b>	<b>66 342</b>	<b>117 467</b>	<b>60 977</b>	<b>33 134</b>	<b>82 030</b>	<b>30 807</b>
	<b>Realized premium (HK\$ million)</b>	<b>4,848.98</b>	<b>4,529.29</b>	<b>349.62</b>	<b>657.85</b>	<b>2,606.78</b>	<b>2,826.20</b>	<b>2,639.60</b>	<b>1,798.00</b>	<b>9,351.60</b>	<b>1,291.00</b>
					345.00*	1.72*					
<b>Private treaty grant</b>											
Industrial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	—	10 000	16 980	179	—	—(1 057) #	—	387	—	—
Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	79 429	44 000	3 053	326 558	117 640	13 588(3 394) #	20 944	74 081	69 666	32 783
Public utilities/ Institutional uses	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	66 234	39 383	101 311	21 480	51 954	52 797(67 429) #	36 440	41 244	18 427	57 758
Other uses	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	16 700	218 718	116 700	43 687	187 800	21 597(11 739) #	—	36 270	14 546	792
<b>Total</b>	<b>Area (m<sup>2</sup>)</b>	<b>162 363</b>	<b>312 101</b>	<b>238 044</b>	<b>391 904</b>	<b>357 394</b>	<b>87 982(83 619) #</b>	<b>57 384</b>	<b>151 982</b>	<b>102 639</b>	<b>91 333</b>

## (b) in New Territories

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Public auction/tender</b>											
Industrial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	38 333	83 478	17 532	36 472	16 034	23 775	21 469@	30 746	35 707	20 191
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	305.00	162.83	26.90	50.10	28.60	68.40	188.09@	277.87	654.27	509.40
					10.45*	7.80*					
Commercial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	—	1 956	7 405	—	—	15 627	—	—	—	5 433
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	—	8.88	5.38	—	—	114.68	—	—	—	70.00
Commercial/Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	20 564	2 625	24 407	12 658	10 050	4 574	315	—	—	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	465.00	19.85	31.98	43.30	71.65	29.20	2.94	—	—	—
Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	192 154	72 696	46 501	28 226	136 420	23 450	95 351	94 411	134 276	99 168
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	712.17	33.71	150.10	17.85	514.15	175.49	1,233.83	894.15	2,144.24	1,315.80
					104.00*						
Other uses	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	124 602	19 795	411 190†	708	1 425	6 591	938	320 244	10 750	3 590
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	241.40	62.95	20.67	19.80	0.14	111.20	43.80	4,648.68	141.80	77.50
<b>Total</b>	<b>Area (m<sup>2</sup>)</b>	<b>375 653</b>	<b>180 550</b>	<b>507 035</b>	<b>78 064</b>	<b>163 929</b>	<b>74 017</b>	<b>118 073@</b>	<b>445 401</b>	<b>180 733</b>	<b>128 382</b>
	<b>Realized premium (HK\$ million)</b>	<b>1,723.57</b>	<b>288.22</b>	<b>235.03</b>	<b>131.05</b>	<b>614.54</b>	<b>498.97</b>	<b>1,468.66@</b>	<b>5,820.70</b>	<b>2,940.31</b>	<b>1,972.70</b>
					114.45*	7.80*					
<b>Letter A/B tender</b>											
Industrial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	24 575	3 210	—	—	—	1 685	—	—	—	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	92.22	13.82	—	—	—	0.10	—	—	—	—
							11.90*				
Commercial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	4 270	—	5 005	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 463
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	4.76	—	14.22	—	—	—	—	—	—	72.50
Commercial/Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	44 970	31 536	29 323	32 596	—	28 776	35 745	37 672	57 446	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	146.20	90.22	51.84	56.61	—	70.61	100.58	200.91	478.23	—
					15.77*						
Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	33 900	35 745	12 490	33 239	17 580	65 575	32 889	28 144	14 899	28 579
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	86.77	17.47	12.04	56.41	15.55	131.57	129.30	122.28	81.87	144.40
					34.67*	14.50*	28.80*				
Other uses	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	—	—	5 219	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Realized premium (HK\$ million)	—	—	15.98	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>Area (m<sup>2</sup>)</b>	<b>107 715</b>	<b>70 491</b>	<b>52 037</b>	<b>65 835</b>	<b>17 580</b>	<b>96 036</b>	<b>68 634</b>	<b>65 816</b>	<b>72 345</b>	<b>37 042</b>
	<b>Realized premium (HK\$ million)</b>	<b>329.95</b>	<b>121.51</b>	<b>94.08</b>	<b>113.02</b>	<b>15.55</b>	<b>202.28</b>	<b>229.88</b>	<b>323.19</b>	<b>560.10</b>	<b>216.90</b>
					50.44*	14.50*	40.70*				
<b>Private treaty grant</b>											
Industrial	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	676 600	—	—	—	—	—(—) #	—	—	—	—
Residential	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	162 930	158 230	84 150	46 429	130 230	34 650(36 580) #	96 608	145 274	75 098	30 150
Public utilities/ Institutional uses	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	76 685	43 522	35 632	273 333	98 454	18 760(40 619) #	37 106	27 638	678 007	48 981
Other uses	Area (m <sup>2</sup> )	323 535	59 330	2 097	1 681	1 382 615	167 644(1 461) #	219 637	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>Area (m<sup>2</sup>)</b>	<b>1 239 750</b>	<b>261 082</b>	<b>121 879</b>	<b>321 443</b>	<b>1 611 299</b>	<b>221 054(78 660) #</b>	<b>353 351</b>	<b>172 912</b>	<b>753 105</b>	<b>79 131</b>

Notes: \*Figures indicate payments made in Monetized Letter B, i.e. revenue foregone.

# Figures in brackets denote the new series of 'private treaty grant' statistics which have been adopted since 1986. Figures for the new series are on 'Agreement' basis, i.e. land disposal based on the date on which the offer of a grant of land by Government is accepted by the grantee; whereas those for the old series refer to the 'Approval' basis, i.e. land disposal based on the date on which a grant is approved by Executive Council or its delegated function. To facilitate comparison with past data, the old series will be published in parallel with the new series in 1986 after which it will be discontinued.

†Figure includes 210 000 square metres of sea area.

@ This figure includes the sale of FSS TL 17 (Area 3 372m<sup>2</sup> @ a premium of \$28M) which was cancelled on 10.11.87 due to non-payment of balance of premium (\$27M).

Source: Buildings and Lands Department.

# Section 14

## Housing

### Tables 14.1 to 14.9 **General Information**

Figures in these tables are obtained from population censuses, except Table 14.1 (stock of land living quarters) which is based on the computerized frame of quarters maintained by the Census and Statistics Department.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

*Living Quarters* include (1) quarters which are built for residential purpose, irrespective of whether there is any body living there; and (2) units of accommodation which are built for non-residential purpose but normally have one or more persons living there or where occupied on the Census reference date. Figures in Tables 14.2–14.5 refer to occupied living quarters i.e. living quarters with occupants on the Census reference date irrespective of their usage.

*Type of Living Quarters* is classified according to the type of building in which the living quarters are located. The buildings are classified by the type of construction materials; the purpose for which they are built; and the sector responsible for their construction/management.

*Type of accommodation* is classified according to the portion of space occupied by a household in a living quarters on the Census reference date.

Figures on *the stock of land living quarters* (Table 14.1) are obtained from the computerized frame of quarters which includes both occupied and unoccupied residential quarters and non-residential quarters which had one or more persons residing therein during field up-dating.

#### **Data Sources**

Information on the population censuses can be found in Section 2 of this publication.

### Tables 14.10 to 14.24 **General Information**

Statistics in these tables are based on data supplied by the Housing Department. The Housing Department is the executive arm of the Housing Authority which is mainly responsible for public housing matters in Hong Kong. The Authority has been reorganised to become a largely independent body and assumes most of the duties of the former Housing Branch which was abolished on 1 April 1988.

There are three forms of public housing provisions: rental flats, Home Ownership Scheme flats, and temporary housing in Housing Authority cottage areas and temporary housing areas. The stock, production, size and authorized population of these housing units, their distribution by geographic area and typical rents are shown in Tables 14.10 to 14.19.

The Housing Authority is also active in the provision of commercial and community facilities in its rental estates, Home Ownership Scheme courts and flattened factories in industrial estates. The production of such non-residential buildings is shown in Tables 14.20 and 14.21.

The Government has subsidized public housing heavily to support the activities of the Housing Authority. Recurrent income is also generated in the form of domestic rents, and rents and other income from non-domestic properties. The recurrent account of the Housing Authority and public housing capital expenditures are shown in Tables 14.22 to 14.24.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

A *flat* is a unit of accommodation in the Housing Authority estate block let or designated to be let for domestic purposes. A Housing Authority block is '*completed*' when it has been certified as substantially completed by the Housing Department.

*Saleable floor area* refers to the total area inside the flat measured to the outside of external and corridor walls and to the centre line of party-walls, i.e. including all parts of the flat (kitchen, bathroom, balcony, etc.), but excluding any common areas.

*Consent to commence work* refers to the award of contracts to a contractor(s) by the Housing Authority.

*Authorized population* refers to the persons registered on the tenancy records kept by the Housing Department.

**Data Sources**

Data are based on the administrative records of the various sections/units and estate offices of the Housing Department.

**Compilation and Calculation**

Data are compiled from the regular statistical returns submitted by the various sections/units and estate offices of the Housing Department or extracted from the records of the domestic tenancies of the Housing Authority which are computerized under the Housing Applications and Tenancies Management Information System (HATMIS).

### 14.1 Stock of Land Living Quarters by Type by Area, 1991

Number of living quarters

Type of living quarters	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon and New Kowloon	New Territories	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks				
Group A	45 784	168 959	266 547	481 290
Group B	15 993	100 502	25 856	142 351
Housing Authority Home Ownership Estates	11 769	30 894	78 360	121 023
Housing Society rental blocks	10 740	11 791	9 719	32 250
Private housing blocks				
Self-contained	271 533	280 925	172 602	725 060
Non self-contained	337	789	99	1 225
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	2 453	1 073	69 726	73 252
Simple stone structures	1 853	3 810	49 911	55 754
Institutions	5 755	4 604	6 932	17 291
Other permanent housing	24 390	27 712	17 820	69 922
Roof-top structures	4 878	10 624	2 030	17 532
Other temporary housing	14 786	30 182	82 939	127 907
<b>Total</b>	<b>410 271</b>	<b>671 865</b>	<b>782 541</b>	<b>1 864 677</b>

Note: Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 14.2 Land Occupied Living Quarters by Type of Living Quarters and Area, 1991 Census

Number of living quarters

Type of living quarters	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon and New Kowloon	New towns	Other areas in the New Territories	Total
Housing Authority rental blocks					
Group A	45 414	157 916	246 039	857	450 226
Group B	10 721	64 553	20 945	—	96 219
Housing Society rental blocks	10 632	8 994	8 094	726	28 446
Housing Authority home ownership estates	11 466	30 161	74 091	—	115 718
Private housing blocks					
Self-contained	237 285	241 072	145 256	3 939	627 552
Non self-contained	210	360	36	72	678
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	1 964	832	17 449	29 724	49 969
Simple stone structures	1 327	2 265	8 882	18 632	31 106
Institutions*	4 498	3 443	1 559	3 807	13 307
Other permanent housing #	10 266	9 798	9 441	1 410	30 915
Roof-top structures	466	2 058	545	17	3 086
Other temporary housing	7 061	15 626	21 516	16 572	60 775
<b>Total</b>	<b>341 310</b>	<b>537 078</b>	<b>553 853</b>	<b>75 756</b>	<b>1 507 997</b>

Notes: \*Institutions include hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

# Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 14.3 Land Occupied Living Quarters by Type of Living Quarters and Number of Occupants, 1991 Census

Number of living quarters

Type of living quarters	Number of occupants						Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6 and over	
Housing Authority rental blocks							
Group A	22 917	47 174	83 271	132 462	92 914	71 488	450 226
Group B	19 859	23 517	18 298	15 411	10 158	8 976	96 219
Housing Society rental blocks	1 425	4 744	5 636	7 893	5 456	3 292	28 446
Housing Authority home ownership estates	5 962	21 284	28 101	33 498	17 054	9 819	115 718
Private housing blocks							
Self-contained	71 358	133 233	131 062	134 524	81 798	75 577	627 552
Non self-contained	102	121	91	116	90	158	678
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	6 437	10 528	8 577	9 059	6 772	8 596	49 969
Simple stone structures	6 859	5 973	4 814	4 640	3 527	5 293	31 106
Institutions*	5 779	2 244	1 631	1 311	635	1 707	13 307
Other permanent housing #	7 644	7 438	5 355	5 846	3 015	1 617	30 915
Roof-top structures	645	672	603	547	273	346	3 086
Other temporary housing	16 410	11 337	9 841	10 289	6 360	6 538	60 775
<b>Total</b>	<b>165 397</b>	<b>268 265</b>	<b>297 280</b>	<b>355 596</b>	<b>228 052</b>	<b>193 407</b>	<b>1 507 997</b>

Notes: \*Institutions include hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

# Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 14.4 Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarters, 1991 Census

<i>Type of living quarters</i>	<i>No. of living quarters*</i>	<i>No. of domestic households</i>	<i>No. of domestic households per living quarters</i>
Housing Authority rental blocks			
Group A	448 501	451 088	1.01
Group B	96 063	96 722	1.01
Housing Society rental blocks	28 426	28 503	1.00
Housing Authority home ownership estates	115 681	115 729	1.00
Private housing blocks			
Self-contained	624 832	705 629	1.13
Non self-contained	671	1 056	1.57
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	49 558	50 752	1.02
Simple stone structures	30 917	32 200	1.04
Institutions #	3 466	3 766	1.09
Other permanent housing†	28 325	28 970	1.02
Roof-top structures	3 067	3 797	1.24
Other temporary housing	60 603	61 860	1.02
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 490 110</b>	<b>1 580 072</b>	<b>1.06</b>

Notes: \*Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

# Institutions include hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

†Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 14.5 Land Living Quarters and Land Domestic Households by District Board District, 1991 Census

<i>District Board District</i>	<i>No. of living quarters*</i>	<i>No. of domestic households</i>	<i>No. of domestic households per living quarters</i>
<i>Hong Kong Island</i>			
Central and Western	71 519	77 310	1.08
Wan Chai	50 645	57 197	1.13
Eastern	149 507	158 264	1.06
Southern	63 348	64 358	1.02
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>335 019</i>	<i>357 129</i>	<i>1.07</i>
<i>Kowloon and New Kowloon</i>			
Kowloon City	101 657	114 914	1.13
Kwun Tong	157 104	160 791	1.02
Mong Kok	43 427	57 351	1.32
Sham Shui Po	98 569	114 956	1.17
Wong Tai Sin	101 288	103 196	1.02
Yau Tsim	29 683	36 051	1.21
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>531 728</i>	<i>587 259</i>	<i>1.10</i>
<i>New Territories</i>			
Islands	13 314	13 413	1.01
North	43 658	44 215	1.01
Sai Kung	33 586	33 746	1.00
Sha Tin	133 663	134 972	1.01
Tai Po	52 674	53 238	1.01
Tsuen Wan	69 774	76 000	1.09
Tuen Mun	99 591	100 046	1.00
Yuen Long	62 876	63 821	1.02
Kwai Tsing	114 227	116 233	1.02
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>623 363</i>	<i>635 684</i>	<i>1.02</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 490 110</b>	<b>1 580 072</b>	<b>1.06</b>

Note: \*Figures refer to living quarters with domestic households.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 14.6 Land Domestic Households by Tenure, 1971–1991 Censuses

Tenure	1971 Census		1976 By-Census		1981 Census		1986 By-Census		1991 Census	
	Number of households	%	Number of households	%	Number of households	%	Number of households	%	Number of households	%
Owner-occupier	152 874	18.1	229 620	23.2	345 026	27.9	506 926	35.1	673 067	42.6
Sole tenant	384 897	45.5	459 140	46.3	545 158	44.0	657 818	45.4	719 954	45.6
Main tenant	50 160	5.9	42 090	4.3	48 634	3.9	24 353	1.7	12 209	0.8
Sub-tenant	170 992	20.2	143 240	14.5	145 382	11.7	73 570	5.1	41 505	2.6
Co-tenant	34 866	4.1	46 570	4.7	68 910	5.6	85 274	5.9	63 683	4.0
Rent free	52 881	6.2	34 980	3.5	30 534	2.5	31 486	2.2	16 969	1.1
Provided by employer*	#	#	34 650	3.5	53 999	4.4	66 262	4.6	52 685	3.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>846 670</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>990 290</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 237 643</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 445 689</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 580 072</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Notes: \*Figures in 1976 By-Census, 1981 Census and 1986 By-Census included those households with rental subsidized by employer. In 1991 Census, such households had been re-distributed to other tenure categories except 'Rent free'.

# Figures have been classified in the other appropriate 'tenant' categories depending on the terms under which the accommodation was held.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 14.7 Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarters and Accommodation by Household Size, 1991 Census

Type of living quarters and accommodation	Household size (persons)						Total*
	1	2	3	4	5	6 and over	
<i>Housing Authority rental blocks</i>							
Group A	30 576	46 338	81 829	129 247	91 312	71 786	451 088
Group B	21 990	22 655	17 941	14 752	10 348	9 036	96 722
<i>Housing Society rental blocks</i>	1 677	4 760	5 775	7 833	5 046	3 412	28 503
<i>Housing Authority home ownership estates</i>	6 217	21 112	27 763	33 720	16 889	10 028	115 729
<i>Private housing blocks</i>							
Self-contained	130 137	156 568	142 286	138 230	81 637	56 647	705 505
Whole house/Flat	69 692	128 267	126 847	128 318	77 559	54 709	585 392
Room/Cubicle	48 961	27 745	15 181	9 750	4 041	1 917	107 595
Bedspace/Cockloft, etc.	11 484	556	258	162	37	21	12 518
Non self-contained	454	255	134	191	94	52	1 180
<i>Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses</i>	7 082	10 838	8 714	9 417	6 784	7 928	50 763
<i>Simple stone structures</i>	8 295	6 391	5 249	4 380	3 385	4 489	32 189
<i>Institutions #</i>	624	851	872	1 064	335	155	3 901
<i>Other permanent housing†</i>	8 539	6 094	4 792	5 465	2 646	1 299	28 835
<i>Roof-top structures</i>	1 605	1 160	1 010	709	331	219	5 034
<i>Other temporary housing</i>	16 536	11 414	9 756	10 532	6 295	6 090	60 623
<b>Total</b>	<b>233 732</b>	<b>288 436</b>	<b>306 121</b>	<b>355 540</b>	<b>225 102</b>	<b>171 141</b>	<b>1 580 072</b>

Notes: \*The figures by type of living quarters may not tally with those in table 14.4 because they are estimated from the information collected in the detailed sample enquiry.

# Figures include staff quarters in institutions such as hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

†Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.



#### 14.8 Land Domestic Households by Broad Type of Living Quarters and Tenure, 1991 Census

Number of domestic households

Broad type of living quarters	Tenure						Provided by* employer (including all staff quarters)	# Total
	Owner- occupier	Sole tenant	Main tenant	Sub- tenant	Co- tenant	Rent free		
Public and aided housing blocks	—	566 696	—	—	7 553	286	1 778	576 313
Private housing blocks (including Housing Authority home ownership estates)								
Self-contained	595 209	91 095	11 845	40 091	52 442	8 867	21 685	821 234
Non self-contained	198	232	70	205	383	77	15	1 180
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	33 560	12 797	167	406	747	1 412	1 674	50 763
Simple stone structures	19 581	9 074	54	295	1 076	1 720	389	32 189
Institutions†	—	—	—	—	—	53	3 848	3 901
Other permanent housing@	723	3 834	7	24	126	1 369	22 752	28 835
Temporary housing	23 796	36 226	66	484	1 356	3 185	544	65 657
<b>Total</b>	<b>673 067</b>	<b>719 954</b>	<b>12 209</b>	<b>41 505</b>	<b>63 683</b>	<b>16 969</b>	<b>52 685</b>	<b>1 580 072</b>

Notes: \*Figures excluded domestic households with rental subsidized by employer. The number of such households had been re-distributed to other type of tenure except 'Rent free' category.

# The figures by type of living quarters may not tally with those in table 14.4 because they are estimated from the information collected in the detailed sample enquiry.

†Figures include staff quarters in institutions such as hospitals, prisons, old people's homes, religious houses and British Forces barracks.

@Other permanent housing includes boarding houses, staff quarters buildings and quarters in non-residential buildings.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 14.9 Land Domestic Households by Type of Living Quarters and Accommodation by Monthly Household Rent, 1991 Census

Number of domestic households

Type of living quarters and accommodation	Monthly household rent (HK\$)															# Total
	Zero* rent	1- 99	100- 199	200- 299	300- 399	400- 599	600- 799	800- 999	1,000- 1,499	1,500- 1,999	2,000- 2,499	2,500- 2,999	3,000- 3,999	4,000- 4,999	5,000 and over	
Housing Authority rental blocks																
Group A	1 434	43	3 229	8 700	10 952	109 335	162 960	110 133	39 076	3 782	1 247	162	35	—	—	451 088
Group B	220	234	7 741	39 877	21 230	19 696	5 978	1 322	392	24	—	8	—	—	—	96 722
Housing Society rental blocks	66	14	—	156	251	7 557	8 773	6 484	4 737	457	8	—	—	—	—	28 503
Housing Authority home ownership estates	114 387	—	28	70	87	254	56	84	99	37	85	58	162	133	189	115 729
Private housing blocks																
Self-contained	505 697	806	2 369	6 173	7 618	15 523	16 864	14 743	27 949	17 401	15 117	11 910	18 393	11 931	33 011	705 505
Whole house/Flat	488 471	169	240	995	1 121	3 027	1 714	1 631	5 178	6 864	8 926	8 586	15 409	10 851	32 210	585 392
Room/Cubicle	15 417	342	749	1 950	3 340	11 023	14 735	12 817	22 497	10 465	6 163	3 296	2 941	1 059	801	107 595
Bedspace/Cockloft, etc.	1 809	295	1 380	3 228	3 157	1 473	415	295	274	72	28	28	43	21	—	12 518
Non self-contained	297	18	64	57	50	139	149	151	167	37	23	14	7	7	—	1 180
Villas/Bungalows/Modern village houses	36 162	248	203	114	78	358	644	940	2 239	1 831	1 271	1 068	1 744	856	3 007	50 763
Simple stone structures	21 642	1 333	859	902	1 098	2 124	1 381	699	1 157	463	241	114	89	33	54	32 189
Institutions	2 053	64	—	3	389	144	41	364	580	168	61	19	15	—	—	3 901
Other permanent housing	8 211	440	743	2 036	4 872	4 974	1 917	611	1 421	754	655	580	916	381	324	28 835
Roof-top structures	2 377	10	35	73	87	443	331	333	703	326	173	94	49	—	—	5 034
Other temporary housing	25 097	13 010	11 001	4 907	2 901	1 978	652	344	413	130	71	35	59	25	—	60 623
Total	717 643	16 220	26 272	63 068	49 613	162 525	199 746	136 208	78 933	25 410	18 952	14 062	21 469	13 366	36 585	1 580 072

Notes: \*Zero rent households include 673 067 households living in their owned quarters, 16 969 households living in accommodation of friends or relatives without paying any rent with or without permission, and those households whose quarters are provided free by employers or for main tenant with total rental receipts from sub-tenant(s) greater than or equal to rent paid.

# The figures by type of living quarters may not tally with those in table 14.4 because they are estimated from the information collected in the detailed sample enquiry.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

#### 14.10 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Area

Area	Number of flats									
	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
Hong Kong Island	752	4 577	—	—	—	5 838	1 624	3 964	1 790	4 140
Kowloon/New Kowloon	9 393	10 177	6 026	9 813	10 211	2 912	7 308	8 043	10 341	8 082
Tsuen Wan	4 064	411	—	7 723	4 462	—	4 331	8 135	3 777	3 162
Sha Tin	5 811	5 402	9 565	3 451	3 194	9 164	1 420	7 688	1 556	1 224
Tuen Mun	7 703	5 105	7 291	—	6 072	—	892	2 652	3 622	5 528
Other areas	3 623	2 207	5 682	5 367	5 447	9 159	4 416	9 036	12 824	10 483
<b>Total</b>	<b>31 346</b>	<b>27 879</b>	<b>28 564</b>	<b>26 354</b>	<b>29 386</b>	<b>27 073</b>	<b>19 991</b>	<b>39 518</b>	<b>33 910</b>	<b>32 619</b>

*Note:* Figures refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Housing Department.

*Source:* Housing Department.

#### 14.11 Housing Authority Rental Flats Completed by Flat Type

Flat type	Average size in saleable floor area	Number of flats				
		1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
Singleton	14–15 m <sup>2</sup>	1 074	—	1 346	1 074	1 310
Doubleton	21–24 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	1 886	2 089	2 019
A type	25–33 m <sup>2</sup>	6 176	5 867	10 654	7 808	10 385
B type	36–40 m <sup>2</sup>	14 074	8 849	16 464	14 885	11 898
C type	42–47 m <sup>2</sup>	4 714	4 417	7 075	6 424	5 366
D type	over 50 m <sup>2</sup>	1 035	858	2 093	1 630	1 641
<b>Total</b>		<b>27 073</b>	<b>19 991</b>	<b>39 518</b>	<b>33 910</b>	<b>32 619</b>

*Notes:* Figures refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Housing Department. Starting from 1986/87, Housing Authority rental flats completed are classified by flat type whereas in the past, they were classified by flat size in person spaces. Figures in the new classification before 1986/87 are not available.

*Source:* Housing Department.

#### 14.12 Distribution of Stock of Flats and Authorized Persons in Housing Authority Rental Estates by Area

Area		1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
Hong Kong Island	Flats	47 500	51 300	49 600	49 600	49 700	52 200	56 500	60 000	61 800	65 900
	Persons	225 500	232 900	231 900	229 700	226 400	226 800	237 800	245 800	245 600	251 000
Kowloon/New Kowloon	Flats	264 000	265 800	271 200	277 200	278 600	271 700	275 300	272 400	273 400	263 300
	Persons	1 135 700	1 126 400	1 114 200	1 099 800	1 082 600	1 059 000	1 024 800	994 100	961 800	925 600
Tsuen Wan	Flats	88 600	88 400	89 100	93 700	95 100	95 000	95 800	100 900	102 900	106 800
	Persons	417 800	421 600	419 100	419 400	417 700	414 200	411 700	415 200	414 100	409 900
Sha Tin	Flats	20 200	25 100	34 000	38 100	41 800	46 700	51 000	56 700	61 700	62 900
	Persons	91 000	119 000	149 900	177 900	192 100	212 200	234 800	254 000	266 600	264 600
Tuen Mun	Flats	26 000	29 900	39 100	39 100	45 200	45 200	46 100	48 700	52 400	58 000
	Persons	94 400	125 300	163 300	167 600	185 700	195 600	197 200	204 700	208 400	220 300
Other areas	Flats	12 900	15 000	19 700	25 900	32 200	38 800	41 600	51 600	67 600	78 000
	Persons	41 500	59 500	77 800	99 900	120 800	152 100	172 100	203 300	246 400	279 200
<b>Total</b>	<b>Flats</b>	<b>459 300</b>	<b>475 500</b>	<b>502 700</b>	<b>523 700</b>	<b>542 600</b>	<b>549 500</b>	<b>566 300</b>	<b>590 300</b>	<b>619 800</b>	<b>634 900</b>
	<b>Persons</b>	<b>2 005 900</b>	<b>2 084 700</b>	<b>2 156 100</b>	<b>2 194 200</b>	<b>2 225 300</b>	<b>2 259 900</b>	<b>2 278 400</b>	<b>2 317 100</b>	<b>2 342 900</b>	<b>2 350 700</b>

*Note:* Figures are as at end of the financial year and may not add up to total due to rounding.

*Source:* Housing Department.

### 14.13 Housing Authority Rental Flats Allocated and Persons Rehoused by Category

Category		1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
Emergency	Flats	962	830	746	495	580	270	468	368	300	300
	Persons	3 853	3 113	3 000	1 891	2 000	1 053	1 487	846	1 248	1 035
Compassionate	Flats	747	800	800	820	910	918	900	1 000	1 200	1 200
	Persons	2 466	2 693	2 844	2 887	2 866	2 816	2 378	2 386	2 019	3 114
Clearance	Flats	6 789½	8 000	8 000	7 500	4 700	5 500	5 300	5 000	6 800	10 100
	Persons	27 938	33 415	34 401	30 520	14 709	20 614	15 220	16 675	23 424	30 799
Redevelopment	Flats	3 220	6 000	6 000	6 061	8 200	8 700	9 215	9 000	14 000	12 100
	Persons	14 098	27 560	24 323	27 189	34 196	42 058	34 403	34 610	45 051	43 165
Waiting list applicants	Flats	13 471	13 570	14 826	15 038	17 600	17 962	18 756	13 100	19 300	14 000
	Persons	59 523	55 965	61 120	61 966	66 560	62 153	66 037	47 741	65 959	53 692
Transfers	Flats	5 215½	3 837	1 937	2 127	1 927	2 508	2 199	3 476	3 445	4 660
	Persons	28 044	20 725	9 170	11 027	9 347	10 724	9 024	18 219	16 287	23 440
Junior civil servants	Flats	1 500	1 539	1 500	1 500	1 700	1 700	1 661	1 700	1 700	1 300
	Persons	7 004	6 865	6 594	6 334	6 693	6 456	5 747	5 617	5 636	6 058
<b>Total</b>	<b>Flats</b>	<b>31 905</b>	<b>34 576</b>	<b>33 809</b>	<b>33 541</b>	<b>35 617</b>	<b>37 558</b>	<b>38 499</b>	<b>33 644</b>	<b>46 745</b>	<b>43 660</b>
	<b>Persons</b>	<b>142 926</b>	<b>150 336</b>	<b>141 452</b>	<b>141 814</b>	<b>136 371</b>	<b>145 874</b>	<b>134 296</b>	<b>126 094</b>	<b>159 624</b>	<b>161 303</b>

*Note:* The rehousing sub-category, 'Re-use of THAs' is excluded from 'Waiting List Applicants' and included in 'Clearance' as from 1990/91, rendering figures for these two categories for 1990/91 not comparable with those for previous years.

*Source:* Housing Department.

### 14.14 Monthly Rent of Typical Flats in Housing Authority Estates as at March 1991

Type	Year of completion	Size of typical flat (m <sup>2</sup> )	Monthly rent (HK\$)	Monthly rent per unit area (HK\$ per m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>Group A Estates:</b>				
Former Government Low Cost Housing	1963-1966	15.9	311	19.56
		18.8	360	19.15
		21.6	418	19.35
	1967-1973	21.8	464	21.28
		27.4	570	20.80
		29.9	616	20.60
Former Housing Authority	1958-1965	34.8	750	21.55
		24.1	467	19.38
		30.6	592	19.35
	1966-1973	41.2	799	19.39
		28.3	622	21.98
		30.6	599	19.58
New Housing Authority	1966-1973	33.1	646	19.52
		36.5	822	22.52
		23.5	569	24.21
	Post 1973 (Urban)	33.2	895	26.96
		42.1	960	22.80
		52.2	1,269	24.31
Group B Estates:	1954-1964	23.6	531	22.50
		32.1	640	19.94
		42.2	840	19.91
	1964-1966	8.0	97	12.13
		11.2	137	12.23
		14.1	175	12.41
Group B Estates:	1964-1966	12.5	207	16.56
		15.9	260	16.35
		18.8	308	16.38
	1966-1969	12.7	222	17.48
		15.7	273	17.39
		18.6	326	17.53
Group B Estates:	1969-1972	13.7	231	16.86
		16.4	285	17.38
		20.5	360	17.56
	1972-1974	14.0	248	17.71
		16.9	301	17.81
		22.1	401	18.14
Group B Estates:	1972-1974	26.9	490	18.22

*Note:* \*Figures refer to flats in Tuen Mun, Yuen Long, Tai Po, Fanling/Sheung Shui, Sai Kung/Tseung Kwan O and outlying islands.

*Source:* Housing Department.

#### 14.15 Distribution of Authorized Population in Housing Authority Cottage Areas and Temporary Housing Areas by Area

Number of persons

	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
<b>Cottage areas</b>										
Hong Kong Island	7 700	7 400	7 300	6 400	4 400	3 400	2 300	2 100	2 100	2 000
Kowloon/New Kowloon	5 300	2 100	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 700	1 700
Tsuen Wan	400	400	400	300	200	200	200	200	—	—
Sha Tin	300	300	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	400
Tuen Mun	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other areas	6 500	6 700	6 500	6 400	6 200	5 300	5 200	5 300	5 400	5 500
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 200</b>	<b>16 900</b>	<b>16 600</b>	<b>15 500</b>	<b>13 200</b>	<b>11 200</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>9 900</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>9 600</b>
<b>Temporary housing areas</b>										
Hong Kong Island	9 800	8 200	6 300	7 300	6 500	6 500	8 400	10 200	10 500	8 200
Kowloon/New Kowloon	33 300	32 300	40 400	42 000	35 300	41 300	41 800	41 300	37 400	31 800
Tsuen Wan	20 300	22 700	22 200	21 700	16 200	15 300	14 700	12 900	11 700	9 500
Sha Tin	7 100	17 800	20 100	20 300	18 100	16 700	15 300	13 200	12 300	13 400
Tuen Mun	1 400	2 800	7 700	10 000	8 100	8 100	7 400	5 200	4 900	3 100
Other areas	18 700	24 600	30 300	31 000	33 900	29 300	26 900	27 500	21 500	15 400
<b>Total</b>	<b>90 600</b>	<b>108 400</b>	<b>127 000</b>	<b>132 300</b>	<b>118 100</b>	<b>117 200</b>	<b>114 500</b>	<b>110 300</b>	<b>98 300</b>	<b>81 400</b>

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Housing Department.

#### 14.16 Housing Authority Rental Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Area

Number of flats

Area	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
Hong Kong Island	—	—	9 086	—	4 644	5 455	1 428	3 227	2 720
Kowloon/New Kowloon	12 882	7 014	8 974	4 196	7 888	14 784	11 100	2 453	7 391
Tsuen Wan	8 402	4 394	3 426	905	12 228	2 856	1 681	768	5 206
Sha Tin	10 626	4 817	8 528	5 036	5 652	—	—	—	1 926
Tuen Mun	—	6 072	—	3 136	3 920	7 848	1 224	—	—
Other areas	4 753	8 062	14 746	7 848	7 757	11 080	14 083	13 477	10 157
<b>Total</b>	<b>36 663</b>	<b>30 359</b>	<b>44 760</b>	<b>21 121</b>	<b>42 089</b>	<b>42 023</b>	<b>29 516</b>	<b>19 925</b>	<b>27 400</b>

Source: Housing Department.

#### 14.17 Housing Authority Rental Flats with Consent to Commence Work by Flat Type

Number of flats

Flat type	Average size in saleable floor area	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
Singleton	14–15 m <sup>2</sup>	1 074	956	1 580	1 179	2 153
Doubleton	21–24 m <sup>2</sup>	1 558	1 871	1 899	104	1 158
A type	25–33 m <sup>2</sup>	11 478	10 891	9 045	5 713	3 808
B type	36–40 m <sup>2</sup>	17 221	17 444	11 298	7 868	11 426
C type	42–47 m <sup>2</sup>	7 610	8 088	4 617	4 164	3 223
D type	over 50 m <sup>2</sup>	3 148	2 773	1 077	897	5 632
<b>Total</b>		<b>42 089</b>	<b>42 023</b>	<b>29 516</b>	<b>19 925</b>	<b>27 400</b>

Note: Starting from 1986/87, Housing Authority rental flats with consent to commence work are classified by flat type whereas in the past, they were classified by flat size in person spaces. Figures in the new classification before 1986/87 are not available.

Source: Housing Department.

# 14.18 Home Ownership Scheme\* Residential Units with Consent to Commence Work by Area by Saleable Area

		Number of units								
Area/Saleable area		1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>										
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>		—	—	—	—	264	—	—	560	—
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>		—	—	—	1 960	396	—	—	842	—
Sub-total		—	—	—	1 960	660	—	—	1 402	—
<b>Kowloon/New Kowloon</b>										
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>		1 558	1 306	3 340	—	—	280	—	1 100	436
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>		420	1 872	—	—	—	652	—	1 650	654
Sub-total		1 978	3 178	3 340	—	—	932	—	2 750	1 090
<b>Tsuen Wan</b>										
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>		840	—	536	872	—	—	—	—	—
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>		280	—	804	1 308	—	—	560	700	—
Sub-total		1 120	—	1 340	2 180	—	—	560	700	—
<b>Sha Tin</b>										
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>		—	—	420	—	840	—	1 400	—	560
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>		560	—	630	1 680	1 260	—	2 100	—	840
Sub-total		560	—	1 050	1 680	2 100	—	3 500	—	1 400
<b>Tuen Mun</b>										
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>		—	2 520	—	—	840	—	—	560	560
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>		—	280	—	—	1 260	—	—	840	840
Sub-total		—	2 800	—	—	2 100	—	—	1 400	1 400
<b>Other areas</b>										
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>		2 082	1 260	—	420	700	700	612	280	1 400
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>		1 462	420	—	630	1 050	1 050	612	420	2 100
Sub-total		3 544	1 680	—	1 050	1 750	1 750	1 224	700	3 500
<b>All districts</b>										
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>		4 480	5 086	4 296	1 292	2 644	980	2 012	2 500	2 956
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>		2 722	2 572	1 434	5 578	3 966	1 702	3 272	4 452	4 434
Total		7 202	7 658	5 730	6 870	6 610	2 682	5 284	6 952	7 390

Note: \*Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing are excluded.

Source: Housing Department.

# 14.19 Home Ownership Scheme\* Residential Units Completed by Area by Saleable Area

										Number of units
Area/Saleable area	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>										
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	822	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	264	236
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	450	304	—	—	—	—	—	1 960	396	372
Sub-total	1 272	304	—	—	—	—	—	1 960	660	608
<b>Kowloon/New Kowloon</b>										
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	512	396	72	322	—	7 958	—	—	280	52
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	894	1 812	2 061	1 214	—	240	—	—	420	310
Sub-total	1 406	2 208	2 133	1 536	—	8 198	—	—	700	362
<b>Tsuen Wan</b>										
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	328	—	—	600	980	536	256	616	237	—
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	82	—	—	200	140	804	384	924	579	—
Sub-total	410	—	—	800	1 120	1 340	640	1 540	816	—
<b>Sha Tin</b>										
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	426	—	3 060	420	—	420	—	1 146	1 024
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	1 278	1 424	1 020	140	—	2 310	—	1 566	550
Sub-total	—	1 704	1 424	4 080	560	—	2 730	—	2 712	1 574
<b>Tuen Mun</b>										
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	440	—	210	2 800	—	—	—	840	1 836
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	1 311	1 604	2 336	1 958	—	—	—	—	1 260	816
Sub-total	1 311	2 044	2 336	2 168	2 800	—	—	—	2 100	2 652
<b>Other areas</b>										
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	1 188	1 656	—	—	1 120	1 394	1 244
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	—	1 248	1 984	396	552	—	—	1 680	1 666	3 362
Sub-total	—	1 248	1 984	1 584	2 208	—	—	2 800	3 060	4 606
<b>All districts</b>										
Under 39.9 m <sup>2</sup>	1 662	1 262	72	5 380	5 856	8 494	676	1 736	4 161	4 392
40.0–69.9 m <sup>2</sup>	2 737	6 246	7 805	4 788	832	1 044	2 694	4 564	5 887	5 410
Total	4 399	7 508	7 877	10 168	6 688	9 538	3 370	6 300	10 048	9 802

Notes: Figures refer to new flats certified as substantially completed by the Housing Department.

\*Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing are excluded.

Source: Housing Department.

#### 14.20 Non-residential/Composite Buildings with Consent to Commence Work by Housing Authority by Type

Type	Number of buildings								
	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
<b>Housing Authority rental</b>									
Residential/Commercial	34	27	42	26	43	42	25	22	27
Commercial	9	5	7	2	13	4	7	1	1
Industrial	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	8	11	14	14	26	10	18	10	11
<b>Total</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>Home Ownership Scheme*</b>									
Residential/Commercial	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Commercial	—	2	1	—	—	1	2	1	—
Others	3	9	2	6	2	3	3	2	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>

Notes: Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.  
\*Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing are excluded.

Source: Housing Department.

#### 14.21 Non-residential/Composite Buildings Completed by Housing Authority by Type

Type	Number of buildings								
	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
<b>Housing Authority rental</b>									
Residential/Commercial	32	24	25	31	31	27	45	36	34
Commercial	7	8	6	6	3	13	10	7	6
Industrial	3	1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	10	28	22	7	12	29	16	13	10
<b>Total</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>Home Ownership Scheme*</b>									
Residential/Commercial	—	3	3	—	—	—	—	4	7
Commercial	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	2	—
Others	3	6	2	3	1	4	4	2	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>

Notes: Figures refer to the number of buildings, either partly or wholly, used for non-residential purposes.  
\*Private Sector Participation Scheme and Middle Income Housing are excluded.

Source: Housing Department.

#### 14.22 Recurrent Account of Housing Authority

	HK\$ million									
	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91*
<b>Housing Authority Estate Working Account</b>										
<i>Income</i>	1,254.9	1,604.5	2,031.9	2,548.5	3,037.8	3,456.3	3,970.2	4,560.1	5,358.6	6,230.4
Domestic rents	822.0	1,014.1	1,275.7	1,572.1	1,920.2	2,235.4	2,616.0	3,074.2	3,628.9	4,222.1
Non-domestic rents	415.4	568.9	723.1	936.9	1,077.2	1,184.1	1,313.9	1,453.8	1,691.3	1,959.2
Other income	11.2	13.4	17.7	24.4	27.7	28.5	30.6	32.1	38.4	49.1
Government grants	6.3	8.1	15.4	15.1	12.7	8.3	9.7	—	—	—
<i>Expenditure</i>	1,101.3	1,465.8	1,861.4	2,206.2	2,601.5	2,944.9	3,365.1	3,739.0	4,474.0	4,880.5
Rates	179.4	195.2	251.7	328.2	422.7	520.4	633.6	688.2	736.0	929.4
Personal emoluments	206.9	261.3	333.2	384.9	428.8	487.1	535.5	643.9	724.8	917.4
Maintenance and improvements	228.7	305.4	352.9	396.7	453.4	451.2	496.2	844.0	1,155.5	847.6
Utility services	147.0	167.7	190.3	209.9	237.7	242.8	251.9	331.5	394.0	451.8
Administrative and others	97.4	160.1	194.8	216.0	286.0	373.7	465.7	578.1	684.7	956.5
Finance charges	241.9	376.1	538.5	670.5	772.9	869.7	982.2	517.5	631.3	745.1
Construction of temporary housing units	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	135.8	147.7	32.7
<b>Surplus before appropriations</b>	<b>153.6</b>	<b>138.7</b>	<b>170.5</b>	<b>342.3</b>	<b>436.3</b>	<b>511.4</b>	<b>605.1</b>	<b>821.1</b>	<b>884.6</b>	<b>1,349.9</b>
Interest on permanent capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	725.4	881.0	1,016.9
Dividend on non-domestic equity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	406.4	438.5	589.0
<b>Surplus/(deficit) after appropriations</b>	<b>153.6</b>	<b>138.7</b>	<b>170.5</b>	<b>342.3</b>	<b>436.3</b>	<b>511.4</b>	<b>605.1</b>	<b>(310.7)</b>	<b>(434.9)</b>	<b>(256.0)</b>
<b>Squatter Control, Clearances and Temporary Housing Areas</b>										
<i>Income</i>	25.7	29.6	35.2	40.8	40.6	45.1	52.1	—	—	—
Temporary housing and temporary industrial areas fees #	25.7	29.6	35.2	40.8	40.6	45.1	52.1	—	—	—
<i>Expenditure</i>	168.8	272.1	312.3	317.2	328.6	337.7	387.3	314.9	320.1	397.2
Management of temporary housing and temporary industrial areas #	55.3	67.2	89.1	87.7	88.4	76.2	88.7	—	—	—
Squatter control and squatter area improvements	86.4	169.5	181.3	184.0	190.2	203.0	221.3	231.4	230.1	278.2
Clearance	27.1	35.4	41.9	45.5	50.0	58.5	77.3	83.5	90.0	119.0
<b>Deficit (met by Government grants)</b>	<b>143.1</b>	<b>242.5</b>	<b>277.1</b>	<b>276.4</b>	<b>288.0</b>	<b>292.6</b>	<b>335.2</b>	<b>314.9</b>	<b>320.1</b>	<b>397.2</b>

Notes: Figures in brackets denote negative value.

\* 1990/91 account is subject to audit.

# Starting from 1988/89, income and expenditure for this item are included under Housing Authority estate working account.

Source: Housing Department.

## 14.23 Housing Capital Expenditure—Housing Authority

HK\$ million

	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91*
<b>Capital expenditure to be financed</b>										
New Rental Public Housing Estates	1,937.9	2,218.3	2,239.8	1,991.3	1,953.1	2,224.0	3,035.5	3,242.6	3,549.1	3,330.8
Redevelopment of existing estates	335.6	426.8	447.6	347.5	412.5	532.9	649.1	928.9	1,313.4	1,380.1
Home Ownership domestic flats	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,520.6	1,858.9	2,336.7
Home Ownership commercial facilities #	97.2	79.9	86.3	68.4	71.9	54.8	56.5	43.1	70.2	105.5
Flatted factories	132.0	69.3	50.8	35.7	(0.2)	0.5	1.4	0.9	0.8	0.0
New Housing Authority Headquarters	—	—	—	—	0.7	2.4	50.5	93.7	188.9	179.0
Home Purchase loans (net of repayments)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	37.0	311.7	310.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,502.7</b>	<b>2,794.3</b>	<b>2,824.5</b>	<b>2,442.9</b>	<b>2,438.0</b>	<b>2,814.6</b>	<b>3,793.0</b>	<b>5,866.8</b>	<b>7,293.0</b>	<b>7,642.4</b>
<b>Sources of funds</b>										
<i>From the Housing Authority</i>										
Estate Working Account										
Excess of income over expenditure	153.6	138.7	170.5	342.3	436.3	506.5	605.1	(310.7)	(434.9)	(256.0)
Provision for depreciation	131.0	180.8	236.7	289.1	343.2	388.9	442.1	517.5	631.3	745.1
Interest charged by Government on loans for Rental Public Housing	180.1	259.2	349.9	417.2	466.6	522.3	587.7	—	—	—
General Working Account										
Premium on new commercial lettings and gas supply	17.0	17.7	20.6	31.2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous	4.4	1.0	30.4	36.7	(8.6)	(19.9)	—	—	—	—
Net receipts from sales of Home Ownership domestic flats and Private Sector Participation Scheme	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,596.4	3,821.4	3,346.2
Decrease (Increase) in Working Capital	(34.7)	21.2	(203.3)	(424.9)	(5.5)	423.7	923.3	198.0	1,075.2	(1,942.9)
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>451.4</b>	<b>618.6</b>	<b>604.8</b>	<b>691.6</b>	<b>1,232.0</b>	<b>1,821.5</b>	<b>2,558.2</b>	<b>3,001.2</b>	<b>5,093.0</b>	<b>1,892.4</b>
<i>From the Hong Kong Government</i>										
Development Loan Fund for Rental Public Housing	1,690.0	1,900.0	1,600.0	1,400.0	1,400.0	1,200.0	1,450.0	—	—	—
Home Ownership commercial facilities	86.0	69.0	81.9	61.2	57.5	54.8	50.5	—	—	—
Flatted factories	105.0	70.2	35.7	32.0	4.8	4.8	—	—	—	—
New Housing Authority Headquarters	—	—	—	—	—	2.1	47.0	—	—	—
Asian Development Bank	15.4	28.6	48.1	15.2	4.2	1.2	—	—	—	—
Reimbursement from Home Ownership Fund	196.0	188.1	584.3	432.4	37.9	6.0	1.2	—	—	—
Government permanent capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,865.6	2,200.0	5,750.0
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>2,092.4</b>	<b>2,255.9</b>	<b>2,350.0</b>	<b>1,940.8</b>	<b>1,504.4</b>	<b>1,268.9</b>	<b>1,548.7</b>	<b>2,865.6</b>	<b>2,200.0</b>	<b>5,750.0</b>
<b>Application of funds</b>										
<i>Repayment of Development Loan Fund—Principal</i>	<i>41.1</i>	<i>80.2</i>	<i>130.3</i>	<i>189.5</i>	<i>298.4</i>	<i>275.8</i>	<i>313.9</i>	—	—	—
<b>Total funds applied to finance capital expenditure</b>	<b>2,502.7</b>	<b>2,794.3</b>	<b>2,824.5</b>	<b>2,442.9</b>	<b>2,438.0</b>	<b>2,814.6</b>	<b>3,793.0</b>	<b>5,866.8</b>	<b>7,293.0</b>	<b>7,642.4</b>

Notes: Figures in brackets denote negative value.

\* 1990/91 account is subject to audit.

# Figures for the period prior to 1988/89 include land premium paid.

Source: Housing Department.

## 14.24 Housing Capital Expenditure—Hong Kong Government

HK\$ million

	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91*
<b>Capital expenditure to be financed</b>										
Government built rental estates handed over to Housing Authority	22.2	5.4	3.6	4.0	2.0	0.8	0.1	—	—	—
Home Ownership domestic flats #	1,054.0	715.5	569.0	608.2	653.8	626.7	703.6	—	—	—
Temporary housing areas	39.7	87.4	49.8	40.8	73.7	82.2	130.6	—	—	—
Temporary industrial areas	1.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Squatter area improvement	—	—	12.7	21.1	19.9	22.2	23.1	27.6	30.3	13.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,117.1</b>	<b>808.3</b>	<b>635.1</b>	<b>674.1</b>	<b>749.4</b>	<b>731.9</b>	<b>857.4</b>	<b>27.6</b>	<b>30.3</b>	<b>13.5</b>
<b>Sources of funds</b>										
Hong Kong Government general revenue	63.1	92.8	66.1	65.9	95.6	105.2	153.8	27.6	30.3	13.5
Hong Kong Government Home Ownership Fund	1,054.0	715.5	569.0	608.2	653.8	626.7	703.6	—	—	—
<b>Total funds applied to finance capital expenditure</b>	<b>1,117.1</b>	<b>808.3</b>	<b>635.1</b>	<b>674.1</b>	<b>749.4</b>	<b>731.9</b>	<b>857.4</b>	<b>27.6</b>	<b>30.3</b>	<b>13.5</b>

Notes: \* 1990/91 account is subject to audit.

# Figures include land premium paid.

Source: Housing Department.

# Section 15

## Education

### Tables 15.1 to 15.3    **General Information**

Figures in these tables are obtained from the 1991 Census. The tables refer to the enumerated resident population and exclude transients and Vietnamese migrants.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

*Educational attainment* refers to the highest level of education ever attained by a person in school or other educational institution, regardless of whether he/she had completed the course. Only formal courses are counted as educational attainment. A formal course shall be one that lasts for at least one academic year, requires specific academic entrance qualifications (with the exception of the degree courses offered by the Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong) and includes examinations for assessment purposes.

#### **Data Sources**

Information on the 1991 Census can be found in Section 2 of this publication.

### Tables 15.4 to 15.30    **General Information**

The education statistics presented relate mainly to enrolment, number of operating schools or institutes and number of teachers analysed by level of education, type of schools and type of courses. Educational institutions under the jurisdiction of the Education Department include all kindergartens, primary and secondary schools, special schools, the Colleges of Education, the approved post-secondary colleges and other private schools offering a variety of courses.

Statistics on educational institutions and enrolment, etc. are supplied by the Education Department, the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee, the Hong Kong Examinations Authority, the Technical Education and Industrial Training Department, the University of Hong Kong and the Chinese University of Hong Kong. The figures for institutions and enrolment by type of education refer to both day and evening classes if not otherwise specified.

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

*Enrolment* in general refers to the number of pupils enrolled in the school register as at the beginning of a school year (usually in September).

The *number of schools counted* is based on the number of schools registered and the number of government schools which are not required to be registered. If a school with one registration operates more than one level of education, say both primary and secondary classes, it is counted separately both as a primary and secondary school.

Unless otherwise specified, statistics on the *number of educational institutions and enrolment* cover both day and evening classes in full-time or part-time courses.

*Teaching staff* refer to serving full-time equivalent teachers or lecturers including the school principals unless otherwise specified. For the purpose of calculating full-time equivalent teachers, all part-time teachers are assumed to have half of the teaching load of a full-time teacher.

*University graduate or equivalent teachers* are those holding university degree or equivalent qualifications obtained from local or overseas universities. *Non-graduate teachers* refer to those without any university degree or equivalent qualifications.

*Expenditure on education* under Education Department covers all the actual expenses incurred by the Hong Kong Government during the relevant financial year on the following aspects:

- (i) operation of government schools and colleges,
- (ii) supervision of all schools in the territory,
- (iii) provision of advisory services and guidances to all schools in the territory,
- (iv) planning and implementation of school projects, and
- (v) subventions and subsidies given to organizations/sponsoring bodies for the operation of kindergartens, schools and colleges.



## **Data Sources**

Statistics on enrolment and number of educational institutions under the jurisdiction of the Education Department are essentially based on results of the September round of the Enrolment Survey. The survey covers all Government, aided and private day and evening educational institutions offering full-time or part-time educational courses.

Unless otherwise specified, statistics on teaching staff are based on Survey of Teachers conducted in September every year. The survey covers all Government, aided and private day schools and colleges, excluding the special schools.

## 15.1 Population Aged 15 and Over by Educational Attainment and Sex, 1971-1991 Censuses

Educational attainment	Sex	1971 Census		1976 By-Census		1981 Census		1986 By-Census		1991 Census	
		Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%	Number of persons	%
No Schooling/Kindergarten	M	127 149	5.0	141 360	4.7	148 670	4.0	148 943	3.6	157 473	3.6
	F	447 644	17.7	466 780	15.5	455 953	12.2	436 948	10.5	399 824	9.1
Primary	M	634 135	25.0	660 860	22.0	721 146	19.1	653 927	15.9	576 381	13.1
	F	480 329	19.1	534 300	17.7	562 247	15.0	558 987	13.4	524 218	12.0
Lower secondary	M	207 509	8.2	286 790	9.5	418 758	11.2	464 708	11.2	506 431	11.6
	F	130 595	5.2	182 970	6.1	260 773	7.0	290 585	7.0	331 299	7.6
Upper secondary*	M	234 780	9.3	303 490	10.1	434 905	11.6	524 736	12.6	576 058	13.2
	F	154 925	6.1	226 010	7.5	361 498	9.6	499 149	12.0	593 213	13.6
Matriculation	M	27 588	1.1	38 300	1.3	79 161	2.1	105 147	2.5	109 345	2.5
Tertiary	F			22 910	0.8	56 395	1.5	89 383	2.2	105 232	2.4
Non-degree courses #	M			30 110	1.0	69 998	1.9	105 784	2.5	126 489	2.9
	F			16 610	0.6	53 755	1.4	90 608	2.2	108 423	2.5
Degree courses	M	49 321	2.0	69 600	2.3	89 165	2.4	119 581	2.9	160 770	3.7
	F	16 294	0.6	27 530	0.9	36 629	1.0	60 564	1.5	95 209	2.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>1 280 482</b>	<b>50.6</b>	<b>1 530 510</b>	<b>50.9</b>	<b>1 961 803</b>	<b>52.3</b>	<b>2 122 826</b>	<b>51.2</b>	<b>2 212 947</b>	<b>50.6</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>1 248 244</b>	<b>49.4</b>	<b>1 477 110</b>	<b>49.1</b>	<b>1 787 250</b>	<b>47.7</b>	<b>2 026 224</b>	<b>48.8</b>	<b>2 157 418</b>	<b>49.4</b>

Notes: \*Upper secondary includes craft/apprenticeship courses in technical institutes.

# Non-degree courses include diploma/certificate courses and higher diploma/endorsement certificate courses in technical institutes/polytechnics, associateship and other non-degree courses in polytechnics and other post-secondary colleges, diploma/certificate courses in colleges of education and in Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College, and nurse training courses.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 15.2 Population by Age, Sex and Educational Attainment, 1991 Census

Age group	Sex	Educational attainment							Total
		No schooling/ Kindergarten	Primary	Lower secondary	Upper* secondary	Matriculation	Tertiary Non-degree # courses	Degree courses	
0-4	M	176 448	—	—	—	—	—	—	176 448
	F	162 063	—	—	—	—	—	—	162 063
5-9	M	46 636	162 620	—	—	—	—	—	209 256
	F	42 733	151 198	—	—	—	—	—	193 931
10-14	M	195	110 216	102 229	700	—	—	—	213 340
	F	210	98 413	97 497	758	—	—	—	196 878
15-19	M	469	5 698	73 364	106 325	15 745	9 175	2 663	213 439
	F	299	3 173	44 665	117 026	17 426	11 172	2 442	196 203
20-24	M	1 494	11 533	58 465	84 153	15 256	26 644	18 735	216 280
	F	1 834	8 727	32 347	106 863	19 701	27 798	16 649	213 919
25-29	M	2 820	31 249	75 069	98 308	20 599	26 968	28 364	283 377
	F	4 816	37 100	53 221	128 310	23 823	24 478	22 442	294 190
30-34	M	5 466	64 339	78 755	88 980	17 712	21 593	26 355	303 200
	F	9 197	81 573	60 538	97 245	16 484	15 144	17 340	297 521
35-39	M	6 028	73 285	65 984	60 959	11 296	12 592	21 228	251 372
	F	12 208	87 900	51 151	58 092	10 023	8 871	11 713	239 958
40-44	M	7 127	66 051	52 935	48 884	10 481	9 196	16 184	210 858
	F	14 582	76 848	36 816	38 980	7 012	6 695	7 911	188 844
45-49	M	8 441	45 761	28 921	25 414	5 744	5 122	11 654	131 057
	F	16 839	43 120	16 780	16 577	4 483	4 588	5 596	107 983
50-54	M	13 407	52 971	22 666	21 276	4 719	6 317	14 091	135 447
	F	29 395	47 499	12 359	11 512	2 680	4 406	5 320	113 171
55-59	M	22 324	64 305	18 730	15 264	2 486	3 948	8 719	135 776
	F	54 186	45 359	8 502	6 774	1 232	2 247	2 569	120 869
60-64	M	27 329	62 105	12 877	9 770	1 724	1 803	4 658	120 266
	F	66 371	35 074	6 006	3 919	880	987	1 358	114 595
65 and over	M	62 568	99 084	18 665	16 725	3 583	3 131	8 119	211 875
	F	190 097	57 845	8 914	7 915	1 488	2 037	1 869	270 165
<b>Total</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>380 752</b>	<b>849 217</b>	<b>608 660</b>	<b>576 758</b>	<b>109 345</b>	<b>126 489</b>	<b>160 770</b>	<b>2 811 991</b>
	<b>F</b>	<b>604 830</b>	<b>773 829</b>	<b>428 796</b>	<b>593 971</b>	<b>105 232</b>	<b>108 423</b>	<b>95 209</b>	<b>2 710 290</b>

Notes: \*Upper secondary includes craft/apprenticeship courses in technical institutes.

# Non-degree courses include diploma/certificate courses and higher diploma/endorsement certificate courses in technical institutes/polytechnics, associateship and other non-degree courses in polytechnics and other post-secondary colleges, diploma/certificate courses in colleges of education and in Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College, and nurse training courses.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 15.3 School Attendance Rate, 1971–1991 Censuses

Percentage

Age group	1971 Census			1976 By-Census*			1981 Census			1986 By-Census			1991 Census		
	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes	Male	Female	Both Sexes
3–5	56.5	53.2	54.9	60.7	60.1	60.4	83.5	82.7	83.1	91.5	91.7	91.6	94.9	94.9	94.9
6–11	95.5	94.4	94.9	98.1	97.8	98.0	98.5	98.5	98.5	99.5	99.5	99.5	99.8	99.8	99.8
12–16	80.0	69.2	74.8	82.5	75.5	79.1	83.4	84.6	84.0	92.2	94.5	93.3	91.8	95.6	93.6
17–18	42.4	35.2	38.8	46.2	41.2	43.8	44.9	45.0	45.0	53.9	58.3	56.0	54.3	62.7	58.3

Note: \*Students in the 1976 By-Census refer to those who attended full-time educational institutions prior to the school summer vacation.

Source: Census Planning Section, Census and Statistics Department.

### 15.4 Operating Educational Institutions by Level of Education by Type of Institution

Number of institutions

Level/Type	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Kindergarten</b>										
Private	729	709	724	775	787	825	829	814	791	785
<b>Primary</b>										
Government and aided	666	658	659	655	642	630	623	608	604	590
Private	186	165	157	144	127	112	102	97	98	91
<b>Secondary and Sixth Form</b>										
Government and aided	220	298	305	313	318	320	337	344	350	358
Private	304	228	225	216	197	177	173	154	143	131
<b>Special education</b>										
Aided	68	71	71	69	71	70	69	70	71	71
<b>Colleges of Education and Technical Teachers' College</b>										
Government	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Technical Institutes</b>										
Government	5	5	5	5	5	7	8	8	8	8
<b>Approved post-secondary*</b>	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Polytechnics and Baptist College ‡</b>										
Government subvented	1	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Universities</b>										
Government subvented	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Adult education and others†</b>										
Government and aided	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
Private	214	209	212	219	226	257	271	248	240	249

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year, except those for the Universities and Polytechnics and Baptist College which are based on enumerations made in December and those for Technical Institutes which are based on enumerations made in October for years up to 1985, and in November for years 1986 afterwards. Figures for approved post-secondary colleges, schools offering adult education & other courses as from 1986 and Colleges of Education as from 1987 are as at October of the year.

\*Approved post-secondary includes basic studies courses of Baptist College up to 1984.

‡ Senior studies courses of Baptist College are funded by the University and Polytechnic Grants Committee commencing November 1983, and for basic studies courses, commencing July 1985.

†Adult education and others refer to courses in Government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in Technical Institutes and Polytechnics and extra-mural courses in Universities are not included.

Sources: Education Department.  
Vocational Training Council and Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.  
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

### 15.5 Full-time Enrolment by Level of Education by Type of Institution

Number of pupils

Level/Type	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<i>Kindergarten</i>										
Private	200 426	205 200	209 869	226 450	229 089	231 610	225 108	214 703	201 750	196 466
<i>Primary</i>										
Government and aided	471 627	476 384	480 678	480 074	480 268	479 635	482 253	483 232	483 191	475 054
Private	65 496	62 074	59 178	56 146	54 635	52 358	52 056	51 805	51 259	49 865
<i>Secondary and Sixth Form</i>										
Government and aided	212 491	293 420	302 187	311 377	318 965	330 630	338 638	347 417	355 349	363 229
Private	252 432	166 191	151 182	136 436	125 556	117 128	109 391	96 484	82 946	69 979
<i>Special education*</i>	12 117	11 666	10 622	9 475	8 655	8 109	7 999	7 971	8 184	7 999
<i>Colleges of Education</i>										
Government	1 732	2 196	2 519	2 774	2 614	2 573	2 435	2 355	2 351	2 663
<i>Technical Institutes</i>										
Government	3 516	3 676	4 955	6 248	5 846	7 980	10 415	11 296	11 853	12 319
<i>Approved post-secondary</i>	7 543	7 377	7 084	4 634	4 789	5 253	5 426	5 230	5 049	4 730
<i>Polytechnics and Baptist College #</i>										
Government subvented	7 625	7 506	8 200	10 231	11 406	13 674	14 845	16 337	18 346	20 204
<i>Universities</i>										
Government subvented	9 908	10 295	10 615	11 307	11 915	12 321	12 890	13 254	13 786	14 352

*Notes:* Figures are as at September of the year, except those for the Universities and Polytechnics and Baptist College which are based on enumerations made in December and those for Technical Institutes which are based on enumerations made in October for years up to 1985, and in November for years 1986 afterwards. Figures for approved post-secondary colleges as from 1986 and College of Education as from 1987 are as at October of the year.

\*Special education includes special classes in normal schools.

# Baptist College was included as from 1984; basic studies courses are also included in 1985.

*Sources:* Education Department.  
Vocational Training Council and Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.  
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

### 15.6 Operating Schools\* by Level of Education by Type of School by Area, 1990

Level/Type	Hong Kong Island	Kowloon	New Territories	Total
<i>Kindergarten</i>				
Private	185	257	372	814
<i>Primary</i>				
Government and aided	95	170	325	590
Private	36	48	10	94
<i>Secondary and Sixth Form</i>				
Government and aided	80	128	166	374
Private	41	77	35	153

*Note:* Figures are as at September 1990.

\*Operating Schools include subsection schools.

*Source:* Education Department.

# 15.7 Operating Educational Institutions and Enrolment by Level of Education, 1990

Level		Day				Evening				Total
		Government	Aided	Private	Sub-total	Government	Aided	Private	Sub-total	
Kindergarten	No. of schools	—	—	785	785	—	—	—	—	785
	Enrolment	—	—	196 466	196 466	—	—	—	—	196 466
Primary	No. of schools	50	540	78	668	—	—	13	13	681
	Enrolment	33 146	441 908	49 865	524 919	—	—	1 801	1 801	526 720
Secondary and Sixth Form	No. of schools	41*	317	76	434	—	—	55	55	489
	Enrolment	37 625	325 604	69 979	433 208	—	—	22 042	22 042	455 250
Special schools	No. of schools	—	71	—	71	—	—	—	—	71
	Enrolment	—	7 823	—	7 823	—	—	—	—	7 823
Special classes in ordinary schools	Enrolment	176	—	—	176	—	—	—	—	176
Colleges of Education #	No. of institutions	4	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	4
	Enrolment	2 663	—	—	2 663	2 316	—	—	2 316	4 979
Technical Institutes #	No. of institutions	8	—	—	8	—	—	—	—	8
	Enrolment	27 295	—	—	27 295	29 616	—	—	29 616	56 911
Approved post-secondary	No. of institutions	—	—	2	2	—	—	—	—	2
	Enrolment	—	—	4 730	4 730	—	—	—	—	4 730
Polytechnics # and Baptist College	No. of institutions	—	3	—	3	—	—	—	—	3
	Enrolment	—	24 059†	—	24 059†	—	15 659	—	15 659	39 718
Universities	No. of institutions	—	2	—	2	—	—	—	—	2
	Enrolment	—	17 063†	—	17 063†	—	883@	—	883@	17 946
Adult education and others‡	No. of schools	—	—	116	116	1	—	133	134	250
	Enrolment	—	—	22 993	22 993	17 495	—	63 617	81 112	104 105
<b>Total</b>	<b>No. of schools Enrolment</b>	<b>103 100 905</b>	<b>933 816 457</b>	<b>1 057 344 033</b>	<b>2 093 1 261 395</b>	<b>1 49 427</b>	<b>— 16 542</b>	<b>201 87 460</b>	<b>202 153 429</b>	<b>2 295 1 414 824</b>

Notes: Figures are as at September 1990, except those for the Universities and Polytechnics and Baptist College which are based on enumerations made in December and those for Technical Institutes which are based on enumerations made in November. Figures for approved post-secondary colleges, Colleges of Education and schools offering adult education and other courses are as at October 1990.

\*Figure excludes the Practical Education Centre opened in September 1986.

# Evening courses are also operated by the institution.

†Figure includes part-time students.

@Figure refers to part-time Degree Programmes in the Chinese University of Hong Kong.

‡Adult education and others refer to courses in Government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in Technical Institutes and Polytechnics and Baptist College and extra-mural courses in Universities are not included.

Sources: Education Department.  
Vocational Training Council and Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.  
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

# 15.8 Enrolment in Kindergarten, Primary, Secondary and Sixth Form Course by Age by Sex, 1990

Age	Kindergarten		Primary		Secondary*		Sixth Form	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Under 4	30 678	28 767	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	33 254	31 660	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	35 975	33 964	11 298	11 123	—	—	—	—
6	1 145	959	40 065	37 226	—	—	—	—
7	36	25	42 967	40 695	—	—	—	—
8	2	—	44 926	42 022	—	—	—	—
9	—	—	44 202	41 654	—	—	—	—
10	—	1	43 451	40 627	—	—	—	—
11	—	—	35 067	31 619	6 953	7 388	—	—
12	—	—	7 476	5 430	33 857	33 894	—	—
13	—	—	1 978	1 410	39 727	37 428	—	—
14	—	—	834	531	37 334	36 195	—	—
15	—	—	283	170	34 544	35 121	—	—
16	—	—	627	1 039	28 419	31 739	938	1 155
17	—	—	—	—	15 170	15 565	5 326	6 104
18	—	—	—	—	6 602	5 552	6 239	6 392
19	—	—	—	—	2 380	2 079	3 899	3 464
20	—	—	—	—	870	735	1 096	846
21	—	—	—	—	381	343	334	241
22 and over	—	—	—	—	573	613	205	131
<b>Total</b>	<b>101 090</b>	<b>95 376</b>	<b>273 174</b>	<b>253 546</b>	<b>206 810</b>	<b>206 652</b>	<b>18 037</b>	<b>18 333</b>

Notes: Figures are as at September 1990.

\*Figures exclude commercial schools.

Source: Education Department.

## 15.9 Enrolment in Primary Schools by Type of School by Grade

Number of pupils

Type of school/Grade	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Day schools</b>										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
Primary 1	76 479	76 181	76 525	76 774	77 673	78 914	81 002	80 292	78 300	71 740
Primary 2	80 963	78 588	78 431	77 867	78 137	79 040	80 183	81 916	81 015	78 469
Primary 3	80 995	83 596	80 587	80 023	79 335	79 655	80 306	81 300	82 660	81 432
Primary 4	81 151	82 525	85 010	81 886	81 342	80 560	80 678	81 075	82 181	83 276
Primary 5	76 681	80 550	81 392	83 858	81 424	81 233	80 189	80 063	80 470	81 192
Primary 6	75 358	74 944	78 733	79 666	82 357	80 233	79 895	78 586	78 565	78 945
Sub-total	471 627	476 384	480 678	480 074	480 268	479 635	482 253	483 232	483 191	475 054
<i>Private</i>										
Primary 1	11 704	10 581	10 388	9 390	9 426	8 813	8 994	9 181	9 164	8 728
Primary 2	11 401	10 686	9 708	9 895	9 305	8 984	8 743	8 740	9 011	8 594
Primary 3	11 383	10 809	10 050	9 116	9 706	8 951	8 900	8 496	8 580	8 592
Primary 4	11 272	10 510	10 118	9 529	8 578	9 224	8 855	8 749	8 311	8 139
Primary 5	10 341	10 299	9 771	9 282	9 078	8 120	8 905	8 421	8 430	8 002
Primary 6	9 395	9 189	9 143	8 934	8 542	8 266	7 659	8 218	7 763	7 810
Sub-total	65 496	62 074	59 178	56 146	54 635	52 358	52 056	51 805	51 259	49 865
<b>Total</b>										
Primary 1	88 183	86 762	86 913	86 164	87 099	87 727	89 996	89 473	87 464	80 468
Primary 2	92 364	89 274	88 139	87 762	87 442	88 024	88 926	90 656	90 026	87 063
Primary 3	92 378	94 405	90 637	89 139	89 041	88 606	89 206	89 796	91 240	90 024
Primary 4	92 423	93 035	95 128	91 415	89 920	89 784	89 533	89 824	90 492	91 415
Primary 5	87 022	90 849	91 163	93 140	90 502	89 353	89 094	88 484	88 900	89 194
Primary 6	84 753	84 133	87 876	88 600	90 899	88 499	87 554	86 804	86 328	86 755
All grades	537 123	538 458	539 856	536 220	534 903	531 993	534 309	535 037	534 450	524 919
<b>Evening schools</b>										
<i>Aided</i>										
Primary 1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Primary 2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Primary 3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Primary 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Primary 5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Primary 6	76	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub-total	76	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Private*</i>										
Primary 1	135	151	236	135	177	109	81	114	156	224
Primary 2	56	32	78	74	84	34	36	56	14	71
Primary 3	1 654	976	1 010	610	536	377	197	143	226	206
Primary 4	3 569	2 820	1 916	1 418	1 005	624	315	311	396	399
Primary 5	3 107	2 534	2 127	1 245	1 023	711	397	334	346	433
Primary 6	3 039	2 541	2 057	1 513	1 200	888	524	516	548	468
Sub-total	11 560	9 054	7 424	4 995	4 025	2 743	1 550	1 474	1 686	1 801
<b>Total</b>										
Primary 1	135	151	236	135	177	109	81	114	156	224
Primary 2	56	32	78	74	84	34	36	56	14	71
Primary 3	1 654	976	1 010	610	536	377	197	143	226	206
Primary 4	3 569	2 820	1 916	1 418	1 005	624	315	311	396	399
Primary 5	3 107	2 534	2 127	1 245	1 023	711	397	334	346	433
Primary 6	3 115	2 541	2 057	1 513	1 200	888	524	516	548	468
All grades	11 636	9 054	7 424	4 995	4 025	2 743	1 550	1 474	1 686	1 801

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

\*Private evening schools include primary English tutorial schools.

Source: Education Department.

# 15.10 Enrolment in Secondary Schools by Type of School by Grade

Number of pupils

Type of school/Grade	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Day schools</b>										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
Secondary 1	45 242	63 591	64 418	67 164	69 087	71 649	73 744	76 629	77 669	78 917
Secondary 2	42 889	57 299	61 105	61 345	64 333	66 993	68 790	70 761	72 941	73 993
Secondary 3	38 940	53 338	51 909	54 864	55 259	59 042	61 221	63 661	65 409	67 172
Secondary 4	39 415	51 902	52 341	52 199	53 445	54 498	55 826	56 709	59 876	60 331
Secondary 5	30 433	49 093	50 226	50 064	50 556	51 864	52 295	53 188	53 790	57 166
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>196 919</i>	<i>275 223</i>	<i>279 999</i>	<i>285 636</i>	<i>292 680</i>	<i>304 046</i>	<i>311 876</i>	<i>320 948</i>	<i>329 685</i>	<i>337 579</i>
<i>Private*</i>										
Secondary 1	46 782	26 949	25 105	25 336	24 462	23 979	19 541	14 340	12 455	10 031
Secondary 2	47 780	28 918	24 894	23 636	23 652	22 742	22 686	18 288	13 453	11 561
Secondary 3	46 741	28 440	25 778	22 376	21 046	20 546	20 035	20 038	16 331	12 100
Secondary 4	46 583	28 623	24 066	20 277	18 081	16 937	15 937	14 736	13 685	11 928
Secondary 5	48 606	37 362	34 639	30 152	25 536	22 970	21 855	19 367	18 327	16 943
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>236 492</i>	<i>150 292</i>	<i>134 482</i>	<i>121 777</i>	<i>112 777</i>	<i>107 174</i>	<i>100 054</i>	<i>86 769</i>	<i>74 251</i>	<i>62 563</i>
<b>Total</b>										
Secondary 1	92 024	90 540	89 523	92 500	93 549	95 628	93 285	90 969	90 124	88 948
Secondary 2	90 669	86 217	85 999	84 981	87 985	89 735	91 476	89 049	86 394	85 554
Secondary 3	85 681	81 778	77 687	77 240	76 305	79 588	81 256	83 699	81 740	79 272
Secondary 4	85 998	80 525	76 407	72 476	71 526	71 435	71 763	71 445	73 561	72 259
Secondary 5	79 039	86 455	84 865	80 216	76 092	74 834	74 150	72 555	72 117	74 109
<b>All grades</b>	<b>433 411</b>	<b>425 515</b>	<b>414 481</b>	<b>407 413</b>	<b>405 457</b>	<b>411 220</b>	<b>411 930</b>	<b>407 717</b>	<b>403 936</b>	<b>400 142</b>
<b>Evening schools</b>										
<i>Government #</i>										
Year 1	684	475	227	129	32	—	—	—	—	—
Year 2	781	653	413	190	110	—	—	—	—	—
Year 3	955	952	632	374	304	—	—	—	—	—
Year 4	1 060	1 242	926	646	750	—	—	—	—	—
Year 5	1 183	1 031	1 122	706	636	386	—	—	—	—
Year 6	1 739	2 308	1 025	1 048	703	581	464	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 402</i>	<i>6 661</i>	<i>4 345</i>	<i>3 093</i>	<i>2 535</i>	<i>967</i>	<i>464</i>	—	—	—
<i>Private*</i>										
Year 1	3 206	2 818	2 175	1 416	993	677	518	418	327	376
Year 2	3 140	2 827	2 390	1 620	1 234	852	617	503	415	423
Year 3	3 905	3 745	3 374	2 565	1 892	1 264	1 065	851	723	640
Year 4	5 844	5 754	5 652	4 833	3 955	3 577	3 146	3 082	2 548	2 381
Year 5	11 815	12 873	14 591	13 166	10 679	11 440	11 388	9 717	9 796	9 500
Year 6	700	824	871	1 548	1 886	600	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>28 610</i>	<i>28 841</i>	<i>29 053</i>	<i>25 148</i>	<i>20 639</i>	<i>18 410</i>	<i>16 734</i>	<i>14 571</i>	<i>13 809</i>	<i>13 320</i>
<b>Total</b>										
Year 1	3 890	3 293	2 402	1 545	1 025	677	518	418	327	376
Year 2	3 921	3 480	2 803	1 810	1 344	852	617	503	415	423
Year 3	4 860	4 697	4 006	2 939	2 196	1 264	1 065	851	723	640
Year 4	6 904	6 996	6 578	5 479	4 705	3 577	3 146	3 082	2 548	2 381
Year 5	12 998	13 904	15 713	13 872	11 315	11 826	11 388	9 717	9 796	9 500
Year 6	2 439	3 132	1 896	2 596	2 589	1 181	464	—	—	—
<b>All grades</b>	<b>35 012</b>	<b>35 502</b>	<b>33 398</b>	<b>28 241</b>	<b>23 174</b>	<b>19 377</b>	<b>17 198</b>	<b>14 571</b>	<b>13 809</b>	<b>13 320</b>

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year.

\*Private schools exclude secondary commercial/English tutorial classes.

# In September 1986, Secondary School Course and Government Secondary School Course for Adults were amalgamated to form the Government Evening Secondary School Course. The enrolment of this course is included under the 'Adult education' in Table 15.16. The Secondary School Course, with only Years 5 and 6 in operation in 1986, was phased out in September 1988.

Source: Education Department.



### 15.11 Enrolment in Sixth Form Course by Type of School by Grade

Number of pupils

Type of school/Grade	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Day schools</b>										
<i>Government and aided</i>										
Secondary 6	9 223	11 048	14 206	15 191	15 040	14 999	15 252	15 142	14 825	15 263
Secondary 7	6 349	7 149	7 982	10 550	11 245	11 585	11 510	11 327	10 839	10 387
<i>Private</i>										
Secondary 6	11 548	11 954	11 942	9 837	8 250	5 856	4 904	5 024	4 307	3 872
Secondary 7	2 327	2 074	2 917	2 983	2 799	2 533	2 888	2 830	2 521	1 717
<b>Total</b>										
Secondary 6	20 771	23 002	26 148	25 028	23 290	20 855	20 156	20 166	19 132	19 135
Secondary 7	8 676	9 223	10 899	13 533	14 044	14 118	14 398	14 157	13 360	12 104
<b>Evening schools</b>										
<i>Private</i>										
Secondary 6	5 614	7 045	8 663	8 582	7 104	7 057	7 244	3 492	3 017	1 671
Secondary 7	2 299	3 438	3 823	4 769	5 000	6 752	7 312	5 305	5 162	3 460

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

### 15.12 Enrolment in Technical Institutes by Type of Course

Number of pupils

Type of course	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Full-time courses</b>										
Technical courses										
Technician level	1 346	1 363	1 792	2 393	2 234	2 809	3 717	4 167	4 226	4 416
Craft level	1 039	1 111	1 554	1 960	1 788	2 410	2 683	2 848	3 245	2 942
Non-technical courses										
Technician level	947	975	1 250	1 456	1 316	1 962	2 626	2 825	2 739	3 068
Craft level	184	227	359	439	508	799	1 389	1 456	1 643	1 893
<i>Sub-total</i>	3 516	3 676	4 955	6 248	5 846	7 980	10 415	11 296	11 853	12 319
<b>Part-time day courses</b>										
Technical courses										
Technician level	1 961	2 362	2 561	2 542	2 683	2 718	3 018	3 217	3 211	3 419
Craft level	7 457	7 160	7 081	7 159	8 363	8 732	8 767	8 735	8 824	9 329
Non-technical courses										
Technician level	269	314	294	492	526	665	878	912	888	853
Craft level	409	439	398	525	651	1 027	1 213	1 293	1 413	1 375
<i>Sub-total</i>	10 096	10 275	10 334	10 718	12 223	13 142	13 876	14 157	14 336	14 976
<b>Part-time evening courses</b>										
Technical courses										
Technician level	4 492	6 063	6 781	7 568	7 303	7 806	7 729	8 049	8 106	8 058
Craft level	4 573	5 166	6 134	7 111	7 155	7 163	6 726	6 085	6 228	6 426
Non-technical courses										
Technician level	3 774	5 726	6 834	6 872	6 685	7 008	7 386	8 323	8 514	8 628
Craft level	3 406	4 228	4 990	4 856	5 176	6 183	6 556	6 245	5 918	6 504
<i>Sub-total</i>	16 245	21 183	24 739	26 407	26 319	28 160	28 397	28 702	28 766	29 616
<b>Total</b>	29 857	35 134	40 028	43 373	44 388	49 282	52 688	54 155	54 955	56 911
<b>Short courses throughout the academic year</b>	2 310	3 002	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Notes: The Morrison Hill Technical Institute started operation in September 1969, Kwai Chung and Kwun Tong Technical Institutes in September 1975, Haking Wong Technical Institute in September 1977 and Lee Wai Lee Technical Institute in September 1979, Tuen Mun and Sha Tin Technical Institutes in September 1986 and Chai Wan Technical Institute in September 1987.

Figures are as at October for years up to 1985, and as at November for years 1986 afterwards except those for short courses.

Non-technical courses include all courses offered by the Commercial Studies, the Hotel-keeping and Tourism, the Design and the General Studies Departments of various institutes. All courses offered by other departments of various institutes are technical courses.

Part-time day courses include both part-time day-release and part-time block-release courses.

Source: Vocational Training Council and Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.

## 15.13 Enrolment in Colleges of Education and Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College by Type of Course

Number of pupils

Course	Sex	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Colleges of Education</b>											
<i>Full-time Courses of Teacher Education*</i>											
3-year Initial Course	M	337	486	493	464	435	381	312	274	257	290
	F	896	1 218	1 205	1 069	1 069	1 079	936	882	797	943
2-year Initial Course	M	106	91	163	267	246	229	259	287	324	353
	F	208	278	572	889	757	752	793	793	875	1 008
1-year Initial Course, Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College (HKTTC)	M	26	21	8	9	—	12	12	—	5	6
	F	2	2	4	2	—	—	—	—	1	—
1-year Advanced Course of Teacher Education	M	54	32	31	35	50	56	48	52	45	26
	F	103	68	43	39	57	64	75	67	47	37
<i>Part-time In-service Courses of Teacher Training (ICTT) #</i>											
3-year ICTT (Secondary)	M	65	122	150	110	108	105	142	107	99	132
	F	79	158	198	165	138	192	204	194	143	141
2-year ICTT (Secondary)	M	116	65	45	30	36	32	43	57	71	66
	F	254	114	84	68	58	55	56	81	101	74
3-year ICTT (Primary)	M	—	17	50	94	223	120	93	47	37	34
	F	—	99	257	464	498	541	439	322	317	309
2-year ICTT (Primary)	M	21	1	—	—	—	40	76	74	67	60
	F	172	8	—	—	—	82	143	156	177	140
2-year ICTT (Technical)	M	24	11	—	31	—	—	15	12	8	15
	F	1	1	—	4	—	—	7	6	8	10
2 or 3-year ICTT (Prevocational)	M	9	9	12	—	7	8	8	—	—	—
	F	4	4	2	—	3	—	—	—	—	—
2-year ICTT (Technical Institutes)	M	—	—	—	—	—	82	78	—	64	97
	F	—	—	—	—	—	18	17	—	8	18
2-year ICTT (Kindergarten)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
	F	174	231	120	238	351	465	469	467	461	501
3-year ICTT (Special Schools)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	7	7
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	9	9
1 or 2-year ICTT (Special Education)	M	88	128	85	102	98	75	78	84	96	61
	F	141	245	228	205	181	170	130	144	174	165
1-year ICTT (Training & Development)	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19	21	26
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	9	6
12-week ICTT (Kindergarten)	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	172	156	68	104
In-service Course for Workshop Instructors in Prevocational	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19	—	—
	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
<i>Refresher/Retraining Courses</i>											
Primary	M	—	5	11	19	14	20	26	23	18	13
	F	—	35	69	61	106	139	174	202	77	50
Secondary	M	—	—	66	27	26	12	11	7	3	4
	F	—	—	136	23	28	23	13	21	8	11
Short Courses (HKTTC)	M	150	240	178	139	115	68	143	207	190	142
	F	18	68	71	36	25	9	22	50	53	54

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year up to 1986 and as at October of the year as from 1987.

\*As from 1980, the 3-year course was introduced to replace the 2-year course for students with Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination qualification whilst the latter was re-structured to cater for students with Advanced Level qualifications. Prior to 1980, the Advanced Course of Teacher Education was known as the Third Year Course.

# The duration of the 2-year in-service courses was extended to 3 years in 1981 for secondary school teachers and in 1982 for primary school teachers. Correspondingly, a new 2-year secondary course was introduced in 1981 and a two-year primary course in 1986 for graduates of Hong Kong Baptist College, Hong Kong Shue Yan College and Lingnan College as well as holders of a Higher Diploma from the Polytechnics. The in-service course for teachers of children with special educational needs was originally administered by the Special Education Section of Education Department and since 1981, the Colleges of Education have taken over the full responsibility in the operation of the course.

Source: Education Department.

# 15.14 Enrolment in Polytechnics and Baptist College by Department

Department	1981			1982			1983			1984			1985			1986		
	FT	PTDR	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE	FT	PTDR*	PTE
Hong Kong Polytechnic																		
Accountancy	785	222	3 101	797	269	2 883	828	246	2 706	782	204	2 519	757	218	2 005	784	229	1 817
Applied Science	142	346	346	165	355	405	317	311	382	488	351	462	594	241	440	679	274	343
Applied Social Studies	196	200	—	219	169	—	268	191	78	297	173	223	313	162	380	327	137	544
Building and Surveying	402	892	808	432	754	625	460	691	567	476	541	919	430	536	1 065	411	420	1 223
Business and Management Studies	744	344	1 870	661	267	1 704	549	268	1 712	555	271	1 714	569	261	1 835	612	269	1 864
Business Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Building Services Engineering	—	—	—	39	40	265	102	33	248	114	39	271	106	78	330	107	113	330
Centre of Environmental Studies	—	—	—	—	81	—	—	126	—	—	129	62	—	128	60	—	128	92
Civil and Structural Engineering	425	292	1 575	442	303	1 602	441	321	1 654	358	304	1 452	336	334	1 138	312	374	901
Computing Studies	471	—	—	546	—	—	657	—	—	588	81	—	506	155	—	504	231	37
Design	355	—	317	376	—	357	398	—	386	396	—	374	412	—	384	471	—	390
Diagnostic Sciences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Engineering	478	326	1 394	499	251	1 334	419	255	1 170	332	278	1 133	286	278	1 080	245	288	1 137
Electronic Engineering	548	321	1 141	551	282	1 155	496	243	1 034	391	309	963	391	351	932	351	391	884
Industrial Centre	—	—	81	—	—	143	—	39	120	—	39	123	—	40	181	—	41	283
Health Sciences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hospitality Management	161	34	—	141	36	—	139	38	—	171	74	—	181	90	—	179	109	—
Land and Engineering Surveying	—	—	—	—	154	107	—	199	87	30	191	87	51	139	—	75	85	—
Languages	92	—	—	113	—	—	130	—	—	142	—	—	145	—	—	151	—	—
Management Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mathematical Studies	190	—	606	203	—	586	213	—	451	226	—	316	230	—	269	229	—	262
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	650	455	1 342	481	555	1 240	675	277	1 160	357	562	1 154	354	595	1 179	347	650	1 043
Medical and Health Care	546	117	65	618	99	221	699	72	216	825	104	236	967	165	273	1 087	242	253
Nautical Studies	199	38	—	223	27	—	229	20	—	223	19	—	246	—	—	282	—	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	526	165	424	396	272	464	471	154	521	393	258	582	401	267	490	375	250	559
Rehabilitation Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Textiles and Clothing	715	84	506	604	217	487	709	75	452	553	252	543	625	302	627	714	341	820
Total	7 625	3 836	13 576	7 506	4 131	13 578	8 200	3 559	12 944	7 697	4 179	13 133	7 900	4 340	12 668	8 242	4 572	12 782
Short courses throughout the academic year																		
	7 820			6 855			8 524			8 276			10 257			11 374		
City Polytechnic of Hong Kong																		
Accountancy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	179	—	247	377	86 #	351	588	—	433
Applied Mathematics	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Applied Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Applied Social Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Building and Construction	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	76	—	—	148	128 #	—
Business and Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	103	—	197	261	20 #	310	428	36 #	393
Centralized Laboratories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	117	—	124	253	—	185	331	87*	372
Economic & Finance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electronic Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	91	—	82	177	—	144
Public and Social Administration	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	81	—	110	155	—	179	280	—	243
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mathematics and Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	42	—	—	82	—	49
Languages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	71	45	—	135	84	—	180
Applied Linguistics	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
English	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Information System	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Law	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	480	—	749	1 300	106 #	1 242	2 118	251	1 814
Hong Kong Baptist College																		
Arts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	361	—	—	387	—	—	410	—	—
Business	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	607	—	—	637	—	—	642	—	—
Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	371	—	—	402	—	—	439	—	—
Social Sciences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	715	—	—	718	—	—	767	—	—
Pre-music programme	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	62	—	—	66	—	—
Total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 054	—	—	2 206	—	—	2 324	—	—

# 15.14 Enrolment in Polytechnics and Baptist College by Department (Continued)

Department	FT	Sand	1987 MM	PTDR	PTE	FT	Sand	1988 MM	PTDR	PTE	FT	Sand	1989 MM	PTDR	PTE	FT	Sand	1990 MM	PTDR	PTE
<b>Hong Kong Polytechnic</b>																				
Accountancy	811	—	—	224	2 087	829	—	—	132	1 915	829	—	—	75	1 927	774	—	—	52	1 844
Applied Science	316	—	526	301	268	384	—	558	99	211	439	—	564	84	219	509	—	409	102	252
Applied Social Studies	279	—	39	102	644	263	—	78	100	671	351	—	159	65	685	437	—	212	32	712
Building and Surveying	456	—	—	369	985	460	—	—	346	774	500	—	—	311	686	490	—	—	286	628
Business and Management Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Business Studies	315	—	—	—	885	400	—	—	—	923	389	—	—	—	997	475	40	—	—	1 165
Building Services Engineering	101	103	—	65	439	108	130	—	67	435	109	150	—	58	396	105	167	—	24	457
Centre of Environmental Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Civil and Structural Engineering	266	223	—	231	784	251	234	—	335	703	225	244	—	286	534	252	254	32	289	483
Computing Studies	403	263	146	—	71	411	299	142	—	102	409	305	170	—	100	331	325	155	—	107
Design	472	—	—	—	404	506	—	—	—	423	520	—	—	—	420	515	—	—	—	302
Diagnostic Sciences	325	—	—	94	141	312	—	—	57	126	289	—	—	40	73	256	—	—	18	79
Electrical Engineering	195	161	—	153	1 178	211	141	—	183	1 152	222	142	—	216	1 003	188	163	—	221	897
Electronic Engineering	349	179	—	228	968	367	188	—	221	881	365	191	41	224	873	355	205	83	262	758
Industrial Centre	—	—	—	33	284	—	—	—	—	324	—	—	—	—	161	—	—	—	—	181
Health Sciences	261	—	—	162	42	225	—	—	173	39	267	—	—	159	43	294	—	—	153	40
Hospitality Management	184	—	—	87	—	121	129	—	80	—	62	256	—	136	—	—	398	—	158	—
Land and Engineering Surveying	72	—	—	93	—	78	—	—	113	—	78	—	—	104	—	70	—	—	112	—
Languages	424	—	—	—	—	496	—	—	21	—	547	—	—	44	—	561	—	—	21	—
Management Studies	178	—	—	147	1 051	179	—	—	106	882	177	—	—	106	683	103	—	43	128	605
Mathematical Studies	218	—	—	—	254	232	—	—	—	227	228	—	—	—	234	253	—	—	—	229
Manufacturing Engineering	383	116	—	97	605	354	119	—	134	546	359	144	—	85	559	333	159	—	84	564
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	364	305	29	322	940	386	286	—	320	943	418	263	34	338	849	449	181	47	376	943
Medical and Health Care	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nautical Studies	261	—	—	—	—	273	—	—	—	—	276	—	—	—	—	298	—	—	—	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rehabilitation Science	529	—	—	—	136	516	—	—	—	143	486	—	—	—	142	470	—	—	—	126
Textiles and Clothing	786	241	—	152	1 105	819	269	—	147	1 174	837	265	—	146	1 346	786	272	—	149	802
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 948</b>	<b>1 591</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>2 860</b>	<b>13 271</b>	<b>8 181</b>	<b>1 795</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>2 634</b>	<b>12 594</b>	<b>8 382</b>	<b>1 960</b>	<b>968</b>	<b>2 477</b>	<b>11 930</b>	<b>8 304</b>	<b>2 164</b>	<b>981</b>	<b>2 467</b>	<b>11 174 @</b>
<b>Short courses throughout the academic year</b>																				
				10 031					..					..					..	
<b>City Polytechnic of Hong Kong</b>																				
Accountancy	641	—	—	—	473	586	—	—	—	556	635	—	—	—	237	719	—	—	—	375
Applied Mathematics	121	—	—	—	75	136	—	—	—	161	206	—	—	—	248	314	—	—	—	322
Applied Science	—	—	—	—	—	156	—	—	—	83	356	—	—	—	138	532	—	—	—	214
Applied Social Studies	—	—	—	—	—	175	—	—	—	166	266	—	—	—	220	201	—	—	—	291
Building and Construction	216	—	—	152	27	277	—	—	180	40	395	—	—	200	17	519	—	—	228	27
Business and Management	505	—	—	38	483	698	—	—	50	592	887	—	—	66	740	1 135	—	—	120	759
Centralized Laboratories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
Computer Studies	322	164	—	—	430	375	227	—	—	486	505	310	—	—	566	458	340	—	—	587
Economic & Finance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	—	—	—	—	67	1	—	—	—	66
Electronic Engineering	253	—	—	—	250	379	—	—	—	417	540	—	—	—	501	848	—	—	—	558
Public & Social Administration	384	—	—	—	302	331	—	—	—	137	391	—	—	—	199	485	—	—	—	228
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	76	—	—	—	57	237	—	—	—	164	428	—	—	—	310
Mathematics and Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Languages	131	—	—	29	169	127	—	—	83	172	140	—	—	56	258	—	—	—	—	—
Applied Linguistics	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	233	—	—	59	206
English	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	75
Information System	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	116
Law	—	—	—	—	—	60	—	—	—	76	125	—	—	—	138	211	—	—	—	316
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 573</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>2 209</b>	<b>3 376</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>2 982</b>	<b>4 683</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>3 495</b>	<b>6 084</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>4 450</b>
<b>Hong Kong Baptist College</b>																				
Arts	454	—	—	—	—	465	—	—	—	—	476	—	—	—	—	550	—	—	—	—
Business	666	—	—	—	—	712	—	—	—	—	843	—	—	—	—	925	—	—	—	—
Science	523	—	—	—	—	602	—	—	—	—	657	—	—	—	—	727	—	—	—	—
Social Sciences	861	—	—	—	—	884	—	—	—	—	971	—	—	—	—	1 017	—	—	—	—
Pre-music programme	65	—	—	—	—	68	—	—	—	—	64	—	—	—	—	66	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 569</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>2 731</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>3 011</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>3 285</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

**Notes:** Figures are as at December of the year except those for short courses.  
 FT denotes full-time courses and for Hong Kong Polytechnic it includes mixed-mode courses before 1987.  
 MM denotes mixed modes.  
 PTDR denotes part-time day-release courses.  
 PTE denotes part-time evening courses.  
 Sand denotes sandwich courses.  
 \*PTDR include block release courses and sandwich courses.  
 # Figure refers to mixed-mode courses.  
 † Figure excludes 27 Higher Degree Students.  
 @ Figure excludes 35 Higher Degree Students.

**Source:** University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

### 15.15 Full-time Enrolment in Universities by Faculty

University/Course/Faculty	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>University of Hong Kong</b>										
<i>Undergraduates</i>										
Architecture	254	263	272	285	275	276	283	293	328	275
Arts	1 107	1 133	1 168	1 212	1 268	1 303	1 367	1 373	1 350	1 372
Dental Studies	149	221	293	349	332	319	312	285	271	247
Engineering	812	865	859	879	963	980	998	1 234	1 278	1 296
Law	215	224	214	267	306	347	389	423	437	434
Medicine	760	753	756	756	757	753	772	757	767	762
Science	644	677	706	739	836	924	1 025	849	837	830
Social Sciences	823	849	871	891	921	998	1 068	1 114	1 145	1 184
Speech & Hearing Science	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20	39	58
<i>Post-graduates</i>	335	439	428	543	606	630	647	631	635	778
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 099</b>	<b>5 424</b>	<b>5 567</b>	<b>5 921</b>	<b>6 264</b>	<b>6 530</b>	<b>6 861</b>	<b>6 979</b>	<b>7 087</b>	<b>7 236</b>
<b>The Chinese University of Hong Kong</b>										
<i>Undergraduates</i>										
Arts	1 040	1 019	1 033	1 038	1 046	1 083	1 089	1 096	1 089	1 152
Business Administration	871	845	865	888	916	940	1 015	1 090	1 177	1 254
Social Sciences	1 224	1 224	1 236	1 296	1 312	1 324	1 382	1 378	1 446	1 493
Science	1 236	1 271	1 346	1 452	1 550	1 555	1 586	1 672	1 881	1 309
Engineering and Technology	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	642
Medicine	60	139	219	320	411	484	525	582	596	467
<i>Post-graduates</i>	378	373	349	392	416	405	373	457	496	642
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 809</b>	<b>4 871</b>	<b>5 048</b>	<b>5 386</b>	<b>5 651</b>	<b>5 791</b>	<b>5 970</b>	<b>6 275</b>	<b>6 685</b>	<b>7 090</b>

Note: Figures are as at December of the year.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

### 15.16 Enrolment in Adult Education by Type of Course by Type of Institution

Course/Type of institution	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<i>Arts and general subjects</i>										
Government	15 904	17 061	20 822	21 004	21 865	22 302	24 265	22 904	21 564	17 495
Private	18 520	18 324	21 923	24 765	26 331	33 515	43 590	40 888	42 640	43 824
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>34 424</i>	<i>35 385</i>	<i>42 745</i>	<i>45 769</i>	<i>48 196</i>	<i>55 817</i>	<i>67 855</i>	<i>63 792</i>	<i>64 204</i>	<i>61 319</i>
<i>Technical and vocational courses*</i>	<i>41 022</i>	<i>37 311</i>	<i>38 165</i>	<i>39 344</i>	<i>42 393</i>	<i>41 507</i>	<i>43 988</i>	<i>40 780</i>	<i>39 674</i>	<i>39 675</i>
<b>All courses</b>										
Government	15 904	17 061	20 822	21 004	21 865	22 302	24 265	22 904	21 564	17 495
Private	59 542	55 635	60 088	64 109	68 724	75 022	87 578	81 668	82 314	83 499
<b>Total</b>	<b>75 446</b>	<b>72 696</b>	<b>80 910</b>	<b>85 113</b>	<b>90 589</b>	<b>97 324</b>	<b>111 843</b>	<b>104 572</b>	<b>103 878</b>	<b>100 994</b>

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year up to 1985 and as at October of the year as from 1986.

Adult education refers to courses in Government evening institutes, the Evening School of Higher Chinese Studies and in various private schools offering a variety of subjects. Evening courses in Technical Institutes and Polytechnics and Baptist College and extra-mural courses in Universities are not included.

\*Technical and vocational courses refer to private institutions only.

Source: Education Department.

### 15.17 Enrolment in Private Commercial/English Tutorial Classes

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Day schools	2 065	1 871	1 841	1 839	1 730	1 565	1 545	1 861	1 867	1 827
Evening schools	13 733	13 125	12 439	12 395	9 135	7 921	5 705	4 815	4 665	3 591
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 798</b>	<b>14 996</b>	<b>14 280</b>	<b>14 234</b>	<b>10 865</b>	<b>9 486</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>6 676</b>	<b>6 532</b>	<b>5 418</b>

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

### 15.18 Schools and Enrolment in Special Education Schools by Type of School

Type of school	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<i>Blind</i>										
Number of schools	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
Enrolment	203	206	208	182	182	166	146	153	157	164
<i>Deaf</i>										
Number of schools	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4
Enrolment	675	685	704	653	671	659	647	638	621	608
<i>Maladjusted</i>										
Number of schools	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Enrolment	1 096	1 088	1 049	1 030	999	1 055	1 181	1 153	1 182	1 130
<i>Physically handicapped</i>										
Number of schools	20	20	20	18	19	19	19	19	18	18
Enrolment	1 006	1 015	1 024	988	1 003	989	1 050	1 022	1 014	999
<i>Slow learning/Mentally handicapped</i>										
Number of schools	32	35	35	35	37	36	36	37	39	39
Enrolment	3 197	3 692	3 964	4 251	4 341	4 447	4 543	4 775	5 002	4 922
<b>All types</b>										
Number of schools	<b>68</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>71</b>
Enrolment	<b>6 177</b>	<b>6 686</b>	<b>6 949</b>	<b>7 104</b>	<b>7 196</b>	<b>7 316</b>	<b>7 567</b>	<b>7 741</b>	<b>7 976</b>	<b>7 823</b>

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

### 15.19 Special Classes in Normal Schools and Enrolment by Type of Class

Type of special class	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<i>Partially sighted</i>										
Number of classes	8	8	8	8	8	7	7	8	8	8
Enrolment	75	82	66	73	73	79	80	80	75	63
<i>Partially hearing</i>										
Number of classes	35	35	32	30	27	24	21	18	16	14
Enrolment	265	251	245	233	211	181	162	150	133	113
<i>Slow learning</i>										
Number of classes	352	299	210	132	72	34	14	—	—	—
Enrolment	4 991	4 273	3 211	2 065	1 175	533	190	—	—	—
<i>Maladjusted and socially deprived</i>										
Number of classes	67	44	18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Enrolment	566	344	120	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>English-speaking</i>										
Number of classes	6	6	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Enrolment	43	30	31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>All Types</b>										
Number of classes	<b>468</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>22</b>
Enrolment	<b>5 940</b>	<b>4 980</b>	<b>3 673</b>	<b>2 371</b>	<b>1 459</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>176</b>

Note: Figures are as at September of the year.

Source: Education Department.

## 15.20 Teaching Staff by Qualification

Number of teachers

Level of school/Qualification of teacher	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Kindergarten</b>										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	104	102	103	65	65	55	61	58	55	88
Untrained	118	118	103	94	95	103	108	101	82	98
Non-graduate										
Trained	599	586	1 218	1 367	1 544	1 791	2 167	2 576	2 969	3 106
Untrained	4 540	4 666	4 522	5 076	5 255	5 556	5 292	4 797	4 032	4 303
<b>Primary</b>										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	857	983	988	959	949	914	927	903	532	885
Untrained	370	409	368	407	394	409	481	508	445	467
Non-graduate										
Trained	14 916	15 637	15 425	15 517	15 556	15 688	15 950	16 197	16 108	15 877
Untrained	1 721	2 359	2 650	2 738	2 505	2 350	2 267	2 205	2 169	2 289
<b>Secondary and matriculation</b>										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	4 281	4 871	5 634	6 125	6 738	7 454	8 169	8 706	8 606	9 253
Untrained	4 898	5 404	5 470	5 377	5 055	4 906	4 672	4 444	4 091	4 063
Non-graduate										
Trained	4 296	4 012	4 084	4 185	4 543	4 840	5 000	5 115	5 429	5 566
Untrained	2 564	2 584	2 292	2 153	1 956	1 724	1 578	1 462	1 351	1 277
<b>Technical institute</b>										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	58	53	53	58	72	72	117	159	153	233
Untrained	93	89	109	113	124	161	207	181	211	175
Non-graduate										
Trained	110	129	154	167	186	205	223	318	306	329
Untrained	96	78	72	75	78	107	145	99	116	73
<b>Post-secondary*</b>										
University graduate or equivalent										
Trained	229	306	313	365	352	402	400	437	465	473
Untrained	399	334	365	371	185	219	168	160	250	237
Non-graduate										
Trained	84	85	141	132	160	122	150	145	110	137
Untrained	—	6	10	26	8	8	12	5	4	4

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year except for post-secondary colleges the statistics of which are as at March of the year for 1980–1985. From 1989, figures refer to permanent teachers only. Teachers in English Schools Foundation Schools and International Schools were not covered in 1989.

\*Figures include lecturers in Colleges of Education, approved post-secondary colleges, and schools offering courses of a post-secondary nature.

Sources: Education Department.  
Vocational Training Council and Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.

## 15.21 Teaching Staff by Level by Sex

Level	Sex	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Kindergarten	M	134	123	102	113	109	106	99	87	67	75
	F	5 227	5 349	5 844	6 489	6 850	7 399	7 529	7 445	7 071	7 520
Primary	M	4 798	5 203	5 189	5 170	5 019	4 963	5 006	4 997	4 823	4 938
	F	13 066	14 185	14 242	14 451	14 385	14 398	14 619	14 816	14 431	14 580
Secondary and matriculation	M	8 233	8 707	8 971	9 055	9 123	9 439	9 576	9 798	9 672	10 160
	F	7 806	8 164	8 509	8 785	9 169	9 485	9 843	9 929	9 805	9 999
Technical institute	M	310	302	338	361	396	452	562	616	633	647
	F	47	47	50	52	64	93	130	141	153	163
Post-secondary*	M	510	523	581	611	451	483	466	473	573	564
	F	202	208	248	283	254	268	264	274	256	287

Notes: Figures are as at September of the year except for post-secondary colleges the statistics of which are as at March of the year for 1980–1985. From 1989, figures refer to permanent teachers only. Teachers in English Schools Foundation Schools and International Schools were not covered in 1989.

\*Figures include lecturers in Colleges of Education, approved post-secondary colleges and schools offering courses of a post-secondary nature.

Sources: Education Department.  
Vocational Training Council and Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.

## 15.22 Pupil/Teacher Ratios in Primary and Secondary Day Schools by Type of School

Level/Type of school	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Primary day schools</b>										
Government	29.4	27.5	27.4	27.1	27.9	27.6	27.1	26.7	26.5	27.0
Aided	29.8	27.3	27.5	27.1	27.5	27.4	27.2	26.9	27.1	27.0
Private	32.3	31.5	30.5	29.0	28.2	28.0	27.4	28.4	29.2	26.1
<b>Secondary day schools</b>										
Government	21.7	21.4	20.6	21.4	21.0	20.5	20.1	20.0	19.9	21.0
Aided	24.8	24.4	23.2	22.9	22.3	22.1	21.7	21.5	21.4	21.2
Private	34.6	35.7	35.2	33.0	32.3	30.7	29.5	27.9	29.0	23.8

**Notes:** Figures are as at September of the year. From 1989, figures refer to permanent teachers only. Teachers in English Schools Foundation Schools and International Schools were not covered in 1989.  
Secondary day schools include grammar, technical and pre-vocational schools, matriculation and commercial classes, but exclude tutorial day schools. From 1989, aided secondary schools also cover caput/assisted private schools.

**Source:** Education Department.

## 15.23 Analysis of results of Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination, 1990

Percentage

Subject	Number entered	Number sat	Grades achieved					
			A	A-B	A-C	A-D	A-E	A-F
Accommodation and Catering Services	71	71	1.41	5.63	15.49	45.07	74.65	92.96
Additional Mathematics	25 088	22 096	5.35	15.58	33.51	58.94	79.70	92.04
Art	8 112	7 584	2.61	7.25	16.09	40.02	68.18	88.28
Biology	37 579	34 269	3.65	11.02	25.22	46.03	66.21	80.95
Buddhist Studies (Syl. 1)	217	194	1.55	4.12	9.79	26.80	47.94	70.10
Buddhist Studies (Syl. 2)	1 275	1 129	1.95	7.00	17.80	38.18	60.23	80.16
Chemistry	37 063	33 015	3.71	11.08	26.67	49.86	69.82	85.44
Chinese History	43 555	39 226	2.10	6.29	14.11	34.34	58.79	78.99
Chinese Language	97 579	90 179	2.10	6.88	16.56	36.39	60.25	80.26
Chinese Literature	23 505	20 835	2.19	7.14	16.94	37.96	62.05	80.59
Commerce	11 025	9 445	1.88	5.24	12.63	28.71	48.30	69.30
Computer Studies	14 771	13 349	3.90	11.63	24.16	44.55	65.92	81.23
Design and Technology	906	865	1.50	5.66	15.72	38.73	66.59	87.51
Dressmaking	250	238	1.68	6.72	18.49	50.42	81.93	96.64
Economic and Public Affairs	4 363	3 880	2.53	7.55	17.99	38.27	59.20	77.65
Economics	40 880	35 874	2.17	6.96	16.75	36.84	59.02	76.81
Electronics and Electricity	1 331	1 298	2.47	8.78	21.57	44.53	70.88	88.91
Engineering Science	1 015	920	1.85	6.41	16.63	36.41	61.52	82.61
English Language (Syl. A)	5 970	5 728	1.41	6.11	17.95	37.22	60.09	79.10
English Language (Syl. B)	128 336	120 341	1.23	3.38	8.36	32.81	60.31	83.11
English Literature	1 032	987	10.64	23.40	42.76	72.85	91.08	98.18
Fashion and Clothing	101	101	1.98	6.93	18.81	45.54	75.25	93.07
French	175	147	19.05	29.93	43.54	55.10	66.67	76.87
Geography	35 702	32 371	2.60	8.01	18.71	39.84	62.84	80.52
German	19	12	16.67	25.00	50.00	58.33	66.67	83.33
Government & Public Affairs	970	842	3.68	11.76	24.82	44.30	66.27	85.63
History	25 064	22 538	2.45	7.40	18.05	38.86	62.24	80.50
Home Economics	664	652	2.15	10.12	29.45	55.37	76.69	90.49
Human Biology	4 938	4 555	3.49	10.21	23.38	48.36	73.13	89.44
Mathematics	99 935	90 777	3.66	11.93	27.66	50.73	70.78	85.34
Metalwork	979	939	2.13	6.39	15.02	36.74	63.37	84.77
Music	222	205	5.37	12.68	25.85	43.41	63.41	80.00
Needlework/Dress	36	36	8.33	25.00	50.00	77.78	94.44	100.00
Physics	39 538	36 063	3.25	10.29	25.95	46.87	67.17	82.98
Pottery	50	50	10.00	24.00	40.00	62.00	82.00	94.00
Principles of Accounts	20 169	17 120	2.22	5.52	13.14	31.20	54.11	76.35
Religious Studies	13 136	12 366	2.94	9.21	22.38	45.22	68.82	87.31
Shorthand	494	459	14.60	33.77	47.06	69.06	82.35	86.27
Social Studies	550	457	2.19	6.35	15.54	40.48	68.93	89.50
Technical Drawing	3 327	3 083	1.39	5.58	16.35	38.01	64.26	84.72
Textiles	111	110	0.91	2.73	7.27	27.27	59.09	85.45
Typewriting	10 626	9 774	5.44	12.49	26.16	42.78	60.10	76.21
Woodwork	121	115	0.87	2.61	7.83	21.74	45.22	70.43

**Note:** Most subjects offered in this examination may be taken either in Chinese or English. With effect from 1986, the Hong Kong Examinations Authority decided not to print the language medium indicator on Certificate of Education Examination certificates. Following this decision, it has been the practice to combine the examination statistics for both language versions of the same subject.

**Source:** Hong Kong Examinations Authority.



## 15.24 Results of Advanced and Higher Level Examinations

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination*</b>										
Number of candidates entered	13 435	14 660	15 588	16 488	18 844	21 200	21 432	21 315	19 502	17 851
Number of candidates successfully completing entrance requirements of University of Hong Kong #	8 407	7 676	8 846	9 279	10 958	12 357	12 404	12 212	6 757	6 493
<b>Hong Kong Higher Level Examination</b>										
Number of candidates entered	18 336	18 558	18 726	17 226	12 585	9 219	6 956	6 426	5 425	4 836
Number of candidates successfully completing entrance requirements of The Chinese University of Hong Kong†	4 429	4 636	4 661	4 868	2 681	1 553	1 001	858	730	706

Notes: The Hong Kong Advanced and Higher Level Examinations are conducted by the Hong Kong Examinations Authority.

\*Degree-granting tertiary institutions other than the University of Hong Kong also use the Advanced Level Examination results as a basis for admissions to first-degree courses.

# With effect from 1989, Hong Kong University raises its entry requirement for Use of English from grade E to grade D. Because of this change, the figure on the number of candidates successfully completing the Hong Kong University entrance requirements shows a substantial decrease in 1989.

†From 1985, the Chinese University uses the Provisional Acceptance Scheme (PAS) as one of its admission channels. Under this Scheme, a substantial number of places for degree courses are offered to Anglo-Chinese lower 6 students, many of whom have not taken the Higher Level Examination. The number of such students is not reflected in the statistics on candidates successfully completing the Chinese University entrance requirements. Therefore, the statistics do not relate to the situation concerning admitting to the Chinese University.

Sources: Hong Kong Examinations Authority.  
University of Hong Kong.  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

## 15.25 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic

Department	1981				1982				1983				1984				1985				1986			
	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	Asso.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.
Accountancy	—	217	29	—	—	240	—	—	236	—	—	—	267	—	—	—	255	—	—	—	227	—	—	—
Applied Science	—	26	17	—	—	20	20	—	—	26	19	—	—	29	30	—	—	34	25	—	—	33	22	—
Building and Surveying	47	81	—	—	45	106	—	—	58	106	—	—	93	34	—	—	147	39	—	—	115	39	—	—
Building Services Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	—	—	—	22	—	—	—	36	—	—	—	34	—	—
Business and Management Studies	—	172	119	—	—	154	111	—	88	91	103	—	116	43	20	—	124	45	—	—	130	53	—	—
Civil and Structural Engineering	47	74	64	—	21	70	67	—	29	83	60	—	29	72	75	—	20	111	—	—	44	108	—	—
Computing Studies	—	38	69	—	—	40	70	—	—	—	96	—	—	39	34	—	—	130	32	—	—	125	31	—
Design	—	54	83	—	—	96	88	—	—	76	85	—	—	83	110	—	—	69	115	—	—	28	118	—
Electrical Engineering	19	92	81	—	16	104	74	—	27	105	61	—	34	96	62	—	35	109	—	—	32	96	—	—
Electronic Engineering	52	113	66	—	25	113	74	—	46	115	66	—	43	109	74	—	41	109	—	—	43	109	—	—
Hospitality Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Institutional Management and Catering Studies	—	—	32	—	—	29	30	—	—	31	26	—	—	29	—	—	—	48	—	—	—	63	—	—
Land & Engineering Surveying	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Languages	—	16	19	—	—	17	17	—	—	20	20	—	—	17	17	—	—	29	17	—	—	33	14	—
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mathematical Studies	—	36	—	—	1	56	—	—	—	56	—	—	—	54	—	—	—	56	—	—	—	73	—	—
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	34	119	49	—	16	99	59	—	20	115	62	—	17	124	67	—	30	104	25	—	20	74	26	—
Medical and Health Care	—	117	62	—	—	96	79	—	120	—	79	—	133	—	74	—	171	—	87	—	198	—	92	—
Nautical Studies	—	15	—	—	—	32	—	—	—	6	—	—	—	40	26	—	—	39	25	—	—	22	35	—
Production and Industrial Engineering	33	112	34	—	16	69	20	—	29	102	30	—	32	112	—	—	37	97	—	—	22	122	—	—
Social Work	—	—	69	37	—	—	73	37	—	—	75	39	—	—	97	40	29*	—	98	40	28*	—	97	40
Textiles and Clothing	6	114	90	—	12	129	37	—	7	133	38	—	25	148	35	—	20	119	—	—	14	162	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>1 396</b>	<b>883</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>1 470</b>	<b>819</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>660</b>	<b>1 081</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>789</b>	<b>1 051</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>909</b>	<b>1 174</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>873</b>	<b>1 174</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>40</b>

## 15.25 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic (Continued)

Department	1987								1988					1989					1990						
	Degree	Asso.	Prof. Dip.	H. Dip.	Dip.	Cert.	P.R.D.	Master	Degree	Asso. Prof. Dip.	H. Dip.	P.R.D./P.R.C.	Dip.	Master	Degree	Asso. Prof. Dip.	H. Dip.	P.R.D./P.R.C.	Dip.	Master	Degree	Asso. Prof. Dip.	H. Dip.	P.R.D./P.R.C.	Dip.
Accountancy	—	—	248	—	—	—	—	—	—	243	—	—	—	—	—	248	—	—	—	—	—	282	—	—	—
Applied Science	—	—	—	64	—	—	—	—	—	—	88	—	—	1	—	—	67	—	—	2	—	—	124	—	—
Building and Surveying	—	22	80	39	—	—	—	—	—	121	35	—	—	—	—	104	27	—	—	—	41	94	34	—	—
Building Services Engineering	—	—	—	36	—	—	—	—	—	—	27	—	—	1	—	—	33	—	—	—	—	—	34	—	—
Business and Management Studies	—	—	130	55	—	—	—	—	—	122	—	—	—	—	40	135	—	—	—	—	41	135	—	—	—
Civil and Structural Engineering	—	45	—	77	—	—	—	—	—	4	85	—	—	—	—	1	94	—	—	—	—	—	63	—	—
Computing Studies	—	—	—	129	31	—	—	—	—	—	130	—	—	—	—	—	143	—	—	—	—	—	144	—	—
Design	46	—	—	28	120	—	—	—	55	—	1	—	109	—	81	—	—	—	112	—	86	—	—	—	118
Electrical Engineering	—	33	—	72	—	—	—	—	—	1	69	—	—	1	—	1	60	—	—	2	—	—	56	—	—
Electronic Engineering	—	1	—	112	—	—	—	1	—	—	113	—	—	1	—	—	114	—	—	—	—	—	117	—	—
Hospitality Management	—	—	—	55	—	—	—	—	—	—	62	—	—	—	—	—	59	—	—	—	—	—	62	—	—
Institutional Management and Catering Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land & Engineering Surveying	—	—	—	21	—	—	—	—	—	—	16	—	—	—	—	—	18	—	—	—	—	—	29	—	—
Languages	—	—	—	33	18	—	—	—	—	—	98	—	17	—	—	—	97	—	29	—	38	—	116	—	35
Manufacturing Engineering	—	14	—	116	—	—	—	—	—	9	113	—	—	—	—	4	110	—	—	—	—	—	117	—	—
Mathematical Studies	—	—	—	68	—	—	—	—	—	—	57	—	—	—	—	—	69	—	—	—	—	—	64	—	—
Mechanical and Marine Engineering	—	14	—	95	31	—	—	—	—	4	99	—	32	—	—	—	76	—	—	—	—	—	124	—	—
Medical and Health Care	—	—	227	—	98	—	18	—	—	240	—	29	131	—	—	249	—	21	90	—	—	241	95	21	12
Nautical Studies	—	—	—	54	51	—	—	—	—	—	39	—	52	—	—	—	42	—	45	1	—	—	42	—	23
Production and Industrial Engineering	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social Work	45	—	—	—	93	38	—	—	48	—	—	—	97	—	40	—	—	—	89	1	38	—	—	—	84
Textiles and Clothing	—	25	33	166	—	—	—	—	—	32	199	—	—	—	—	27	207	—	—	1	—	33	225	—	—
Total	91	154	718	1 220	442	38	18	1	103	776	1 231	29	438	4	161	769	1 216	21	365	7	244	785	1 446	21	272

Notes: Asso. denotes Associateship and includes Advanced Higher Diploma and Post Graduate/Experience.  
 Prof. Dip. denotes Professional Diploma.  
 H. Dip. denotes Higher Diploma.  
 Dip. denotes Diploma.  
 Cert. denotes Certificate.  
 P.R.D. denotes Post Registration Diploma.  
 P.R.C. denotes Post Registration Certificate.  
 \*Figure refers degree award recipients.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

## 15.26 Academic Awards Conferred (Sandwich Courses) at Hong Kong Polytechnic

Department	Degree	1988			Degree	1989			Degree	1990	
		Associateship/ Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma	Higher Certificate		Associateship/ Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma	Higher Certificate		Associateship/ Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma
Building Services Engineering	—	—	—	—	24	—	—	—	36	—	—
Civil and Structural Engineering	49	—	—	—	52	—	—	—	53	—	—
Computing Studies	31	—	—	—	71	—	—	—	76	—	—
Electrical Engineering	23	—	—	23	21	—	—	—	30	—	—
Electronic Engineering	37	—	—	—	45	—	—	14	39	—	—
Manufacturing Engineering	—	—	34	—	25	—	38	—	25	—	—
Mechanical & Marine Engineering	30	—	40	—	32	—	—	—	31	—	27
Textiles and Clothing	—	36	—	—	32	32	—	—	34	27	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>27</b>

Note: Higher Certificate Courses were shifted to Technical Institutes starting from 1990.

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

### 15.27 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at City Polytechnic of Hong Kong

Department	1988				1989				1990			
	Degree	Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma	Diploma	Degree	Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma	Diploma	Degree	Professional Diploma	Higher Diploma	Diploma
Accountancy	—	201	—	—	—	214	—	—	—	204	—	—
Applied Mathematics	—	37	—	—	44	—	—	—	39	—	—	—
Applied Social Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	83	—	—	—	84
Building and Construction	—	27	31	—	36	—	43	—	37	—	36	—
Business and Management	60	—	99	—	89	—	98	—	74	—	89	—
Computer Studies	—	95	42	—	39	1	53	—	47	—	76	—
Electronic Engineering	41	—	38	—	39	—	38	—	42	—	43	—
Languages	—	—	40	—	—	—	41	—	—	—	—	—
Applied Linguistics	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	46	—
Public and Social Administration	—	—	—	87	58	—	43	—	53	—	38	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>84</b>

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

### 15.28 Academic Awards Conferred (Full-time Courses) at Baptist College

Department	1988		1989		1990		
	Honours Diploma	Diploma	Honours Diploma	Diploma	First Degree	Honours Diploma	Cert. of Completion
Arts	114	—	157	—	—	167	—
Business	187	—	218	—	—	—	—
Science	137	—	181	—	—	—	—
Social Sciences	219	—	283	—	—	184	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>657</i>	—	<i>839</i>	—	—	<i>351</i>	—
Computing Studies	—	—	—	—	—	—	31
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	<i>31</i>
Pre-Music Programme	—	—	—	—	—	—	30
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	<i>30</i>
BBA (Accounting)	—	—	—	50	—	—	—
BBA (Applied Economics)	—	—	—	51	—	—	—
BBA (Finance)	—	—	—	55	—	—	—
BBA (Marketing)	—	—	—	44	—	—	—
BBA (Office Management)	—	—	—	39	—	—	—
BSC (Applied Biology)	—	—	—	45	—	—	—
BSC (Applied Chemistry)	—	—	—	44	—	—	—
BSC (Applied Physics)	—	—	—	32	—	—	—
BSC (Mathematical Science)	—	—	—	40	—	—	—
BSS (Film & Video)	—	—	—	30	—	—	—
BSS (Journalism)	—	—	—	35	—	—	—
BSS (Public Relation & Advertising)	—	—	—	25	—	—	—
BSW	—	—	—	32	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>	—	—	—	<i>522</i>	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>657</b>	—	<b>839</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>30</b>

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

# 15.29 University Degrees and Diplomas Conferred

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>University of Hong Kong</b>										
<i>Degrees</i>										
D.Sc.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
M.D.	2	3	5	1	1	1	2	4	2	4
M.S.	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—
Ph.D.	11	18	21	26	14	23	28	46	29	39
M.D.S.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	4	5
M.A.	17	10	23	9	32	18	43	8	44	7
M.Med.Sc.	2	2	1	2	—	1	—	1	—	2
M.Ed.	16	23	35	24	24	29	50	22	49	38
M.Phil.	36	35	35	31	40	34	60	46	65	51
M.Sc. (Eng.)	35	33	55	26	65	23	82	57	72	113
M.Sc. (Urban Planning)	—	—	4	11	15	14	14	8	8	17
M.Sc. (Construction Project Management)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14	—	16
M. (Urban Design)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	1
M.Soc.Sc.	29	25	39	55	51	31	58	63	80	54
M.S.W.	16	19	14	10	19	18	32	34	20	35
M.B.A.	14	21	26	28	66	25	38	28	41	32
M.P.A.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14
LL.M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	9	15
M.B., B.S.	144	156	144	151	146	142	153	145	141	145
B.Sc. (Eng.)	260	241	286	257	252	308	290	306	293	325
B.Sc. (Bulg. Studies)	11	15	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B.Arch.	32	30	31	38	48	40	32	38	34	21
B.Building	15	15	15	9	—	—	—	—	—	—
B.Sc.	210	206	212	207	207	215	209	270	273	276
B.A.	359	365	362	366	381	402	399	445	452	433
B.A. (Arch.Studies)	37	44	42	41	43	42	40	48	42	41
B.Soc.Sc.	266	263	275	271	292	294	300	317	308	313
LL.B.	50	57	70	61	73	74	111	105	128	141
B.Sc. (Biomedical Sc.)	—	2	—	1	—	2	2	1	3	5
B.Sc. (Computer Studies)	—	—	—	—	28	28	30	54	55	63
B.Sc. (Q.S.)	—	—	—	—	13	16	16	14	16	18
B.D.S.	—	—	—	—	68	72	67	70	54	58
B.S.W.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	59	54
<i>Diplomas/certificates</i>										
Education	304	401	320	435	433	539	563	540	479	437
P.C.LL.	54	60	64	85	82	110	113	126	140	137
Others*	87	87	124	100	115	60	61	90	141	106
<b>Chinese University of Hong Kong</b>										
<i>Degrees</i>										
M.D.	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	3
Ph.D.	—	1	—	4	6	1†	10	3	9	10
M.Phil.	43	39	68	69	66	75†	77	85	87	101
M.B.A.	70	77	71	73	85	89†	83	104	100	106
M.S.W.	2	2	4	7	4	3†	6	3	—	1
M.A.	1	—	—	1	1	16†	15	20	14	22
M.A. (Ed.)	8	16	25	13	7	19†	17	25	26	8
M.Div.	—	2	—	1	1	3	4	2	—	2
M.Sc.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	2	1
M.Soc.Sc.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
B.A.	259	259	245	248	251	242	272	303	309	277
B.Sc.	268	293	271	254	267	330	329	349	315	341
B.B.A.	250	241	200	212	207	220	224	255	271	271
B.S.Sc.	295	313	307	325	309	328	321	381	349	375
M.B.Ch.B	—	—	—	—	—	46	67	66	101	86
B.Med.Sc.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
<i>Diplomas</i>										
Education	320	258	295	317	344	393	437	364	426	393
Social Work	—	—	—	—	—	17	2	11	16	15

Note: Others include Cert.Chin.Language, Cert.Psych., Cert.Med.Sc., P.Dip.B.S. and Cert.Eng.Subj. (Extra-Mural Studies).

Source: University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

## 15.30 Expenditure on Education

HK\$'000

	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
<b>Recurrent</b>									
<i>Education Department*</i>									
Pre-primary services	—	5,388	14,966	24,144	33,204	45,334	51,481	56,465	65,009
Primary	1,295,911	1,703,196	1,671,845	1,942,184	2,146,100	2,375,962	2,544,345	2,847,494	3,263,776
Secondary	1,260,312	1,572,127	1,734,142	2,045,264	2,318,463	2,756,439	3,072,915	3,647,846	4,289,387
Special education #	—	—	207,699	170,333	202,240	238,405	264,633	306,286	367,543
Teacher training	32,836	47,529	60,455	72,686	86,220	102,461	111,671	125,428	147,498
Technical and vocational	69,908	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-secondary	32,143	41,806	32,887	20,382	18,078	18,330	18,307	27,986	44,075
Other education	22,447	43,552	56,796	52,239	56,357	64,852	74,697	100,086	120,236
Administrative (non-allocated)	104,981	103,209	116,443	135,349	140,106	163,659	185,200	220,367	259,029
<i>Technical Education and Industrial Training Department†</i>									
Technical and vocational	—	128,653	170,841	226,748	295,197	363,458	458,210	539,370	663,092
<i>University and Polytechnic Grants Committee@</i>									
Tertiary	748,174	924,155	1,037,834	1,401,295	1,632,221	1,885,804	2,022,606	2,432,269	2,966,948
<b>Non-recurrent</b>									
<i>Education Department</i>	245,751	337,868	274,670	404,308	307,936	312,721	396,447	620,911	620,206
<i>Technical Education and Industrial Training Department†</i>									
Technical and vocational	—	1,763	38,488	132,899	138,296	235,621	103,694	77,534	123,094
<i>University and Polytechnic Grants Committee@</i>									
Tertiary	150,264	133,916	150,540	200,998	157,302	175,753	289,712	724,611	686,261
<b>Total expenditure</b>	<b>3,962,727</b>	<b>5,043,162</b>	<b>5,567,606</b>	<b>6,828,829</b>	<b>7,531,720</b>	<b>8,738,799</b>	<b>9,593,918</b>	<b>11,726,653</b>	<b>13,616,154</b>

Notes: \*Subventions on education are included.

# Expenditure on special education is separated from primary and secondary level commencing from 1983/84.

† Technical Education and Industrial Training Department was formed in April 1982 to take over the responsibility of providing technical and vocational training.

@ Grants to the two Universities, Polytechnics and Baptist College are included.

Sources: Education Department.  
Vocational Training Council and Technical Education and Industrial Training Department.  
University and Polytechnic Grants Committee.

# Section 16

## Medical and Health

### Tables 16.1 to 16.28    **General Information**

The population of Hong Kong is provided with a comprehensive range of medical and health services by the Department of Health and Hospital Services Department, Government-assisted institutions and private practitioner clinics and hospitals.

There are 25 282 beds in 14 Government hospitals, 23 hospitals/treatment centres in Correctional Institutions, 19 Government maternity homes/clinics, 20 Government-assisted hospitals, 11 private hospitals and 1 private nursing home as at end of 1990. This represents a bed-population ratio of 4.3 beds per 1 000 population.

A wide spectrum of out-patient services is provided by the Government through the general out-patient clinics, polyclinics/specialist clinics, maternal and child health clinics, accident and emergency units and medical rehabilitation centres. The Government operates 64 (55 public and 9 non-public) general out-patient clinics. Apart from Government-run medical and health institutions, the Government-assisted and private sectors also play a significant complementary role in the provision of easily-accessible medical facilities to the public at a reasonable cost.

Details on the mortality and morbidity experiences of Hong Kong as well as workload statistics in respect of the public sector are presented in this Section.

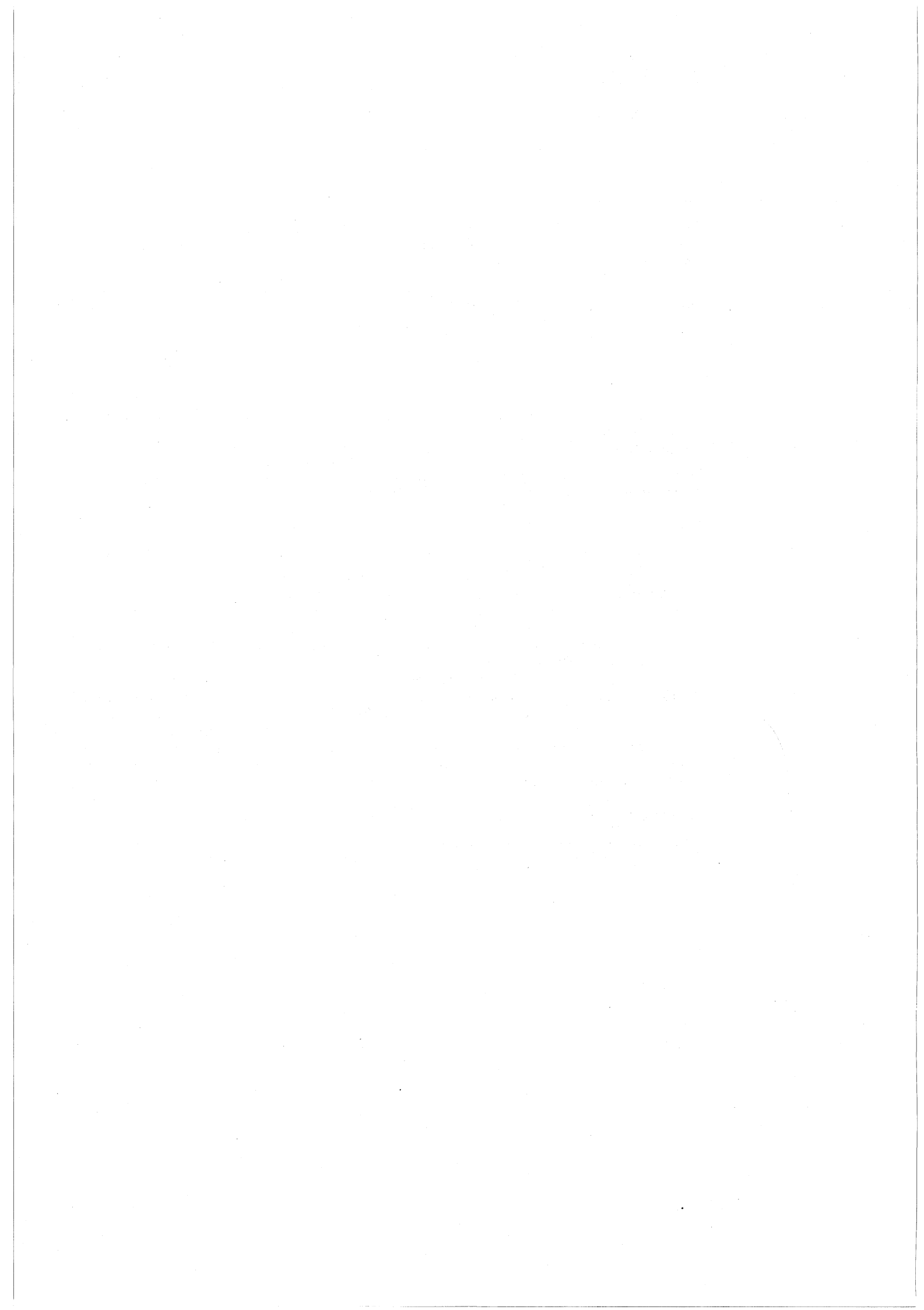
### **Data Sources**

Statistics in this Section are obtained from the routine statistical systems of the Department of Health and Hospital Services Department.

Hospital beds statistics are compiled from annual hospital beds survey while figures on deaths are obtained through the Death Statistics System jointly maintained by the Census and Statistics Department, Immigration Department, the Department of Health and Hospital Services Department. Data on the registered medical personnel are maintained by the Medical Council and Licentiate Committee for doctors and licentiates, Dental Council for dentists and dental hygienists, Nursing and Midwives Boards for nurses and midwives and Pharmacy and Poisons Board for pharmacists. Annual re-registration is required only for doctors, dentists and pharmacists. Other statistics are derived from the Infectious Diseases Registry, the Tuberculosis Registry, the Cancer Registry and from various other surveys and administrative records of the Department of Health and Hospital Services Department. Most of the workload statistics (Tables 16.4 and 16.13 to 16.24) are obtained from routine statistical systems where monthly and quarterly data are maintained to produce the annual statistics presented in this publication.

### **Further References**

Further details on medical and health statistics are available from the *Annual Departmental Reports* prepared by the Director of Health and the Director of Hospital Services.



## 16.1 Medical Institutions and Beds by Area by Type

Area/Type of institutions		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>											
Government hospitals	Establishments	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Number of beds	1 576	1 673	1 671	1 671	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 628	1 594
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Establishments	5	5	6	5	6	6	6	6	8	7
	Number of beds	145	139	125	134	142	136	140	141	152	145
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—
	Number of beds	26	26	26	26	26	26	—	—	—	—
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	9	9	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Number of beds	3 245	3 245	3 245	3 355	3 408	3 408	3 352	3 377	3 397	3 349
Private hospitals	Establishments	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	Number of beds	1 445	1 451	1 436	1 439	1 426	1 383	1 375	1 419	1 426	1 418
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Number of beds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>											
	Establishments	24	24	25	25	26	26	25	25	27	26
	Number of beds	6 437	6 534	6 503	6 625	6 688	6 639	6 553	6 623	6 603	6 506
<b>Kowloon</b>											
Government hospitals	Establishments	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Number of beds	3 431*	3 431*	3 485*	3 447*	3 441#	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 370	3 351
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Establishments	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	2
	Number of beds	94	94	98	98	98	98	98	105	106	98
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	6	5
	Number of beds	140	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	142	118
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	Number of beds	4 846	5 313	5 427	5 417	5 408	5 387	5 382	5 394	5 415	5 314
Private hospitals	Establishments	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Number of beds	938	1 111	1 131	1 156	1 160	1 136	1 205	1 250	1 257	1 292
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	6	5	4	3	2	2	2	1	1	1
	Number of beds	84	80	71	61	62	65	65	44	44	44
<i>Sub-total</i>											
	Establishments	27	27	27	26	25	25	25	25	24	22
	Number of beds	9 533	10 193	10 376	10 343	10 333	10 236	10 300	10 343	10 334	10 217
<b>New Territories</b>											
Government hospitals	Establishments	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
	Number of beds	4 341	4 616	4 744	5 599	6 105	6 195	6 563	6 585	6 681	6 989
Hospitals in Correctional Institutions	Establishments	12	11	11	12	13	13	13	14	15	14
	Number of beds	305	347	347	403	411	379	379	399	415	516
Government maternity homes/clinics	Establishments	14	15	14	14	14	15	15	15	15	14
	Number of beds	223	253	221	217	215	215	215	221	221	197
Government-assisted hospitals	Establishments	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Number of beds	664	664	664	806	806	806	806	806	725	777
Private hospitals	Establishments	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Number of beds	83	83	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Private nursing and maternity homes	Establishments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Number of beds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Sub-total</i>											
	Establishments	37	37	36	38	39	40	40	41	42	40
	Number of beds	5 616	5 963	6 056	7 105	7 617	7 675	8 043	8 091	8 122	8 559
<b>Total number of beds</b>		<b>21 586</b>	<b>22 690</b>	<b>22 935</b>	<b>24 073</b>	<b>24 638</b>	<b>24 550</b>	<b>24 896</b>	<b>25 057</b>	<b>25 059</b>	<b>25 282</b>
<b>Beds per thousand population†</b>		<b>4.1</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>4.3</b>

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

\*Figure includes 80 beds in the British Military Hospital.

# Figure includes 71 beds in the British Military Hospital.

†Figures are revised based on end-year population derived using the 1986 By-Census results.

Sources: Hospital Services Department.



## 16.2 Hospital Beds by Classification of Bed

Classification of bed	Number of beds									
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Internal medicine	4 183	4 313	4 380	4 561	4 658	4 477	4 452	4 470	4 484	4 510
Surgery	3 387	3 437	3 470	3 695	3 817	3 765	3 801	3 858	3 879	3 693
Orthopaedics & traumatology	1 464	1 640	1 721	1 766	1 867	1 851	1 871	1 840	1 805	1 893
Gynaecology	695	708	707	761	777	748	756	758	746	746
Obstetrics/maternity	2 096	2 155	2 142	2 259	2 299	2 212	2 168	2 182	2 116	2 057
Paediatrics and babies	1 552	1 633	1 594	1 768	1 774	1 700	1 662	1 705	1 691	1 688
Mentally-ill	3 190	3 436	3 490	3 547	3 603	3 736	4 074	4 074	4 140	4 146
Mentally handicapped	400	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Tuberculosis and chest diseases	1 205	1 201	1 213	1 192	1 183	1 167	1 167	1 161	1 132	1 082
Infectious diseases	294	296	295	297	308	269	268	256	256	244
Geriatrics	419	611	603	623	705	717	721	724	724	681
Rehabilitation and physical medicine	264	262	260	421	401	451	451	466	466	474
Radio-therapy and oncology	376	379	389	453	450	470	470	470	458	478
Mixed specialties	227	249	262	287	339	330	344	373	385	408
Casualty, observation and custodian	643	678	661	731	760	724	727	755	785	876
Unclassified	1 191	1 192	1 248	1 212	1 197	1 433	1 464	1 465	1 492	1 806
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 586</b>	<b>22 690</b>	<b>22 935</b>	<b>24 073</b>	<b>24 638</b>	<b>24 550</b>	<b>24 896</b>	<b>25 057</b>	<b>25 059</b>	<b>25 282</b>

Notes: Figures are as at end of the year.

'Mixed specialties' beds include eye, ear-nose-throat, skin and dental beds.

'Unclassified' beds include staff beds, beds in private wards, mixed beds in intensive care units and overflow beds.

Sources: Hospital Services Department.

## 16.3 Hospital Beds by Classification of Bed by Area by Type of Institution, 1990

	Number of beds									
	Hong Kong Island			Kowloon			New Territories			
Classification of bed	Government institution	Government-assisted institution	Private institution	Government institution	Government-assisted institution	Private institution	Government institution	Government-assisted institution	Private institution	Total
Internal medicine	352	862	368	485	1 384	144	724	191	—	4 510
Surgery	341	691	247	666	868	121	613	146	—	3 693
Orthopaedics & traumatology	147	296	51	440	510	—	385	64	—	1 893
Gynaecology	107	75	147	84	181	4	138	10	—	746
Obstetrics/maternity	195	132	181	370	373	221	479	82	24	2 057
Paediatrics and babies	182	80	156	287	397	123	434	20	9	1 688
Mentally-ill	48	—	5	507	30	—	3 556	—	—	4 146
Mentally handicapped	—	—	—	—	300	—	200	—	—	500
Tuberculosis and chest diseases	—	630	5	127	177	—	—	143	—	1 082
Infectious diseases	—	—	20	20	40	—	164	—	—	244
Geriatrics	—	30	24	—	434	54	124	15	—	681
Rehabilitation and physical medicine	—	240	3	—	80	—	65	86	—	474
Radio-therapy and oncology	18	180	17	97	64	—	91	11	—	478
Mixed specialties	52	68	41	104	48	—	88	7	—	408
Casualty, observation and custodian	179	—	8	126	17	—	546	—	—	876
Unclassified	118	65	145	254	411	669	95	2	47	1 806
Total	1 739	3 349	1 418	3 567	5 314	1 336	7 702	777	80	25 282

Notes: Figures are as at end of 1990.

'Mixed specialties' beds include eye, ear-nose-throat, skin and dental beds.

'Unclassified' beds include staff beds, beds in private wards, mixed beds in intensive care units and overflow beds.

Sources: Hospital Services Department.

## 16.4 Prophylactic Immunizations

<i>Immunological procedure</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>	<i>1990</i>
Anti-smallpox vaccination	1 676	1 041	578	229	—	—	—	—	—	—
Anti-cholera inoculation	7 870	8 053	5 887	5 595	5 691	138 872	7 146	6 238	5 542	5 025
Triple vaccine inoculation (Diph./Pert./Tet.)	251 384	267 477	267 365	263 317	257 083	243 069	234 391	231 818	250 872	237 967
Combined Diphtheria and Tetanus vaccine inoculation	102 954	186 054	147 262	177 964	141 742	178 733	177 864	191 294	194 478	170 352
Anti-typhoid inoculations										
1st dose	25 999	8 258	829	1 180	1 147	1 530	58	20	24	5
2nd dose	3 687	1 168	63	102	138	75	41	12	66	19
Booster dose	40 508	12 663	1 097	720	858	856	1 718	1 798	2 731	1 952
Anti-tuberculosis (B.C.G.) inoculations										
Infants	87 694	86 562	84 186	78 389	77 199	72 780	71 049	77 187	72 699	71 034
Others	51 208	57 213	72 050	52 622	60 393	68 956	57 705	67 816	62 466	83 277
Oral poliovaccine type I for newborn	84 094	83 823	81 528	76 096	74 312	69 357	67 338	74 071	69 879	68 898
Anti-poliomyelitis vaccinations										
1st dose	80 750	78 844	75 670	70 608	67 302	63 137	63 813	70 237	77 573	66 378
2nd dose	76 501	79 586	77 768	74 679	72 175	67 020	63 545	66 200	74 501	65 425
Booster dose	131 835	229 322	193 452	224 226	212 710	227 505	225 159	227 775	227 913	218 956
Anti-measles inoculation	65 022	70 919	76 211	74 788	71 820	67 417	62 905	100 878	103 135	7 608
Anti-MMR inoculation†	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	66 275
Anti-rubella inoculation	35 763	28 474	41 662	44 079	45 611	43 388	47 101	47 478	44 793	43 416
Anti-tetanus inoculation*	—	—	—	—	—	—	237 661	223 339	229 419	216 845
Hepatitis B vaccination #	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13 920	191 104	197 562

Notes: \*Inoculation was introduced since January 1987.

# Inoculation was given to newborns since 15 November 1988.

†Inoculation was introduced since January 1990.

Source: Department of Health.

## 16.5 Notification of Infectious Diseases

Disease		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Cholera	Cases	3#	8#	—	1	2	30#	4#	2#	29#	5#
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
Amoebiasis	Cases	48	37	37	29	16	13	6	8	9	15
	Deaths	—	2	2	1	2	—	2	—	1	—
Bacillary dysentery	Cases	563	550	479	396	519	344	381	454	433	359
	Deaths	3	1	1	—	—	1	—	2	1	—
Cerebro-spinal meningitis and meningococcal infections	Cases	18	16	13	8	12	6	2	6	1	8
	Deaths	1	1	1	—	—	1	—	—	1	2
Chickenpox	Cases	1 140	1 621	1 228	2 433	1 194	1 635	1 879	3 436	2 708	1 881
	Deaths	—	3	1	3	—	1	1	—	1	—
Diphtheria	Cases	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Deaths	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid)	Cases	500	392	369	331	287	198	273	182	173	143
	Deaths	4	—	3	1	1	1	1	2	1	—
Food poisoning	Outbreaks (Persons affected)	175 (666)	215 (870)	169 (642)	233 (1 340)	278 (958)	223 (1 076)	378 (1 566)	534 (1 239)	188 (763)	96 (422)
	Deaths	—	—	1	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Leprosy	Cases	55	57	38	32	32	29	21	22	26	30
	Deaths	2	1†	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Malaria	Cases	62	80	125	113	168	143	106	98	744	312
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	1
Measles	Cases	249	1 863	888	678	280	215	194	3 162	139	48
	Deaths	—	5	2	2	1	—	1	8	1	—
Ophthalmia neonatorum	Cases	5	4	1	6	5	5	10	9	3	7
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Poliomyelitis	Cases	3	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
	Deaths	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Puerperal fever	Cases	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rabies (human)	Cases	1	—	—	2*	—	2*	—	1*	—	—
	Deaths	1	—	—	2	—	2	—	1	—	—
Scarlet fever	Cases	3	4	3	5	1	9	3	10	4	2
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	Cases	7 729	7 527	7 301	7 843	7 545	7 432	7 269	7 021	6 704	6 510
	Deaths	489	454	446	420	409	407	405	388	403	382
Typhus (urban)	Cases	—	—	—	1	1	1	—	3	1	—
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Typhus (scrub)	Cases	6	5	3	6	12	5	4	12	1	1
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Viral hepatitis	Cases	1 738	1 814	1 783	1 780	1 601	1 425	1 554	2 398	1 232	1 984
	Deaths	26	42	28	12	13	19	23	37	12	20
Whooping cough	Cases	2	1	—	18	21	1	—	8	4	8
	Deaths	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	Cases	12 302	14 195	12 438	13 915	11 975	11 716	12 084	17 366	12 400	11 409
	Deaths	527	510	485	443	426	433	434	438	422	405

Notes: No case of smallpox, plague, epidemic louse-borne typhus, yellow fever or relapsing fever was reported during the specified years.

\*Figures refer to imported case.

# Figures include 3 imported cases in 1981, 5 in 1982, 7 in 1986, 1 in 1987, 1 in 1988, 3 in 1989 and 2 in 1990.

†Figure refers to death of old case.

Source: Department of Health.

## 16.6 Notification and Death Rates of Certain Infectious Diseases

Disease		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Amoebiasis	N.R.	0.93	0.70	0.69	0.54	0.29	0.24	0.11	0.14	0.16	0.26
	D.R.	—	0.38	0.37	0.19	0.37	—	0.36	—	0.18	—
Bacillary dysentery	N.R.	10.86	10.45	8.96	7.34	9.51	6.23	6.83	8.07	7.61	6.29
	D.R.	0.58	0.19	0.19	—	—	0.18	—	0.36	0.18	—
Cerebro-spinal meningitis and meningococcal infections	N.R.	0.35	0.30	0.24	0.15	0.22	0.11	0.04	0.11	0.02	0.14
	D.R.	0.19	0.19	0.19	—	—	0.18	—	—	0.18	0.35
Diphtheria	N.R.	—	0.02	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	D.R.	—	0.19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Enteric fever (typhoid and paratyphoid)	N.R.	9.65	7.45	6.90	6.13	5.26	3.58	4.89	3.23	3.04	2.51
	D.R.	0.77	—	0.56	0.19	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.36	0.18	—
Measles	N.R.	4.80	35.39	16.61	12.56	5.13	3.89	3.48	56.19	2.44	0.84
	D.R.	—	0.95	0.37	0.37	0.18	—	0.18	1.42	0.18	—
Poliomyelitis	N.R.	0.06	—	0.02	—	0.02	—	—	—	—	—
	D.R.	0.19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tuberculosis	N.R.	149.11	142.98	136.59	145.30	138.28	134.53	130.26	124.76	117.90	114.12
	D.R.	94.34	86.24	83.44	77.81	74.96	73.67	72.57	68.95	70.87	66.96
Viral hepatitis	N.R.	33.53	34.46	33.36	32.98	29.34	25.79	27.85	42.61	21.67	34.78
	D.R.	5.02	7.98	5.24	2.22	2.38	3.44	4.12	6.57	2.11	3.51

Notes: Figures are calculated basing on the mid-year population estimates derived using the 1991 Census results.  
N.R. refers to notification rate per 100 000 population.  
D.R. refers to death rate per million population.

Source: Department of Health.

## 16.7 Registered Deaths by Cause

Cause	Number of deaths									
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Infectious and parasitic diseases	777	783	788	751	769	782	825	859	1 009	1 030
Neoplasms	6 595	6 829	7 242	7 369	7 553	8 072	8 274	8 197	8 603	8 686
Endocrine, nutritional metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	283	217	232	252	252	259	250	231	263	287
Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	36	21	33	29	31	40	25	27	38	20
Mental disorders	6	2	7	2	2	1	2	—	1	—
Diseases of nervous system and sense organs	160	203	219	185	193	180	233	190	216	234
Diseases of circulatory system	7 224	7 462	7 757	7 441	7 381	7 527	7 861	7 946	7 994	8 313
Diseases of respiratory system	3 930	4 033	4 475	4 228	4 127	4 119	4 404	4 798	4 975	5 046
Diseases of digestive system	1 078	1 178	1 150	1 098	1 093	1 068	1 088	1 122	1 251	1 219
Diseases of genitourinary system	982	1 039	1 045	1 100	1 106	1 207	1 217	1 243	1 267	1 358
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium	7	1	6	5	4	2	3	3	4	3
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	4	5	4	9	11	8	7	7	10	2
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	57	49	54	39	53	62	56	45	51	65
Congenital anomalies	259	273	313	272	231	229	246	228	213	186
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	447	463	424	355	277	282	237	248	238	181
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	1 190	1 053	1 036	852	639	616	647	681	697	819
Injury and poisoning	1 943	1 849	1 700	1 593	1 603	1 576	1 584	1 551	1 653	1 752
<b>Total</b>	<b>24 978</b>	<b>25 460</b>	<b>26 485</b>	<b>25 580</b>	<b>25 325</b>	<b>26 030</b>	<b>26 959</b>	<b>27 376</b>	<b>28 485(2)</b>	<b>29 201</b>

Note: Figure in brackets denotes the number of deaths with cause unknown.

Source: Department of Health.

# 16.8 Leading Causes of Death by Sex by Age, 1990

Number of deaths

Cause of death	Sex	All ages	0	1-4	5-14	15-44	45-64	65 & over	Unknown
Malignant neoplasms	M	5 383	—	11	17	435	2 091	2 828	1
	F	3 286	1	8	16	290	933	2 038	—
Heart diseases, including hypertensive heart disease	M	2 574	1	—	2	99	622	1 849	1
	F	2 402	2	3	4	50	290	2 053	—
Cerebrovascular disease	M	1 450	1	1	3	53	391	999	2
	F	1 625	—	1	2	26	210	1 385	1
Pneumonia, all forms	M	1 108	8	12	2	58	187	839	2
	F	892	14	6	3	29	54	786	—
Injury and poisoning	M	1 143	2	17	25	605	260	234	—
	F	609	7	8	20	242	112	219	1
Nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis	M	537	2	—	3	32	135	364	1
	F	587	—	—	1	21	102	463	—
Septicaemia	M	269	1	2	1	12	46	206	1
	F	347	—	1	2	7	25	312	—
Bronchitis, chronic and unspecified, emphysema and asthma	M	344	—	—	1	22	100	221	—
	F	211	—	—	1	12	24	174	—
Tuberculosis (including late effects of tuberculosis)	M	295	1	—	—	17	100	177	—
	F	87	1	—	1	4	17	64	—
Chronic liver diseases and cirrhosis	M	221	—	1	1	21	107	90	1
	F	98	—	—	—	6	28	64	—
Diabetes mellitus	M	126	—	—	—	4	32	90	—
	F	144	—	—	—	6	21	117	—
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	M	112	112	—	—	—	—	—	—
	F	69	69	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other causes	M	2 757(5)	107(3)	16	14(1)	168	564	1 884	4(1)
	F	2 525	86	21	15	112	191	2 100	—
All causes	M	16 319(5)	235(3)	60	69(1)	1 526	4 635	9 781	13(1)
	F	12 882	180	48	65	805	2 007	9 775	2
	T	29 201(5)	415(3)	108	134(1)	2 331	6 642	19 556	15(1)

Note: Figures in brackets denote the number of deaths with sex unknown. These have been included in the corresponding figures for males.

Source: Department of Health.

## 16.9 Deaths from Heart Disease by Age by Sex

Number of deaths

Age group	Sex	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
0-9	M	4	2	2	2	7	1	4	4	5	2
	F	4	1	3	4	5	8	2	6	5	6
10-19	M	8	4	8	9	6	5	8	15	7	6
	F	9	9	7	5	7	5	4	6	3	8
20-29	M	23	17	16	13	14	24	18	23	26	18
	F	21	17	12	10	7	11	8	10	17	7
30-34	M	12	18	19	10	15	24	20	11	15	14
	F	12	13	10	8	9	8	13	11	11	5
35-39	M	9	24	19	14	16	36	24	30	34	24
	F	9	3	13	14	9	9	13	13	10	18
40-44	M	33	33	19	24	21	34	30	24	31	38
	F	17	10	18	13	6	11	5	6	10	15
45-49	M	69	65	59	49	51	53	65	45	52	47
	F	45	41	28	19	31	13	20	13	18	8
50-54	M	136	132	108	103	136	115	99	104	121	93
	F	48	62	62	59	40	50	48	30	31	47
55-59	M	198	211	208	195	203	197	183	188	188	194
	F	88	109	109	81	106	73	82	80	83	71
60-64	M	292	291	342	284	319	293	297	281	304	288
	F	154	164	175	185	155	157	177	181	156	164
65-69	M	376	411	422	380	384	362	417	395	392	397
	F	265	230	234	253	248	225	257	274	250	275
70-74	M	372	399	444	445	432	463	462	486	487	514
	F	285	326	348	338	362	336	361	334	343	366
75 and over	M	482	593	587	566	605	713	762	807	878	938
	F	857	918	1 009	921	1 015	1 111	1 135	1 221	1 359	1 412
All ages	M	2 015(1)	2 201(1)	2 253	2 095(1)	2 211(2)	2 320	2 390(1)	2 414(1)	2 540	2 574(1)
	F	1 814	1 903	2 029(1)	1 910	2 000	2 017	2 125	2 185	2 296	2 402

Note: Figures in brackets denote the number of deaths with age unknown. These have been included in the corresponding figures for 'All ages' for males.

Source: Department of Health.

## 16.10 Deaths from Cancer by Major Cause

Cause of death		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Malignant neoplasm of Nasopharynx	Deaths	469	482	472	449	410	438	442	442	442	421
	M.R.	9.0	9.2	8.8	8.3	7.5	7.9	7.9	7.9	7.8	7.4
Oesophagus	Deaths	319	333	359	338	384	375	371	379	385	375
	M.R.	6.2	6.3	6.7	6.3	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.7	6.8	6.6
Stomach	Deaths	466	462	521	448	449	552	544	504	581	559
	M.R.	9.0	8.8	9.7	8.3	8.2	10.0	9.7	9.0	10.2	9.8
Colon	Deaths	334	370	401	436	448	444	510	526	565	575
	M.R.	6.4	7.0	7.5	8.1	8.2	8.0	9.1	9.3	9.9	10.1
Rectum, rectosigmoid junction and anus	Deaths	211	215	254	274	244	266	287	273	292	314
	M.R.	4.1	4.1	4.8	5.1	4.5	4.8	5.1	4.9	5.1	5.5
Liver and intrahepatic bile ducts	Deaths	932	887	1 015	992	969	1 054	1 054	1 104	1 077	1 102
	M.R.	18.0	16.8	19.0	18.4	17.8	19.1	18.9	19.6	18.9	19.3
Trachea, bronchus and lung	Deaths	1 826	1 962	2 002	2 128	2 223	2 348	2 465	2 361	2 592	2 638
	M.R.	35.2	37.3	37.5	39.4	40.7	42.5	44.2	42.0	45.6	46.2
Female breast	Deaths	227	202	219	250	262	243	262	260	283	277
	M.R.*	9.1	8.0	8.5	9.6	9.9	9.1	9.7	9.5	10.2	10.0
Cervix uteri	Deaths	155	108	140	127	141	150	129	124	123	130
	M.R.*	6.2	4.3	5.4	4.9	5.3	5.6	4.8	4.5	4.4	4.7
All forms of cancer	Deaths	6 586	6 810	7 226	7 347	7 535	8 054	8 258	8 177	8 585	8 669
	M.R.	127.1	129.4	135.2	136.1	138.1	145.8	148.0	145.3	151.0	152.0

Notes: 'M.R.' refers to mortality rate per 100 000 population which are based on the mid-year population estimates derived using the 1991 Census results.

\*denotes death rate per 100 000 female population.

Source: Department of Health.

## 16.11 Infant Deaths by Cause

Cause	Number of deaths									
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Meningitis	8	15	8	1	4	4	2	3	1	1
Bronchitis	1	3	3	—	—	—	3	1	—	2
Viral pneumonia	3	4	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	1
Pneumococcal pneumonia	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other bacterial pneumonia	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Bronchopneumonia, organism unspecified	29	28	50	35	22	10	10	11	14	18
Pneumonia, organism unspecified	34	21	21	14	11	5	7	11	7	3
Gastroenteritis, colitis and other diarrhoeal disease	13	6	1	—	—	4	—	1	1	1
Congenital anomalies	221	240	254	236	203	205	218	208	181	159
Obstetric complications and birth trauma	6	2	6	2	3	—	—	1	—	—
Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia	103	86	73	65	50	47	35	38	41	29
Respiratory distress syndrome	115	123	107	95	49	87	70	69	63	65
Other respiratory conditions of fetus and newborn	58	64	71	56	39	20	20	29	13	7
Disorders relating to short gestation and unspecified low birthweight	82	61	76	43	66	52	42	56	49	31
Infections specific to perinatal period	6	16	20	17	19	23	7	5	14	11
Fetal and neonatal haemorrhage	38	66	22	28	11	8	19	10	9	10
Haemolytic disease of fetus or newborn due to isoimmunization and other perinatal jaundice	6	3	6	5	2	1	3	1	—	—
Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn	1	2	—	1	5	2	1	1	—	1
Haematological disorders of fetus and newborn	7	9	5	6	4	2	2	5	7	4
Perinatal disorders of digestive system	6	4	9	9	5	6	8	21	11	11
Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn	19	27	29	28	24	34	29	12	31	12
Others	89	73	68	68	62	43	48	73	57	49
<b>All causes</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>853</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>415</b>
<b>Infant mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>9.1</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>5.9</b>
<b>Neo-natal mortality rate (per 1 000 registered live births)</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>3.8</b>

Source: Department of Health.

## 16.12 Causes of Maternal Death

Number of deaths

Cause	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Pregnancy with abortive outcome other than spontaneous or legally induced abortion	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	1
Toxaemia of pregnancy	1	—	2	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
Haemorrhage of pregnancy and childbirth	3	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	—	1
Obstetrical Pulmonary embolism	2	—	1	—	—	—	2	1	4	1
Ectopic pregnancy	1	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Others	—	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Maternal mortality rate (per 1 000 total births)</b>	<b>0.08</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.04</b>

Source: Department of Health.

## 16.13 In-patients Treated in Government, Government-Assisted and Private Hospitals Classified by Disease

Number of in-patients treated

Disease classification	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Infectious and parasitic diseases	25 606	31 539	29 211	26 979	25 056	23 948	25 245	32 240	26 308	26 220
Neoplasms	39 853	44 293	48 388	52 027	55 690	59 647	62 241	64 644	66 980	68 315
Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases and immunity disorders	11 226	11 963	12 998	13 919	15 112	15 868	17 025	17 524	18 469	19 099
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	5 827	6 395	6 850	7 823	7 912	8 389	8 746	9 084	9 565	9 582
Mental disorders	13 957	14 099	15 103	14 679	15 507	16 018	16 331	16 269	16 077	15 487
Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs	17 303	18 746	19 182	20 282	22 082	24 639	27 093	29 789	29 349	29 467
Diseases of the circulatory system	42 544	46 067	49 566	51 001	51 556	54 039	57 152	59 387	59 363	59 673
Diseases of the respiratory system	67 667	76 717	82 135	74 409	75 442	74 407	81 515	80 560	75 441	74 274
Diseases of the digestive system	71 868	78 807	80 260	80 723	81 377	81 206	84 176	80 380	78 689	75 772
Diseases of the genitourinary system	60 185	64 403	67 173	71 943	75 370	81 127	83 574	87 551	87 901	89 876
Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	113 829	116 451	116 036	112 656	115 266	115 166	121 103	140 642	142 683	146 787
Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue	11 646	12 424	13 344	13 322	13 570	13 240	13 999	14 848	14 354	13 609
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	14 141	17 685	18 310	19 106	21 032	22 564	23 548	25 124	23 599	22 510
Congenital anomalies	4 741	4 834	4 745	5 639	5 416	5 537	5 578	5 615	5 278	5 580
Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period	17 897	16 880	17 523	15 629	15 876	16 198	15 485	16 367	16 747	17 337
Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions	59 794	78 343	80 640	73 643	78 537	78 088	82 418	80 208	73 934	71 009
Injury and poisoning	87 398	125 322	104 218	91 353	89 354	88 341	93 738	90 663	81 998	76 058
<b>Total</b>	<b>665 482</b>	<b>764 968</b>	<b>765 682</b>	<b>745 133</b>	<b>764 155</b>	<b>778 422</b>	<b>818 967</b>	<b>850 895</b>	<b>826 735</b>	<b>820 655</b>

Notes: Data are grouped according to International Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death (I.C.D.) 9th Revision (1975). Patients treated in maternity homes and in-patients encountering health services for other reasons are excluded.

Sources: Hospital Services Department.



## 16.14 Out-patient Attendances at Government and Government-Assisted Institutions

Number of attendances

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>General clinics</b>										
General	5 194 412	5 600 548	6 006 373	6 260 853	6 340 039	6 455 446	6 595 961	6 636 803	6 415 778	6 462 819
Casualty	1 068 948	1 125 682	1 175 401	1 221 620	1 300 565	1 276 034	1 400 966	1 376 205	1 348 815	1 352 640
<b>Special clinics</b>										
General*	1 629 316	1 857 075	2 092 164	2 463 599	2 652 153	2 887 550	3 040 437	2 870 037	2 890 114	2 938 662
Child health	1 091 298	1 194 182	1 221 350	1 299 490	1 236 216	1 194 708	1 182 947	1 237 118	1 284 697	1 147 993
Ante-natal	573 570	576 701	576 450	555 089	554 765	519 821	515 439	546 861	492 732	473 651
Post-natal	56 637	59 000	60 513	56 978	57 244	54 134	51 923	51 595	49 898	43 463
Family planning	340 611	368 104	408 810	446 301	468 643	472 686	472 468	472 924	464 954	434 855
Methadone	2 451 141	2 546 134	2 300 480	2 793 575	2 806 992	3 120 130	3 411 313	2 950 872	2 630 435	2 977 490
Eye	222 635	227 104	237 319	250 236	255 855	278 358	292 481	293 043	288 865	295 433
Ear-nose-throat	98 927	117 528	122 893	132 024	131 520	148 254	166 705	171 912	192 145	205 705
Tuberculosis	763 061	715 432	717 738	780 597	774 433	736 715	732 012	736 549	725 503	736 343
Psychiatric	178 865	199 260	204 165	213 305	243 129	257 530	273 503	288 949	281 425	274 000
Leprosy	18 471	18 241	15 401	13 671	13 381	12 435	11 654	10 917	9 770	9 320
Social hygiene	150 852	166 933	173 957	176 024	184 725	180 286	177 577	154 074	140 524	138 642
Dermatology	59 501	62 997	65 398	68 021	69 843	70 161	70 598	69 832	75 640	74 671
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 898 245</b>	<b>14 834 921</b>	<b>15 378 412</b>	<b>16 731 383</b>	<b>17 089 503</b>	<b>17 664 248</b>	<b>18 395 984</b>	<b>17 867 691</b>	<b>17 291 295</b>	<b>17 565 687</b>

Notes: \*Figures from 1980–1987 were revised to include out-patient attendances at Government physiotherapy and occupational therapy services. Out-patient treatment figures are still being presented for Government-assisted physiotherapy and occupational therapy services. Figures for 1988 onwards were further revised to include out-patient attendances at both Government and Government-assisted physiotherapy and occupational therapy services. The total attendance figures of the corresponding years were revised accordingly.

Sources: Department of Health.  
Hospital Services Department.

## 16.15 Attendances in Accident and Emergency Departments of Government and Government-Assisted Institutions

Number of attendances

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990*
<b>Traumatic attendances</b>										
Assault	28 062	36 795	38 316	39 192	35 423	32 136	28 217	26 697	24 466	23 802
Traffic	27 249	31 198	32 630	35 272	35 252	33 652	27 645	26 796	26 283	22 342
Industrial	103 605	101 030	108 173	115 429	120 051	114 008	119 331	123 813	118 462	100 482
Domestic	71 978	90 142	100 507	101 897	111 358	111 030	106 858	100 241	89 122	75 226
Animal bite	11 982	7 668	7 935	8 560	7 718	11 912	11 359	9 068	8 570	6 681
Sport	9 916	11 187	9 567	11 016	11 321	14 182	18 670	17 166	14 470	12 192
Insect bite	1 264	1 204	1 551	1 351	1 454	1 761	1 920	1 658	1 573	1 467
Others	8 562	11 126	8 776	10 608	9 124	9 451	12 045	11 707	9 175	8 837
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>262 618</b>	<b>290 350</b>	<b>307 455</b>	<b>323 325</b>	<b>331 701</b>	<b>328 132</b>	<b>326 045</b>	<b>317 146</b>	<b>292 121</b>	<b>251 029</b>
<b>Non-traumatic attendances</b>										
Infectious	13 714	21 172	17 586	17 074	15 614	20 330	21 645	28 264	22 062	16 422
Tuberculosis	14 548	14 486	9 193	7 139	6 966	14 157	16 123	18 336	16 487	5 902
Medical	254 558	262 873	295 655	325 494	347 425	329 140	358 363	350 649	361 398	369 318
Surgical	116 245	119 999	124 968	126 376	139 249	130 285	149 988	152 727	152 462	139 517
Obstetrical	12 250	14 097	12 545	13 333	14 222	17 580	15 251	16 891	15 242	14 318
Gynaecological	26 360	30 365	27 282	28 038	27 385	32 200	32 176	34 287	31 072	27 965
Paediatric	130 605	135 275	145 953	158 509	180 588	161 258	174 461	166 147	151 934	141 095
Psychiatrics	5 508	6 174	5 889	5 810	6 010	6 270	6 481	6 498	5 368	5 625
Orthopaedics	27 881	37 560	37 082	35 262	46 721	47 800	55 302	61 270	67 987	71 928
Dental/Oph./E.N.T.	11 878	13 779	14 981	16 525	19 907	20 463	23 559	26 507	24 350	25 381
Others	7 863	12 048	14 621	14 359	14 761	15 487	18 129	21 687	25 919	27 792
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>621 410</b>	<b>667 828</b>	<b>705 755</b>	<b>747 919</b>	<b>818 848</b>	<b>794 970</b>	<b>871 478</b>	<b>883 263</b>	<b>874 281</b>	<b>845 263</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>884 028</b>	<b>958 178</b>	<b>1 013 210</b>	<b>1 071 244</b>	<b>1 150 549</b>	<b>1 123 102</b>	<b>1 197 523</b>	<b>1 200 409</b>	<b>1 166 402</b>	<b>1 096 292</b>

Note: \*Figures for 1990 were revised to include Accident and Emergency Departments under Hospital Services Department Only.

Source: Hospital Services Department.

## 16.16 Statistics on Ophthalmic, Ear-nose-throat and Dental Services

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Ophthalmic service</b>										
New out-patient attendances	57 778	54 854	56 127	57 084	51 549	54 703	53 446	52 055	47 282	42 333
Total out-patient attendances	206 226	209 237	218 786	231 960	230 899	248 017	258 263	259 007	253 131	253 998
Operations performed	4 576	4 989	4 667	4 652	5 075	6 050	7 044	7 143	7 129	8 059
Home visits by Health Visitors	852	1 000	657	629	1 186	1 249	1 061	919	959	1 144
Number of persons first registered as blind	707	977	968	1 079	835	998	812	636	537	623
<b>Ear-nose-throat service</b>										
New out-patient attendances	21 435	24 777	24 563	24 953	26 118	25 672	25 697	27 566	29 888	30 077
Total out-patient attendances	68 952	80 358	88 519	91 598	97 048	102 104	109 861	118 968	130 615	140 875
Total in-patients treated	2 881	2 619	2 610	2 608	2 695	2 767	2 898	2 760	2 705	3 160
Operations performed	2 651	2 640	2 894	2 927	3 196	3 512	3 439	3 356	3 432	3 773
Speech therapy cases	4 581	4 921	4 216	3 605	3 577	4 277	6 575	7 405	11 208	13 909
<b>Dental service</b>										
Attendances	367 394	367 330	398 625	427 165	446 503	462 936	505 224	525 468	512 184	510 964
Number of persons rendered dentally fit	75 784	82 372	94 756	107 721	124 382	134 394	150 173	164 974	159 709	159 992

Sources: Department of Health.  
Hospital Services Department.

## 16.17 Statistics on Para-medical Services

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Physiotherapy service</b>										
<i>Number of patients treated</i>	152 413	172 422	183 879	198 643	224 571	238 390	257 056	264 021	261 683	268 358
In-patients	79 408	89 200	94 294	96 978	103 900	104 366	116 335	118 886	109 980	111 144
Out-patients	73 005	83 222	89 585	101 665	120 671	134 024	140 721	145 135	151 703	157 214
<i>Total attendances</i>	803 379	887 478	957 314	1 037 029	1 141 502	1 204 624	1 257 070	1 303 009	1 304 739	1 327 882
In-patients	448 778	487 507	527 661	556 137	614 764	640 866	670 115	694 948	685 328	729 921
Out-patients	354 601	399 971	429 653	480 892	526 738	563 758	586 955	608 061	619 411	597 961
<b>Occupational therapy service</b>										
<i>Number of patients treated</i>	15 980	20 894	24 864	32 512	36 169	35 198	35 469	40 195	39 012	40 784
In-patients	9 375	12 320	15 031	20 930	23 120	20 653	20 552	23 093	22 721	22 364
Out-patients	6 605	8 574	9 833	11 582	13 049	14 545	14 917	17 102	16 291	18 420
<i>Total attendances</i>	529 438	620 257	724 569	847 443	963 814	983 580	1 127 610	1 246 593	1 319 254	1 275 920
In-patients	383 121	452 207	533 008	639 102	713 070	699 440	814 311	921 236	998 039	950 390
Out-patients	146 317	168 050	191 561	208 341	250 744	284 140	313 299	325 357	321 215	325 530
<b>Prosthetic-orthotic service</b>										
<i>Number of patients treated</i>	8 478	..	..	11 835	15 389	18 725	22 769	23 202	22 253	23 423
In-patients	515	..	..	2 402	4 334	5 033	5 433	5 251	4 956	5 959
Out-patients	7 963	..	..	9 433	11 055	13 692	17 336	17 951	17 297	17 464
<i>Total attendances</i>	19 193	22 819	22 891	29 415	39 553	47 642	56 104	59 490	58 601	62 351
In-patients	1 917	..	..	8 283	14 299	16 558	17 367	17 069	16 734	20 019
Out-patients	17 276	..	..	21 132	25 254	31 084	38 737	42 421	41 867	42 332
<b>Radio-diagnostic division</b>										
<i>Total number of examinations done</i>	897 775	1 019 557	1 041 721	1 070 146	1 117 620	1 123 969	1 201 114	1 273 098	1 241 492	1 273 646
<b>Radio-therapeutic division</b>										
<i>Number of patients treated</i>	4 997	5 248	5 526	5 506	6 146	6 779	5 852	5 606	5 475	5 567
With malignant disease	4 362	4 611	4 877	4 845	5 419	5 816	4 798	4 645	4 541	4 563
With non-malignant disease	635	637	649	661	727	963	1 054	961	934	1 004
<i>Radiation treatments given</i>	143 112	160 810	176 224	181 103	192 640	208 001	213 278	202 260	196 482	185 874

Sources: Hospital Services Department.

## 16.18 Statistics on Pharmaceutical Service

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Cost of supplies (HK\$'000)</b>										
Drugs and dressing	92,003	106,863	125,896	154,989	183,817	225,327	257,331	338,737	370,328	407,459
Instruments, medical and surgical equipment	21,300	11,772	5,273	6,611	1,118	5,481	7,941	8,388	4,468	1,711
<b>Pharmaceutical control</b>										
Wholesale poisons licences issued	696	756	807	835	868	923	992	1 041	1 077	1 054
Authorized seller licences issued	124	132	147	152	163	177	181	173	176	186
Listed seller licences issued	2 352	2 326	2 468	2 539	2 566	2 633	2 661	2 631	2 647	2 573
Dangerous drugs licences issued	131	136	145	151	162	161	165	163	164	162
Antibiotics permits issued	444	469	485	519	535	589	653	700	728	720
Licences for movement of dangerous drugs issued	166	184	118	121	344	338	305	336	304	203
Premises inspected	5 130	5 743	9 771	9 704	11 206	10 432	10 868	8 220	7 665	6 292
Prosecutions initiated	77	55	122	115	118	112	93	76	38	56
Pharmaceutical products registered*	16 500	18 526	16 516	19 281	24 846	26 864	23 458	24 885	26 480	27 868
Pharmaceutical manufacturers licences issued	91	94	95	101	100	100	100	95	93	94
Pharmaceutical import/export licences issued	29 907	29 890	31 197	31 483	34 075	41 439	47 200	50 624	51 644	56 100
Registration of pharmaceutical importer/exporter #	322	447	415	440	469	430	435	434	484	446

Notes: \*Figures are as at end of the year.

# Registration of pharmaceutical importer/exporter was implemented on 1.7.1981.

Sources: Department of Health.  
Hospital Services Department.

## 16.19 Work of Pathology Service and Forensic Pathology Service

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Pathology</b>										
Number of tests*	6 619 068	8 928 254	9 846 251	10 833 726	13 016 497	14 787 138	17 026 467	19 270 500	19 837 709	21 767 105
Autopsies on medical legal cases performed	744	929	847	790	682	528	552	451	365	544
Vaccine production (in millilitres)	384 105	654 775	290 790	608 680	639 765	928 175	148 345	158 975	169 435	159 390
<b>Forensic pathology</b>										
Attendances at scenes of crimes	192 #	201 #	217 #	158 #	123 #	96 #	113	141	147	156
Attendances at courts	228	235	203	198	198	187	234	283	271	315
Examinations of victims and suspects	763	949	1 003	1 079	1 164	1 099	993	1 127	1 049	884

Notes: \*Figures from 1984 onwards include Prince of Wales Hospital which commenced service in May 1984.

# Figures were revised to include attendances for raids.

Source: Department of Health.  
Hospital Services Department.

## 16.20 Work of Blood Banks

Number of bags

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Blood received from</b>										
Hong Kong Red Cross	78 661	80 039	78 374	63 812	45 064	45 659	45 928	39 550	50 581	36 600
Patients' relatives and friends	156	171	28	88	50	4	6	1	—	—
Other donors	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
British Military Hospital and other government hospitals other than QMH, QEH, PMH & PWH	12	74	38	54	46	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Blood distributed to</b>										
Government hospitals	46 422	46 179	50 831	54 948	48 956	50 001	51 667	46 468	62 892	55 887
Government-assisted hospitals*	10 795	8 241	9 110	4 120	43	36	46	64	163	143
Private hospitals*	11 334	11 905	10 940	4 124	49	1	1	—	—	—
British Military Hospital	148	77	94	30	—	—	—	—	—	—
Not transfused due to various causes	4 370	12 266	6 964	3 974	1 764	2 087	2 410	1 260	2 555	2 639

Notes: Blood is collected in bags of either 300 c.c. or 430 c.c.

\*The Hong Kong Red Cross blood transfusion service took over the issuing and processing of donated blood to Government-assisted and private hospitals w.e.f. 1984.

Sources: Hospital Services Department.

## 16.21 Work of the Family Health Services

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Centres—Maternal and child health*</b>	<b>40 #</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>
Full-time service	25	28	29	30	30	30	31	32	32	33
With midwifery	9	11	10	11	10	10	9	10	9	6
Without midwifery	16	17	19	19	20	20	22	22	23	27
Subsidiary service	15 #	14	13	14	14	14	14	13	13	12
With midwifery	11	10	10	9	9	9	9	8	8	7
Without midwifery	4 #	4	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
<b>Centres—Family planning*</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>48</b>
Full-time service	6	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5
Subsidiary service	36	41	42	43	43	42	43	43	43	43
<b>Centres—Comprehensive observation service*</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>
Full-time service	18	21	23	23	24	33	34	34	35	35
Subsidiary service	19	20	19	21	20	11	11	11	10	10
<b>Total attendances for</b>										
Ante-natal sessions	248 446	258 191	257 084	243 778	238 695	211 666	203 986	212 681	190 685	170 438
Post-natal sessions	24 841	27 815	29 081	26 851	25 992	25 020	23 959	23 757	23 215	20 837
Child health sessions										
(Aged under 1)	775 164	813 135	784 241	835 522	827 622	815 301	802 191	840 292	872 629	819 053
(Aged 1–5)	295 242	359 960	416 156	445 049	404 126	374 487	375 830	392 165	408 930	326 217
Family planning sessions	340 611	368 104	408 810	446 301	468 643	472 686	472 468	472 924	464 954	434 855
Comprehensive observation service	118 791	145 367	163 068	184 226	195 691	199 209	198 787	201 319	202 137	183 542
<b>Home visits for</b>										
Maternal and child health service	92 067	93 900	102 295	105 949	105 156	95 940	106 415	97 541	73 113	25 946
Family planning service	9 227	12 269	13 866	13 773	15 466	12 527	14 243	11 840	9 035	2 154

Notes: \*Figures are as at end of the year.

# Figures include 1 subsidiary centre temporarily suspended.

Source: Department of Health.

## 16.22 Work of the District Midwifery Services (Excluding Hospitals)

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Private midwifery service</b>										
Number of midwives in active practice*	15	15	15	9	8	8	8	—	—	—
Number of registered maternity homes*	6	6	4	3	1	1	1	—	—	—
Number of maternity beds*	48	44	35	24	20	20	20	—	—	—
<i>Deliveries</i>										
Maternity home deliveries	1 593	1 251	958	649	422	299	260	50@	—	—
Born before arrival (cases)	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Total deliveries</i>	<i>1 595</i>	<i>1 251</i>	<i>958</i>	<i>649</i>	<i>422</i>	<i>299</i>	<i>260</i>	<i>50@</i>	—	—
<b>Government midwifery service (including St. John Hospital)</b>										
Maternity beds in maternity homes*										
Hong Kong and Kowloon	166	190	190	190 #	190	190	164	164	140	94
New Territories	222	246	221	221 #	217	215	221	221	221	161
Midwives*	187	206	196	197 #	196†	199†	194†	191†	137†	108†
Cases attended	11 378	11 791	11 450	10 658	9 456	8 120	6 969	6 162	5 202	3 945

Notes: \*Figures are as at end of the year unless otherwise specified.

# Figures are as at 1 April of the year.

† Figures are as at 31 March of the following year.

@ Figures are from 1.1.1988 to 31.3.1988.

Source: Department of Health.

## 16.23 Work of the Psychiatric Service

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>In-patients</b>										
<i>Total admission</i>	<i>6 359</i>	<i>6 442</i>	<i>6 499</i>	<i>6 908</i>	<i>6 435</i>	<i>6 399</i>	<i>6 295</i>	<i>6 301</i>	<i>5 999</i>	<i>5 534</i>
First admission	3 263	4 056	3 228	3 626	3 137	3 027	2 865	2 733	2 474	2 264
Re-admission	3 096	2 386	3 271	3 282	3 298	3 372	3 430	3 568	3 525	3 270
<i>Total in-patients treated</i>	<i>6 268</i>	<i>6 007</i>	<i>6 129</i>	<i>6 791</i>	<i>6 382</i>	<i>6 369</i>	<i>5 969</i>	<i>6 131</i>	<i>5 871</i>	<i>5 764</i>
Number of discharges	6 188	5 930	6 057	6 737	6 322	6 318	5 914	6 088	5 835*	5 720
Number of deaths	80	77	72	54	60	51	55	43	36*	44
<i>Patients remaining in hospital at end of the year</i>	<i>3 053</i>	<i>3 488</i>	<i>3 858</i>	<i>3 975</i>	<i>4 028</i>	<i>4 028</i>	<i>4 354</i>	<i>4 524</i>	<i>4 652</i>	<i>4 422</i>
<b>Day-patients at psychiatric centres</b>										
Total admission	546	631	578	629	596	748	751	709	664	612
Total patients treated	676	802	782	821	804	988	1 036	996	962	917
Total discharges	505	598	590	613	564	703	749	698	657	614
<b>Out-patients attendances at psychiatric centres/clinics</b>										
New attendances	4 368	4 900	5 360	5 593	5 823	5 594	5 918	6 240	6 189	5 848
Total attendances	169 018	188 879	194 424	201 578	212 387	224 281	238 232	251 861	243 892	237 288

Note: \*denotes revised figure.

Source: Hospital Services Department.

## 16.24 Work of the Tuberculosis and Chest Service

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Total notifications	7 729	7 527	7 301	7 843	7 545	7 432	7 269	7 021	6 704	6 510
Total deaths from tuberculosis	489	454	446	420	409	407	405	388	403	382
Tuberculosis deaths as percentage of total deaths	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3
Average age at death from tuberculosis	63.0	63.0	63.0	64.5	65.0	68.0	68.5	69.0	69.0	69.0
Percentage of newborns receiving B.C.G.*	99.5	98.9	99.4	99.9	99.4	99.6	99.5	99.5	99.6	99.1
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths below 5 years	0.41	0.22	0.45	0.24	—	—	—	0.52	0.25	0.52
Percentage of tuberculosis deaths under 1 year	—	—	—	0.24	—	—	—	0.26	0.25	—
Infantile mortality from tuberculosis per 1 000 live births	—	—	—	0.01	—	—	—	0.01	0.01	—
<b>Work of tuberculosis and chest service</b>										
Total attendances	749 759	703 343	702 950	766 263	763 420	726 295	720 282	725 468	715 976	728 510
Total patients attending (old and new)	91 959	101 769	98 266	105 902	99 178	91 396	90 642	90 510	90 068	89 021
Number of new patients	48 662	53 825	53 469	59 532	54 505	45 958	42 685	42 863	40 369	39 532
Nil significance detected	27 375	31 521	32 040	33 474	30 876	23 479	20 500	19 608	18 641	17 820
Diseases other than tuberculosis	7 796	9 257	8 627	12 089	10 720	10 347	10 440	10 677	9 623	10 072
Non-respiratory tuberculosis	404	432	404	484	476	433	467	412	432	425
Respiratory tuberculosis active	5 965	5 407	5 431	6 057	5 629	5 260	5 515	5 590	5 169	5 136
Not active and unknown activity	6 961	7 053	6 775	7 214	6 282	6 249	5 587	6 375	6 346	5 831
Unknown or incomplete examination	161	155	192	214	522	190	176	201	158	248

Note: \*Figure refer to percentage of newborns based on known live-birth figures.

Source: Department of Health.

## 16.25 Incidence of Venereal Disease

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988*	1989*	1990*
<b>New attendances</b>										
Venereal disease	7 601	9 806	9 516	10 353	11 657	11 850	14 213	14 820	12 503	10 483
Non-venereal disease	6 643	6 820	7 701	8 273	14 935	9 226	8 522	6 186	6 064	6 036
Skin-disease	14 964	16 960	17 664	14 922	8 696	10 729	12 271	10 321	9 891	9 857
<b>Total</b>	<b>29 208</b>	<b>33 586</b>	<b>34 881</b>	<b>33 548</b>	<b>35 288</b>	<b>31 805</b>	<b>35 006</b>	<b>25 606</b>	<b>22 245</b>	<b>20 951</b>
<b>Total attendances (all types)</b>	<b>150 852</b>	<b>166 933</b>	<b>173 957</b>	<b>176 024</b>	<b>184 534</b>	<b>180 072</b>	<b>177 327</b>	<b>153 851</b>	<b>140 205</b>	<b>138 387</b>

Note: \*The figures of new attendances of different types of diseases do not add up to the total number of new attendances because starting from 1988, each new patient attending the clinics could be classified under one or more than one type of diseases; whereas prior to 1988, each new patient could only be classified under one type.

Source: Department of Health.

## 16.26 Participants of School Medical Service by Area

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>										
School	211	213	177	187	189	191	194	230	221	214
Pupil	46 786	51 117	52 333	50 074	55 763	58 033	59 146	82 182	66 311	62 022
Doctor	54	58	64	74	82	97	105	121	126	119
<b>Kowloon</b>										
School	394	391	322	334	338	329	337	383	382	380
Pupil	131 072	142 722	146 256	145 122	153 223	150 540	151 037	157 343	125 913	113 358
Doctor	136	142	143	146	174	179	199	220	256	236
<b>New Territories</b>										
School	247	255	284	321	352	367	381	456	496	522
Pupil	67 006	87 724	109 855	117 343	140 078	160 462	169 983	188 782	175 322	177 478
Doctor	42	51	55	73	105	122	135	133	180	175
<b>All areas</b>										
School	852	859	783	842	879	887	912	1 069	1 099	1 116
Pupil	244 864	281 563	308 444	312 539	349 064	369 035	380 166	428 307	367 546	352 858
Doctor	232	251	262	293	361	398	439	474	562	530

Note: Figures are as at 31 March of the year.

Source: Department of Health.

## 16.27 Registered Medical Personnel

Personnel	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Doctors</b>										
Total registered/licentiated*	3 896	4 137	4 385	4 609	4 887	5 147	5 484	5 785	6 025	6 260
In government service#	1 101	1 234	1 323	1 393	1 424	1 491	1 568	1 643	1 700@	1 846
<b>Interns on provisional register</b>										
Total registered	201	229	149	149	146	192	223	214	242	234
In government service	128	140	147	135	146	192	223	213	240	234
<b>Externs on provisional register</b>										
Total registered	133	141	167	180	158	149	104	71	58	54
In government service	133	141	167	179	158	149	104	70	58	54
<b>Dentists</b>										
Total registered*	863	878	935	949	1 069	1 158	1 240	1 346	1 431	1 532
In government service	119	115	124	117	135	147	162	165	163@	173
<b>Dental hygienists</b>										
Total registered	39	50	57	58	64	67	73	79	83	89
In government service	5	3	3	3	3	3	4	5	6	4
<b>Registered nurses (general)</b>										
Total registered	11 266	11 814	12 512	13 259	14 178	15 229	16 159	16 991	18 058	19 121
In government service†	3 842	4 138	4 476	4 780	5 245	5 796	6 229	6 332	6 384@	6 207
<b>Registered nurses (psychiatric)</b>										
Total registered	446	509	566	663	749	896	1 046	1 124	1 162	1 242
In government service†	337	389	426	472	562	687	817	859	833	834
<b>Registered nurses (mentally sub-normal)</b>										
Total registered	2	4	6	6	6	6	8	10	10	11
In government service†	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Registered nurses (sick children)</b>										
Total registered	—	—	1	1	1	1	2	2	3	3
In government service†	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Enrolled nurses (general)</b>										
Total registered	3 585	3 826	4 116	4 486	4 926	5 422	5 764	6 123	6 406	6 724
In government service†	713	947	1 038	1 138	1 196	1 327	1 414	1 412	1 384	1 350
<b>Enrolled nurses (psychiatric)</b>										
Total registered	233	267	297	346	393	447	464	502	520	578
In government service†	202	233	259	290	336	380	387	412	415	444
<b>Midwives (without nursing qualification)</b>										
Total registered	981	981	981	981	981	981	981	981	981	981
In government service	312	303	289	279	269	254	249	236	222	211
<b>Pharmacists</b>										
Total registered	388	433	464	501	549	588	623	646	678	694
In government service	42	56	55	51	55	59	66	62	62	80

Notes: Annual re-registration is required only for doctors, dentists and pharmacists.

\*Figures include the professional medical personnel on both the local and overseas lists.

# Figures include unregistrable medical officers.

†Figures include nurses working in Department of Health and Hospital Services Department only.

@denotes revised figure.

Source: Department of Health.  
Hospital Services Department.

## 16.28 Expenditure on the Medical and Health Services

	HK\$ million									
	1980/81	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90
<b>Government</b>										
Department of Health	914*	1,204*	1,581*	1,790*	2,085*	2,388*	2,775*	3,095*	3,507*	839
Hospital Services Department										3,426
<b>Medical Subventions</b>										
Medical Subventions under Department of Health	476*	629*	793*	912*	1,004*	1,132*	1,268*	1,425*	1,522*	129
Medical Subventions under Hospital Services Department										1,684
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,390</b>	<b>1,834</b>	<b>2,374</b>	<b>2,702</b>	<b>3,090</b>	<b>3,520</b>	<b>4,043</b>	<b>4,520</b>	<b>5,029</b>	<b>6,078</b>

Notes: Upon re-organisation of the former Medical & Health Department, the Department of Health and Hospital Services Department were established on 1 April 1989. This table has been revised to cater for this re-organisation.

All figures exclude capital expenditure on medical projects under public works non-recurrent votes.

\*Figures refer to the former Medical & Health Department.

Sources: Department of Health.  
Hospital Services Department.

# Section 17

## Social Welfare

### Tables 17.1 to 17.2    **General Information**

The Legal Aid Department provides legal representation in both civil and criminal courts to those persons who are unable to bear the cost of protecting their lawful rights and freedom.

Legal Aid as administered by the Legal Aid Department is available to both residents and non-residents in Hong Kong who satisfy the Director of Legal Aid on financial eligibility and justification for legal action. The financial limits in both civil and criminal cases are the same. The maximum eligibility limits for legal aid were changed in 1986 to a monthly disposable income of \$2,200 and a disposable capital of \$15,000. A new form of means testing has been passed by the legislature but the date of its operation has not yet been fixed.

In addition to financial eligibility, the applicant must satisfy the Director of Legal Aid in civil cases that he has a reasonable chance of succeeding in the litigation for which he seeks aid and in recovering the judgement debt thereafter.

### Tables 17.3 to 17.5    **General Information**

Social Security services in Hong Kong provide the community with a system of assistance to meet the basic and special needs of vulnerable people who require financial and material help. The main types of social security provided by Social Welfare Department are the Public Assistance, the Special Needs Allowance, the Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation, the Traffic Accident Victims Assistance and Emergency Relief.

The Public Assistance Scheme, which is means-tested and non-contributory, is intended to bring the income of needy individuals and families up to a prescribed level. The majority who are on Public Assistance are the elderly persons (defined as those aged 60 or above), the disabled and the ill health.

The Special Needs Allowance Scheme comprises Old Age Allowance (OAA) and Disability Allowance (DA) and is non-contributory. It provides cash assistance, in addition to any public assistance payment, to meet the additional special needs of the elderly and the severely disabled. The qualifying age of OAA has hitherto been 70 but this is being lowered to 65 in stages: the first stage, encompassing the 68 and 69 age groups, was implemented in September 1988; the second stage, encompassing the 67 age group, was implemented in April 1989; and the third stage, encompassing the 66 age group, was implemented in April 1990. To qualify for OAA, the under 70 age groups are subject to a simple income declaration while the 70 and above groups are non-means-tested and receive a higher rate than those aged under 70. As for Disability Allowance, it is non-means-tested and covers disabled persons who are certified by the Director of Health or Director of Hospital Services as likely to be severely disabled within the meaning of the Scheme for at least six months. The categories of severe disability are physically injured or blind, disabling physical or mental conditions, disabled mentally or physically requiring constant attendance, profoundly deaf and others. From 1st April 1988, a Higher Disability Allowance (HDA), which doubled the rate of the Disability Allowance (DA), has been introduced as a further step to assist those severely disabled persons who are certified to be in need of constant attendance.

The Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation Scheme provides cash assistance for victims (or their dependants in case of death) who are injured, disabled or killed as a result of a crime of violence or as a result of law enforcement.

The Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Scheme provides prompt financial assistance to traffic accident victims or their dependants regardless of who was at fault in the accident. Damage to property is not included. The Scheme does not affect an applicant's right to claim common law damages or compensation in the usual way. Beneficiaries of the Scheme who subsequently receive damages or compensation from other sources in respect of the same accident are required to reimburse the payments they have received under the Scheme. The amount of reimbursement shall not exceed the amount of damages or compensation received.

Under the Emergency Relief Scheme, assistance is provided by the Social Welfare Department in Hong Kong, Kowloon, and most parts of the New Territories, with the exception of outlying islands and remote areas which are not accessible to lorries. The City and New Territories Administration is responsible for the provision of emergency relief services in these areas. Emergency relief is provided for victims of natural and other disasters. It includes immediate



material assistance in the form of hot meals or dry rations, blankets, ground mats, eating utensils and toilet articles. Grants may also be made to the victims or their families to cover burial expenses and the loss of earning due to death or injury of the victims.

The Fee Assistance Scheme is means-tested and provides assistance to families who have a need to place their children in full day care but cannot afford to meet in full the fees charged. Before September 1990, assistance under the Scheme was provided to children in either kindergartens or child care centres and all applications for assistance were handled by the Social Welfare Department although the expenditure in respect of the kindergarten cases was under the administration of the Education Department. From September 1990 onwards, a new financial assistance scheme, the Fee Remission Scheme, was introduced for children being placed in kindergartens and the assessment of applications under this Scheme was henceforth put under the charge of the Education Department.

The payments of the Public Assistance Scheme, Special Needs Allowance Scheme and Fee Assistance Scheme are made on a monthly basis. Therefore the statistics on the caseload at the end of each financial year are presented. For the Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation Scheme and the Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Scheme, the payments are made in the form of lump sum grant and thus the number of cases authorized for payment are presented. In the tables, one case refers to one person except in the case of Public Assistance Scheme where a case may refer to a family.

**Table 17.6 General Information**

Rehabilitation services in Hong Kong aim at enabling disabled people to develop their physical, mental and social capabilities to the fullest extent. Services provided include sheltered work, day activity training, recreational service and residential facilities to disabled persons. Sheltered workshops provide work for disabled persons who cannot enter into open employment. Day activity centres provide day care and training programmes for low, moderate and severely mentally handicapped adults. The training programmes focus on acquiring daily living skills, self-care, personal hygiene and simple manual tasks. Residential care is provided for the disabled persons who have no families or relatives to care for them and cannot live independently and those who live in remote areas and are required to attend schools, vocational training or places of work. Recreational service is provided to the disabled persons in the form of a composite club. The statistics are reported in terms of active caseload as at end of the financial year.

**Table 17.7 General Information**

Family casework services are provided through Family Service Centres distributed throughout the territory. It aims at preserving and strengthening the family as a unit by helping individuals and families to prevent serious problems or crises and by providing assistance and practical support during crisis periods. Cases may be referred from court or other government departments or the clients may come forward by themselves. Casework may include not only direct counselling but also referrals to other government departments when housing, medical or educational problems exist and arrangements in connection with schooling, employment, residence in institutions, home help service and other welfare services. Problems handled mainly involve care and protection of children and young persons, adjustments to mental and physical disabilities, difficulties in family relationship and hardships arising from unemployment or loss of the chief bread-winner. The statistics are presented in the table in terms of active caseload as at end of the financial year and the nature of problems.

**Table 17.8 General Information**

The Social Welfare Department provides remand service for boys and girls from 7 to 16 years pending court appearance or police investigation. The service is provided by the remand sections of the boys'/girls' home, which also provides residential care, academic training, prevocational training and social training for young persons in need of protection and for juvenile offenders under Probation Order. In addition, the Department also operates a hostel for male probationers aged 16-21 who take up outside employment during the day and two reformatory schools for boys placed under School Order. The statistics reflect the number of admissions in the financial year.

**Table 17.9 General Information**

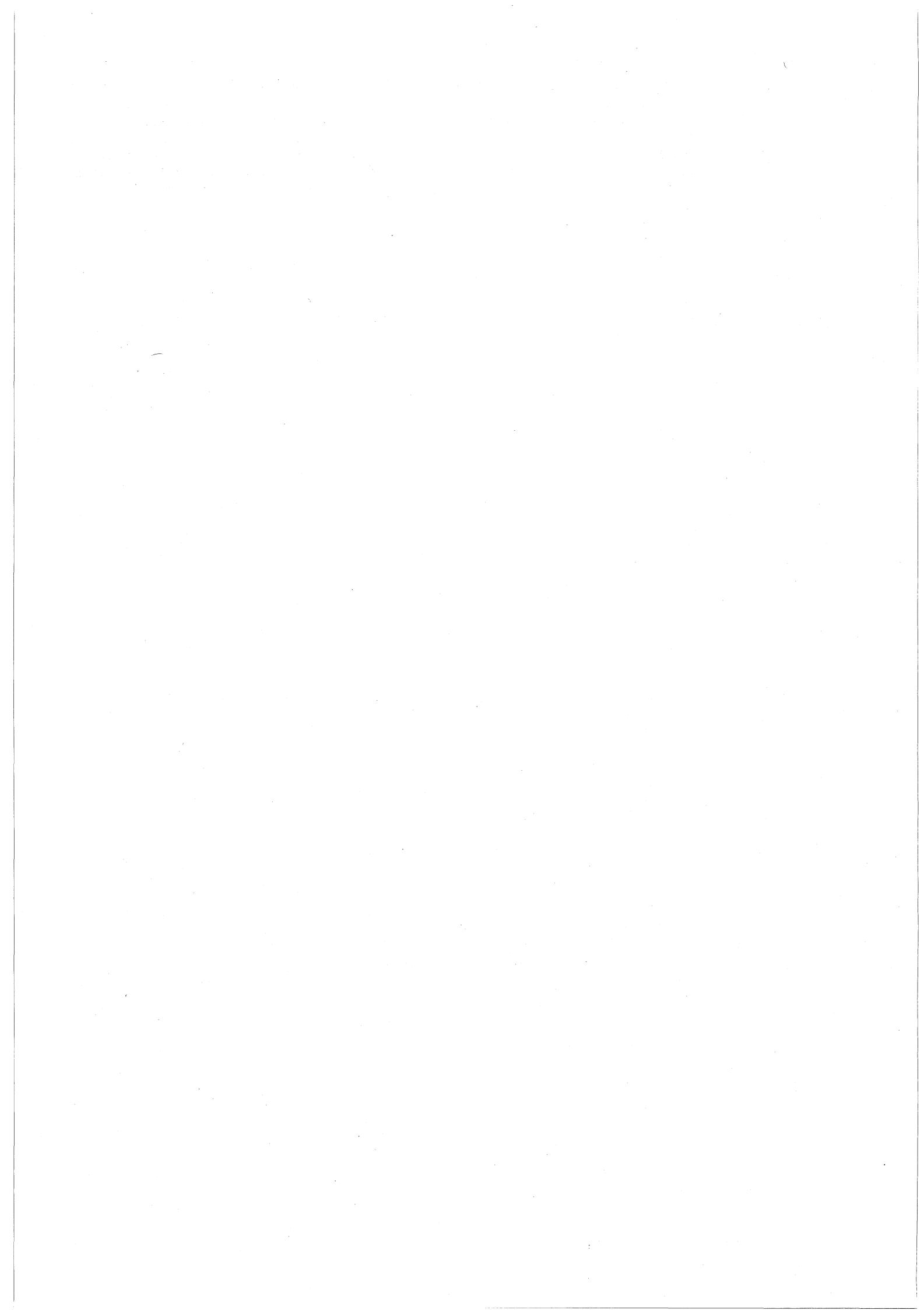
The majority of the child care centres in Hong Kong are operated by non-governmental organizations and private organizations. They are supervised and regularly inspected after registration at the Child Care Centres Advisory Inspectorate of Social Welfare Department, which is responsible for the enforcement of the Child Care Centres Ordinance and Regulations. The child care centres are categorized into creches which take care of children aged under 2, nurseries which take care of children aged 2 to below 6, and mixed centres which take care of all age groups under 6.

Table 17.10    **General Information**

Residential services are provided for those elderly who, for health or other reasons, are unable to look after themselves and who have no relatives or friends to assist when required. The three types of institutions are (i) the hostels for the elderly which provide sheltered communal living accommodation for those capable of taking care of themselves, (ii) the homes for the aged which provide residential care for the elderly in the form of accommodation, meal, laundry service, limited personal care and organized social activities, and (iii) care and attention homes which provide accommodation with general personal care and limited nursing care to the elderly with poor health or physical disabilities.

Table 17.11    **General Information**

Other than the services directly provided by the Social Welfare Department, 164 non-governmental organizations are receiving subvention for providing welfare services as at March 1991. The subvention presented in the table covers personal emolument, capital expenditure such as fitting out of new projects and purchasing of furniture and equipment, and other costs in running the services.



## 17.1 Applications for Legal Aid

Number of cases

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Civil cases</b>										
Applications received	15 574	14 712	13 864	13 957	13 804	14 402	15 639	15 757	15 205	16 631
Certificates issued	6 547	4 359	4 937	4 934	5 161 #	5 314	5 288	4 745	4 607	5 687
Cases finalised	10 557	11 018	11 457	8 598	8 791	12 581	4 237	11 573	9 580	12 854
<b>Criminal cases</b>										
Applications received										
Trials	1 815	1 963	1 876	1 558	1 639	1 711	1 614	1 950	2 263	2 059
Appeals	984	1 102	1 038	1 150	1 376	1 639	1 490	2 257	2 017	2 640
Committal proceedings*	—	—	—	340	254	257	266	329	474	512
Legal aid granted										
Trials	1 694	1 684	1 605	1 382	1 459	1 515	1 484	1 738	2 063	1 816
Appeals	128	137	277	209	255	306	311	463	403	432
Committal proceedings*	—	—	—	247	223	235	249	336	455	500

Notes: \*Figures refer to committal proceedings cases in Magistrates only, which were effective from 1.10.1984.  
# denotes revised figure.

Source: Legal Aid Department.

## 17.2 Applications for Legal Aid in Civil Cases by Type

Number of cases

Type	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Running down cases	1 414	1 259	1 162	1 037	931	998	955	1 080	1 051	1 053
Matrimonial proceedings/separation and maintenance	4 226	5 012	5 907	6 702	7 102	7 308	8 058	8 341	7 816	7 693
Employee's compensation	828	818	721	807	781	868	863	859	1 142	1 389
Wages	18	31	36	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Winding-up	1 892	375	414	492	491	488	373	409	374	623
Bankruptcy	708	221	313	273	324	304	242	219	233	254
Appeal to Privy Council	—	3	—	—	3	—	8	—	1	—
Mis.—Landlord and tenant	3 399	2 721	1 521	1 134	703	774	1 017	689	669	812
Other cases	3 089	4 272	3 790	3 512	3 469	3 639	4 123	4 160	3 919	4 807
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 574</b>	<b>14 712</b>	<b>13 864</b>	<b>13 957</b>	<b>13 804</b>	<b>14 379</b>	<b>15 639</b>	<b>15 757</b>	<b>15 205</b>	<b>16 631</b>

Source: Legal Aid Department.

### 17.3 Social Security

	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
<b>Public Assistance</b>										
Number of cases*	45 752	51 267	56 090	59 900	63 713	63 288	63 366	64 222	66 288	66 675
Amount (HK\$ million)	291.3	407.8	486.6	583.4	625.6	678.4	706.0	779.3	854.8	960.1
<b>Special Needs Allowance</b>										
Number of cases*	203 517	221 953	240 311	260 095	278 770	294 491	308 307	365 887	411 884	444 517
Amount (HK\$ million)	436.8	622.9	709.2	832.3	909.7	965.2	1,022.8	1,374.0	1,772.1	2,159.8
Disability Allowance										
Number of cases*	31 614	35 824	40 138	44 896	48 336	52 704	56 051	59 440	62 720	65 387
Amount (HK\$ million)	121.3	174.3	201.2	246.3	277.7	299.6	322.6	392.8	483.2	583.4
Old Age Allowance										
Number of cases*	171 903	186 129	200 173	215 199	230 434	241 787	252 256	306 447	349 164	379 130
Amount (HK\$ million)	315.5	448.6	508.0	586.0	632.0	665.6	700.2	981.2	1,288.9	1,576.4
<b>Criminal and Law Enforcement Injuries Compensation</b>										
Number of cases authorized for payment	450	545	585	656	690	930	824	887	680	801
Amount (HK\$ million)	2.2	2.6	3.3	4.2	4.8	6.0	4.9	5.7	5.7	6.8
<b>Traffic Accident Victims Assistance</b>										
Number of cases authorized for payment	5 187	6 648	5 789	5 188	5 234	5 356	5 699	5 629	5 891	5 310
Amount (HK\$ million)	24.1	32.9	31.0	31.7	34.4	37.3	40.6	42.4	50.7	49.9
<b>Emergency Relief</b>										
Number of cases authorized for payment	34 147	13 377	13 265	5 668	6 842	8 305	5 927	2 432	4 497	2 182
Amount (HK\$ million)	3.5	1.1	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5
<b>Fee Assistance</b>										
Number of child care centre cases*	—	11 314	12 251	11 345	11 562	10 720	9 983	9 182	9 121	9 096
Number of kindergarten cases*	—	6 819	8 533	8 304	8 970	7 474	5 475	4 465	4 456	†
Amount # (HK\$ million)	—	20.9	36.5	34.9	37.6	40.2	40.2	39.1	41.6	53.1

Notes: Fee Assistance was first introduced on 1 September 1982.

\*Figures are as at end of the financial year.

# Figures refer to child care centre cases only. The amount for kindergarten cases is reported as pre-primary services expenditures in Table 15.30 Expenditure on Education.

†A new Fee Remission Scheme was introduced for kindergartens as from September 1990 and assessment of applications for assistance under this Scheme was henceforth handled by the Education Department.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

## 17.4 Public Assistance Cases by Type

Number of cases

Type	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
Old age	31 154	33 910	35 894	37 644	40 214	40 825	42 135	43 099	44 070	44 806
Ill health	6 088	6 962	7 731	8 346	8 878	8 215	7 438	7 176	7 657	7 294
Low earnings	1 377	1 655	1 916	2 080	1 799	1 515	1 268	1 173	1 012	918
Unemployed	521	985	1 574	1 744	2 225	2 143	1 877	1 591	1 618	1 754
Single parent family	2 206	2 287	2 561	2 541	3 635	3 806	3 762	3 714	3 977	3 899
Blind	792	768	784	891	806	768	710	757	808	764
Deaf	95	124	123	190	139	145	138	163	217	216
Mentally ill	965	1 166	1 442	1 794	2 051	2 348	2 628	2 890	3 272	3 628
Physically disabled	1 101	1 120	1 250	1 383	1 403	1 260	1 262	1 389	1 467	1 422
Others	1 453	2 290	2 815	3 287	2 563	2 263	2 148	2 270	2 190	1 974
<b>Total</b>	<b>45 752</b>	<b>51 267</b>	<b>56 090</b>	<b>59 900</b>	<b>63 713</b>	<b>63 288</b>	<b>63 366</b>	<b>64 222</b>	<b>66 288</b>	<b>66 675</b>

**Notes:** Figures are as at end of the financial year.  
 Figures for single parent family cases before 1985/86 cover only widow(er) with dependent children cases while those from 1985/86 onwards are extended to include the deserted, separated or divorced parents with dependent children, which were previously classified under 'others'.

**Source:** Social Welfare Department.

## 17.5 Special Needs Allowance Cases by Type

Number of cases

Type	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
<b>Disability Allowance</b>	<b>31 614</b>	<b>35 824</b>	<b>40 138</b>	<b>44 896</b>	<b>48 336</b>	<b>52 704</b>	<b>56 051</b>	<b>59 440</b>	<b>62 720</b>	<b>65 387</b>
Physically injured or blind	9 025	9 866	10 491	11 311	11 229	11 497	11 695	15 750	19 371	23 681
Disabling physical or mental condition	8 507	9 926	11 077	12 396	12 130	13 295	14 191	13 909	14 597	15 048
Disabled mentally or physically, requiring constant attendance	7 201	8 135	9 303	10 661	12 915	14 238	15 102	14 736	14 137	12 990
Profoundly deaf	3 240	3 526	3 869	3 986	4 289	4 550	4 692	4 703	4 857	4 822
Others	3 641	4 371	5 398	6 542	7 773	9 124	10 371	10 342	9 758	8 846
<b>Old Age Allowance</b>	<b>171 903</b>	<b>186 129</b>	<b>200 173</b>	<b>215 199</b>	<b>230 434</b>	<b>241 787</b>	<b>252 256</b>	<b>306 447</b>	<b>349 164</b>	<b>379 130</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>203 517</b>	<b>221 953</b>	<b>240 311</b>	<b>260 095</b>	<b>278 770</b>	<b>294 491</b>	<b>308 307</b>	<b>365 887</b>	<b>411 884</b>	<b>444 517</b>

**Note:** Figures are as at end of the financial year.

**Source:** Social Welfare Department.

## 17.6 Disabled Persons Enrolled in Rehabilitation Services

Number of persons

Type of service		1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
Sheltered work	Subvented agencies	1 061	1 205	1 259	1 335	1 558	1 659	1 810	1 929
	SWD	689	734	823	1 037	1 094	1 169	1 208	1 183
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>1 939</b>	<b>2 082</b>	<b>2 372</b>	<b>2 652</b>	<b>2 828</b>	<b>3 018</b>	<b>3 112</b>
Day activities training*	Subvented agencies	256	289	327	435	621	703	730	792
	SWD	268	342	350	399	451	485	505	515
	<b>Total</b>	<b>524</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>677</b>	<b>834</b>	<b>1 072</b>	<b>1 188</b>	<b>1 235</b>	<b>1 307</b>
Place of refuge	SWD	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2
Recreational service	Subvented agencies	12 174	12 810	15 266	16 680	9 761	8 003	12 833	9 642
	SWD	—	153	194	222	93	90	101	114
	<b>Total</b>	<b>12 174</b>	<b>12 963</b>	<b>15 460</b>	<b>16 902</b>	<b>9 854</b>	<b>8 093</b>	<b>12 934</b>	<b>9 756</b>
Residential facilities	Subvented agencies	622	723	780	962	1 199	1 368	1 490	1 666
	SWD	332	343	347	354	358	406	422	406
	<b>Total</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>1 066</b>	<b>1 127</b>	<b>1 316</b>	<b>1 557</b>	<b>1 774</b>	<b>1 912</b>	<b>2 072</b>

Notes: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

\*Figures were presented as work activities training previously.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

## 17.7 Active Cases of Family Services Centres by Nature of Problems

Number of cases

		1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
Active cases	Subvented agencies	6 579	7 234	7 668	7 896	8 249	8 191	8 385	8 869
	SWD	21 383	21 346	21 646	23 789	25 445	28 447	27 808	21 586
	<b>Total</b>	<b>27 962</b>	<b>28 580</b>	<b>29 314</b>	<b>31 685</b>	<b>33 694</b>	<b>36 638</b>	<b>36 193</b>	<b>30 455</b>
Nature of problems*									
Problems involving children and young persons	Subvented agencies	1 374	1 453	1 407	1 458	1 483	1 439	1 508	1 390
	SWD	6 868	6 966	6 811	7 848	11 559	11 379	10 660	9 763
Problems involving physical or mental health	Subvented agencies	986	1 066	1 069	1 197	1 218	1 214	1 257	1 401
	SWD	12 756	13 230	12 998	13 996	15 111	17 222	17 747	11 632
Problems involving family relationship	Subvented agencies	3 818	4 282	4 740	4 824	5 109	5 136	5 225	5 533
	SWD	4 946	6 646	6 995	8 012	8 678	8 421	8 616	7 729
Problems mainly financial/accommodation	Subvented agencies	401	433	452	417	439	402	395	545
	SWD	6 000	5 435	5 446	6 566	7 577	7 339	7 485	6 249

Notes: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

\*Each case may have more than one problem and therefore may have been classified under more than one nature of problems.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

## 17.8 Admissions to Children's, Boys' and Girls' Homes by Type of Custody

Number of persons

Type of custody	1981/82*	1982/83*	1983/84*	1984/85*	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
Remand	5 568	6 066	7 033	5 813	3 105	3 785	4 139	4 476	4 986	4 614
School Order	107	110	113	95	106	108	128	137	126	124
Probation Order	315	270	293	297	263	296	266	282	276	281
Care and Protection	521	408	383	319	433	496	437	531	607	775
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 511</b>	<b>6 854</b>	<b>7 822</b>	<b>6 524</b>	<b>3 907</b>	<b>4 685</b>	<b>4 970</b>	<b>5 426</b>	<b>5 995</b>	<b>5 794</b>

Note: \*Figures include re-admission cases.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

# 17.9 Child Care Centres under the Supervision of Child Care Centres Advisory Inspectorate by Type

Type	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
<b>Subvented/Aided</b>										
Full day nursery										
Number of centres	94	104	121	130	134	141	147	163	172	178
Number of places	10 588	11 705	13 414	14 397	14 924	15 408	16 182	17 756	18 787	19 561
Residential nursery										
Number of centres	11½	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of places	158	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	169
Full day creche										
Number of centres	19	19	18	18	17	17	17	17	17	17
Number of places	913	888	888	888	853	879	917	917	917	937
Residential creche										
Number of centres	2½	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of places	246	240	240	240	240	252	252	252	282	277
Special child care centre										
Number of centres	8	9	10	11	11	11	14	14	14	15
Number of places	318	360	420	480	480	480	660	675	675	795
<b>Non-profit-making</b>										
Full day nursery										
Number of centres	4	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5	6
Number of places	458	380	399	469	564	594	594	594	694	755
Half day nursery										
Number of centres	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1
Number of places	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	92	92	92
Full day creche										
Number of centres	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of places	48	48	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64
<b>Private</b>										
Full day nursery										
Number of centres	20	24	25	25	27	36	41	45	47	49
Number of places	1 760	2 551	2 663	2 760	2 960	3 366	3 734	3 891	4 078	4 545
Half day nursery (Chinese speaking)										
Number of centres	15	15	15	15	17	16	13	10	10	10
Number of places	2 316	3 234	3 205	3 072	3 790	4 609	4 970	4 775	5 164	5 024
Half day nursery (English speaking)										
Number of centres	31	26	23	25	24	25	25	23	22	21
Number of places	1 708	1 623	1 614	1 726	1 716	1 636	1 339	1 350	1 240	1 190
Full day creche										
Number of centres	—	—	—	1	2	1	—	—	1	1
Number of places	—	—	—	54	144	90	—	—	40	55
Residential creche										
Number of centres	16	12	11	11	10	10	7	7	7	6
Number of places	518	303	271	274	258	258	201	178	186	171
Mixed centres										
Number of centres	3	5	5	4	4	4	5	5	4	3
Number of places	160	270	241	232	232	231	312	302	240	181
<b>Total number of centres</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>312</b>
<b>Total number of places</b>	<b>19 191</b>	<b>21 766</b>	<b>23 583</b>	<b>24 820</b>	<b>26 389</b>	<b>28 031</b>	<b>29 389</b>	<b>31 010</b>	<b>32 623</b>	<b>33 816</b>

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.



### 17.10 Persons Enrolled in Elderly Institutions by Type of Institution

		<i>Number of persons</i>							
	<i>Type of institution</i>	<i>1983/84</i>	<i>1984/85</i>	<i>1985/86</i>	<i>1986/87</i>	<i>1987/88</i>	<i>1988/89</i>	<i>1989/90</i>	<i>1990/91</i>
<b>Hostel</b>	Subvented agencies SWD	2 332	2 585	3 016	3 581	3 876	4 123 63	4 434 66	4 916 63
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2 332</b>	<b>2 585</b>	<b>3 016</b>	<b>3 581</b>	<b>3 876</b>	<b>4 186</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>4 979</b>
<b>Home for the aged/aged blind</b>	Subvented agencies SWD	996	1 120	1 144	1 257	1 393	1 332 81	1 263 80	1 413 81
	<b>Total</b>	<b>996</b>	<b>1 120</b>	<b>1 144</b>	<b>1 257</b>	<b>1 393</b>	<b>1 413</b>	<b>1 343</b>	<b>1 494</b>
<b>Care and attention home</b>	Subvented agencies	707	867	1 099	1 313	1 414	1 618	1 657	2 077

*Note:* Figures are as at end of the financial year.

*Source:* Social Welfare Department.

### 17.11 Expenditure on Social Welfare

										HK\$'000
	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
Departmental expenditure	173,727	239,805	278,757	282,062	309,915	353,446	393,182	450,748	538,287	678,874
Payments for Social Security Schemes*	730,328	1,033,418	1,199,072	1,419,992	1,540,039	1,650,072	1,733,966	2,159,252	2,632,988	3,127,215
Subvention to Non-governmental Organizations	189,990	267,303	333,249	383,729	449,097	504,447	637,711	776,421	984,191	1,253,528
Total	1,094,045	1,540,526	1,811,078	2,085,783	2,299,051	2,507,965	2,764,859	3,386,421	4,155,466	5,059,617

*Note:* \*Payments for Traffic Accident Victims Assistance are excluded as the Scheme is financed by the Traffic Accident Victims Assistance Fund.

*Source:* Social Welfare Department.

# Section 18

## Law and Order

### Tables 18.1 to 18.8 **General Information**

Figures on the crimes and offenders are obtained from the records of Royal Hong Kong Police Force (RHKPF).

#### **Concepts and Definitions**

The *crime* figures in Table 18.1 refer to number of cases classified by police only. They do not include crimes which are not reported to police for various reasons. Also, criminal offences handled by government departments other than RHKPF are not included.

#### **Compilation and Calculation**

The crime figures are compiled according to the following four principles:

**Rule 1: Offences Against the Person**

One crime will be counted for each person on whom an offence has been committed.

**Rule 2: Offences Against Property or Public Order**

One crime will be counted for each distinct incident.

**Rule 3: Series of Similar or Allied Crimes**

Notwithstanding Rule (1) and Rule (2), one crime will be counted for each crime or series of similar or allied crimes committed by the same offender(s) on different occasions involving, as victims, the same or different person(s) or organizations.

**Rule 4: Naturally connected offences**

Offences which are naturally connected or can be expected to be conjoined with a more serious offence will not be counted. After discounting these offences, each category of the remaining offences will be counted according to Rules (1), (2) or (3).

The statistics on offenders refer to persons prosecuted, regardless of whether they are convicted or not. They are counted according to the following rule:

The counting of offences will be based on the number of occasions on which offenders are proceeded against; not the number of different offenders dealt with nor the number of charges involved. An offender will appear more than once in the statistical tables if he is proceeded against on two or more separate occasions. If an offender is prosecuted on one occasion for two or more offences, only one offence is selected for tabulation, the offence being the one for which the maximum penalty is the heaviest.

The number of detected cases in Table 18.3 includes only detected cases out of the crimes reported in the same calendar year. Detected cases which were reported in previous calendar years are not included. The figures on property recovered in Table 18.7 are compiled on the same basis.

### Table 18.9 **General Information**

The courts in Hong Kong are the Supreme Court (comprising the Court of Appeal and the High Court), the District Court, the Magistrates' Court, the Coroner's Court, and also include the Lands Tribunal, the Labour Tribunal, the Small Claims Tribunal and the Obscene Articles Tribunal.

The Court of Appeal is the highest court in Hong Kong. It hears appeals on all matters, civil and criminal, from the High Court and the District Court, as well as appeals from the Lands Tribunal. Further appeals can be brought from the Court of Appeal to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council in London. Such appeals are not frequent because of the expense involved and the stringent conditions which govern the grant of special leave to appeal.

The jurisdiction of the High Court is unlimited in both civil and criminal matters. The court also exercises jurisdiction in bankruptcy, company winding-up, divorce, adoption, and probate matters. The most serious criminal offences, such as murder, manslaughter, rape, armed robbery and drug offences involving large quantities are tried by a judge of the High Court, sitting with a jury of seven or, where a judge orders, nine.

The District Court has limited jurisdiction in both civil and criminal matters. It has civil jurisdiction to hear monetary claims up to \$120,000 or, where the claims are for recovery of land, the annual rent or rateable value does not exceed \$100,000. In addition, it has exclusive jurisdiction to hear applications for compensation under the Employees' Compensation Ordinance and actions for recovery of outstanding taxes under the Inland Revenue Ordinance notwithstanding that the amount claimed is in excess of \$120,000. In its criminal jurisdiction, the court may try the more serious cases with the exceptions of a few very serious offences such as murder, manslaughter and rape. The maximum term of imprisonment it can impose is seven years. It also exercises appellate jurisdiction in appeals against the assessment of stamp duty imposed by the Collector of Stamp Revenue.

Magistrates exercise criminal jurisdiction over a wide range of indictable and summary offences. Although there is a general restriction of two years imprisonment or a fine of \$10,000 on indictable offences which are dealt with summarily, a growing number of ordinances give magistrates the power to impose sentences of up to three years imprisonment and substantially larger fines, in some cases up to \$1,000,000.

Coroner's Court inquires into the cause of and the circumstances connected with the death of any person by accident or violence or under suspicious circumstances. A Coroner's Court may sit with a jury of three people and must so sit when a death occurs in official detention.

The Lands Tribunal has three principal judicial functions. First, it determines the amount payable by the Government and others for compensation to persons whose land is compulsorily resumed or has its value reduced because of public or private developments. Second, it deals with appeals in respect of rateable values under the Rating Ordinance and appeals against certificates of increase in rent and other determinations under the Landlord and Tenant (Consolidation) Ordinance. Third, the tribunal has jurisdiction in all claims for possession of premises under the Landlord and Tenant (Consolidation) Ordinance, and the ancillary monetary claims related thereto.

The Labour Tribunal deals with monetary claims arising from the breach of a term, whether expressed or implied, of a contract of employment, whether the performance thereof is to be in Hong Kong or under an overseas contract as definite in the Contracts for Employment Outside Hong Kong Ordinance, or of a contract of apprenticeship. It also deals with claims for a sum of money arising from the failure of a person to comply with the provisions of the Employment Ordinance or the Apprenticeship Ordinance. There is no limit to the amount which may be claimed in the tribunal.

The Small Claims Tribunal deals with monetary claims involving amounts not exceeding \$15,000.

The Obscene Articles Tribunal has two functions. Firstly, it has exclusive jurisdiction to determine whether an article referred to it by a court or a magistrate is an obscene or indecent article and where the matter publicly displayed is indecent. These referrals by the court are a result of a defendant facing a charge under the penal provisions of the ordinance. Secondly, a tribunal also has power to classify an article as Class I (neither obscene nor indecent), Class II (an indecent article) or Class III (an obscene article). An author, printer, manufacturer, publisher, importer, distributor or owner of copyright of an article, can submit it to a tribunal for classification. A tribunal is required to make an interim classification within five days of the submission. The presiding officer is a magistrate who sits with two or more adjudicators.

#### Tables 18.10 to 18.15 **General Information**

Statistics in these tables cover all convicted persons sentenced by the court to serve a custodial sentence in the correctional programmes operated by the Correctional Services Department (CSD). The programmes include prisons, training centres, detention centres and drug addiction treatment centres. Offenders sentenced to the latter three programmes and young prisoners are provided with a fixed period of aftercare supervision after discharge. Besides the prison population, Table 18.10 also covers illegal immigrants detained in CSD institutions pending for repatriation to their home countries as well as Vietnamese refugees/Vietnamese migrants placed under the Department's custody.

#### **Further References**

For more detailed analysis of the prison population, reference may be made to the *Annual Statistical Tables* on penal receptions published by the Correctional Services Department.

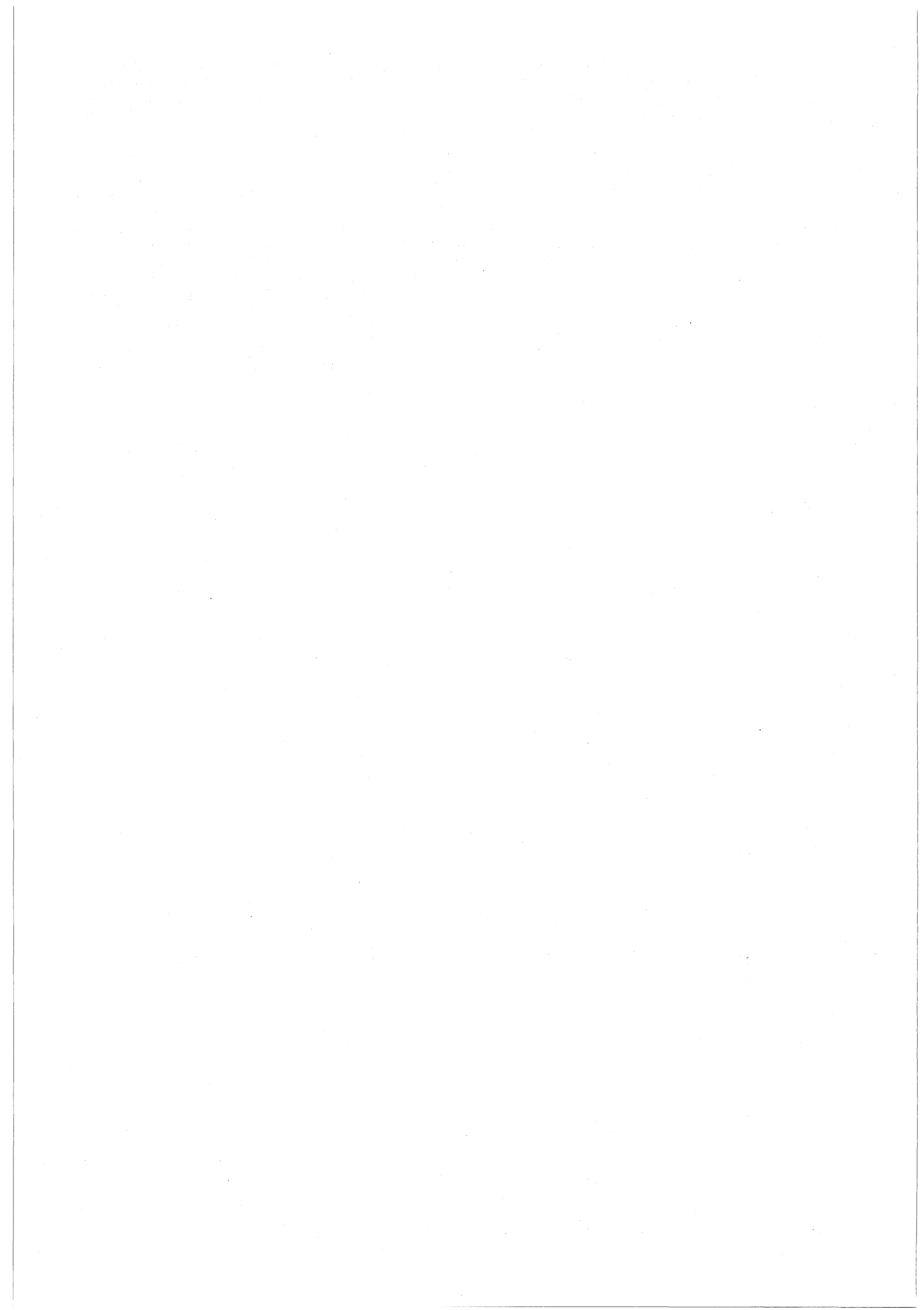
#### Tables 18.16 to 18.17 **General Information**

Social Welfare Department provides information on some offenders' character and background at the request of the courts prior to the sentencing. Statistics presented in Table 18.16 are confined to social enquiry service provided through Probation Officers, who also provide

supervision and personal guidance to offenders under Probation Order through regular home visits and interviews during the probation period, by working closely with their families and arranging for special treatment or services necessary for the successful rehabilitation of the probationer. Some of the juvenile offenders under Probation Order are also required by the court to have residential institutional care during the probation period.

Table 18.18 **General Information**

Social Welfare Department also provides guardianship and/or supervision for boys and girls vested upon the Department under the Protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance, Cap. 213. The cases are classified into four types. Registered wards are girls under 21 who were adopted under Chinese law and customs before 31 December 1972 and whose guardianship were vested upon the Department. From 1973 onwards, all adoptions have to be legalized by court. Declared wards are girls under 21 whose guardianship was declared by the Director of Social Welfare under the Ordinance without court proceedings. Juvenile Court Wards are children or juveniles in need of care and protection whose guardianship are vested upon the Department by a juvenile court order. Children and juveniles under supervision order are those in need of care and protection, who are committed to the supervision of the Social Welfare Department for a specified period not exceeding three years or until the children or juveniles reach the age of 18.



## 18.1 Reported Crime by Area by Type of Offence

Area/Type of offence	Number of cases									
	1981	1982*	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Hong Kong Island</b>										
Against lawful authority	926	855	942	905	618	601	565	676	622	652
Against public morality	229	324	317	246	310	336	338	394	344	310
Against the person	1 145	1 285	1 300	1 277	1 152	1 116	1 311	1 315	1 526	1 487
Against property	14 759	14 206	13 585	12 705	13 397	12 369	12 232	11 176	11 920	13 332
Other crimes	665	563	351	272	452	566	621	533	561	749
Narcotic offences	306	342	399	336	572	665	638	709	626	324
<b>Kowloon and New Kowloon</b>										
Against lawful authority	1 761	1 731	1 774	1 806	1 952	1 833	1 883	1 635	1 694	1 814
Against public morality	737	711	773	728	973	1 030	1 389	1 504	1 536	1 482
Against the person	4 076	4 760	4 908	5 107	5 188	5 404	5 493	5 111	5 375	5 063
Against property	35 281	35 929	36 580	35 652	35 356	32 660	31 666	27 410	26 400	28 073
Other crimes	986	1 424	937	855	1 238	1 406	1 408	1 298	1 461	2 002
Narcotic offences	1 210	1 483	1 860	1 640	2 254	2 751	2 699	3 701	3 442	2 601
<b>New Territories</b>										
Against lawful authority	679	752	781	738	1 079	822	765	861	1 065	1 067
Against public morality	371	322	332	434	462	407	457	609	612	588
Against the person	1 704	1 922	2 069	2 240	2 088	1 920	2 169	2 326	2 887	3 162
Against property	13 390	16 005	17 487	16 892	17 719	15 315	16 929	17 885	18 766	22 284
Other crimes	467	504	360	505	830	900	987	944	1 086	1 743
Narcotic offences	309	405	517	538	704	683	788	1 082	944	675
<b>Marine</b>										
Against lawful authority	69	101	121	114	57	41	34	27	25	36
Against public morality	15	17	11	10	13	8	17	29	65	32
Against the person	83	95	95	110	68	80	87	155	180	170
Against property	382	412	447	357	403	447	399	409	605	566
Other crimes	55	81	40	48	40	32	21	35	38	84
Narcotic offences	12	8	14	17	19	19	18	35	28	4
<b>Total</b>										
Against lawful authority	3 435	3 439	3 618	3 563	3 706	3 297	3 247	3 199	3 406	3 569
Against public morality	1 352	1 374	1 433	1 418	1 758	1 781	2 201	2 536	2 557	2 412
Against the person	7 008	8 062	8 372	8 734	8 496	8 520	9 060	8 907	9 968	9 882
Against property	63 812	66 552	68 099	65 606	66 875	60 791	61 226	56 880	57 691	64 255
Other crimes	2 173	2 572	1 688	1 680	2 560	2 904	3 037	2 810	3 146	4 578
Narcotic offences	1 837	2 238	2 790	2 531	3 549	4 118	4 143	5 527	5 040	3 604

Note: \*The counting rules of crime were revised w.e.f. 1.1.1983. Figures prior to 1982 were therefore not directly comparable.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

## 18.2 Reported Crime by Type of Offence

Type of offence	Number of cases									
	1981	1982*	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Against lawful authority</b>										
Against public order	1 693	1 492	1 730	1 595	1 734	1 692	1 780	1 805	1 984	2 098
Unlawful society	919	940	695	1 058	1 392	1 055	963	908	1 041	1 084
Other offences	823	1 007	1 193	910	580	550	504	486	381	387
<b>Against public morality</b>										
Rape	103	79	78	87	80	72	66	97	120	111
Indecent assault	720	784	778	768	801	808	979	922	1 019	1 078
Other offences	529	511	577	563	877	901	1 156	1 517	1 418	1 223
<b>Against the person</b>										
Murder and manslaughter	105	93	84	84	89	67	72	71	102	137
Attempted murder	7	3	12	4	11	4	12	7	5	11
Serious assaults	6 231	7 265	7 610	7 874	7 589	7 804	8 310	8 183	9 194	9 096
Other offences	665	701	666	772	807	645	666	646	667	638
<b>Against property</b>										
Robbery with firearms	30	21	30	23	17	18	7	19	33	66
Other robberies	8 233	8 527	8 278	7 222	6 728	5 354	5 454	5 686	6 419	7 963
All burglaries	10 583	11 526	11 308	12 663	13 922	11 942	11 587	10 749	10 913	12 701
Theft from persons	4 275	4 869	5 746	5 327	5 393	4 916	4 973	2 959	2 450	2 956
Shop theft	2 970	2 800	3 985	3 897	6 482	6 170	7 077	5 611	5 140	5 847
Other thefts	26 308 #	28 981 #	27 217 #	24 149 #	23 135 #	22 195	21 502	21 938	22 189	23 350
Other offences	11 413	9 828	11 535	12 325	11 198	10 196	10 626	9 918	10 547	11 372
<b>Other crimes</b>										
Forgery and coinage	1 486	995	454	538	379	291	291	356	484	528
Bribery and corruption	31	27	17	21	15	25	28	23	14	21
Possession of arms and ammunition	142	73	71	99	48	41	50	48	87	122
Others	514	1 477	1 146	1 022	2 118	2 547	2 668	2 383	2 561	3 907
<b>Serious narcotic offences</b>										
	1 837	2 238	2 790	2 531	3 549	4 118	4 143	5 527	5 040	3 604
<b>Total</b>	<b>79 617</b>	<b>84 237</b>	<b>86 000</b>	<b>83 532</b>	<b>86 944</b>	<b>81 411</b>	<b>82 914</b>	<b>79 859</b>	<b>81 808</b>	<b>88 300</b>

Notes: \*The counting rules of crime were revised w.e.f. 1.1.1983. Figures prior to 1982 were therefore not directly comparable.

# Revised figure.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

### 18.3 Detected Crime by Type of Offence

Type of offence	Number of cases									
	1981	1982*	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Against lawful authority</b>										
Against public order	1 682	1 473	1 696	1 566	1 718	1 683	1 766	1 788	1 961	2 085
Unlawful society	911	924	659	1 017	1 326	993	877	816	923	955
Other offences	798	953	1 142	878	563	526	468	451	349	359
<b>Against public morality</b>										
Rape	70	49	36	46	48	41	43	61	70	66
Indecent assault	504	542	491	444	492	500	588	580	647	731
Other offences	483	455	527	494	812	825	1 076	1 421	1 316	1 145
<b>Against the person</b>										
Murder and manslaughter	62	63	55	55	66	49	44	43	77	91
Attempted murder	7	3	9	4	11	4	12	6	4	9
Serious assaults	4 572	5 029	5 088	5 230	5 272	5 698	5 616	5 521	6 180	5 986
Other offences	575	589	465	524	578	448	475	457	506	445
<b>Against property</b>										
Robbery with firearms	10	11	11	10	8	6	3	11	7	21
Other robberies	1 737	1 849	1 315	1 314	1 328	1 156	1 109	1 335	1 644	1 733
All burglaries	1 756	1 407	1 228	1 254	1 467	1 262	1 104	1 175	1 135	1 208
Theft from persons	1 123	1 230	1 161	845	960	1 007	772	616	638	846
Shop theft	#	2 720	3 898	3 773	6 285	5 891	6 644	5 036	4 540	5 041
Other thefts	14 161	9 286†	7 899†	7 016†	6 908†	6 393	5 315	4 895	5 600	5 242
Other offences	8 450	6 231	6 882	7 183	6 263	5 631	5 524	4 796	5 552	5 892
<b>Other crimes</b>										
Forgery and coinage	1 459	937	368	462	311	255	216	286	409	477
Bribery and corruption	31	27	16	21	15	25	27	23	13	21
Possession of arms and ammunition	139	72	71	98	47	41	49	47	86	122
Others	511	1 460	1 109	985	2 052	2 437	2 478	2 262	2 478	3 817
<b>Serious narcotic offences</b>	1 831	2 235	2 788	2 525	3 543	4 107	4 128	5 516	5 035	3 603
<b>Total</b>	<b>40 872</b>	<b>37 545</b>	<b>36 914</b>	<b>35 744</b>	<b>40 073</b>	<b>38 978</b>	<b>38 334</b>	<b>37 142</b>	<b>39 170</b>	<b>39 895</b>
<b>% of total reported crime</b>	<b>51.3</b>	<b>44.6</b>	<b>42.9</b>	<b>42.8</b>	<b>46.1</b>	<b>47.9</b>	<b>46.2</b>	<b>46.5</b>	<b>47.9</b>	<b>45.2</b>

Notes: \*The counting rules of crime were revised w.e.f. 1.1.1983. Figures prior to 1982 were therefore not directly comparable.

# Included in other thefts.

†Revised figure.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

### 18.4 Persons Prosecuted by Type of Offence by Age Group

Type of offence/Age group	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Against lawful authority</b>										
under 16 years	314	330	273	319	394	266	351	380	522	430
16-20 years	947	1 301	1 006	1 032	1 090	819	954	1 069	1 193	1 066
21 years and over	2 317	2 909	3 040	3 014	3 135	3 116	3 255	3 135	3 049	2 750
<b>Against public morality</b>										
under 16 years	60	57	59	57	73	71	85	95	122	123
16-20 years	231	247	313	283	331	337	416	435	407	356
21 years and over	401	399	1 079	776	1 183	1 207	1 234	1 424	1 389	1 311
<b>Against the person</b>										
under 16 years	273	296	335	408	363	325	413	463	560	456
16-20 years	1 039	1 094	1 110	1 120	1 081	1 161	1 159	1 151	1 390	1 157
21 years and over	3 411	3 653	3 836	4 187	4 086	4 422	4 423	4 507	4 424	4 113
<b>Against property</b>										
under 16 years	2 943	2 063	2 216	2 037	2 244	1 835	2 301	2 647	3 353	2 992
16-20 years	3 856	3 949	4 114	4 300	4 175	3 356	3 320	3 334	4 082	4 126
21 years and over	10 143	10 784	12 142	13 098	13 495	12 807	11 428	9 698	10 449	11 104
<b>Other crimes</b>										
under 16 years	45	36	37	50	39	53	70	94	122	177
16-20 years	230	324	225	223	284	304	324	379	431	642
21 years and over	1 125	1 468	1 187	1 201	2 205	2 488	2 597	2 525	2 737	3 551
<b>Serious narcotic offences</b>										
under 16 years	50	64	68	38	51	48	40	55	46	46
16-20 years	299	419	460	382	441	474	378	415	423	332
21 years and over	2 054	2 622	3 273	3 013	4 079	4 774	4 813	6 109	5 581	4 012
<b>Total</b>										
under 16 years	3 685	2 846	2 988	2 909	3 164	2 598	3 260	3 734	4 725	4 224
16-20 years	6 602	7 334	7 228	7 340	7 402	6 451	6 551	6 783	7 926	7 679
21 years and over	19 451	21 835	24 557	25 289	28 183	28 814	27 750	27 398	27 629	26 841
<b>Total prosecution rate* (per 100 000 population)</b>										
under 16 years	459.4	359.4	381.9	374.2	408.0	334.6	422.2	485.1	611.2	545.1
16-20 years	1 122.6	1 296.9	1 336.8	1 425.8	1 506.0	1 368.7	1 462.8	1 562.5	1 832.2	1 776.2
21 years and over	607.6	659.0	718.4	721.8	784.5	780.4	733.4	709.9	704.0	677.9

Note: \*Figures are revised based on the mid-year population estimates derived using the 1991 Census results.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

## 18.5 Persons Prosecuted by Type of Offence by Age Group, 1990

<i>Offence/Age group</i>	<i>Under 16 years</i>	<i>16-20 years</i>	<i>21 years and over</i>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Against lawful authority</b>				
Against public order	258	821	2 348	<b>3 427</b>
Unlawful society	149	201	169	<b>519</b>
Other offences	23	44	233	<b>300</b>
<b>Against public morality</b>				
Rape	10	36	56	<b>102</b>
Indecent assault	66	91	461	<b>618</b>
Other offences	47	229	794	<b>1 070</b>
<b>Against the person</b>				
Murder and manslaughter	9	51	105	<b>165</b>
Attempted murder	—	—	5	<b>5</b>
Serious assaults	418	1 022	3 707	<b>5 147</b>
Other offences	29	84	296	<b>409</b>
<b>Against property</b>				
Robbery with firearms	—	7	22	<b>29</b>
Other robberies	673	688	721	<b>2 082</b>
All burglaries	330	345	551	<b>1 226</b>
Theft from persons	67	147	483	<b>697</b>
Shop theft	556	611	2 839	<b>4 006</b>
Other thefts	826	1 214	2 745	<b>4 785</b>
Other offences	540	1 114	3 743	<b>5 397</b>
<b>Other crimes</b>				
Forgery and coinage	11	59	362	<b>432</b>
Bribery and corruption	—	1	13	<b>14</b>
Possession of arms and ammunition	13	26	111	<b>150</b>
Others	153	556	3 065	<b>3 774</b>
<b>Serious narcotic offences</b>	46	332	4 012	<b>4 390</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 224</b>	<b>7 679</b>	<b>26 841</b>	<b>38 744</b>

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

## 18.6 Minor Offences Dealt with by the Police

<i>Offences</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>	<i>1990</i>
<i>Number of cases</i>										
<b>Minor Narcotic Offence</b>										
Possession of drug	3 829	4 400	5 088	5 325	5 662	4 806	3 815	2 838	2 090	1 970
Possession of pipe, equipment, etc.	1 461	1 821	2 470	2 463	2 846	2 868	2 539	2 399	1 343	671
Keeping a divan	34	56	42	49	57	53	53	34	17	9
Smoking, consuming, etc.	494	651	669	628	531	551	372	250	285	116
Other narcotic offences	153	169	109	356	152	73	45	83	40	56
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>5 971</i>	<i>7 097</i>	<i>8 378</i>	<i>8 821</i>	<i>9 248</i>	<i>8 351</i>	<i>6 824</i>	<i>5 604</i>	<i>3 775</i>	<i>2 822</i>
<b>Miscellaneous Offence</b>										
Gambling	14 294	7 368	2 646	2 419	2 002	1 630	1 238	1 154	1 353	1 131
Hawking	65 134	48 507	42 058	29 381	18 523	19 706	15 777	8 251	5 294	8 766
Obstruction	52 408	47 919	44 535	50 839	47 983	42 240	39 528	33 857	26 040	26 237
Prostitution	1 146	1 561	973	1 154	1 091	1 297	800	214	233	283
Other offences	38 011	28 146	30 195	32 282	34 996	36 128	24 405	22 028	18 751	12 881
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>170 993</i>	<i>133 501</i>	<i>120 407</i>	<i>116 075</i>	<i>104 595</i>	<i>101 001</i>	<i>81 748</i>	<i>65 504</i>	<i>51 671</i>	<i>49 298</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>176 964</b>	<b>140 598</b>	<b>128 785</b>	<b>124 896</b>	<b>113 843</b>	<b>109 352</b>	<b>88 572</b>	<b>71 108</b>	<b>55 446</b>	<b>52 120</b>

Note: Gambling offences broadly include minor gambling offences and serious gambling offences. Since serious gambling offences were classified as crime starting from 1.1.1985, all figures for gambling offences have excluded serious gambling offences and referred to minor gambling offences only with effect from 1.1.1985.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.



# 18.7 Value of Property Stolen and Recovered by Selected Categories of Crime

HK\$'000

Category of crime		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
Robberies	Value stolen	126,759	135,333	190,794	147,650	73,412	88,979	130,149	194,533	245,249	415,019
	Value recovered	5,267	4,811	6,558	12,220	3,748	5,653	3,548	12,768	5,550	26,783
Burglaries	Value stolen	54,756	68,760	95,724	267,900	130,128	131,015	144,893	178,830	202,949	287,930
	Value recovered	2,577	1,405	1,444	2,496	2,888	4,327	1,815	2,456	5,322	4,479
Snatching	Value stolen	2,052	2,521	4,488	5,683	4,194	3,245	3,507	3,593	5,238	9,799
	Value recovered	356	246	284	714	228	242	170	3,288	633	693
Pickpocketing	Value stolen	2,086	2,521	3,314	5,141	4,479	4,561	4,600	3,440	2,408	3,756
	Value recovered	91	131	86	152	98	142	144	244	185	181
Theft from vehicle	Value stolen	6,530	11,538	14,549	10,840	10,835	13,989	20,014	27,391	34,363	42,572
	Value recovered	123	233	753	418	202	262	183	1,449	601	623
Taking conveyance without authority	Value stolen	20,259	85,760	90,250	70,899	68,239	86,665	107,275	172,276	277,867	601,443
	Value recovered	14,962	42,599	62,988	47,577	49,679	64,354	79,281	89,454	180,807	307,452
Other miscellaneous thefts	Value stolen	51,073	62,890	71,060	112,946	121,456	117,055	130,235	151,760	203,330	377,589
	Value recovered	4,149	9,449	2,988	11,155	9,621	5,483	3,871	8,351	7,950	12,765
Frauds and deceptions	Value stolen	34,320	74,838	116,298	91,820	10,839,605	324,179	840,157	141,416	262,147	383,308
	Value recovered	575	288	385	1,109	943	1,039	1,852	766	2,838	8,706
<b>Total</b>	<b>Value stolen</b>	<b>297,835</b>	<b>444,161</b>	<b>586,477</b>	<b>712,879</b>	<b>11,252,349</b>	<b>769,687</b>	<b>1,380,830</b>	<b>873,239</b>	<b>1,233,551</b>	<b>2,121,416</b>
	<b>Value recovered</b>	<b>28,100</b>	<b>59,162</b>	<b>75,486</b>	<b>75,841</b>	<b>67,406</b>	<b>81,502</b>	<b>90,863</b>	<b>118,776</b>	<b>203,886</b>	<b>361,682</b>

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

# 18.8 Strength and Annual Cost of the Police Force

		1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89†	1989/90†	1990/91
<b>Strength of regular police force*</b>											
Inspectorate or above officers											
Male		1 839	1 936	2 078	2 153	2 238	2 274	2 409	2 459	2 533	2 589
Female		212	232	243	247	261	277	287	296	313	330
Rank and file											
Male		16 894	18 223	19 247	20 056	20 567	21 041	21 426	21 937	21 956	21 619
Female		1 861	1 797	1 782	1 749	1 766	1 828	1 947	2 025	2 148	2 248
<b>Total</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>18 733</b>	<b>20 159</b>	<b>21 325</b>	<b>22 209</b>	<b>22 805</b>	<b>23 315</b>	<b>23 835</b>	<b>24 396</b>	<b>24 489</b>	<b>24 208</b>
	<b>Female</b>	<b>2 073</b>	<b>2 029</b>	<b>2 025</b>	<b>1 996</b>	<b>2 027</b>	<b>2 105</b>	<b>2 234</b>	<b>2 321</b>	<b>2 461</b>	<b>2 578</b>
<b>Strength of auxiliary police force*</b>											
Inspectorate or above officers											
Male		235	244	250	237	235	271	267	265	275	269
Female		12	15	16	15	15	20	25	26	34	32
Rank and file											
Male		4 419	4 580	4 614	4 542	4 189	4 202	4 320	4 371	4 436	4 343
Female		481	490	470	416	364	359	444	479	554	654
<b>Total</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>4 654</b>	<b>4 824</b>	<b>4 864</b>	<b>4 779</b>	<b>4 424</b>	<b>4 473</b>	<b>4 587</b>	<b>4 636</b>	<b>4 711</b>	<b>4 612</b>
	<b>Female</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>505</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>686</b>
<b>Ratio of regular police to population #</b>											
<b>(per 100 000 population)</b>											
		<b>403</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>460</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>470</b>
<b>Annual expenditure (HK\$ million)</b>											
		<b>1,510</b>	<b>1,745</b>	<b>1,947</b>	<b>2,210</b>	<b>2,517</b>	<b>2,842</b>	<b>3,144</b>	<b>3,842</b>	<b>4,667</b>	<b>5,555</b>

Notes: \*Figures refer to 1 July of the year.

# Figures are revised based on the mid-year population estimates derived using the 1991 Census results.

†denotes revised figure.

Source: Royal Hong Kong Police Force.

## 18.9 Work in the Judiciary

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Supreme Court</b>										
Court of Appeal										
Civil appeals	159	167	173	192	206	173	168	164	202	198
Criminal appeals	478	521	646	598	533	628	637	627	638	604
<b>Total</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>688</b>	<b>819</b>	<b>790</b>	<b>739</b>	<b>801</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>791</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>802</b>
<b>High Court</b>										
Civil cases	9 316	12 896	15 573	8 799	7 943	7 397	8 648	8 303	7 926	8 901
Miscellaneous proceedings	1 754	2 359	3 001	3 909	2 923	2 789	2 757	2 642	3 496	4 052
Adoptions	398	400	69	2	1	9	—	2	3	4
Divorce	80	79	20	9	9	9	6	5	5	8
Admiralty cases	353	376	433	379	315	228	204	208	360	387
Bankruptcy	151	186	289	765	1 050	1 055	956	845	711	955
Company winding-up	142	267	334	424	368	398	252	219	224	401
Commercial cases	—	—	82	153	155	114	101	271	148	174
Construction cases	—	—	—	—	—	12	27	15	21	17
Criminal cases	215	319	308	335	262	270	234	296	387	356
Appeals from Magistracy	684	689	977	846	1 144	1 330	1 090	1 814	1 601	1 817
Appeals from Small Claims and Labour Tribunals	13	74	105	76	71	146	109	111	113	101
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 106</b>	<b>17 645</b>	<b>21 191</b>	<b>15 697</b>	<b>14 241</b>	<b>13 757</b>	<b>14 384</b>	<b>14 731</b>	<b>14 995</b>	<b>17 173</b>
<b>District Court</b>										
Criminal jurisdiction	1 238	1 119	1 277	1 246	1 359	1 479	1 369	1 514	1 521	1 407
Civil jurisdiction	30 153	40 643	39 626	51 274	44 815	36 538	32 314	28 975	27 651	29 782
Stamp Appeals	18	60	33	22	29	14	41	19	16	29
Workmen's compensation	504	490	465	447	520	495	534	493	621	780
Distress for rent	2 346	3 295	4 061	3 955	4 385	4 065	3 182	2 892	3 099	3 781
Divorce jurisdiction	2 811	3 120	3 734	4 764	5 047	5 339	5 747	5 893	6 275	6 767
Adoption	—	—	386	437	—	300	322	292	280	290
Lands cases*	19	111	2 883	3 228	3 676	4 229	5 121	5 661	6 180	5 182
<b>Total</b>	<b>37 089</b>	<b>48 838</b>	<b>52 465</b>	<b>65 373</b>	<b>59 831</b>	<b>52 459</b>	<b>48 630</b>	<b>45 739</b>	<b>45 643</b>	<b>48 018</b>
<b>Small Claims Tribunal</b>										
Claims filed	19 923	25 255	30 037	31 402	32 681	32 557	33 243	36 022	37 771	39 194
<b>Tenancy Tribunal #</b>										
Ordinary cases	35	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exemption cases	112	43	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Demolished building cases	19	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Labour Tribunal</b>										
Claims filed	5 008	5 484	4 685	3 962	4 660	5 485	4 426	4 312	4 285	4 551
<b>Obscene Articles Tribunal</b>										
Number of cases filed	—	—	—	—	—	—	300	1 771	1 515	1 802
<b>Coroner's Court</b>										
Number of death inquiries made	245	199	188	141	179	224	305	333	327	292
<b>Magistracy</b>										
Charge cases	130 655	135 261	163 436	184 363	178 000	172 459	167 623	147 045	128 220	130 321
Summonses issued	636 393	878 504	811 014	626 538	461 303	420 573	389 064	360 103	363 643	366 544
Miscellaneous proceedings	6 537	7 476	12 389	14 199	14 843	14 207	18 452	18 638	18 009	16 774
<b>Total</b>	<b>773 585</b>	<b>1 021 241</b>	<b>986 839</b>	<b>825 100</b>	<b>654 146</b>	<b>607 239</b>	<b>575 139</b>	<b>525 786</b>	<b>509 872</b>	<b>513 639</b>
<b>Adult defendants charged</b>	<b>703 835</b>	<b>1 042 383</b>	<b>1 040 006</b>	<b>886 594</b>	<b>660 423</b>	<b>633 488</b>	<b>574 086</b>	<b>515 192</b>	<b>519 527</b>	<b>510 515</b>
<b>Adult defendants convicted</b>	<b>678 558</b>	<b>1 010 208</b>	<b>1 005 934</b>	<b>828 550</b>	<b>633 198</b>	<b>592 807</b>	<b>544 138</b>	<b>481 261</b>	<b>493 067</b>	<b>483 890</b>
<b>Juvenile defendants charged</b>	<b>5 944</b>	<b>4 617</b>	<b>4 472</b>	<b>3 474</b>	<b>3 392</b>	<b>3 310</b>	<b>3 471</b>	<b>3 498</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>3 429</b>
<b>Juvenile defendants convicted</b>	<b>5 095</b>	<b>3 990</b>	<b>3 827</b>	<b>2 938</b>	<b>2 772</b>	<b>2 626</b>	<b>2 861</b>	<b>2 717</b>	<b>3 044</b>	<b>2 659</b>

Notes: \*Land cases include Lands Tribunal cases.

# Tenancy Tribunal ceased operation with effect from 11.6.1982.

Source: Judiciary.

## 18.10 Prisoners and Inmates

		1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Average daily population of</b>											
<b>Prisons</b>											
Male		4 938	5 352	5 839	5 702	5 741	5 733	5 872	6 378	7 991	8 902
Female		144	178	185	153	156	208	220	282	399	410
<b>Training centres</b>											
Male		402	503	572	542	498	514	522	555	627	660
Female		59	62	64	74	82	86	69	77	74	80
<b>Detention centre</b>											
Male		336	280	252	263	287	257	280	312	372	372
Female		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Treatment centres</b>											
Male		990	926	941	1 112	1 143	1 218	1 096	1 175	1 189	909
Female		43	27	41	49	62	91	101	93	77	64
<b>Illegal immigrants</b>											
Male		1 705	719	189	147	150	113	828	310	567	479
Female		1 221	486	125	85	90	65	407	96	234	239
<b>Detainees (Vietnamese refugees)</b>											
Male		—	1 560*	2 716	3 269	2 973	2 531	2 943	5 401	5 274	2 192*
Female		—	885*	1 694	2 160	1 899	1 582	1 971	4 083	4 064	2 004*
<b>Vietnamese migrants</b>											
Male		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 731#	10 108	15 603
Female		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 280#	8 866	13 827
<b>Total</b>	<b>Male</b>	<b>8 371</b>	<b>9 340</b>	<b>10 509</b>	<b>11 035</b>	<b>10 792</b>	<b>10 366</b>	<b>11 541</b>	<b>16 862</b>	<b>26 128</b>	<b>29 117</b>
	<b>Female</b>	<b>1 467</b>	<b>1 638</b>	<b>2 109</b>	<b>2 521</b>	<b>2 289</b>	<b>2 032</b>	<b>2 768</b>	<b>6 911</b>	<b>13 714</b>	<b>16 624</b>
<b>Discharged under aftercare supervision (at end of year)</b>											
	<b>Male</b>	<b>2 401</b>	<b>2 452</b>	<b>3 006</b>	<b>3 493</b>	<b>3 530</b>	<b>3 482</b>	<b>3 180</b>	<b>3 222</b>	<b>3 531</b>	<b>2 813</b>
	<b>Female</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>131</b>

Notes: \*The figure for 1982 was calculated from July 1982 onwards when the Closed Centre Policy was introduced, whereas that for 1990 was calculated up to May when all closed centres were handed over to the Housing Department.

# The figure was calculated from June 1988 onwards when the policy for the screening of Vietnamese migrants was introduced.

Source: Correctional Services Department.

# 18.11 Reception of Convicted Prisoners/Inmates by Sex by Type of Sentence by Age on Conviction

Sex/Type of sentence/Age	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Male</b>										
Prisons										
Under 16 years	4	5	1	—	4	—	9	32	55	62
16–20 years	436	507	537	408	431	449	428	629	913	1 280
21–24 years	1 222	1 365	1 253	1 093	1 123	1 206	1 162	1 596	2 000	2 693
25–39 years	2 715	2 912	3 285	3 094	3 219	3 565	3 337	3 968	4 239	5 385
40 years and over	1 328	1 298	1 424	1 371	1 480	1 366	1 269	1 363	1 386	1 377
Training Centres										
Under 16 years	56	67	82	59	67	46	44	73	50	72
16–20 years	223	275	292	226	262	302	261	328	364	422
Detention Centres										
Under 16 years	124	100	70	84	94	80	83	88	90	95
16–20 years	418	402	347	326	366	264	343	341	469	393
21–24 years	38	72	74	60	70	65	68	60	64	63
Drug Addiction Treatment Centres										
Under 16 years	6	7	18	16	20	6	2	—	2	—
16–20 years	107	207	363	355	363	262	195	116	89	79
21–24 years	191	220	297	409	476	460	369	308	283	194
25–39 years	803	836	916	1 106	1 206	1 214	987	1 207	1 056	849
40 years and over	516	473	449	612	455	433	335	559	583	423
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 187</b>	<b>8 746</b>	<b>9 408</b>	<b>9 219</b>	<b>9 636</b>	<b>9 718</b>	<b>8 892</b>	<b>10 668</b>	<b>11 643</b>	<b>13 387</b>
<b>Female</b>										
Prisons										
Under 21 years	36	76	51	17	39	99	45	95	133	188
21–39 years	164	253	273	203	266	574	367	439	508	579
40 years and over	27	40	45	34	49	61	62	79	83	66
Training Centres										
Under 21 years	33	30	38	47	37	38	36	39	40	46
Drug Addiction Treatment Centres										
Under 21 years	3	6	14	19	22	41	24	26	8	17
21–39 years	43	28	51	54	68	112	113	93	96	66
40 years and over	6	6	8	6	11	19	11	9	11	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>944</b>	<b>658</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>969</b>

Note: Figures exclude recalls.

Source: Correctional Services Department.

# 18.12 Reception of Convicted Prisoners/Inmates by Type of Offence by Sex of Offender

Type of offence/Sex	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Convicted prisoners/inmates</b>										
Against lawful authority										
Male	216	190	222	301	311	417	387	448	513	549
Female	6	59	16	9	7	3	9	25	36	22
Against public morality										
Male	83	90	133	115	128	142	213	384	365	310
Female	—	1	3	1	2	1	5	12	32	12
Against the person										
Male	394	411	359	460	514	470	510	512	571	524
Female	10	15	11	14	11	17	14	6	12	21
Against property										
Male	3 413	3 715	3 865	3 526	3 274	3 217	2 658	2 573	2 645	2 944
Female	53	68	82	86	88	110	102	123	133	109
Against the penal code										
Male	578	955	706	325	259	188	250	232	506	514
Female	64	141	155	56	38	20	20	20	67	115
Against local laws										
Male	940	584	802	989	1 370	1 459	1 682	2 947	3 629	6 069
Female	108	87	111	116	213	586	316	395	430	560
Narcotic offences										
Male	2 563	2 801	3 321	3 503	3 780	3 825	3 192	3 572	3 414	2 477
Female	71	68	102	98	133	207	192	199	169	130
<b>All offences</b>	<b>8 187</b>	<b>8 746</b>	<b>9 408</b>	<b>9 219</b>	<b>9 636</b>	<b>9 718</b>	<b>8 892</b>	<b>10 668</b>	<b>11 643</b>	<b>13 387</b>
<b>Male</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>944</b>	<b>658</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>969</b>

Note: Figures exclude recalls.

Source: Correctional Services Department.

# 18.13 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Sex by Length of Sentence by Age on Conviction

Sex/Length of sentence/Age	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Male</b>										
Less than 1 month										
Under 21 years	31	30	51	32	31	36	19	16	59	70
21-39 years	342	185	169	343	301	313	227	133	275	254
40 years and over	151	94	117	250	196	151	119	115	81	83
1 month to less than 3 months										
Under 21 years	47	64	61	33	55	37	33	35	63	164
21-39 years	294	538	842	516	461	441	402	344	380	625
40 years and over	153	236	339	257	274	259	172	160	145	134
3 months to less than 12 months										
Under 21 years	145	200	177	134	211	207	188	183	286	480
21-39 years	1 848	1 904	1 773	1 730	2 036	2 325	2 088	2 010	2 054	2 387
40 years and over	756	673	648	567	673	639	626	613	688	601
12 months to less than 18 months										
Under 21 years	21	54	46	36	25	36	60	329	453	491
21-39 years	316	486	539	395	451	531	702	1 919	2 316	3 508
40 years and over	89	92	115	101	117	123	112	226	224	318
18 months to less than 3 years										
Under 21 years	44	28	52	49	33	36	39	30	37	47
21-39 years	433	459	497	542	524	573	556	638	680	790
40 years and over	108	111	136	116	138	130	125	146	148	155
3 years to less than 6 years										
Under 21 years	111	103	107	85	60	63	76	42	46	50
21-39 years	532	451	426	363	352	387	351	352	341	305
40 years and over	58	61	56	52	54	46	90	81	75	55
6 years and over										
Under 21 years	40	25	37	31	17	32	17	25	22	37
21-39 years	149	241	273	286	206	188	160	158	183	195
40 years and over	9	30	13	28	28	15	25	20	24	29
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known										
Under 21 years	1	3	6	4	—	1	4	—	1	1
21-39 years	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Death										
Under 21 years	—	5	1	4	3	1	1	1	1	2
21-39 years	19	13	19	12	11	13	13	10	10	14
40 years and over	2	1	—	—	—	3	—	2	1	2
<b>Total reception</b>	<b>5 705</b>	<b>6 087</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>5 966</b>	<b>6 257</b>	<b>6 586</b>	<b>6 205</b>	<b>7 588</b>	<b>8 593</b>	<b>10 797</b>
Under 21 years	440	512	538	408	435	449	437	661	968	1 342
21-39 years	3 937	4 277	4 538	4 187	4 342	4 771	4 499	5 564	6 239	8 078
40 years and over	1 328	1 298	1 424	1 371	1 480	1 366	1 269	1 363	1 386	1 377
<b>Female</b>										
Less than 6 months										
Under 21 years	26	21	21	9	18	81	19	28	50	50
21-39 years	107	103	130	95	161	420	187	138	219	235
40 years and over	11	18	28	20	28	37	26	37	26	25
6 months to less than 12 months										
Under 21 years	5	39	16	3	16	12	21	29	41	59
21-39 years	26	97	90	59	62	104	117	159	117	130
40 years and over	7	13	5	6	10	13	25	20	35	16
12 months to less than 3 years										
Under 21 years	4	9	12	3	3	5	5	38	39	78
21-39 years	22	40	44	37	35	34	44	123	143	202
40 years and over	7	7	8	5	7	10	8	18	19	17
3 years and over										
Under 21 years	1	5	2	2	2	—	—	—	3	1
21-39 years	9	12	9	11	8	15	19	18	29	11
40 years and over	2	2	4	3	4	1	3	4	3	8
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known										
Under 21 years	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21-39 years	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Death										
Under 21 years	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
21-39 years	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1
40 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total reception</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>734</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>613</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>833</b>
Under 21 years	36	76	51	17	39	99	45	95	133	188
21-39 years	164	253	273	203	266	574	367	439	508	579
40 years and over	27	40	45	34	49	61	62	79	83	66

Source: Correctional Services Department.

### 18.14 Reception of Prisoners under Sentence of Imprisonment by Sex by Length of Sentence by Type of Offence, 1990

<i>Sex/Length of sentence/Type of offence</i>	<i>Against lawful authority</i>	<i>Against public morality</i>	<i>Against the person</i>	<i>Against property</i>	<i>Against the penal code</i>	<i>Against local laws</i>	<i>Narcotic offences</i>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Male</b>								
7 days or less	10	1	5	26	1	57	5	<b>105</b>
More than 7 days and under 1 month	39	7	31	92	1	115	17	<b>302</b>
1 month to less than 3 months	80	18	62	226	8	480	49	<b>923</b>
3 months to less than 6 months	79	80	92	368	43	558	184	<b>1 404</b>
6 months to less than 12 months	152	89	78	585	136	682	342	<b>2 064</b>
12 months to less than 18 months	43	23	27	279	201	3 697	47	<b>4 317</b>
18 months to less than 3 years	9	13	41	228	63	368	270	<b>992</b>
3 years to less than 6 years	1	9	36	147	25	42	150	<b>410</b>
6 years and over	—	14	22	77	20	—	128	<b>261</b>
Detained during Her Majesty's Pleasure be known	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	<b>1</b>
Death	—	—	18	—	—	—	—	<b>18</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>413</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>413</b>	<b>2 028</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>5 999</b>	<b>1 192</b>	<b>10 797</b>
<b>Female</b>								
Under 6 months	7	6	10	39	12	226	10	<b>310</b>
6 months to less than 12 months	7	3	2	21	54	108	10	<b>205</b>
12 months to less than 3 years	4	—	2	10	48	216	17	<b>297</b>
3 years and over	—	—	1	1	—	—	18	<b>20</b>
Death	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	<b>1</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>833</b>

Source: Correctional Services Department.

### 18.15 Remanded Persons in Correctional Institutions by Sex

<i>Sex</i>	<i>1981</i>	<i>1982</i>	<i>1983</i>	<i>1984</i>	<i>1985</i>	<i>1986</i>	<i>1987</i>	<i>1988</i>	<i>1989</i>	<i>1990</i>
Male	14 441	13 433	14 263	13 257	12 830	12 194	10 708	12 264	12 949	13 298
Female	480	472	484	467	592	782	723	805	842	770
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 921</b>	<b>13 905</b>	<b>14 747</b>	<b>13 724</b>	<b>13 422</b>	<b>12 976</b>	<b>11 431</b>	<b>13 069</b>	<b>13 791</b>	<b>14 068</b>

Source: Correctional Services Department.

# 18.16 Cases Referred for Social Enquiry by Type of Offence by Age Group of Offender

Type of offence/Age group	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87*	1987/88*	1988/89*	1989/90*	1990/91*
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	72	48	41	80	100	69	104	75	91	102
16-20 years	81	116	64	101	127	132	134	134	181	201
21 years and over	77	50	45	64	99	99	95	91	67	122
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	35	37	30	39	40	38	46	52	66	75
16-20 years	112	138	102	135	186	187	192	214	236	223
21 years and over	131	83	126	178	259	176	199	221	267	307
Against the person										
Under 16 years	154	131	136	173	170	143	182	195	262	263
16-20 years	200	225	197	187	277	296	327	314	339	329
21 years and over	235	186	203	231	289	290	361	341	309	261
Against property										
Under 16 years	1 536	1 262	1 364	1 249	1 261	1 205	1 305	1 482	1 498	1 270
16-20 years	1 435	1 520	1 491	1 536	1 582	1 267	1 270	1 440	1 632	1 579
21 years and over	1 364	1 117	1 313	1 367	1 926	1 260	1 257	1 196	1 309	1 344
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	30	38	49	64	58	—	—	—	—	—
16-20 years	88	98	82	90	56	—	—	—	—	—
21 years and over	135	120	75	114	106	—	—	—	—	—
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	292	358	272	254	300	—	—	—	—	—
16-20 years	468	555	1 093	557	797	—	—	—	—	—
21 years and over	1 030	1 101	987	1 511	1 818	—	—	—	—	—
Other serious offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	—	—	38	57	58	31	40
16-20 years	—	—	—	—	—	211	157	159	115	147
21 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	356	348	342	209	281
Minor offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	—	—	195	226	257	322	338
16-20 years	—	—	—	—	—	505	433	363	483	510
21 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	1 863	1 608	1 914	1 646	1 435
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 475</b>	<b>7 183</b>	<b>7 670</b>	<b>7 930</b>	<b>9 451</b>	<b>8 330</b>	<b>8 301</b>	<b>8 848</b>	<b>9 063</b>	<b>8 827</b>
<b>Under 16 years</b>	<b>2 119</b>	<b>1 874</b>	<b>1 892</b>	<b>1 859</b>	<b>1 929</b>	<b>1 688</b>	<b>1 920</b>	<b>2 119</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>2 088</b>
<b>16-20 years</b>	<b>2 384</b>	<b>2 652</b>	<b>3 029</b>	<b>2 606</b>	<b>3 025</b>	<b>2 598</b>	<b>2 513</b>	<b>2 624</b>	<b>2 986</b>	<b>2 989</b>
<b>21 years and over</b>	<b>2 972</b>	<b>2 657</b>	<b>2 749</b>	<b>3 465</b>	<b>4 497</b>	<b>4 044</b>	<b>3 868</b>	<b>4 105</b>	<b>3 807</b>	<b>3 750</b>

Note: \*Offences were re-classified in 1986/87. Figures for 1986/87 and onwards are therefore not strictly comparable with those for the previous years.

Source: Social Welfare Department.



### 18.17 Probation Orders by Type of Offence\* by Age Group of Offender

Type of offence/Age group	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
Against lawful authority										
Under 16 years	39	29	25	26	64	40	59	47	42	32
16-20 years	30	31	32	41	69	60	44	45	70	45
21 years and over	10	9	6	14	19	16	7	16	7	9
Against public morality										
Under 16 years	27	25	19	25	31	30	22	30	35	27
16-20 years	43	66	62	69	108	80	78	98	81	77
21 years and over	28	25	37	43	59	40	43	50	53	55
Against the person										
Under 16 years	88	68	74	94	102	93	128	122	128	108
16-20 years	65	80	71	83	128	128	146	110	145	120
21 years and over	45	29	45	33	66	55	55	54	40	26
Against property										
Under 16 years	821	847	800	789	780	829	875	982	1 220	840
16-20 years	498	603	564	595	602	553	464	566	673	708
21 years and over	177	338	228	224	254	174	173	198	233	233
Against the penal code										
Under 16 years	3	19	21	19	26	—	—	—	—	—
16-20 years	12	26	10	28	16	—	—	—	—	—
21 years and over	5	10	8	11	6	—	—	—	—	—
Against local laws										
Under 16 years	116	71	114	92	105	—	—	—	—	—
16-20 years	108	55	157	191	183	—	—	—	—	—
21 years and over	116	6	277	311	351	—	—	—	—	—
Other serious offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	—	—	21	16	21	32	21
16-20 years	—	—	—	—	—	34	33	52	44	43
21 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	24	34	26	21	27
Minor offences										
Under 16 years	—	—	—	—	—	109	106	104	111	104
16-20 years	—	—	—	—	—	174	145	121	136	153
21 years and over	—	—	—	—	—	443	386	452	502	426
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 231</b>	<b>2 337</b>	<b>2 550</b>	<b>2 688</b>	<b>2 969</b>	<b>2 903</b>	<b>2 814</b>	<b>3 094</b>	<b>3 573</b>	<b>3 054</b>
Under 16 years	<b>1 094</b>	<b>1 059</b>	<b>1 053</b>	<b>1 045</b>	<b>1 108</b>	<b>1 122</b>	<b>1 206</b>	<b>1 306</b>	<b>1 568</b>	<b>1 132</b>
16-20 years	<b>756</b>	<b>861</b>	<b>896</b>	<b>1 007</b>	<b>1 106</b>	<b>1 029</b>	<b>910</b>	<b>992</b>	<b>1 149</b>	<b>1 146</b>
21 years and over	<b>381</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>636</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>698</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>776</b>

Note: \*Offences are re-classified in 1986/87 and again in 1989/90. Figures for 1986/87 and from 1989/90 onwards are therefore not strictly comparable with those for the past years.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

### 18.18 Children and Juveniles under Protection of Women and Juveniles Ordinance

	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
<b>Wards of Director of Social Welfare</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>1 033</b>	<b>1 038</b>	<b>847</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>816</b>	<b>754</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>652</b>
Registered Ward	187	173	165	50	32	29	4	1	1	1
Declared Ward	40	40	40	18	16	12	7	3	2	2
Ward by order of the Juvenile Court	737	820	833	779	814	775	743	696	675	649
<b>Supervision order</b>	<b>1 046</b>	<b>926</b>	<b>1 061</b>	<b>1 144</b>	<b>993</b>	<b>1 093</b>	<b>1 275</b>	<b>1 377</b>	<b>1 417</b>	<b>1 319</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 010</b>	<b>1 959</b>	<b>2 099</b>	<b>1 991</b>	<b>1 855</b>	<b>1 909</b>	<b>2 029</b>	<b>2 077</b>	<b>2 095</b>	<b>1 971</b>

Note: Figures are as at end of the financial year.

Source: Social Welfare Department.

# Section 19

## Culture, Entertainment, and Recreation

### Tables 19.1 to 19.9 General Information

Culture and entertainment statistics in respect of the Urban Council (UC) areas (the Hong Kong Island, Kowloon and New Kowloon) are provided by the Urban Services Department (USD). The same statistics for the Regional Council (RC) areas (the New Territories and Outlying Islands) are provided by the Regional Services Department (RSD).

The Urban Services Department is the executive arm of the Urban Council, which is the statutory policy and decision-making body for provision of municipal services to the urban areas. Part of the services are provided through a wide range of cultural and entertainment facilities, covering libraries, museums, cultural venues, civic centres and stadia.

The Regional Services Department is the executive arm of the Regional Council. It was formed in April 1985 by merging the former New Territories Services Department, and the component units of the former Recreation and Culture Department and Cultural Services Department operating in the New Territories. The Regional Council provides also a wide range of cultural and entertainment facilities in the New Territories covering libraries, museums and civic centres.

Also, the UC and the RC provide sports and recreational activities as well as establish related facilities for the public of all ages, hoping for better use of leisure time.

### Concepts and Definitions

Table 19.3 The usage rate of a venue is expressed by the total number of function days as a percentage of the total number of days available for booking, excluding those days closed for maintenance. Function days refer to those days for which the venue is hired, disregarding whether it is occupied for setting up, performance or dismantling.

Table 19.4 The number of cultural, entertainment and sports presentations includes events presented by the UC/RC, presented jointly by the UC/RC with other cultural organizations, and presented by the hirers.

Events refer to the number of programmes/productions whereas presentations refer to the number of performances (i.e. an event/programme may consist of one or more presentations/performances performed by the same artist/artist group).

Table 19.5 Indoor cultural programmes are organized by the Festivals Office, the Performing Companies Office, and the Cultural Presentations Office of the USD and by the Cultural Services Section of the RSD. These programmes are mainly presented in UC/RC venues.

Table 19.6 Public entertainment programmes are organized by the Entertainment Office of the USD and by the Cultural Services Section of the RSD to bring amusement to the general public and are mainly presented in community halls or outdoor places.

Table 19.7 Events refer to the number of competitions, training courses and recreational activities.

'Outdoor pursuits' include camping, canoeing, excursion, fishing, hiking, horse riding, kite-flying, orienteering, rowing, sailing, windsurfing, colour boat, etc.

'Dance and movements' include ballet/children dance, Chinese dance, fitness for various age groups and multi-gymnastics, fitness through dance and aerobic dance, gymnastic/artistic gymnastic/rhythmic gymnastic/acro-sport, judo, martial art, kendo, disco dance/modern jazz/modern dance, silk exercise, social dance, tai chi, trampolining, western folk dance, yoga, boxing, karatedo, body-building, taekwondo, etc.

'Individual games' include archery, badminton, bowling, cycling, fencing, ice-skating, roller-skating, squash, table-tennis, tennet, tennis, short tennis, badminton and table-tennis, play-in scheme, chess, Chinese chess, darting, go, lawn bowls, etc.

'Team games' include baseball, basketball, handball, hockey, ice-hockey, shuttlecock, soccer, softball, volleyball, bridge, mini-soccer, netball, etc.

'Special groups' include blind, deaf, physically-handicapped and able-bodied, physically-handicapped, mentally-handicapped, patient, elderly, spastics, probationers, under-privileged, etc.

'Athletics and aquatics' include distance run, diving, jogging, life-saving, scuba-diving, snorkelling, swimming, synchronized swimming, track and field, walkathon, water-polo, etc.

'Other projects' include Queen's birthday celebration sports programme, potted sports, recreation and sports scheme, carnival, tele-games, exhibition, seminar, workshop, talks, fun games, estate sports day, horticulture classes, multi-district programme, karting, festival of sport, etc.

Table 19.9 Parks and playgrounds refer to public pleasure grounds which include children's playgrounds, sitting-out areas, rest gardens, gardens and parks.

#### **Data Sources**

Data are based on the administrative records of the various divisions/offices of the Urban Services Department and the Regional Services Department.

Statistics on facilities and usage of public libraries are provided by the Urban Council Public Libraries Office and Regional Council Public Libraries Section. Statistics on number of functions presented and usage of selected venues are supplied by the City Hall Offices, Hong Kong Cultural Centre Office, Culture and Entertainment Office, Stadia Office and Space Museum Office of USD as well as the Culture and Entertainment Division of RSD. Statistics on indoor cultural programmes, public entertainment programmes and sports and recreation activities are obtained from the responsible Offices/Divisions of USD and RSD. On the other hand, attendances at museums are provided by the various museums.

#### **Compilation and Calculation**

Data are compiled from the statistical returns submitted by the various divisions/offices of the Urban Services Department and of the Regional Services Department.

#### **Further References**

Further details on culture, entertainment, recreation and leisure statistics are available from the *Monthly and Annual Urban Council and Urban Services Department Statistical Reports* and the *Quarterly Statistical Reports* of the Regional Council and Regional Services Department prepared respectively by the departments.

## 19.1 Facilities Available in and Usage of Public Libraries

Number

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Urban Council Public Libraries</b>										
<b>Libraries</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Facilities available</b>										
<i>English books</i>										
Junior	83 091	79 308	81 962	106 803	125 263	136 966	153 650	162 252	165 937	177 643
Adult	215 938	217 949	219 314	241 437	267 581	291 282	303 819	319 764	334 140	350 030
Reference	47 391	48 743	56 705	60 407	67 965	79 025	90 250	102 605	112 284	122 531
<i>Chinese books</i>										
Junior	166 176	205 992	233 101	287 874	271 988	269 469	293 887	338 579	341 833	403 943
Adult	397 483	456 826	564 409	700 790	759 134	798 822	875 153	927 933	1 024 142	1 006 018
Reference	178 744	177 077	169 440	175 715	185 922	192 683	200 598	214 543	225 136	233 851
<i>Total</i>										
Junior	249 267	285 300	315 063	394 677	397 251	406 435	447 537	500 831	507 770	581 586
Adult	613 421	674 775	783 723	942 227	1 026 715	1 090 104	1 178 972	1 247 697	1 358 282	1 356 048
Reference	226 135	225 820	226 145	236 122	253 887	271 708	290 848	317 148	337 420	356 382
Audio-visual materials*	17 784	36 302	50 284	62 764	76 185	83 512	95 837	103 110	113 486	125 293
<b>Usage</b>										
Library materials issued #	4 291 452	4 769 456	5 696 623	6 640 186	7 211 836	6 974 513	7 211 422	7 727 489	8 367 136	8 190 488
Reference enquiries handled	72 368	83 909	94 442	118 103	130 513	130 784	148 944	164 810	187 805	208 583
Reference books consulted	356 605	352 681	359 843	463 820	484 987	506 463	572 837	626 103	704 363	776 778
Users of audio-visual services	127 360	127 401	125 139	136 476	158 676	185 011	171 819	169 433	168 446	207 367
<b>Regional Council Public Libraries</b>										
<b>Libraries</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Facilities available</b>										
<i>English books</i>										
Junior	16 891	29 233	50 295	71 426	100 274	114 158	118 686	128 149	131 752	132 663
Adult	42 143	68 491	95 848	119 594	147 991	163 789	177 997	201 150	214 517	226 497
Reference	4 369	9 835	14 189	18 872	24 149	30 334	32 670	37 487	41 813	46 920
<i>Chinese books</i>										
Junior	61 781	91 710	125 914	140 864	169 396	202 931	220 701	243 519	260 868	271 207
Adult	100 359	170 655	255 033	327 397	397 965	466 439	552 558	622 205	701 470	747 131
Reference	4 456	11 212	19 037	26 273	37 868	50 550	78 943	89 060	93 475	104 565
<i>Total</i>										
Junior	78 672	120 943	176 209	212 290	269 670	317 089	339 387	371 668	392 620	403 870
Adult	142 502	239 146	350 881	446 991	545 956	630 228	730 555	823 355	915 987	973 628
Reference	8 825	21 047	33 226	45 145	62 017	80 884	111 613	126 547	135 288	151 485
Audio-visual materials*	1 365	7 786	15 202	28 649	33 996	47 434	64 475	75 702	83 691	91 578
<b>Usage</b>										
Library materials issued #	1 177 995	1 505 915	1 893 410	2 886 225	3 423 178	4 080 141	5 291 198	5 052 365	4 734 614	5 518 454
Reference enquiries handled	4 517	4 468	4 881	11 460	19 189	29 109	53 972	60 540	58 291	80 980
Reference books consulted	—	109 504	176 025	354 759	372 671	417 879	497 231	454 337	427 885	524 378
Users of audio-visual services	4 045	2 989	2 148	8 295	10 940	14 482	49 132	39 745	40 141	83 010

Notes: \*Figures include audio cassette, video-cassette, slides, audio-compact disc, video-disc, microfilm, microfiche and digital compact discs (CD-ROM).

# Figures include books, periodicals and audio cassettes.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

## 19.2 Attendances at Museums

	Number of visitors									
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Urban Council</b>										
Museum of Art	230 800	278 315	269 416	239 012	219 986	243 343	289 996	267 100	266 912	317 800
Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware*	—	—	—	110 790	92 050	95 187	100 995	117 267	119 042	115 402
Museum of History	424 673	148 610 #	427 114	309 687	1 011 462	599 135	634 018	287 251 #	485 918 #	546 114
Law Uk Folk Museum†	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	122 223
Lei Cheng Uk Branch Museum	44 959	42 883	47 356	51 339	45 692	45 031	41 988	45 714	43 139 @	45 887
Hong Kong Space Museum	531 885	489 643	432 262	425 844	415 956	1 159 622	1 609 652	1 978 270	2 209 033 ‡	1 280 703 ‡
Hong Kong Science Museum§	87 525	2 879	97 048	48 169	2 009	4 959	4 894	4 069	2 815	5 462
<b>Regional Council</b>										
Sheung Yiu Folk Museum	—	—	—	71 374	72 412	85 626	66 686	84 683	80 681	74 765
Hong Kong Railway Museum	—	—	—	—	18 366	421 098	339 242	334 094	318 926	373 641
Sam Tung Uk Museum††	—	—	—	—	—	—	28 829	610 126	544 378	612 704

**Notes:** The Sheung Yiu Folk Museum and the Hong Kong Railway Museum opened to the public on 21 January 1984 and 21 December 1985 respectively.  
 \* A Branch Museum of the Hong Kong Museum of Art opened on 26 January 1984.  
 # Museum of History closed in October–December 1982 for removal from Star House premises to Kowloon Park, and was closed from February to March and from September 1988 to February 1989 for renovation work.  
 † Law Uk Museum, a Branch Museum of Museum of History, was opened to public on 20.1.1990.  
 @ Lei Cheung Uk Branch Museum was closed from 16.1.89 to 28.1.89 for repainting.  
 ‡ The Space Museum was closed from 1.9.89 to 27.10.89 for renovation. Its exhibition halls had been closed for renewal since July 90 and would re-open in July 91.  
 § The Hong Kong Science Museum, which is still in its planning stage, will be completed in 1991. The figures represent the total attendance at the extension activities organised by the planning office.  
 †† Sam Tung Uk Museum was opened to the public with effect from 28.11.1987.

**Sources:** Urban Services Department.  
 Regional Services Department.

## 19.3 Usage Rate of Major Cultural Venues by Location

	Percentage					
Venue	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
<b>Urban Council</b>						
City Hall						
Concert Hall	100.0	100.0	95.3	97.3	85.7	85.4
Theatre	100.0	100.0	100.0	95.4	86.0	87.2
Hong Kong Cultural Centre*						
Concert Hall	—	—	—	—	81.5	70.5
Grand Theatre	—	—	—	—	99.3	96.0
Studio Theatre	—	—	—	—	78.5	75.9
Ko Shan Theatre	65.7	74.2	60.0	53.9	44.8	53.2
Queen Elizabeth Stadium (Arena)	50.4	51.0	57.4	56.7	44.7	43.6
Hong Kong Coliseum (Arena)	64.4	75.5	74.9	75.1	65.5	72.1
Space Museum Lecture Hall	54.5	92.6	58.3	62.3	73.3	53.2
Sheung Wan Civic Centre (Theatre)	—	—	—	85.8	65.9	68.6
Ngau Chi Wan Civic Centre (Theatre)	—	—	60.1	68.1	64.8	63.2
Sai Wan Ho Civic Centre (Theatre) #	—	—	—	—	—	66.0
<b>Regional Council</b>						
Auditorium	75.4	65.2	73.8	72.3	60.8	69.9
Cultural Activities Hall	70.8	49.0	70.2	69.5	66.5	53.5
Tuen Mun Town Hall						
Auditorium	—	—	31.0	31.2	28.9	46.6
Cultural Activities Hall	—	—	27.0	31.5	24.0	40.5
Lut Sau Hall						
Auditorium	54.5	59.5	51.7	63.0	56.0	66.7
North District Town Hall						
Auditorium	67.1	58.8	66.0	64.7	62.1	58.2
Tai Po Civic Centre						
Auditorium	48.0	47.5	52.2	50.0	66.6	47.4
Sha Tin Town Hall						
Auditorium	—	62.0	71.3	71.0	60.9	68.0
Cultural Activities Hall	—	40.0	88.0	70.0	66.5	74.4

**Notes:** \*The Hong Kong Cultural Centre was opened in November 1989.  
 # The Sai Wan Ho Civic Centre was opened in December 1990.

**Sources:** Urban Services Department.  
 Regional Services Department.

# 19.4 Cultural, Entertainment and Sports Presentations at Selected Venues by Type of Event

Number of presentations

Venue/Type of event	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Urban Council</b>										
<i>City Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	348	351	368	342	417	252	345	328	256	182
Operas	41	36	47	35	38	26	48	36	54	44
Plays	195	151	132	96	132	147	92	113	82	64
Ballet and dance	58	100	69	83	88	84	74	61	36	28
Film shows	243	203	216	315	279	281	347	227	249	161
Others*	757	688	699	634	767	740	817	175	163	180
<i>Hong Kong Cultural Centre #</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	51	264
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	38
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	34	149
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21	78
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50
Others*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	70
<i>Ko Shan Theatre</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	66	26	29	31	21	8	10	8
Operas	—	—	18	17	13	13	28	30	44	38
Plays	—	—	10	17	3	29	35	24	1	3
Ballet and dance	—	—	23	18	28	6	11	5	7	8
Film shows	—	—	12	53	37	38	39	41	46	3
Others*	—	—	60	78	74	49	56	61	43	63
<i>The Queen Elizabeth Stadium†</i>										
Cultural	12	15	42	23	37	34	21	15	17	7
Entertainment	32	23	34	25	66	51	78	71	39	50
Sports	32	45	60	67	39	54	67	72	61	31
Others	17	12	12	19	21	22	26	46	23	41
<i>Hong Kong Coliseum</i>										
Cultural	—	—	20	18	21	22	7	13	4	9
Entertainment	—	—	104	152	97	131	154	148	144	235
Sports	—	—	22	9	11	6	5	13	4	3
Others	—	—	3	5	13	19	20	14	27	24
<b>Regional Council</b>										
<i>Tsuen Wan Town Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	79	80	81	86	44	50	64	35	51
Operas	—	27	26	20	29	10	23	29	16	20
Plays	—	19	30	31	22	8	33	25	26	17
Ballet and dance	—	28	31	33	30	4	26	17	5	13
Film shows	—	@	@	@	@	@	143	120	84	65
Others*	—	20	23	42	43	50	24	29	15	26
<i>Tuen Mun Town Hall‡</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	—	19	30	25	33
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	—	11	19	13	16
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	7	13	16
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	10	9	4
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	40	28	29
Others	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	7	10	22
<i>Lui Sau Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	39	24	26	13	12	9
Operas	—	—	—	—	10	10	17	7	8	9
Plays	—	—	—	—	2	—	5	5	2	3
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	9	4	9	5	1	3
Film shows	—	—	—	—	@	@	15	12	9	6
Others*	—	—	—	—	23	9	8	2	6	10
<i>North District Town Hall</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	24	19	18	3	11	11	8
Operas	—	—	—	8	7	7	12	10	6	8
Plays	—	—	—	4	6	2	6	4	2	2
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	9	13	5	1	6	1	1
Film shows	—	—	—	@	@	@	14	10	10	5
Others*	—	—	—	20	37	15	8	1	6	5
<i>Tai Po Civic Centre</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	13	21	10	8	8	10
Operas	—	—	—	—	3	12	15	7	13	9
Plays	—	—	—	—	1	2	4	7	7	5
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	2	4	2	4	2	4
Film shows	—	—	—	—	@	@	15	13	14	11
Others*	—	—	—	—	9	10	11	5	3	3
<i>Sha Tin Town Hall§</i>										
Concerts and recitals	—	—	—	—	—	5	78	66	56	69
Operas	—	—	—	—	—	1	18	19	23	28
Plays	—	—	—	—	—	1	47	48	29	35
Ballet and dance	—	—	—	—	—	2	19	17	16	25
Film shows	—	—	—	—	—	—	42	43	36	46
Others	—	—	—	—	—	1	13	5	11	12

Notes: The functions at Queen Elizabeth Stadium and Hong Kong Coliseum are classified as follows:

Cultural: include classical concerts, dances, dramas and operas.

Entertainment: include pop concerts, musical shows, family entertainment events and contests.

Sports: include competitions or displays of ice sports, roller skating, Chinese martial arts and wrestling.

Others: include conferences, school events, displays of commercial and industrial products and works of arts.

\* Figures include variety shows, pop concerts, compact disc and laser disc concerts, social dance and disco nites, Hong Kong Schools Music/Speech Festival events and school functions.

# Figures refer to November and December only in 1989.

† Figures for 1980, 1981 and 1982 refer to the number of programmes presented.

@ Figures are included in 'Others'.

‡ Figures refer to June to December only in 1987.

§ Figures refer to November and December only in 1986.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

## 19.5 Presentations, Attendance and Attendance Rate of Indoor Cultural Programmes by Type of Event

Type of event	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Urban Council</b>								
<i>Orchestral, vocal and instrumental concerts</i>								
Number of presentations	213	229	206	222	224	250	360	264
Attendance	168 316	244 880	302 946	289 779	241 357	239 579	407 790	307 315
Attendance rate (%)	67.5	83.3	79.5	74.7	75.2	69.1	78.1	73.6
<i>Plays</i>								
Number of presentations	175	159	245	219	260	176	355	223
Attendance	81 682	70 853	87 594	105 465	83 119	75 762	144 411	91 502
Attendance rate (%)	92.4	79.5	85.0	89.6	82.4	85.5	85.4	89.1
<i>Ballet and dance</i>								
Number of presentations	87	104	87	105	100	126	224	115
Attendance	92 068	79 869	64 208	85 254	68 941	109 358	92 713	91 016
Attendance rate (%)	68.2	75.5	72.2	72.5	59.8	70.8	90.1	77.8
<i>Film shows</i>								
Number of presentations	332	462	389	362	467	487	787	366
Attendance	94 877	134 679	118 650	100 896	122 002	111 914	174 002	102 571
Attendance rate (%)	61.2	60.5	64.1	65.1	63.4	63.4	54.7	62.7
<i>Operas, Chinese and Western</i>								
Number of presentations	*	*	*	*	*	*	43	9
Attendance	*	*	*	*	*	*	48 635	10 184
Attendance rate (%)	*	*	*	*	*	*	79.6	84.1
<i>Others #</i>								
Number of presentations	187	134	138	78	94	141	150	80
Attendance	228 580	161 317	127 685	96 906	93 383	91 112	109 651	100 625
Attendance rate (%)	81.7	80.9	64.9	77.7	89.8	81.0	77.6	71.0
<b>Regional Council</b>								
<i>Orchestral, vocal and instrumental concerts†</i>								
Number of presentations	74	44	59	61	186	192	147	177
Attendance	40 877	19 367	23 673	21 453	116 078	114 483	85 494	108 174
Attendance rate (%)	53.6	46.9	41.2	37.3	60.6	57.1	59.6	60.8
<i>Plays@</i>								
Number of presentations	30	38	19	12	104	96	79	78
Attendance	15 991	15 016	5 838	4 399	48 099	29 496	27 512	23 589
Attendance rate (%)	41.4	40.2	30.6	40.3	64.8	52.7	65.7	69.6
<i>Ballet and dance</i>								
Number of presentations	28	27	23	16	61	59	34	50
Attendance	17 664	13 110	10 885	8 357	36 921	38 605	30 545	41 699
Attendance rate (%)	45.3	42.7	39.9	49.4	47.8	59.7	70.9	69.3
<i>Film shows</i>								
Number of presentations	53	50	77	66	235	238	181	162
Attendance	10 293	9 478	17 982	19 863	63 255	52 178	40 728	37 147
Attendance rate (%)	64.7	56.7	47.5	74.9	71.7	63.1	67.1	69.3
<i>Operas, Chinese and Western</i>								
Number of presentations	†	†	†	†	96	91	79	90
Attendance	†	†	†	†	73 034	75 000	67 084	79 081
Attendance rate (%)	†	†	†	†	66.2	67.4	71.1	72.2
<i>Hi-Fi concerts</i>								
Number of presentations	7	3	2	2	†	†	†	3
Attendance	3 858	1 023	1 338	972	†	†	†	214
Attendance rate (%)	60.4	33.6	48.7	54.8	†	†	†	47.6
<i>Others</i>								
Number of presentations	92§	135§	141§	113§	74††	49††	51††	78
Attendance	62 025	70 303	66 095	57 499	37 344††	14 192††	17 668††	36 702
Attendance rate (%)	66.7	58.7	48.1	53.4	66.9††	53.2††	58.4††	77.6

Notes: \*Figures are included in 'Plays' and 'Others'.

# Figures include school speech festivals, school music festivals, variety shows, mime shows, puppet shows, seminars/discussions and exhibitions held during HK International Film Festivals and International Arts Carnival. However, the figures on attendance rate (%) do not include seminars/discussions and exhibitions due to unavailability of data.

†Figures include Chinese Orchestral and instrumental concerts.

@Figures include drama and mime presentation.

‡Figures are included in 'Others'.

§Figures include puppet shows, school speech festivals, school music festivals, variety shows, mime shows, Cantonese operatic songs and Chinese operas.

††Figures include pop concerts, compact disc, concerts, laser disc concerts, social dance and disco nites and Hong Kong School Music/Speech Festival events.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

## 19.6 Presentations and Attendance of Public Entertainment Programmes by Type of Event

Type of event	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Urban Council</b>										
<i>Orchestral concert</i>										
Number of presentations	39	36	40	50	42	44	40	33	22	23
Attendance	29 750	35 570	27 255	20 271	23 341	24 780	20 094	13 882	6 591	8 350
<i>Ballet and dance</i>										
Number of presentations	61	46	34	53	36	53	56	40	14	20
Attendance	51 622	37 118	32 350	32 012	18 818	31 199	24 222	16 808	5 201	7 544
<i>Film shows</i>										
Number of presentations	166	137	137	53	—	—	8	25	10	—
Attendance	30 090	31 990	21 265	5 107	—	—	2 814	5 365	6 980	—
<i>Cantonese opera and operatic songs</i>										
Number of presentations	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	88	116
Attendance	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	42 547	57 382
<i>Magic and acrobatic show</i>										
Number of presentations	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	4	6
Attendance	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	2 756	3 560
<i>Others #</i>										
Number of presentations	687	568	666	662	487	548	441	319	122	126
Attendance	1 245 958	940 072	1 452 432	814 559	650 640	810 836	259 235	152 551	60 614	75 156
<b>Regional Council</b>										
<i>Orchestral concert</i>										
Number of presentations	—	—	28	38	35	44	23	22	36	36
Attendance	—	—	13 350	12 540	11 500	8 570	5 540	5 940	10 250	8 430
<i>Ballet and dance</i>										
Number of presentations	—	—	4	9	4	5	29	32	33	8
Attendance	—	—	2 200	5 910	4 500	970	7 330	8 680	8 950	2 780
<i>Film shows</i>										
Number of presentations	—	—	43	33	10	18	15	7	—	—
Attendance	—	—	13 360	6 980	1 980	3 580	1 110	840	—	—
<i>Cantonese opera and operatic songs</i>										
Number of presentations	—	—	—	—	—	—	83	90	92	98
Attendance	—	—	—	—	—	—	23 560	28 110	28 230	27 170
<i>Magic and acrobatic show</i>										
Number of presentations	—	—	—	—	—	—	32	42	29	30
Attendance	—	—	—	—	—	—	11 500	19 010	10 170	9 190
<i>Others #</i>										
Number of presentations	—	—	229†	246†	263†	247†	168	161	140	166
Attendance	—	—	173 490	168 630	120 030	117 278	198 478	121 860	74 605	158 530

Notes: \*Figure is included in 'Others'.

# Figures include entertainment activities such as all star shows, variety shows, popular concerts, D. J. shows, puppet shows, etc. From the year 1987, the figures for special festivals/carnivals organized by the Urban Council have been excluded.

†Cantonese opera and operatic songs are also included.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.



# 19.7 Events and Participants of Sports and Recreational Activities by Type of Event

Number

Type of event	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Urban Council</b>										
<i>Outdoor pursuits</i>										
Events	45	45	153	61	379	269	235	183	190	185
Participants	752	2 988	5 536	895	31 227	22 662	22 652	19 688	18 555	14 952
<i>Dance and movements</i>										
Events	936	562	769	123	1 682	2 331	2 610	3 395	4 021	4 485
Participants	1 350	6 250	2 998	7 263	67 801	76 342	91 643	110 031	118 247	127 238
<i>Individual games</i>										
Events	3 733	4 092	2 152	1 155	2 088	2 439	2 514	1 276	1 385	1 375
Participants	8 208	15 654	11 448	7 598	28 827	32 532	53 667	57 001	62 875	77 425
<i>Team games</i>										
Events	1 845	2 449	1 478	1 853	1 374	760	1 620	189	165	199
Participants	39 340	38 219	26 109	27 726	45 549	47 161	100 043	183 416	155 071	266 561
<i>Special groups</i>										
Events	309	117	41	191	114	354	181	135	322	174
Participants	994	554	1 266	1 568	3 078	7 057	9 395	16 617	22 126	14 080
<i>Athletics and aquatics</i>										
Events	1 000	262	196	136	371	1 136	2 014	1 585	1 586	1 558
Participants	133 791	29 340	2 275	13 777	18 027	43 379	76 302	84 662	111 810	97 504
<i>Other projects</i>										
Events	64	112	79	232	291	161	117	78	96	86
Participants	11 612	12 598	3 838	4 737	50 080	51 695	43 043	36 569	41 387	33 941
<b>Total</b>										
Events	7 932	7 639	4 868	3 751	6 299	7 450	9 291	6 841	7 765	8 062
Participants	196 047	105 603	53 470	63 564	244 589	280 828	396 745	507 984	530 071	631 701
<b>Regional Council</b>										
<i>Outdoor pursuits</i>										
Events	—	—	—	—	410	382	390	359	335	388
Participants	—	—	—	—	29 963	27 472	26 248	20 011	19 347	27 225
<i>Dance and movements</i>										
Events	—	—	—	—	1 207	1 357	1 607	1 978	2 145	2 334
Participants	—	—	—	—	36 360	40 545	42 677	51 607	49 885	61 020
<i>Individual games</i>										
Events	—	—	—	—	835	940	984	1 106	1 210	1 259
Participants	—	—	—	—	29 220	32 131	33 885	33 648	33 227	32 801
<i>Team games</i>										
Events	—	—	—	—	256	231	204	184	203	192
Participants	—	—	—	—	18 715	18 171	14 708	12 328	14 364	13 434
<i>Special groups</i>										
Events	—	—	—	—	41	46	91	145	226	61
Number of participants	—	—	—	—	2 752	2 531	4 843	8 878	9 726	2 617
<i>Athletics and aquatics</i>										
Events	—	—	—	—	298	315	391	462	478	477
Participants	—	—	—	—	19 755	18 339	19 859	20 905	22 174	21 080
<i>Other projects</i>										
Events	—	—	—	—	364	402	375	411	423	445
Participants	—	—	—	—	76 486	83 761	73 351	65 940	70 941	185 296
<b>Total</b>										
Events	—	—	—	—	3 411	3 673	4 042	4 645	5 020	5 156
Participants	—	—	—	—	213 251	222 950	215 571	213 317	219 664	343 473

Note: Prior to 1988, the number of events might, to some extent, be composed of number of matches/training sessions, and not strictly comparable with later data.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

# 19.8 Recreational Facilities by Type of Facility

Number

Type of facility	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Urban Council</b>										
Children's playgrounds	163	173	183	186	201	203	220	223	229	242
Parks and gardens	410	396	419	434	449	454	675*	702	705	716
Grass games pitches	43	39	40	40	40	40	42	42	40	38
Hardsurface mini soccer pitches	93	90	97	100	99	101	104	104	107	117
Basketball/Volleyball/Badminton courts #	290	291	299	301	309	332	367	416	446	499
Tennis courts	56	68	84	84	90	96	96	101	106	112
Running tracks	6	6	7	7	7	7	9	9	13	19
Beaches	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Swimming pools	10	10	10	11	13	13	13	13	14	14
Indoor games halls (multi-purpose)	5	7	9	10	11	13	20	27	28	30
Other sports grounds†	119	128	130	132	145	186	241	316	332	358
Other recreational amenities@	210	218	232	238	242	242	248	245	342	347
Fitness centres	—	—	2	2	2	2	4	6	10	10
Camps	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1
Other facilities‡	983	1 029	1 052	1 060	1 042	1 048	1 073	1 100	1 129	1 551
Total area of public open space administered (hectares)	438	440	463	467	496	497	511	575	589	598
<b>Regional Council (a)</b>										
Children's playgrounds	—	—	—	—	83	120	134§	156§	181§	195§
Parks and gardens	—	—	—	—	173	174	264	302	343	373
Grass games pitches	—	—	—	—	9	10	10	9	9	12
Hardsurface mini soccer pitches	—	—	—	—	40	40	41	46	50	51
Basketball/Volleyball/Badminton courts #	—	—	—	—	132	161	211	256	279	324
Tennis courts	—	—	—	—	35	39	40	39	45	54
Running tracks	—	—	—	—	10	10	10	10	10	10
Beaches	—	—	—	—	28	29	30	30	30	30
Swimming pools	—	—	—	—	6	7	7	7	8	8
Indoor games halls complexes (multi-purpose)/Recreation centres	—	—	—	—	2	4	6	11	13	18
Other sports grounds†	—	—	—	—	73	77	115	153	178	201
Other recreational amenities@	—	—	—	—	101	102	85	121	157	166
Camps	—	—	—	—	2	2	2	2	2	2
Water sports centres	—	—	—	—	2	2	2	3	3	3
Sports centres	—	—	—	—	3	4	4	4	4	4
Other facilities‡	—	—	—	—	714	1 050	1 010	1 350	1 350	1 437
Total area of public open space administered (hectares)	—	—	—	—	306	311	348	429	510	615

Notes: \*Figure includes planted areas/amenity plots starting from the year 1987.

# Figures refer to the summation of the maximum number of basketball courts, volleyball courts and badminton courts that can be demarcated individually on relevant UC/RC facilities.

† Figures include obstacle golf courses, squash courts, practice tennis courts, bowling greens, roller skating rinks and table tennis tables.

@ Figures include aviaries and mammal exhibits, concrete chess tables, model boat pools and open air theatres.

‡ Figures include bandstands, barbecue pits, composite beach buildings, changing rooms, fountains, dog's gardens, refreshment kiosks, public toilets, pavilions/shelters and spectators stands.

§ Figure includes children's play areas.

Sources: Urban Services Department.

Regional Services Department.

(a) Figures refer to the number of facilities as at end September of the year. The same series of figures has been published in the Hong Kong Annual Reports

# 19.9 Parks and Playgrounds by District

Number

District	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Urban Council Area</b>										
<i>Hong Kong</i>										
Central and Western	86	84	89	92	95	98	151	153	152	159
Eastern	63	62	65	66	72	72	98	98	94	103
Wan Chai	50	50	56	59	61	62	102	102	107	110
Southern	30	30	38	38	41	45	59	59	52	52
<i>Sub-total</i>	229	226	248	255	269	277	410	412	405	424
<i>Kowloon</i>										
Kowloon City	72	72	75	81	83	83	110	132	149	150
Kwun Tong	59	59	62	62	63	64	103	104	111	112
Mong Kok	41	41	43	44	46	48	45	46	46	47
Sham Shui Po	65	65	65	67	68	68	76	77	80	80
Wong Tai Sin	56	55	57	59	59	59	64	65	55	55
Yau Tsim	51	51	52	52	62	58	87	89	88	90
<i>Sub-total</i>	344	343	354	365	381	380	485	513	529	534
<b>Total</b>	<b>573</b>	<b>569</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>934</b>	<b>958</b>
<b>Regional Council Area</b>										
Tsuen Wan	56	57	34	45	47	50	79	84	94	97
Kwai Tsing	35	35	33	61	25	47	96	132	135	136
Tuen Mun	25	29	27	54	47	95	74	78	78	86
Yuen Long	33	34	21	34	41	42	57	59	107	125
North	13	13	11	29	62	83	88	134	158	166
Tai Po	24	24	22	30	32	44	34	41	62	49
Sha Tin	17	18	29	54	54	72	75	80	85	88
Sai Kung	39	39	26	51	55	58	65	73	79	82
Islands	27	27	22	45	53	65	68	92	102	111
<b>Total</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>416</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>636</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>940</b>

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

# Section 20

## Miscellaneous Statistics

### Table 20.1 Data Sources

Statistics on number of newspapers and periodicals are obtained from the Television and Entertainment Licensing Authority while those on number of radio and television stations and channels are provided by the Post Office.

### Tables 20.2 to 20.5 General Information

The Urban Council and the Regional Council are responsible for safeguarding environmental hygiene and public health, besides providing cultural and leisure services as shown in Section 19. Part of the safeguard is done through market administration, food inspection, licences and permits issue, and hawker control.

#### Concepts and Definitions

Table 20.2 *Wet goods* include vegetable, fruit, bean curd, aquarium fish and fresh flowers.

*Dry goods* include grocery, haberdashery, household wares and other miscellaneous items other than wet goods.

*Others* include ice, newspaper and tradesman stalls.

Table 20.5 *A fixed pitch* means any pitch delineated on the ground in any street or in a hawker permitted area or hawker bazaar.

*An itinerant hawker licence* authorizes the licensee to hawk in a hawker permitted area or in such places as may be specified in the licence, otherwise than from a fixed pitch.

*A temporary licence* permits the licensee to hawk for a period not exceeding one month under certain conditions and is renewable.

*A deputy's permit* is issued when a licensee of a hawker licence leaves Hong Kong, or is incapacitated by illness, and appoints an eligible person to be his deputy for running the business during his absence or incapacity.

*A wall stall* means a stall which is affixed to or placed against any external part of any building or similar structure and which faces onto a street.

### Tables 20.2 to 20.5 Data Sources

Statistics relating to public markets and stalls, licences and permits in force and hawker licences are obtained in the case of the Urban Council areas from the Urban Services Department, and in the case of Regional Council areas from the Regional Services Department. Statistics on food inspection are supplied by the Hygiene Division of the Department of Health.

### Table 20.6 Data Sources

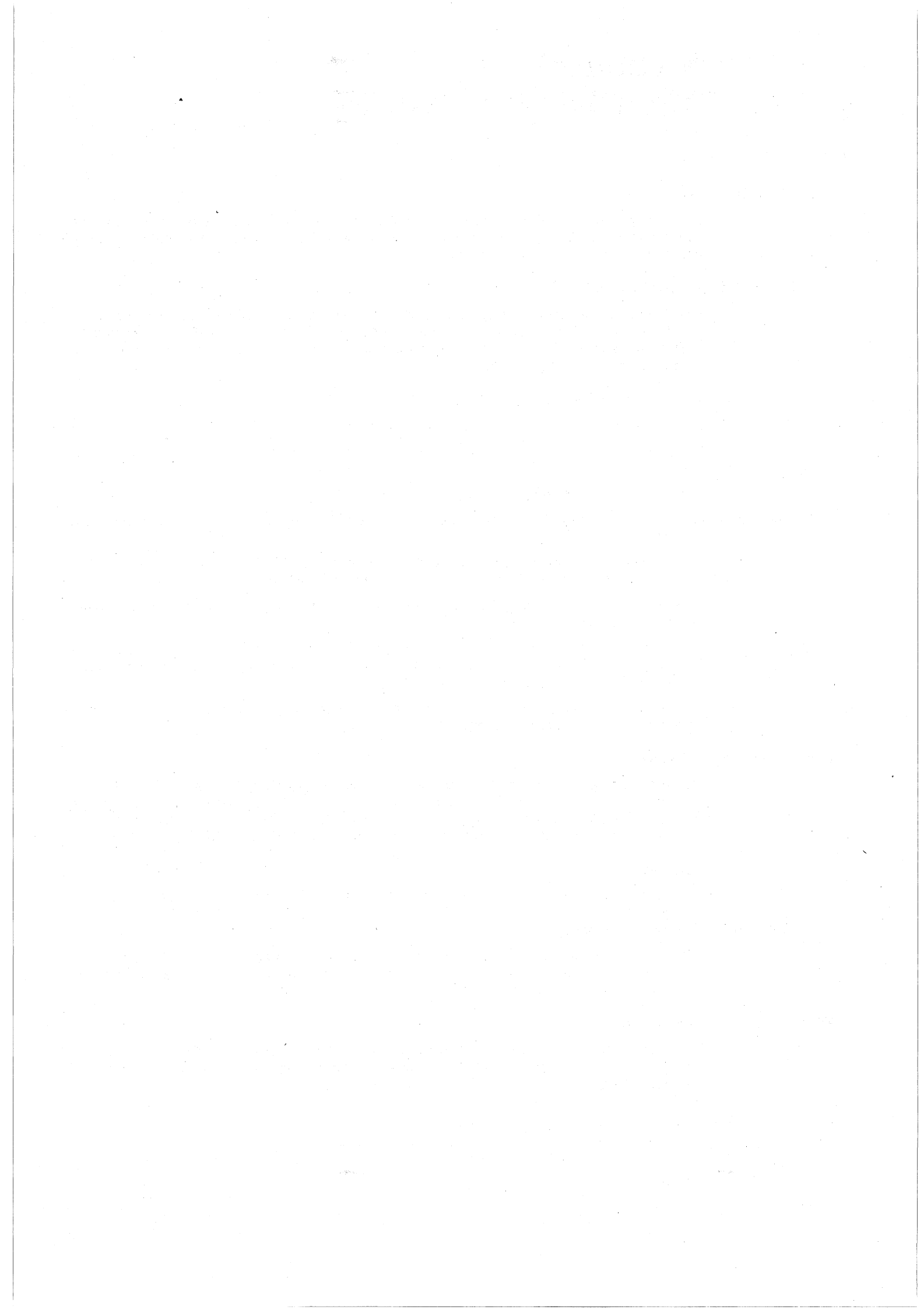
Petroleum statistics are prepared from monthly returns submitted by petroleum companies.

### Table 20.7 General Information

The Fire Services Department is responsible for enforcing fire safety regulations. It also advises and assists all sections of the community with regard to fire protection measures generally and in the abatement of fire hazards.

### Tables 20.8 to 20.9 General Information

The Companies Registry of the Registrar General's Department keeps records of all companies incorporated in Hong Kong and of all overseas companies that have established a place of business in Hong Kong.



## 20.1 Statistics on Mass Media

	Number									
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Newspapers</b>										
English	11	13	13	11	13	15	14	15	15	17
Chinese	59	54	54	51	50	51	52	47	50	53
Bilingual	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Japanese	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
<b>Periodicals</b>										
English	90	101	110	123	127	129	140	154	146	148
Chinese	278	294	298	325	326	319	343	346	311	332
Bilingual	43	41	45	46	59	70	81	102	96	104
Japanese	2	3	1	1	1	1	5	5	6	8
Tri-lingual	—	—	—	1	2	1	7	6	4	5
Other language	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	3	3
<b>Radio</b>										
Stations	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
Channels*	10	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	12	13
<b>Television</b>										
Stations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Channels	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

Note: \*Programme broadcasted on different frequencies is counted as one channel.

Sources: Television and Entertainment Licensing Authority.  
Post Office.

## 20.2 Public Markets and Market Stalls by Type of Stall

	Number									
Type of stall	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
<b>Hong Kong</b>										
Public markets	27	27	29	29	30	31	31	31	30	30
Stalls										
Fish	513	506	518	518	520	525	525	528	527	527
Poultry	235	234	240	240	240	242	240	236	243	241
Meat	455	451	463	463	474	473	473	473	405	396
Wet goods	1 075	1 501	1 619	1 619	1 509	1 598	1 598	1 646	1 526	1 523
Dry goods	752	808	880	880	993	1 027	1 027	946	979	972
Cooked food	82	92	92	92	92	115	143	147	170	170
Siu mei/Lo mei	5	9	9	9	9	11	11	10	12	12
Others	42	44	45	45	34	37	37	41	43	55
Sub-total	3 159	3 645	3 866	3 866	3 871	4 028	4 054	4 027	3 905	3 896
<b>Kowloon</b>										
Public markets	23	23	24	25	26	26	26	27	30	30
Stalls										
Fish	448	448	451	451	451	451	431	439	460	463
Poultry	170	170	176	176	177	177	166	173	190	190
Meat	367	370	370	371	373	373	380	385	404	401
Wet goods	910	910	1 183	1 467	1 529	1 495	2 299	2 358	2 703	2 630
Dry goods	710	674	823	1 037	1 121	1 121	975	1 123	1 015	1 212
Cooked food	92	110	136	172	236	236	310	313	374	393
Siu mei/Lo mei	17	17	17	17	17	17	16	20	24	24
Others	24	25	27	27	18	18	19	20	26	31
Sub-total	2 738	2 724	3 183	3 718	3 922	3 888	4 596	4 831	5 196	5 344
<b>New Territories and Outlying Islands</b>										
Public markets	35	36	40	37	40	41	43	43	43	43
Stalls										
Fish	477	517	558	550	568	598	597	597	608	582
Poultry	96	117	132	134	138	147	147	147	147	149
Meat	377	404	454	466	483	510	506	505	507	517
Wet goods	1 070	1 308	1 399	1 841	1 805	1 917	1 792	1 792	1 816	1 874
Dry goods	761	963	1 078	1 051	1 151	1 191	1 175	1 175	1 202	1 378
Cooked food	165	165	285	306	362	362	374	374	386	362
Siu mei/Lo mei	32	36	51	60	62	68	68	69	73	77
Others	4	11	11	15	37	40	35	35	35	36
Sub-total	2 982	3 521	3 968	4 423	4 606	4 833	4 694	4 694	4 774	4 975
<b>Total</b>										
Public markets	85	86	93	91	96	98	100	101	103	103
Stalls	8 879	9 890	11 017	12 007	12 399	12 749	13 344	13 552	13 875	14 215

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

## 20.3 Food Inspection by Type of Food

*Kg unless otherwise specified*

Type of food	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
<b>Urban Council</b>						
<i>Imported Foods</i>						
Number of inspections	4 594	3 864	4 424	1 518	1 678	2 108
Weight of food inspected						
Meat and poultry						
<i>Sub-total</i>	35 771 749	25 036 404	27 096 635	5 109 685	4 705 834	5 293 814
<i>Exported Foods</i>						
Number of inspections	450	499	359	279	157	162
Weight of food inspected						
Meat and meat products	305 727	334 265	345 166	122 258	26 267	66 338
Poultry and poultry products	221 468	154 446	186 238	103 087	2 207	16 880
Fruit and vegetable products	18 325	15 622	83 617	15 093	35 176	34 376
Marine products	144 581	203 039	38 619	33 161	30 061	11 619
Others	78 712	156 662	342 078	359 197	112 071	132 675
<i>Sub-total</i>	768 813	864 034	995 718	632 796	205 782	261 888
<b>Total</b>	<b>36 540 562</b>	<b>25 900 438</b>	<b>28 092 353</b>	<b>5 742 481</b>	<b>4 911 616</b>	<b>5 555 702</b>
<i>Local Foods</i>						
Number of inspections	9 331	9 530	11 902	10 732	10 718	10 329
<b>Regional Council</b>						
<i>Imported Foods</i>						
Number of inspections	2 231	2 476	2 154	2 474	2 326	1 927
Weight of food inspected						
Meat	12 624 162	11 601 289	12 150 041	18 223 033	13 169 354	12 321 010
Poultry	13 147 084	16 018 513	18 631 489	18 215 182	19 750 209	15 059 586
<i>Sub-total</i>	25 771 246	27 619 802	30 781 530	36 438 215	32 919 563	27 380 596
<i>Exported Foods</i>						
Number of inspections	776	935	1 112	918	838	565
Weight of food inspected						
Meat and meat products	1 737 028	1 192 138	1 541 244	1 666 620	755 880	606 521
Poultry and poultry products	2 258 006	3 368 767	5 057 686	3 402 162	1 348 143	292 769
Fruit and vegetable products	33 602	16 193	19 956	545	26	0
Marine products	96 956	86 560	9 460	9 988	25 947	1 716
Others	314 491	1 127 795	1 755 481	2 737 975	2 719 560	2 371 599
<i>Sub-total</i>	4 440 083	5 791 453	8 383 827	7 817 290	4 849 556	3 272 605
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 211 329</b>	<b>33 411 255</b>	<b>39 165 357</b>	<b>44 255 505</b>	<b>37 769 119</b>	<b>30 653 201</b>

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

## 20.4 Licences and Permits in Force by Type of Licence and Permit

Number

Type of licence and permit	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
<b>Hong Kong and Kowloon</b>										
<b>Licences</b>										
<i>Food business</i>										
Bakery	491	509	530	561	567	569	586	596	592	596
Cold store	30	26	24	25	26	26	25	23	21	20
Factory canteen	42	121	153	179	194	203	217	239	244	234
Food factory	680	682	710	760	778	826	886	919	932	963
Fresh provision shop	1 422	1 482	1 544	1 634	1 739	1 814	1 854	1 903	1 859	1 845
Frozen confection factory	42	50	65	99	130	193	223	225	229	234
General restaurant	2 652	2 731	2 883	3 061	3 148	3 190	3 253	3 330	3 475	3 548
Light refreshments restaurant	761	768	796	855	861	870	905	912	910	918
Marine restaurant	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2
Milk factory	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
Siu mei and lo mei shop	330	326	319	316	303	293	288	273	260	234
Sub-total	6 456	6 700	7 029	7 495	7 751	7 989	8 243	8 426	8 527	8 597
<i>Other business</i>										
Commercial bathhouse	38	44	49	53	52	50	57	63	67	73
Funeral parlour	6	5	5	5	5	3	5	3	4	5
Undertaker	44	44	43	42	44	22	42	23	27	44
Offensive trade	15	21	24	25	24	21	20	10	15	15
Swimming pool	61	64	64	76	97	115	128	143	171	205
Liquor	1 810	1 849	1 895	1 917	1 981	1 990	2 001	1 564	1 576	2 171
Club liquor	137	144	151	168	189	221	233	189	177	259
Place of public entertainment (annual)	126	136	130	131	142	143	144	211	221	226
Public table tennis saloon	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	—	—	—
Billiard establishment	37	39	37	28	29	32	27	23	41	67
Public bowling alley	7	8	8	7	9	10	10	9	9	9
Public skating rink	1	3	4	3	3	1	4	4	4	4
Sub-total	2 284	2 359	2 412	2 456	2 576	2 609	2 672	2 242	2 312	3 078
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 740</b>	<b>9 059</b>	<b>9 441</b>	<b>9 951</b>	<b>10 327</b>	<b>10 598</b>	<b>10 915</b>	<b>10 668</b>	<b>10 839</b>	<b>11 675</b>
<b>Permits (Food business)</b>										
Chinese herb tea	156	149	164	170	181	198	183	191	205	209
Frozen confections	2 408	2 388	2 323	2 329	2 298	2 316	2 266	2 178	2 040	1 827
Milk	1 287	1 301	1 356	1 404	1 462	1 519	1 533	1 498	1 415	1 288
Non-bottled drinks	554	540	580	635	667	755	804	818	836	772
Shell fish	11	11	11	12	12	12	14	14	13	10
Cut fruit	241	225	224	222	216	235	242	247	274	268
Permit to sell food by means of a coin-operated automatic vending machine	47	29	23	20	15	9	3	2	30	149
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 704</b>	<b>4 643</b>	<b>4 681</b>	<b>4 792</b>	<b>4 851</b>	<b>5 044</b>	<b>5 045</b>	<b>4 948</b>	<b>4 813</b>	<b>4 523</b>
<b>Licences and Permits</b>	<b>13 444</b>	<b>13 702</b>	<b>14 122</b>	<b>14 743</b>	<b>15 178</b>	<b>15 642</b>	<b>15 960</b>	<b>15 616</b>	<b>15 652</b>	<b>16 198</b>



## 20.4 Licences and Permits in Force by Type of Licence and Permit (Continued)

Number

Type of licence and permit	1981/82	1982/83	1983/84	1984/85	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
<b>New Territories and Outlying Islands</b>										
<b>Licences</b>										
<i>Food business</i>										
Bakery	179	197	211	233	246	259	280	285	287	291
Cold store	12	12	12	14	13	15	14	16	18	19
Factory canteen	63	132	187	211	233	261	269	278	267	266
Food factory	275	307	360	392	428	465	514	538	548	555
Fresh provision shop	470	549	632	744	803	854	960	1 005	1 045	1 097
Frozen confection factory	10	20	26	33	47	77	109	115	129	133
General restaurant	712	793	889	942	1 013	1 079	1 178	1 267	1 328	1 423
Light refreshments restaurant	320	337	361	375	373	391	421	443	449	464
Marine restaurant	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Milk factory	5	4	3	4	5	6	6	6	6	6
Siu mei and lo mei shop	87	93	105	115	119	119	133	135	140	135
Sub-total	2 134	2 445	2 787	3 063	3 280	3 526	3 884	4 088	4 217	4 389
<i>Other business</i>										
Slaughter house	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
Funeral parlour	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Undertakers of burials	—	20	21	14	14	14	13	13	15	14
Offensive trade	57	68	75	71	74	73	62	52	52	49
Swimming pool	15	18	31	33	47	67	83	92	101	119
Liquor	—	—	—	—	—	469	516	551	589	668
Club liquor	—	—	—	—	—	36	40	40	40	44
Place of public entertainment	29	36	39	38	45	51	53	55	58	61
Public table tennis saloon	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Billiard establishment	17	14	18	17	19	17	16	14	17	36
Public bowling alley	3	4	8	8	8	8	7	6	6	7
Public skating rink	1	1	3	4	5	5	4	4	4	4
Sub-total	124	163	198	188	215	743	796	829	884	1 004
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 258</b>	<b>2 608</b>	<b>2 985</b>	<b>3 251</b>	<b>3 495</b>	<b>4 269</b>	<b>4 680</b>	<b>4 917</b>	<b>5 101</b>	<b>5 393</b>
<b>Permits (Food business)</b>										
Chinese herb tea	25	30	35	39	46	63	75	86	83	93
Frozen confections	558	626	685	707	776	852	925	943	920	877
Milk	277	328	365	393	429	485	545	567	568	529
Non-bottled drinks	91	105	130	158	200	275	330	343	355	351
Permit to sell food by means of a coin-operated automatic vending machine	19	19	9	7	2	1	1	1	12	68
Restricted food (including cut fruit)	44	46	52	55	58	68	79	81	89	77
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 014</b>	<b>1 154</b>	<b>1 276</b>	<b>1 359</b>	<b>1 511</b>	<b>1 744</b>	<b>1 955</b>	<b>2 021</b>	<b>2 027</b>	<b>1 995</b>
<b>Licences and Permits</b>	<b>3 272</b>	<b>3 762</b>	<b>4 261</b>	<b>4 610</b>	<b>5 006</b>	<b>6 013</b>	<b>6 635</b>	<b>6 938</b>	<b>7 128</b>	<b>7 388</b>

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

## 20.5 Hawker Licences by Type of Licence

						Number
Type of licence	1985/86	1986/87	1987/88	1988/89	1989/90	1990/91
<b>Urban Council</b>						
Hong Kong						
Fixed Pitch						
Barber	57	57	53	49	45	42
Boot-black	7	7	7	7	7	7
Cooked food/light refreshment	337	317	229	182	164	141
Newspaper	256	249	243	266	267	249
Tradesman	473	453	412	376	331	292
Wall stall	352	343	330	303	268	245
Other classes	4 361	4 119	3 895	3 347	3 062	2 764
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>5 843</i>	<i>5 545</i>	<i>5 169</i>	<i>4 530</i>	<i>4 144</i>	<i>3 740</i>
Itinerant						
Frozen confectionery	120	120	114	109	90	86
Mobile van	5	5	5	5	5	5
Newspaper	71	68	64	52	41	33
Tradesman	2	2	2	1	1	1
Other classes	1 404	1 292	1 188	1 083	907	725
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 602</i>	<i>1 487</i>	<i>1 373</i>	<i>1 250</i>	<i>1 044</i>	<i>850</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 445</b>	<b>7 032</b>	<b>6 542</b>	<b>5 780</b>	<b>5 188</b>	<b>4 590</b>
Kowloon						
Fixed Pitch						
Barber	104	105	102	99	91	88
Boot-black	4	4	4	3	2	2
Cooked food/light refreshment	594	589	483	448	408	385
Newspaper	453	442	421	536	526	508
Tradesman	204	195	183	172	158	152
Wall stall	754	746	726	694	626	617
Other classes	5 839	5 184	4 460	4 211	4 075	4 313
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>7 952</i>	<i>7 265</i>	<i>6 379</i>	<i>6 163</i>	<i>5 886</i>	<i>6 065</i>
Itinerant						
Frozen confectionery	109	81	68	65	64	61
Mobile van	15	14	14	14	9	9
Newspaper	62	51	46	32	22	14
Tradesman	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other classes	6 632	5 842	5 336	4 853	4 044	3 198
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>6 819</i>	<i>5 989</i>	<i>5 465</i>	<i>4 965</i>	<i>4 140</i>	<i>3 283</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 771</b>	<b>13 254</b>	<b>11 844</b>	<b>11 128</b>	<b>10 026</b>	<b>9 348</b>
<b>Total Number of Licences*</b>	<b>22 216</b>	<b>20 286</b>	<b>18 386</b>	<b>16 908</b>	<b>15 214</b>	<b>13 938</b>
<b>Regional Council</b>						
Fixed Pitch						
Cooked food/Light refreshment	382	387	419	411	402	405
Newspaper	207	202	198	197	195	191
Tradesman	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other classes	1 159	1 081	981	905	843	701
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>1 753</i>	<i>1 675</i>	<i>1 603</i>	<i>1 518</i>	<i>1 445</i>	<i>1 302</i>
Itinerant						
Frozen confectionery	46	59	54	55	39	32
Other classes	2 134	1 727	1 443	1 325	1 200	1 113
Mobile van	2	1	1	1	6	6
<i>Sub-total</i>	<i>2 182</i>	<i>1 787</i>	<i>1 498</i>	<i>1 381</i>	<i>1 245</i>	<i>1 151</i>
<b>Total Number of Licences*</b>	<b>3 935</b>	<b>3 462</b>	<b>3 101</b>	<b>2 899</b>	<b>2 690</b>	<b>2 453</b>

Note: \*Figures exclude temporary licences and deputy's permits.

Sources: Urban Services Department.  
Regional Services Department.

## 20.6 Petroleum Products: Releases from Bond by Type

'000 m<sup>3</sup> unless otherwise specified

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Light oils</b>										
Motor spirit	336.52	348.65	313.92	303.35	291.40	297.83	306.76	360.61	454.40	472.56
Aviation spirit	0.23	0.23	0.32	0.26	0.26	0.24	0.21	0.15	0.14	0.10
Aviation turbine fuel	939.41	948.90	958.05	1 030.90	1 020.13	1 172.12	1 237.71	1 447.84	1 855.43	2 126.02
Other light oils	184.55	206.67	243.47	306.06	337.27	457.04	402.63	464.57	529.44	751.13
<b>Heavy oils</b>										
Light diesel for buses	76.32	82.91	92.65	101.03	107.82	117.91	127.43	127.15	122.71	128.86
Light diesel, other road users	442.58	465.47	450.69	507.57	526.07	931.54	822.78	1 164.39	1 875.34	1 479.43
Light diesel, industrial and marine uses	724.61	805.41	836.54	763.81	631.88	988.92	903.39	1 100.84	1 249.29	1 403.19
Kerosene	193.35	182.10	165.85	158.93	149.07	155.23	159.13	144.28	137.11	111.62
Medium/heavy diesel fuel	116.60	142.19	124.98	119.14	122.54	116.53	145.45	143.30	140.30	105.02
Furnace fuel oil	4 589.79	4 300.90	3 440.40	3 113.69	2 716.20	2 584.89	2 286.37	2 637.21	2 864.01	2 613.25
<b>Others</b>										
Lubricating oils*	76.30	71.85	72.92	71.78	83.33	106.90	123.28	146.86	166.08	176.72
Petroleum products not otherwise classified	5.09	4.60	4.62	8.20	6.43	5.90	5.67	3.99	2.30	2.40
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 685.36</b>	<b>7 559.87</b>	<b>6 704.40</b>	<b>6 484.70</b>	<b>5 992.40</b>	<b>6 935.03</b>	<b>6 520.82</b>	<b>7 741.18</b>	<b>9 396.55</b>	<b>9 370.29</b>
<b>Non-dutiable liquefied petroleum gas ('000 tonnes)</b>	<b>118.17</b>	<b>129.61</b>	<b>141.62</b>	<b>151.97</b>	<b>157.53</b>	<b>167.09</b>	<b>177.35</b>	<b>193.87</b>	<b>221.45</b>	<b>250.95</b>

Note: \*Lubricating oils include greases from May 1986 onwards.

Source: Publications Section, Census and Statistics Department.

## 20.7 Fire, Special Service, Ambulance Calls and Fatalities

Number

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Fire calls</b>										
Industrial	526	408	479	545	538	648	618	513	522	443
Non-industrial	9 004	7 905	8 875	9 985	9 307	10 567	10 881	11 356	11 264	11 042
<b>False alarms</b>	6 290	6 782	7 764	6 949	7 660	9 862	13 022	13 615	17 293	18 459
<b>Special service calls</b>	5 845	6 173	6 813	6 218	6 811	8 626	9 214	10 068	9 214	8 992
<b>Ambulance calls</b>										
Emergency	189 179	203 634	220 242	220 768	235 200	250 323	281 345	302 849	312 630	312 465
Removal	63 788	72 591	83 281	92 444	106 766	115 251	119 586	118 817	115 571	120 475
<b>Fatalities</b>										
Fire										
Industrial	19	1	—	1	1	14	2	5	5	2
Non-industrial	25	40	40	52	28	31	20	19	44	39
Special service	367	330	375	340	322	408	422	432	409	384

Source: Fire Services Department.

## 20.8 Local and Overseas Companies Registered and Dissolved

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>Local companies</b>										
<i>Number of companies registered during period</i>	15 877	12 983	11 558	13 434	18 465	16 743	26 380	30 474	31 674	26 147
Authorized share capital										
Under HK\$10,000	3 275	2 355	1 566	1 498	1 795	1 389	2 031	1 966	1 532	1 079
HK\$10,000 – under HK\$50,000	7 355	6 070	6 280	7 797	12 342	11 432	20 665	24 773	26 530	22 259
HK\$50,000 – under HK\$100,000	235	232	226	229	173	182	182	142	136	128
HK\$100,000 – under HK\$500,000	2 373	2 167	1 891	2 100	2 121	1 875	1 827	1 724	1 688	1 295
HK\$500,000 – under HK\$1,000,000	980	849	646	733	749	670	627	661	684	453
HK\$1,000,000 – under HK\$5,000,000	1 201	909	659	750	865	780	730	854	809	624
HK\$5,000,000 – under HK\$10,000,000	113	67	49	49	59	61	62	59	81	54
HK\$10,000,000 and above	79	63	35	34	45	36	37	53	32	35
Guarantee	266	271	206	244	316	318	219	242	182	220
<i>Amount of authorized share capital for companies registered during period (HK\$ Million)</i>	4,749	3,939	3,469	3,277	3,664	3,356	4,133	4,400	3,371	3,163
<i>Number of companies dissolved during period</i>	829	943	1 181	1 394	1 551	2 393	2 778	2 548	2 483	3 408
<i>Number of companies existing at end of period</i>	96 261	108 302	118 680	130 722	147 636	161 986	185 588	213 515	242 709	265 452
<b>Overseas companies</b>										
<i>Number of companies registered during period</i>	207	213	257	215	231	288	240	250	266	350
<i>Number of companies ceased business during period</i>	58	61	84	82	144	142	189	191	150	179
<i>Number of companies existing at end of period</i>	1 547	1 699	1 872	2 005	2 092	2 238	2 289	2 348	2 464	2 635

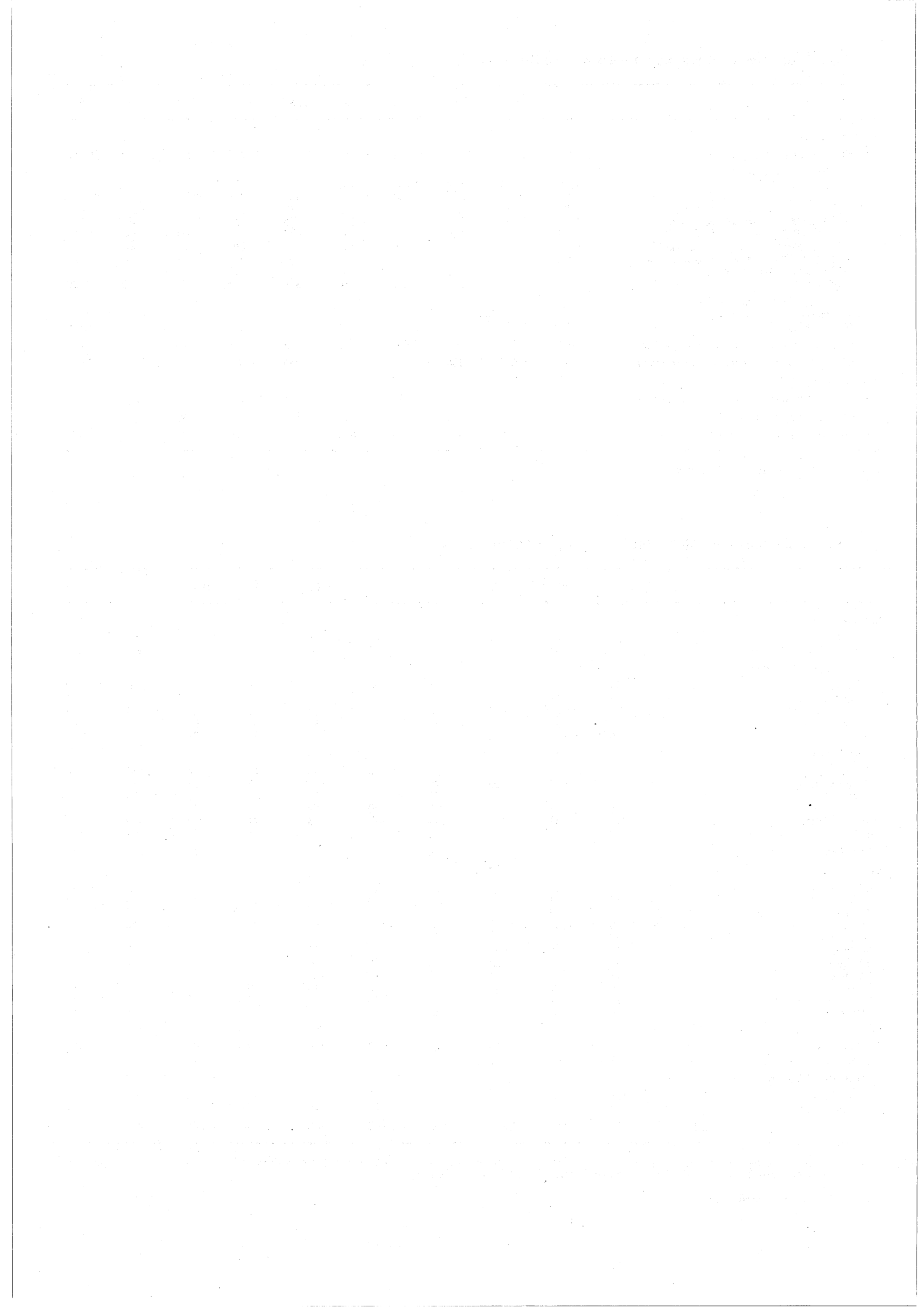
Source: Registrar General's Department.

## 20.9 Companies Incorporated Outside Hong Kong by Origin

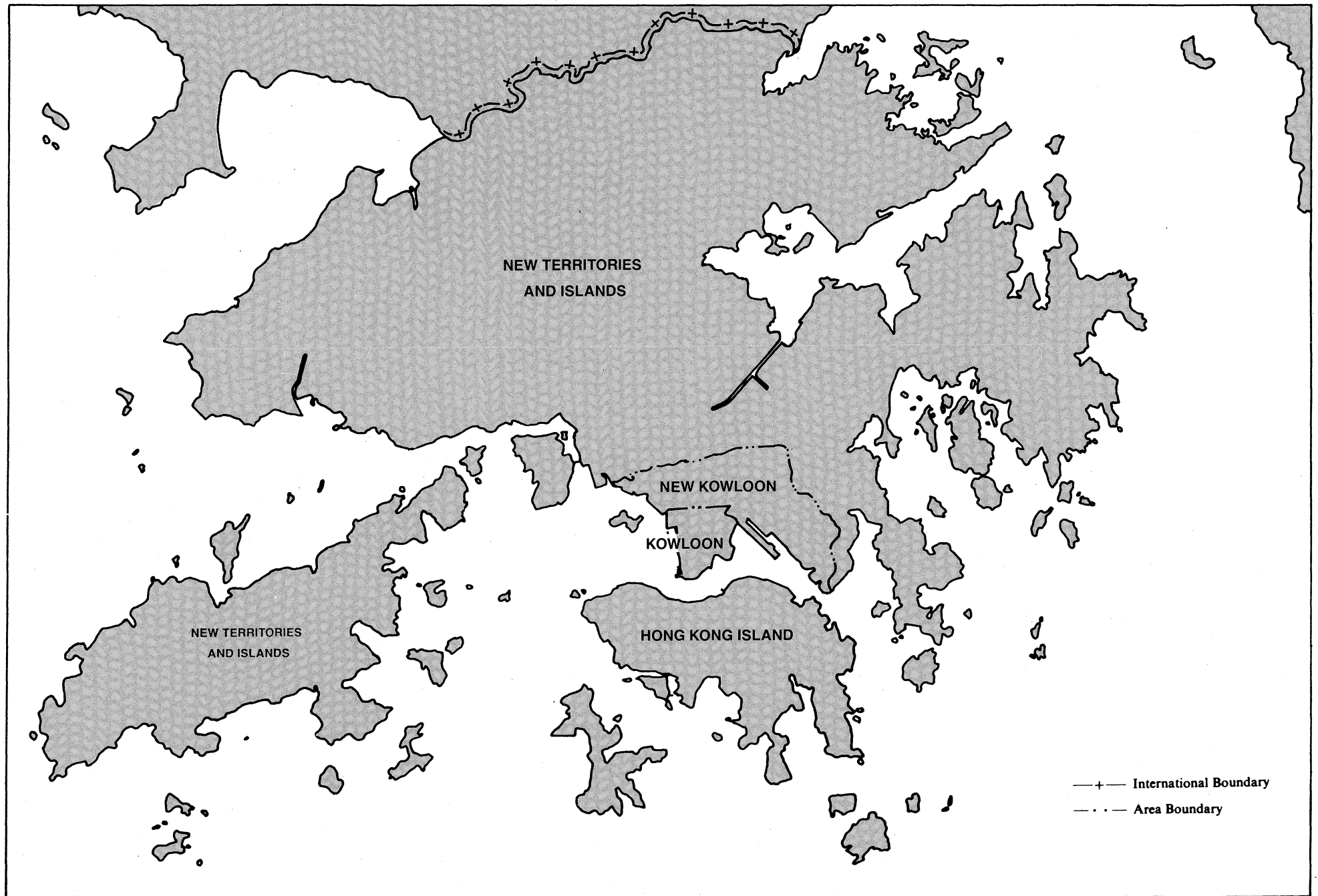
	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990
<b>North America</b>										
Canada	37	41	44	46	46	56	57	52	56	64
United States of America	361	393	436	473	502	551	575	587	605	624
<b>Central and South America</b>										
Bahamas	50	50	51	51	50	49	26	27	26	27
Bermuda	16	18	17	23	25	31	44	56	84	132
Cayman Islands	19	20	24	26	26	24	25	26	33	46
Panama	94	95	96	94	92	90	87	92	83	85
Others	6	8	7	8	11	18	29	33	47	106
<b>Western Europe</b>										
France	23	25	26	32	36	46	47	48	54	50
West Germany	25	27	30	29	31	30	28	27	30	31
Netherlands	20	21	22	25	26	29	29	32	33	37
Switzerland	45	44	47	47	50	52	52	50	53	51
United Kingdom	206	232	279	294	317	328	341	344	350	349
Others	47	59	67	70	73	93	98	106	108	119
<b>Middle East</b>										
	6	5	6	6	7	10	11	12	11	11
<b>Asia</b>										
China	23	24	23	25	27	29	31	33	33	33
India	12	13	13	13	13	14	14	13	14	14
Indonesia	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	7
Japan	170	187	223	238	253	267	274	275	286	293
South Korea	18	19	21	22	21	26	25	25	25	26
Malaysia	27	25	28	30	31	31	33	32	32	33
Philippines	21	22	23	24	26	24	24	24	24	24
Singapore	95	102	106	131	125	128	135	144	146	136
Taiwan	8	9	10	10	10	10	9	8	9	11
Thailand	13	14	15	15	16	16	14	13	13	11
Others	20	15	16	16	16	16	15	15	15	15
<b>Africa</b>										
Liberia	48	62	70	87	97	106	99	95	113	122
Others	9	9	10	10	11	11	10	10	9	10
<b>Australasia and Oceania</b>										
Australia	109	132	130	125	109	100	96	102	104	104
Others	14	23	27	30	40	48	56	62	63	64
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 547</b>	<b>1 699</b>	<b>1 872</b>	<b>2 005</b>	<b>2 092</b>	<b>2 238</b>	<b>2 289</b>	<b>2 348</b>	<b>2 464</b>	<b>2 635</b>

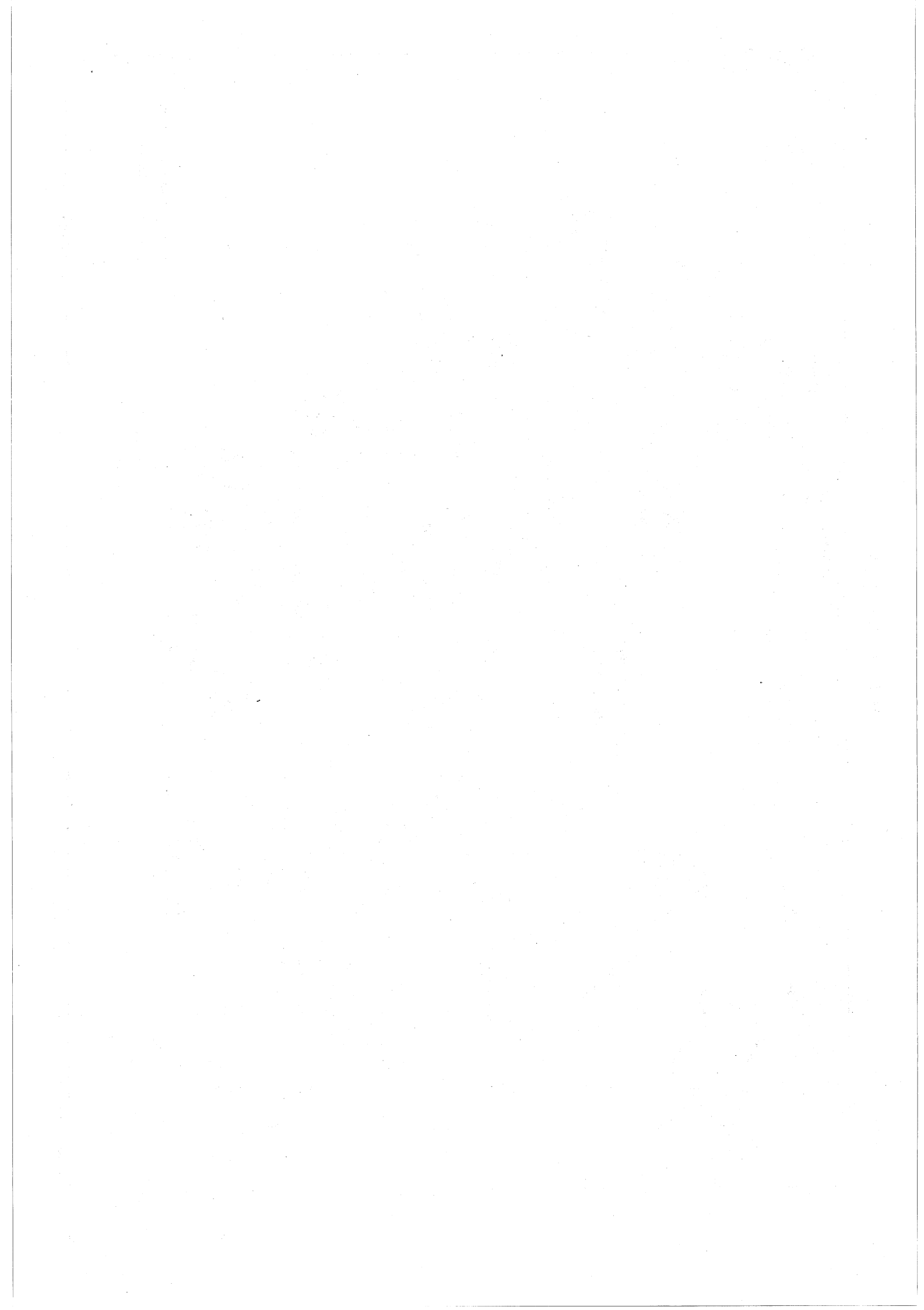
Note: Figures refer to companies incorporated outside Hong Kong but which have established a place of business in Hong Kong and registered documents with the Companies Registry under Part XI of the Companies Ordinance.

Source: Registrar General's Department.

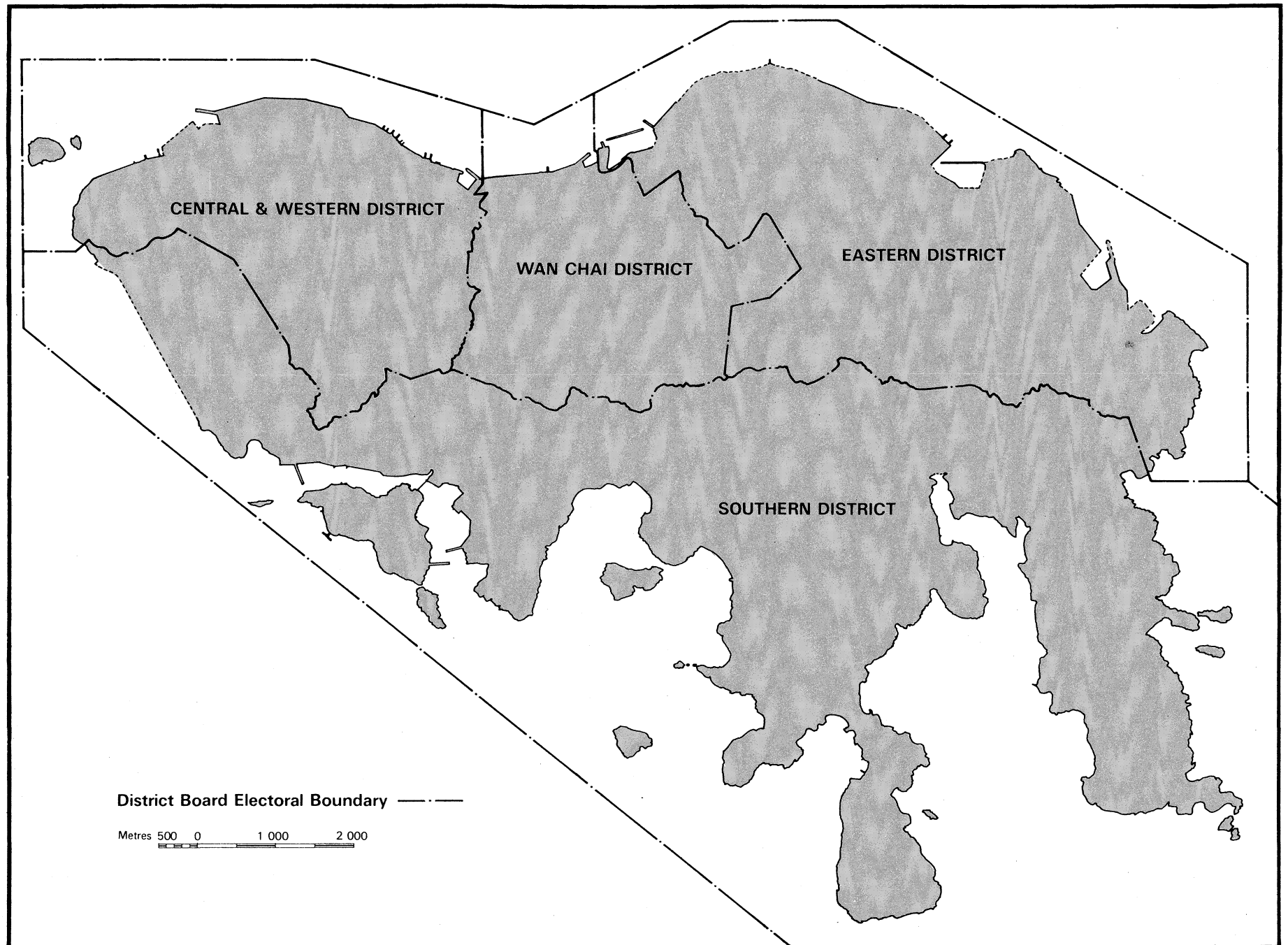


# MAP OF HONG KONG

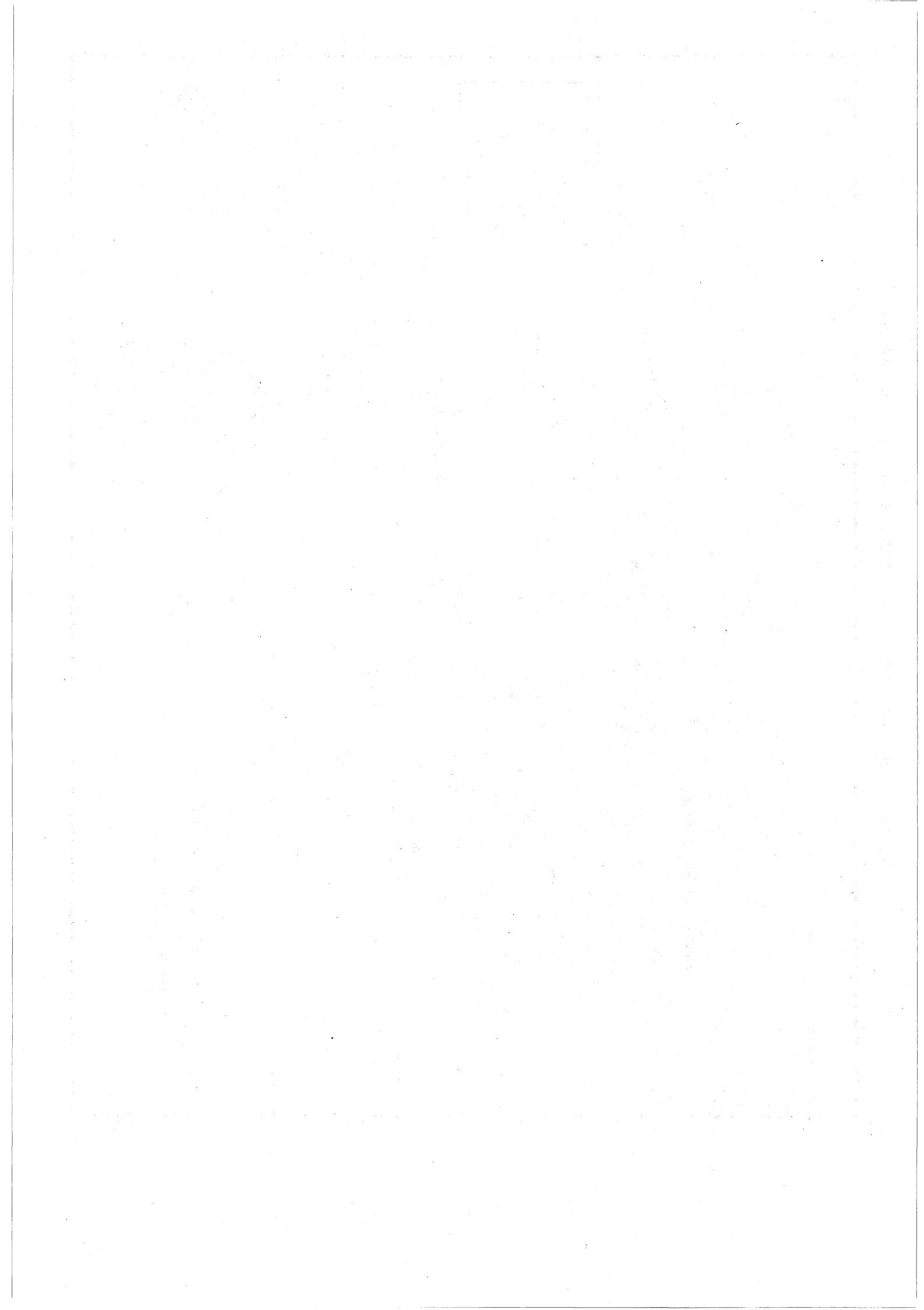




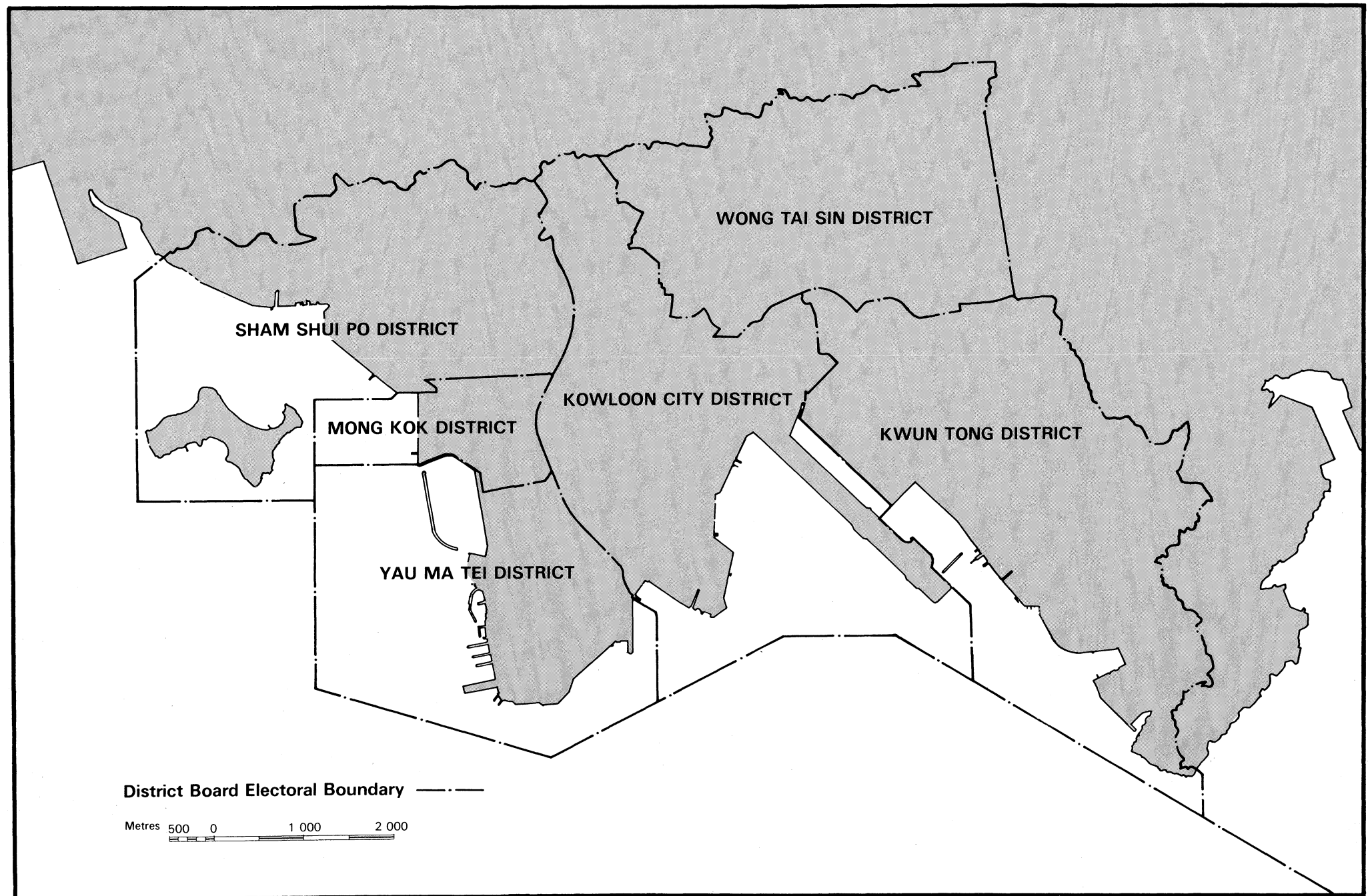
MAP OF HONG KONG ISLAND CLASSIFIED BY DISTRICT BOARD 1991

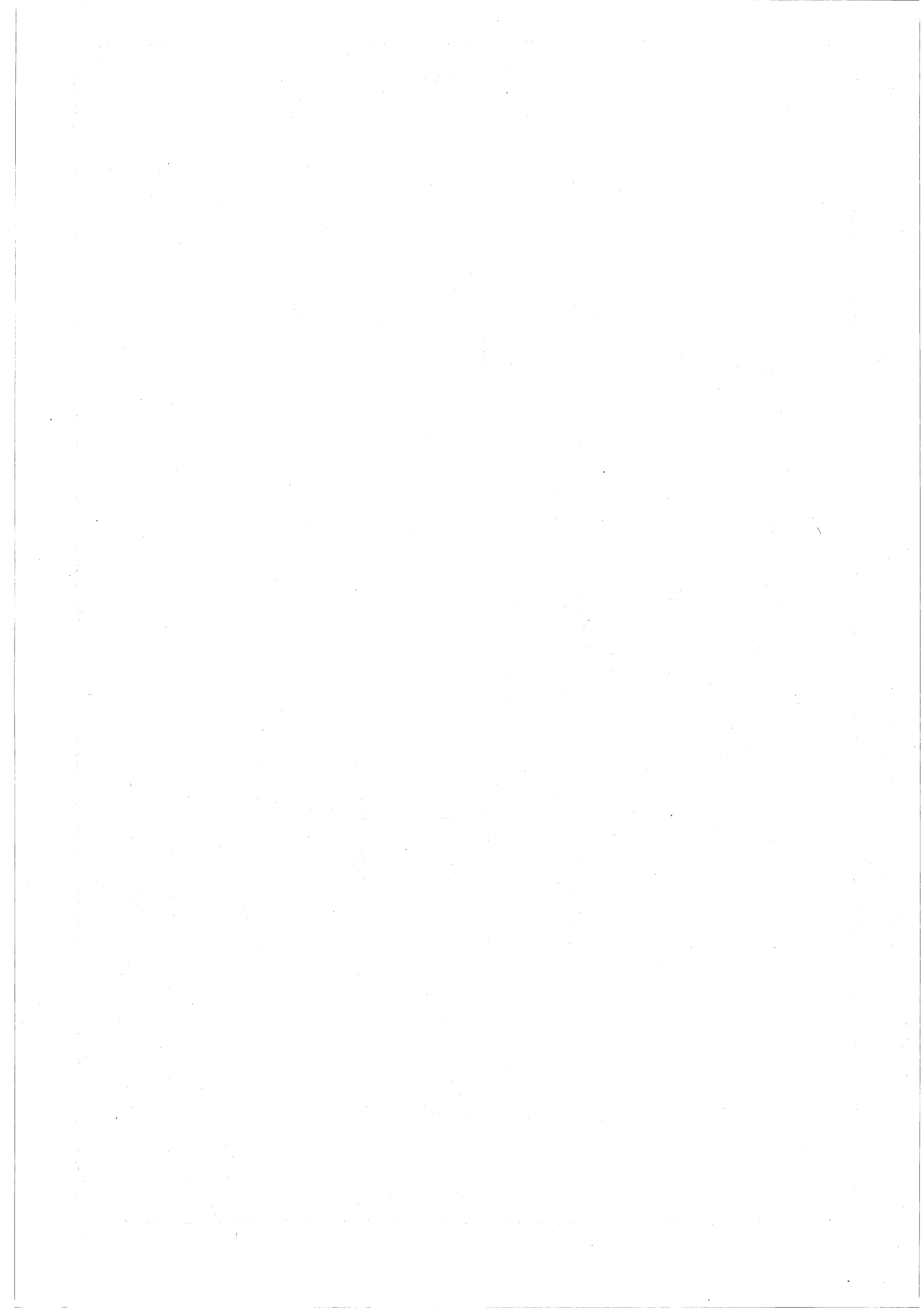




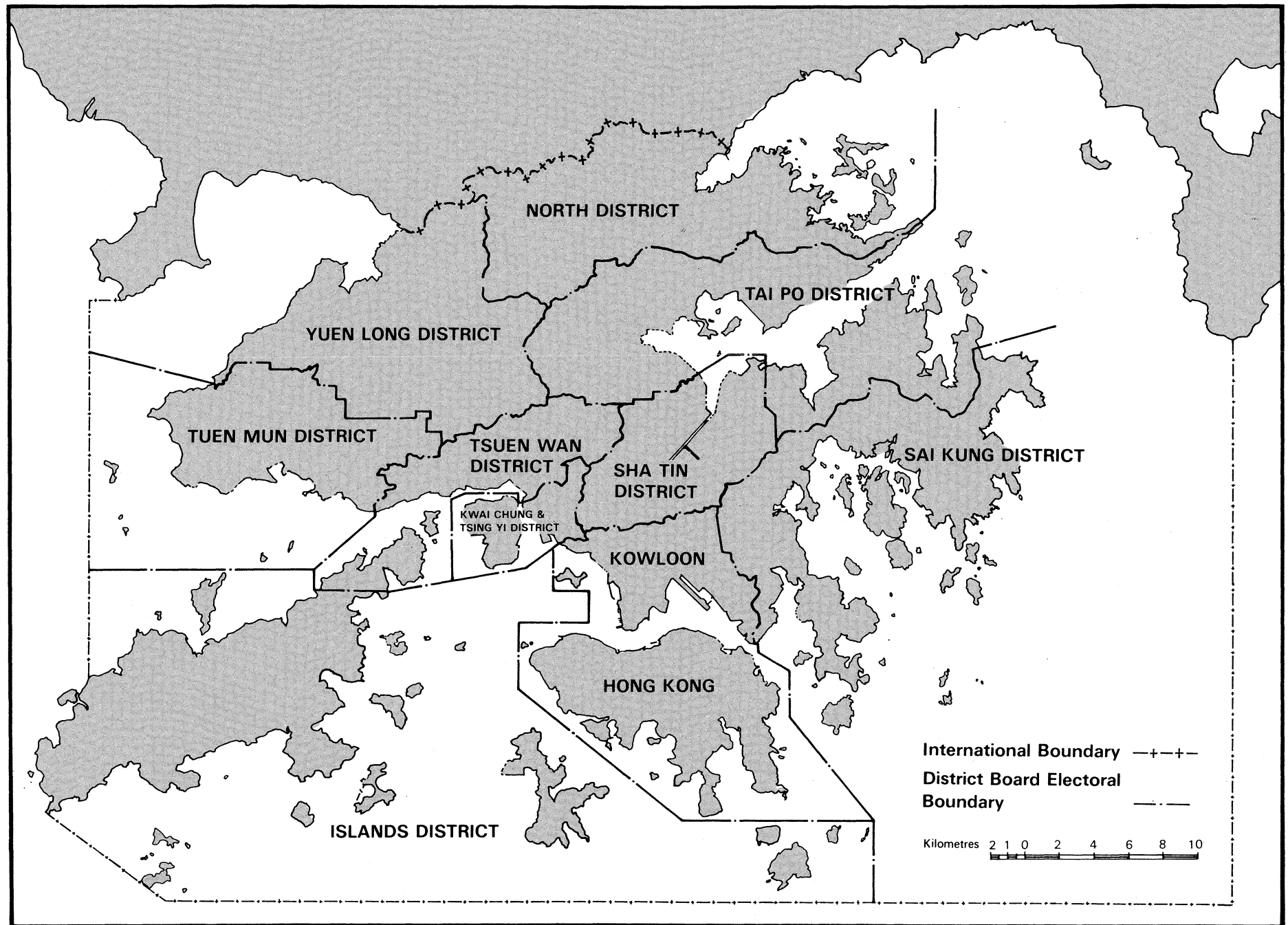


MAP OF KOWLOON AND NEW KOWLOON CLASSIFIED BY DISTRICT BOARD 1991





MAP OF NEW TERRITORIES AND ISLANDS CLASSIFIED BY DISTRICT BOARD 1991





# PUBLICATIONS

Produced by Census and Statistics Department



Title of Publication	Price in HK\$ (excluding postage)
<b>Regular:</b>	
Hong Kong Economic Trends (monthly) .....	1.50
Hong Kong Monthly Digest of Statistics (monthly) .....	48.00
Hong Kong External Trade (monthly) .....	33.50
Hong Kong Trade Index Numbers (monthly) .....	4.00
Hong Kong Trade Statistics 1991:	
Imports (monthly) .....	100.00
Domestic Exports & Re-exports (monthly) .....	100.00
Hong Kong Trade Statistics 1990:	
Annual Supplement, Country by Commodity	
Imports .....	95.00
Domestic Exports & Re-exports .....	95.00
Consumer Price Index Report (monthly) .....	7.00
Monthly Survey of Employment, Payroll and Orders-on-Hand (monthly) .....	4.50
Report on Monthly Survey of Retail Sales (monthly) .....	1.50
Report on Quarterly Survey of Restaurant Receipts and Purchases (quarterly) .....	1.50
Report on Quarterly Business Survey (quarterly) .....	8.00
Report on the Quarterly Index of Industrial Production (quarterly) .....	3.00
Report on Textile Production Statistics (quarterly) .....	2.00
Report on the Quarterly Survey of Construction Output (quarterly) .....	3.00
Quarterly Report of Employment and Vacancies at Construction Sites (quarterly) .....	8.50
Report of Employment, Vacancies and Payroll Statistics (quarterly) .....	13.50
General Household Survey Labour Force Characteristics (quarterly) .....	13.50
Report on half-yearly Survey of Wages, Salaries and Employee Benefits (half-yearly):	
Volume I .....	9.50
(Detailed Tables) Volume II .....	21.00
Hong Kong Energy Statistics (Quarterly Supplement) .....	6.50
Hong Kong Shipping Statistics (quarterly) .....	34.50
Hong Kong Shipping Statistics (yearly) .....	50.00
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Manufacturing, Mining & Quarrying, Electricity & Gas 1990 (yearly) .....	71.00
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Transport, Storage & Communication, Financing, Insurance, Real Estate & Business Services, Community, Social & Personal Services 1990 (yearly) .....	152.00
Employment & Vacancies Statistics (Detailed Tables) in Wholesale, Retail, Import & Export Trades, Restaurants & Hotels 1990 (yearly) .....	54.00
Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics 1991 Edition (yearly) .....	98.00
Report of Salaries and Employee Benefits Statistics—Managerial and Professional Employees (Excluding Top Management) 1991 (yearly) .....	25.00
Annual Report on the Consumer Price Index 1990 (yearly) .....	27.00
Hong Kong Review of Overseas Trade in 1990 (yearly) .....	25.00
Hong Kong Energy Statistics 1980–1990 (yearly) .....	23.00
1989 Survey of Industrial Production (yearly) .....	26.00
1989 Survey of Wholesale, Retail and Import/Export Trades, Restaurants and Hotels (yearly) .....	24.00
1989 Survey of Storage, Communication, Financing, Insurance and Business Services (yearly) .....	25.00
1989 Survey of Transport and Related Services (yearly) .....	22.00
1989 Survey of Building, Construction and Real Estate Sectors (yearly) .....	26.00
An Outline of Statistical Development 1991 (yearly) .....	17.50
Estimates of Gross Domestic Product 1966 to 1990 (yearly) .....	61.00
本地生產總值估計一九六六年至一九九〇年(年報) .....	61.00

**Enquiries concerning** the above publications or their back issues should be addressed to the Publications Officer, Census and Statistics Department, Wanchai Tower 1, 12 Harbour Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong. Telephone No. 582 5073.

**Saleable copies** are purchasable from the Government Publications Centre, General Post Office Building, Ground Floor, Connaught Place, Hong Kong and from the Publications Sales Counter of Census and Statistics Department on 19/F, Wanchai Tower 1, 12 Harbour Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong.

**Order for** local and overseas mailings please contact the Director of Information Services, Information Services Department, 1 Battery Path, G/F, Central, Hong Kong.

Title of Publication	Price in HK\$ (excluding postage)
Quarterly Estimates of Gross Domestic Product (Quarterly)	2.00
Hong Kong Social and Economic Trends 1978–1988 (Biennial) .....	46.00
<b>Irregular:</b>	
Hong Kong 1991 Population Census:	
Summary Results .....	20.00
Tertiary Planning Units: Population by Age and Sex .....	22.00
Tertiary Planning Units: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters .....	22.00
District Board Districts and Constituency Areas: Population by Age and Sex .....	31.00
District Board Districts and Constituency Areas: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters .....	24.00
Boundary Maps Complementary to Tabulations for Tertiary Planning Units .....	72.00
Boundary Maps Complementary to Tabulations for District Board Districts and Constituency Areas .....	48.00
Hong Kong 1986 By-Census:	
Summary Results .....	6.00
Tertiary Planning Unit: Population by Age .....	10.00
Tertiary Planning Unit: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters .....	10.00
District Board Constituency Area: Population by Age .....	12.00
District Board Constituency Area: Living Quarters, Households and Population by Type of Living Quarters .....	10.00
District Board Constituency Area Summary Tables .....	144.00
District Board District Summary Tables .....	37.00
District Board District Tabulations (in 19 volumes) .....	20.00–25.00
Tertiary Planning Unit Summary Tables:	
Hong Kong Island .....	90.00
Kowloon and New Kowloon .....	95.00
New Territories .....	150.00
Main Report: Volume 1 .....	80.00
Volume 2 .....	200.00
Social Atlas (社會資料地圖集) .....	25.00
Graphic Guide (一九八六年香港中期戶口統計統計圖解) .....	10.00
Hong Kong Population A 20-Year Projection .....	15.00
Hong Kong Life Tables (1971–2006) .....	16.00
Demographic Trends in Hong Kong 1971–82 .....	26.00
Hong Kong Trade Statistics Classification (S.I.T.C., Rev. 2) 1988 .....	60.00
Hong Kong Imports & Exports Classification List (Harmonized System) 1992 Edition .....	43.00
香港進出口貨物分類表(協調制度)中文譯本及有關參考資料一九九二年版 .....	43.00
Hong Kong Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System Handbook 1992 Edition .....	10.00
香港貨物名稱及編號協調制度手冊一九九二年版 .....	10.00
Summary of Changes in the Hong Kong Imports and Exports Classification List (Harmonized System) from the 1988 Edition to the 1992 Edition .....	44.00
1989/90 Household Expenditure Survey and the Rebasing of the Consumer Price Indexes .....	56.00
一九八九至九〇年住戶開支統計調查及重訂消費物價指數基期 .....	60.00
Social Data Collected by the General Household Survey:	
Special Topics Report VI .....	28.00
Special Topics Report VII .....	46.00
Crime And Its Victims in Hong Kong 1989 .....	54.00
一九八九年在香港發生的罪案及其受害者 .....	54.00
Gross Domestic Product: Quarterly Estimates and Revised Annual Estimates (Published in August 1991) .....	12.00
本地生產總值：按季估計及修訂按年估計(一九九一年八月出版) .....	12.00
<b>Free:</b>	
Average Daily Wages of Workers Engaged in Government Building and Construction Projects (monthly)	
Hong Kong in Figures, 1991 Edition	



# Hong Kong Annual Digest of Statistics

*The most comprehensive and convenient source of official statistics for experts in every field*

300 tables in 20 separate sections cover just about every aspect of economic, social and industrial life

Climate & Geography	Transport	Medical & Health
Population & Vital Events	Communication & Tourism	Social Welfare
Labour Force	Gross Domestic Product	Law and Order
Employment & Wages	External Trade	Public Finance
Industrial Production	Food Supplies	Finance & Banking
Building & Construction	Housing	Prices
Distributive Trades	Education	Recreation & Culture

Most of the data in the **Annual Digest** are annual and cover periods of about 10 years

The **Annual Digest** and other **Census & Statistics publications** are available from: —

**Government Publications Centre**

General Post Office Building  
G/F Connaught Place  
Central  
Hong Kong

**Publications Sales Counter, Census & Statistics Department**

19/F Wanchai Tower 1  
12 Harbour Road  
Wan Chai  
Hong Kong

**Information Services Department**

1 Battery Path  
G/F Central  
Hong Kong  
(for mail order only)